

FOREWORD

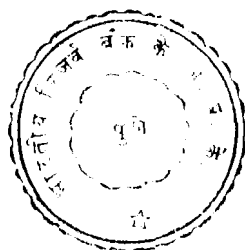
The Reserve Bank of India regularly brings out the Report on Currency and Finance, which was traditionally considered as a comprehensive source and record of economic developments. The structure of this Report has been re-oriented since 1998-99 from just documenting the economic developments to a 'theme-based report'. The theme-based Report offers the professional economists working in the Bank, an opportunity to work on relevant topic every year and make incisive analysis of the theme both in the global and the Indian context and come out with an analytical Report offering possible policy solutions to the issues examined. The dissemination of these Reports to a wider section of the user-community is an important exercise. The Report pertaining to the period between 1935-36 and 1998-99 are available only in printed form. The Reports from 1999-2000 have been placed on the Reserve Bank's website. In these days of widespread use of information technology, it is felt useful to bring out the Reports in a single DVD. I hope this will be an invaluable collector's item among the policy makers and academia.

The digitization process of the Reports was undertaken by Shri Ashok Kapoor, Chief Archivist, Reserve Bank of India Archives and supported by the services of Smt. Sandhya Dhavale, Assistant Librarian, under the guidance of Shri K.U.B. Rao, Adviser, Department of Economic Analysis and Policy and Shri Sandip Ghose, Principal and Chief General Manager, College of Agricultural Banking, Pune. I place on record my deep appreciation of their efforts.

Mumbai
April 1, 2009

(Rakesh Mohan)
Deputy Governor
Reserve Bank of India

REPORT ON CURRENCY AND FINANCE 1997-98



VOLUME II
STATISTICAL STATEMENTS

RESERVE BANK OF INDIA

33750154

RBE

4081

Price { Inland Rs. 175 } Postage free
 { Foreign US \$ 50 }

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS

	Statement No.	Page No.
1. Introductory Note	—	1
2. Selected Economic Indicators	1	3-4
3. Population	2	5
4. National Income and Saving	3-16	6-19
5. Employment	17-19	20-21
6. Output and Prices	20-35	22-61
7. Money and Banking	36-77	62-118
8. Financial Markets	78-139	119-171
9. Public Finance	140-200	172-250
10. Trade and Balance of Payments	201-231	252-316
11. Currency and Coinage	232-244	318-326
12. Notes on the Statements	—	327-333

CONTENTS

Statement No.

Page No.

Introductory Note

Selected Economic Indicators

1. Selected Economic Indicators	3

Population

2. Mid-year Population	5

National Income and Saving

3. State-wise Net Domestic Product at Factor Cost - At Current Prices	6
4. State-wise Net Domestic Product at Factor Cost - At 1980-81 Prices	7
5. Trends in Gross National Product and Per Capita Income	8
6. National Income and Allied Indicators	9
7. Gross Domestic Product and Expenditure	10
8. Gross Domestic Product at Factor Cost by Industry of Origin - At Currency Prices	11
9. Gross Domestic Product at Factor Cost by Industry of Origin - At 1980-81 Prices	12
10. Share of Public Sector in Domestic Product	12
11. Savings of the Household Sector in Financial Assets	13
12. Gross Domestic Savings and Investment	14
13. Net Domestic Savings and Investment	15
14. Financial Flows - Instrument-wise	16
15. Financial Flows - Sector-wise	18
16. Financial Flows - Government Sector	19

Employment

17. Employment in Public and Private Sectors	20
18. Employment in Public and Private Sectors in Major Industries and Services	20
19. Applicants on Live Register of Employment Exchanges	21

Output and Prices

20. Area, Production and Yield of Agricultural Commodities	22
21. State-wise Production of Foodgrains	24
22. State-wise Production of Non-foodgrain Crops	25
23. Index Numbers of Agricultural Production	29
24. Production and Imports of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products	30
25. Index Numbers of Industrial Production	31

Statement No.	Page No.
26. Group-wise Index Numbers of Industrial Production - Manufacturing Sector	32
27. Industrial Production - Selected Items	34
28. Classification of Non-SSI Sick Industries	36
29. State-wise and Industry-wise Classification of Non-SSI Weak Industrial Units and Outstanding Bank Credit	40
30. Index Numbers of Wholesale Prices - Annual	44
31. Index Numbers of Wholesale Prices - Monthly	50
32. Consumer Price Index for Industrial Workers - Selected Centres	56
33. Consumer Price Index for Urban Non-manual Employees - Selected Centres	58
34. Consumer Price Index for Agricultural Labourers - Selected States	60
35. Prices of Gold and Silver - Mumbai, London and New York	61

Money and Banking

36. Components and Sources of Money Stock - Outstandings	62
37. Components and Sources of Money Stock - Variations	64
38. Seasonal Variations in Broad Money	65
39. Components and Sources of Reserve Money	66
40. Components and Sources of Reserve Money - Variations	68
41. Monetary Ratios and Income Velocity of Money	69
42. Average Monetary Aggregates	70
43. Major Banking Aggregates - Scheduled Commercial Banks	71
44. Major Banking Aggregates - State Bank of India Group	72
45. Major Banking Aggregates - Nationalised Banks	73
46. Major Banking Aggregates - Foreign Banks	74
47. Deposits of Scheduled Commercial Banks - Quarterly Variations	75
48. Advances Granted by the Reserve Bank of India and NABARD to State Co-operative Banks and State Agricultural and Rural Development Banks	76
49. Reserve Bank of India and Industrial Finance	77
50. Reserve Bank of India - Liabilities and Assets	78
51. State-wise Distribution of Commercial Banks' Offices	80
52. All Scheduled Banks - Business in India	81
53. Scheduled Commercial Banks - Maturity Pattern of Term Deposits	84
54. All Scheduled Commercial Banks - Business in India	85
55. Scheduled Commercial Banks' Advances to Agriculture	88
56. Scheduled Commercial Banks' Advances to Small-scale Industries and Allied Services	91
57. Scheduled Commercial Banks' Direct Finance to Farmers - Short-term Loans	92
58. Scheduled Commercial Banks' Direct Finance to Farmers - Term Loans	94
59. Primary Agricultural Credit Societies - Loans and Advances	96
60. State Agricultural and Rural Development Banks - Loans and Advances	97
61. Primary Agricultural and Rural Development Banks - Loans and Advances	98
62. Regional Rural Banks	99

Statement No.	Page No.
63. Non-Scheduled Commercial Banks - Liabilities and Assets	101
64. Cheque Clearance	102
65. State Co-operative Banks Maintaining Accounts with the Reserve Bank of India	104
66. Remittances Through the Reserve Bank of India - Telegraphic Transfers	106
67. Call Money Rates of Major Commercial Banks - Mumbai	108
68. Savings Deposits with Commercial Banks	108
69. Sectoral Deployment of Gross Bank Credit	109
70. Structure of Interest Rates	110
71. Industry-wise Deployment of Gross Bank Credit	113
72. Composition of Priority Sector Advances - Public and Private Sector Banks	114
73. Important Banking Indicators-RRBs	114
74. State-wise Distribution of Commercial Bank Branches and Population Per Bank Office	115
75. Bank-Group-wise/Population-Group-wise Distribution of Commercial Bank Branches in India	116
76. Issue of Certificates of Deposit by Scheduled Commercial Banks	117
77. Commercial Paper	118

Financial Markets

78. National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development - Liabilities and Assets	119
79. National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development - Financial Assistance	119
80. National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development - Sanctions and Disbursements	120
81. Industrial Development Bank of India - Liabilities and Assets	121
82. Financial Assistance Sanctioned and Disbursed by IDBI	121
83. Industrial Finance Corporation of India - Liabilities and Assets	122
84. Industrial Finance Corporation of India - Industry-wise Financial Assistance	123
85. Financial Assistance Sanctioned and Disbursed by IFCI	124
86. Financial Assistance Sanctioned and Disbursed by ICICI	124
87. Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India - Liabilities and Assets	125
88. State Financial Corporations - Liabilities and Assets	126
89. State Financial Corporations - Operational Details	126
90. Details of Credit Rating by CARE	129
91. Operations of Export-Import Bank of India	129
92. Export-Import Bank of India - Liabilities and Assets	130
93. Region-wise Operations of Export-Import Bank of India	131
94. Industrial Distribution of Loans by Export-Import Bank of India	131
95. Financial Assistance Sanctioned and Disbursed by UTI	132
96. Investible Funds of UTI	132
97. Resource Mobilisation by Mutual Funds	133
98. Scheme-wise Sales and Repurchases by UTI	134
99. Unit Trust of India - Sources and Applications of Funds	135
100. Financial Assistance Sanctioned and Disbursed by GIC and its Subsidiaries	135

Statement No.	Page No.
101. Financial Assistance Sanctioned and Disbursed by LIC	136
102. Investments by LIC	136
103. Operations of State Industrial Development Corporations	137
104. Details of Credit Rating by CRISIL	137
105. Details of Credit Rating by ICRA	137
106. National Housing Bank - Liabilities and Assets	138
107. Disbursement by National Housing Bank under its Refinance Scheme	138
108. Small Industries Development Bank of India - Liabilities and Assets	139
109. Financial Assistance Sanctioned and Disbursed by SIDBI	140
110. Operations of HDFC	140
111. Industrial Investment Bank of India - Liabilities and Assets	141
112. Industrial Investment Bank of India - Income and Expenditure	141
113. Financial Assistance Sanctioned and Disbursed by IIBI	142
114. Discount and Finance House of India - Liabilities and Assets	143
115. Discount and Finance House of India - Operational Details	143
116. Call Money Lending Rates of the Discount and Finance House of India	144
117. Sanctions and Disbursements by Financial Institutions	145
118. Credit Guarantee Schemes for Small-Scale Industries and Small Borrowers	146
119. Credit Guarantee Schemes for Small Borrowers - Category-wise	146
120. Deposit Insurance and Credit Guarantee Corporation - Liabilities and Assets – Deposit Insurance Fund and Credit Guarantee Fund	147
121. Deposit Insurance and Credit Guarantee Corporation - Liabilities and Assets - General Fund	148
122. Deposit Insurance and Credit Guarantee Corporation - Insured Deposits	148
123. Guarantee Cover to SSI Units	148
124. Private Corporate Sector - Public Limited Companies - Selected Data	149
125. Absorption of Private Capital Issues	150
126. Approvals for New Issues of Government and Non-Government Companies	150
127. New Capital Issues by Non-Government Public Limited Companies	151
128. Capital Issues Through Prospectus and Rights by Non-Government Public Limited Companies	152
129. Bonds Issued by Public Sector Undertakings	152
130. Financing of Project Cost of Companies	153
131. Index Numbers of Security Prices - All-India	154
132. Index Numbers of Security Prices - Regional	156
133. Reserve Bank of India - All-India Index Numbers of Ordinary Share Prices - Industry-wise	157
134. Reserve Bank of India - All-India Index Numbers of Ordinary Share Prices	158
135. Yields on Government of India Securities (SGL Transactions)	160
136. Prices of Government of India Securities (SGL Transactions)	164
137. Yields on Ordinary Shares	168

Statement No.	Page No.
138. Yields on Government and Industrial Securities	170
139. Operations of the Mumbai Stock Exchange	171

Public Finance

140. Public Sector Plan Outlay - At Current Prices	172
141. Financing of Public Sector Plan	173
142. Budgetary Position of Government of India	174
143. Revenue Receipts of Government of India	175
144. Revenue Expenditure of Government of India	176
145. Capital Receipts of Government of India	177
146. Capital Disbursements of Government of India	178
147. Composition and Financing of Gross Fiscal Deficit of Government of India	179
148. Interest Payments by the Central Government	179
149. Liabilities of and Capital Investments and Loans Advanced by the Central Government	180
150. Economic-cum-Functional Classification of Total Expenditure of the Government of India	182
151. Economic Classification of Total Expenditure of Government of India	183
152. Functional Classification of Total Expenditure of Government of India	183
153. Income Generation of the Budgetary Operations of the Central Government	184
154. Savings of the Central Government	184
155. Sources and Uses of Funds - Central Government	185
156. Provision for Capital Formation by the Central Government	186
157. Financial Assistance to States and Union Territories - Functional Classification	186
158. Consolidated Budgetary Position of State Governments	187
159. Capital Budget of State Governments	188
160. Revenue Receipts of State Governments	189
161. Revenue Expenditure of State Governments	190
162. Revenue Deficit of State Governments - State-wise Details	191
163. State-wise Revenue Receipts and Expenditure	192
164. State-wise Capital Receipts and Disbursements	198
165. Transactions on the Capital Account - State-wise Details	201
166. Pattern of Aggregate Disbursements - State-wise Details	202
167. Overall Deficit/Surplus of State Governments - State-wise Details	204
168. State-wise Gross Fiscal Deficit	205
169. State-wise Details of States' Tax Revenue	206
170. Combined Receipts and Disbursements of the Central and State Governments	208
171. Receipts and Disbursements of the Central and State Governments	210
172. Plan Outlay of State Governments	211
173. Developmental and Non-Developmental Expenditure of the Central and State Governments	212
174. Direct and Indirect Tax Revenues of the Central and State Governments	213

Statement No.	Page No.
175. Financial Working of Department of Posts	214
176. Capital Outlay of Department of Posts	215
177. Financial Working of Department of Telecommunications	216
178. Capital Outlay of Department of Telecommunications	217
179. Financial Results of Railways	219
180. Developmental Expenditure and Financing Pattern of Railways	220
181. Capital Outlay of Railways	221
182. Outstanding Liabilities of State Governments	221
183. Domestic Liabilities of Government of India	222
184. State-wise Composition of Outstanding Liabilities	223
185. Ownership of the Central and State Governments Securities	225
186. Revenue Receipts from Union Excise Duties	226
187. Small Savings Schemes In Force	228
188. Auctions of 14-Day Government of India Treasury Bills	229
189. Government of India 91-Day Treasury Bills	230
190. Auctions of Government of India 91-Day Treasury Bills	231
191. Secondary Market Transactions in Government Securities	232
192. Results of 364-Day Treasury Bill Auctions	234
193. Repo Auctions By the Reserve Bank of India	235
194. Market Borrowings of Government of India	239
195. Market Borrowings of State Governments	240
196. Market Borrowings of Government of India and State Governments	241
197. Central and State Governments Loans	242
198. Maturity Pattern of the Government of India Rupee Loans	249
199. Outstandings under Compulsory Deposit Scheme	249
200. Small Savings	250

Trade and Balance of Payments

201. Foreign Trade	252
202. Exports of Principal Commodities	253
203. Imports of Principal Commodities	254
204. Index Numbers of Exports - Quantum and Unit Value	255
205. Index Numbers of Imports - Quantum and Unit Value	256
206. Issue of Import Licences	257
207. Direction of Foreign Trade	258
208. Exports of Selected Commodities to Principal Countries	260
209. External Assistance - Authorised and Utilised	268
210. Foreign Investment Approved	270
211. Value of Approvals for Investment by Non-Residents of Indian Nationality/Origin	271
212. Interest Rates on Deposits under Non-Resident (External) Rupee Account	271

Statement No.	Page No.
213. Interest Rates on FCNR(B) Deposits	272
214. Aggregate External Assistance Source-wise	274
215. Purpose-wise Distribution of Foreign Loans/Credits	275
216. Purpose-wise Distribution of Loan Assistance Undisbursed	296
217. Foreign Exchange Reserves	297
218. Overall Balance of Payments in Rupees	298
219. Overall Balance of Payments in US Dollars	300
220. India's Overall Balance of Payments in Rupees-Quarterly	302
221. India's Overall Balance of Payments in US Dollars-Quarterly	304
222. Balance of Payments - Current Account - Region-wise	306
223. Assistance Extended by India	308
224. Aggregate Assistance Extended by India to Other Countries	309
225. FEDAI Indicative Exchange Rates of the Rupee - High and Low During the Month	310
226. FEDAI Indicative Exchange Rates - Month-end Rates	311
227. Indices of Real Effective Exchange Rate and Nominal Effective Exchange Rate of the Indian Rupee	311
228. Indices of Real Effective Exchange Rate and Nominal Effective Exchange Rate of Indian Rupee Based on FEDAI Indicative Rates	312
229. Forward Premia	313
230. India's External Debt - US Dollars	314
231. India's External Debt - Rupees	316
Currency and Coinage	
232. Notes and Coins Issued	318
233. Net Issue/Withdrawal of Bank Notes - Centre-wise	318
234. Circulation of Small Coins	319
235. Circulation of Small Coins - Metal-wise	319
236. Circulation of Small Coins - Centre-wise	320
237. Note Forgeries	320
238. Lost, Destroyed and Mutilated Notes	321
239. Currency Chests/Repositories and Small Coin Depots	322
240. Assaying and Refining of Gold and Silver	322
241. Mintage of Rupee and Small Coins	323
242. Mintage of Small Coins	323
243. Coins under Issue/Re-issue	324
244. Mintage of Commemorative Coins	326
Notes on the Statements	327

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

The statistical data presented in this Volume relate to the financial year 1997-98. Monthly data relating to the first quarter of 1998-99 (April-June) are also furnished to the extent they were available at the time of going to the press. The data coverage of this volume broadly relates to the years 1980-81, 1985-86, 1990-91 and from 1994-95 onwards, yearly data have been presented. Data relating to some of the earlier years, which were included in the Report for 1996-97, have been dropped in some Statements in order to incorporate more recent data.

There has been no addition/deletion of statements in this Volume. However, in a few cases, the statement numbers have undergone some changes.

Explanatory notes in respect of certain statements are given at the end of this volume under 'Notes on the Statements'.

1. The following symbols have been used throughout this Volume:
 - P Provisional.
 - .. Not Available.
 - Nil or Negligible.
2. 1 Lakh = 1,00,000.
1 Million = 10 Lakh.
1 Crore = 10 Million.
3. Wherever necessary, the figures have been rounded off to the nearest full digit. For this reason, the constituent items may not exactly add up to the total in all cases.

STATEMENT 1: SELECTED ECONOMIC INDICATORS

Item	Unit/Base	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
A. NATIONAL INCOME								
1. Gross Domestic Product at Factor Cost								
(i) At Current Prices	Rs crore	1,22,427	2,33,799	4,77,814 P	8,68,019 P	10,06,286 P	11,49,215 *	
(ii) At 1980-81 Prices	-	1,22,427	1,56,566	2,12,253 P	2,57,700 P	2,76,132 P	2,96,845 *	3,11,887 **
2. Per Capita Net National Product								
(i) At Current Prices	Rs	1,630	2,730	4,983 P	8,403 P	9,578 P	10,771 *	
(ii) At 1980-81 Prices	-	1,630	1,841	2,222 P	2,473 P	2,608 P	2,761 *	2,848 **
B. POPULATION AND EMPLOYMENT								
3. Mid year Population +	Million	688	751	852	922	940	955	971
4. No. of persons on Live Register of Employment Exchanges ++	000s	17,838	30,131	36,300	35,691	36,742	37,430	39,140
5. Employment in Reserve Bank of India §	-	34	35	36	36	33	33	32
6. Employment in Scheduled Commercial Banks ###	-	621	841	976	998	..	..	..
(i) Public Sector Banks (including RRBs)	-	..	779	912	933	..	..	..
(ii) Private Sector Banks (including foreign banks)	-	..	62	64	65	..	..	..
C. OUTPUT AND PRICES								
7. Industrial Production Index §§								
(i) General Index (Crude)	1993-94=100	100.0	142.1	212.6	108.4	122.3	129.1	137.6 P
(ii) Mining and Quarrying	-	100.0	167.5	221.2	107.6	117.9	115.6	122.4 P
(iii) Manufacturing	-	100.0	136.9	207.8	108.5	123.5	131.8	140.5 P
(iv) Electricity	-	110.2	152.4	236.8	108.5	117.3	122.0	130.0 P
8. Agricultural Production Index @								
(i) All Crops	1981-82=100	102.1	119.6	148.4	165.2	160.8	176.1 P	165.7 P
Total Foodgrains	-	104.9	123.4	143.7	155.9	146.1	160.8 P	156.3 P
9. Wholesale Price Index								
(i) All Commodities	1981-82=100	..	125.4	182.7	274.7	295.8	314.6	..
(ii) Food Articles	-	..	134.1	200.6	312.7	335.7	375.1	..
10. Consumer Price Index								
(i) Industrial workers +++	1982=100	401	620	193	284	313	342	366
(ii) Urban Non-manual Employees +++	1984-85=100	369	568	161	237	259	282	302
(iii) Agricultural Labourers @***	July 1960=100	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
June 1961=100	..	409	555	830	1,283	240	260	269
11. Security Price Index								
(i) Government and Semi-Government Securities	1980-81=100	100.0	92.1	89.0	88.9	88.9	88.9	88.7
(ii) Ordinary Shares	-	100.0	221.7	500.3	1,537.3	1,189.6	1,146.8	1,061.0
12. Gold and Silver (Mumbai)(Average)								
(i) Standard Gold	Rs. per 10 gms.	1,522	2,125	3,452	4,667	4,958	5,071	4,347
(ii) Silver	Rs. per kg	2,617	3,918	6,761	6,692	7,221	7,165	7,352
D. MONEY AND BANKING								
13. Money Stock Measures								
(i) M1 @@	Rs crore	23,424	44,095	92,892	1,92,257	2,14,835	2,40,615	2,67,222
(a) Currency with the public	-	13,426	25,059	53,048	1,00,681	1,18,258	1,32,087	1,45,182
(b) Deposits money of the public	-	9,998	19,036	39,844	91,576	96,577	1,08,528	1,22,039
(ii) M3	-	55,774	1,19,394	2,65,828	5,31,427	6,04,007	7,01,848	8,25,389

+ Relate to the estimated Mid-year population of 1980 and so on.

++ Figure for 1980-81 corresponds to end-December 1980 and so on.

Data for the years 1980-81 and 1985-86 relate to last Friday of June and for the year 1990-91 onwards it relate to last day of March.

§ Figure corresponds to end-December upto 1985-86.

§§ Annual index represents the average of monthly indices from April to March. Data upto 1990-91 are based on old series (1980-81=100).

@ Relate to agricultural year July-June.

+++ The base year for the data for the years 1980-81 and 1984-85 is 1960=100.

@@ Data on demand and time deposits with scheduled commercial banks have been reworked from 1977-78 on a uniform basis of classification of their savings bank deposits. M1 data are accordingly adjusted. For details reference may be made to Statement 36.

*** Data upto 1994-95 are based on old series (July 1960-June 1961=100); subsequent data are based on the new series (July 1986-June 1987=100).

* Quick Estimate.

** Revised Estimate.

STATEMENT 1: SELECTED ECONOMIC INDICATORS (Concl'd.)

Item	Unit/Base	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
D. MONEY AND BANKING (Concl'd.)								
14. Reserve Bank of India (Last Friday of March)								
(i) Central Government's Deposits	Rs crore	778	160	61	1,209	54	53	51
(ii) Investments \$	-	1,593	7,596	40,286	26,014	29,173	23,590	48,482
(iii) Other loans and advances \$\$\$	-	2,905	5,187	17,600	18,216	15,419	10,819	12,110
Of which								
(a) Scheduled Commercial Banks	-	589	954	8,169	7,415	4,847	560	395
(b) State Co-operative Banks \$	-	675	33	38	5	1	-	-
15. Foreign Exchange Reserves @@@ (End of March)								
(i) Foreign Currency Assets	US \$ Million	5,850	5,972	2,236	20,809	17,044	22,367	25,975
(ii) Gold	-	370	417	3,496	4,370	4,561	4,054	3,391
(iii) SDRs	-	603	131	102	7	82	2	1
16. Scheduled Commercial Banks- Business in India (\$\$)								
(i) Aggregate Deposits	Rs crore	37,988	85,404	1,92,541	3,86,859	4,33,819	5,05,599	6,05,410
(ii) Bank Credit	-	25,371	56,067	1,16,301	2,11,560	2,54,015	2,78,401	3,24,079
(iii) Investments in Government Securities	-	9,219	19,045	49,998	1,17,685	1,32,227	1,58,890	1,86,957
(iv) Cash in hand and Balances with the Reserve Bank	-	4,858	12,180	25,665	63,001	53,780	53,195	61,305
(v) Credit-Deposit ratio	Per cent	66.8	65.7	60.4	54.7	58.6	55.1	53.5
17. Cheque Clearances \$\$\$	Rs crore	1,83,925	3,99,649	22,87,353	41,01,079	46,24,640 P	54,23,476 P	65,98,150 P
18. Inter-Bank Call Money Rate (Mumbai) (Weighted average)	Per cent Per annum	7.12	10.00	15.85	9.40	17.73	7.84	8.69
19. Gross Redemption Yield on Government of India Securities	-	6.36	9.03	12.30	11.55	12.87	12.69	10.59
E. PUBLIC FINANCE ##								
20. Budgetary Position of the								
(i) Government of India Revenue Account								
(a) Receipts	Rs crore	12,799	29,178	57,650	95,549	1,14,914	1,31,686	1,45,773 **
(b) Expenditure	-	14,836	35,066	76,212	1,26,578	1,44,644	1,64,340	1,89,459 **
(ii) Capital Account								
(a) Receipts	-	7,918	19,315	38,997	68,695	58,338	61,544	96,731 **
(b) Disbursements	-	8,358	18,742	31,782	38,627	38,415	42,074	53,045 **
21. Debt and Other Liabilities of the Government of India - Aggregate Liabilities	-	59,749	1,37,484	3,14,558	5,38,610	6,06,232	6,75,676	7,73,541 **
A. Internal	-	48,451	1,19,331	2,83,033	4,87,682	5,54,983	6,21,438	7,18,299 **
Of which								
(a) Market Loans and Bonds	-	15,888	36,750	72,305	1,33,564	1,67,385	1,88,107	2,22,823 **
(b) Treasury Bills outstandings #	-	12,851	26,015	6,953	32,327	43,791	56,519	5,700 **
(c) Small savings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(i) Net Receipts	-	1,121	4,292	8,309	14,426	10,076	12,175	21,434 **
(ii) Outstandings	-	7,976	21,449	50,100	81,710	91,786	1,03,928	1,25,361 **
B. External	-	11,298	18,153	31,525	50,928	51,249	54,238	55,242 **
F. FOREIGN TRADE								
22. Value of Imports	-	12,549	19,658	43,193	89,971	1,22,678	1,38,920	1,51,554 P
23. Value of Exports	-	6,711	10,895	32,558	82,674	1,06,353	1,18,817	1,26,286 P
24. Balance of Trade	-	-5,838	-8,763	-10,635	-7,297	-16,325	-20,102	-25,268 P

\$\$\$ Loans and Advances other than those to the Governments.

@@@ For compiling figures in U.S.dollars, IMF exchange rates are used for foreign currency assets and SDRs; gold is valued at SDR 35 per troy ounce upto October 16, 1990 and thereafter revalued close to International market prices.

\$\$\$ Average of monthly data.

In respect of Public Finance, data on revenue receipts and expenditure are inclusive of the receipts of Commercial Departments.

\$ With the establishment of NABARD, data from July 6, 1982 are not comparable with those of the earlier periods.

\$ Data relate to last Friday of March upto 1985-86. From 1990-91 onwards, data relate to last reporting Friday of March.

Pertain to 91-day Treasury Bills.

STATEMENT 2: MID-YEAR POPULATION

(In million)

State/Union Territory	1982	1985	1991	1995	1996	1997	1998
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
ALL-INDIA	703.52	751.42	851.90	922.01	939.54	955.22	970.93
1. Andhra Pradesh	55.13	59.03	66.87	71.38	72.56	73.36	74.17
2. Arunachal Pradesh	0.66	0.72	0.88	1.01	1.05	1.09	1.13
3. Assam	18.57	19.86	22.56	24.40	24.87	25.28	25.65
4. Bihar	71.96	76.83	86.80	92.14	93.59	95.24	96.96
5. Goa	1.03	1.07	1.18	1.36	1.41	1.46	1.51
6. Gujarat	35.07	37.22	41.58	44.96	45.76	46.42	47.10
7. Haryana	13.36	14.39	16.60	18.26	18.67	19.02	19.34
8. Himachal Pradesh	4.39	4.63	5.23	5.96	6.04	6.23	6.42
9. Jammu and Kashmir	6.19	6.68	7.81	8.89	8.99	9.26	9.53
10. Karnataka	38.19	40.55	45.26	48.74	49.58	50.29	50.98
11. Kerala	25.97	27.08	29.22	30.71	31.09	31.46	31.78
12. Madhya Pradesh	53.84	57.89	66.69	73.06	74.64	76.01	77.40
13. Maharashtra	64.74	69.56	79.43	85.53	87.02	88.27	89.41
14. Manipur	1.47	1.58	1.86	2.14	2.22	2.30	2.39
15. Meghalaya	1.39	1.51	1.80	2.07	2.14	2.22	2.31
16. Mizoram	0.52	0.57	0.70	0.81	0.84	0.87	0.90
17. Nagaland	0.82	0.94	1.22	1.42	1.47	1.53	1.59
18. Orissa	27.03	28.62	31.84	34.06	34.57	34.95	35.30
19. Punjab	17.24	18.28	20.41	22.08	22.48	22.81	23.10
20. Rajasthan	35.49	38.35	44.37	48.92	50.05	51.04	52.01
21. Sikkim	0.33	0.35	0.41	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.53
22. Tamil Nadu	49.40	51.67	56.09	58.96	59.67	60.29	60.88
23. Tripura	2.13	2.32	2.79	3.22	3.33	3.45	3.58
24. Uttar Pradesh	114.27	122.33	140.22	154.23	157.67	160.70	164.04
25. West Bengal	56.21	60.20	68.49	73.70	74.99	76.14	77.25
26. Andaman and Nicobar Islands	0.20	0.23	0.28	0.33	0.34	0.35	0.37
27. Chandigarh	0.48	0.53	0.65	0.75	0.78	0.81	0.84
28. Dadra and Nagar Haveli	0.11	0.12	0.14	0.16	0.17	0.17	0.18
29. Daman and Diu	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.13
30. Delhi	6.58	7.45	9.55	11.17	11.92	12.47	13.04
31. Lakshadweep	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.07
32. Pondicherry	0.63	0.68	0.82	0.94	0.98	1.01	1.05

Note: 1. Figures are estimates based on 1991 Census and are provisional.

2. Aggregate of all States and Union Territories may not add up to All-India figures which are estimated directly. The differences, however, are very minor.

Source: Office of the Registrar General, Government of India.

STATEMENT 3: STATE-WISE NET DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT FACTOR COST
(At Current Prices)

(Rupees crore)

State / Union Territory	1980-81	1985-86	1989-90	1990-91	1991-92	1992-93	1993-94P	1994-95P	1995-96P	1996-97*
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Andhra Pradesh	7,324	13,412	25,423	31,165	37,344	39,131	48,048	55,844	64,361	72,195
2. Arunachal Pradesh	98	247	368	460	572	676	815	889	987	1,080
3. Assam	2,298	5,175	8,064	9,498	10,632	11,543	13,095	14,580	15,553	16,811
4. Bihar	6,349	12,366	19,408	22,787	25,099	26,820	31,250	34,912	33,613	37,331
5. Goa	315	509	920	1,024	1,265	1,544	1,887	1,961	2,066	..
6. Gujarat	6,547	12,103	21,425	24,269	26,124	34,714	39,226	47,869	49,447	..
7. Haryana	3,032	5,788	9,919	12,238	14,639	15,416	18,347	21,863	24,553	30,005
8. Himachal Pradesh	723	1,237	2,184	2,521	2,975	3,411	3,744	4,340	4,931	..
9. Jammu and Kashmir	1,050	1,929	2,688	2,763	2,935	3,218	3,471	4,264	5,287	..
10. Karnataka	5,587	10,218	17,798	20,551	26,738	29,162	33,800	39,538	45,252	50,262
11. Kerala	3,823	6,503	10,668	12,173	15,102	17,175	19,688	22,236	25,802	28,480
12. Madhya Pradesh	7,012	12,092	21,119	26,515	27,849	31,070	38,417	42,022	47,240	54,943
13. Maharashtra	15,163	26,467	50,139	58,137	65,808	82,076	97,980	1,11,726	1,33,421	1,52,129
14. Manipur	200	372	634	723	868	958	1,156	1,306	1,412	..
15. Meghalaya	180	342	660	767	884	979	1,133	1,258	1,380	..
16. Mizoram	62	157	281	306	417	478	562	597	..	..
17. Nagaland	110	242	499	672	770	842	882	1,118	1,431	..
18. Orissa	3,443	6,226	9,917	9,664	12,505	13,416	15,481	18,156	21,310	22,488
19. Punjab	4,449	8,347	15,055	16,738	20,245	23,280	27,550	31,524	35,483	41,050
20. Rajasthan	4,126	7,669	13,836	18,281	20,062	23,671	24,727	30,420	33,708	41,872
21. Sikkim	49	113	185	213	237	243	248	..	..	..
22. Tamil Nadu	7,218	13,682	23,935	27,646	32,563	37,864	46,098	53,132	57,655	66,134
23. Tripura	264	474	840	917	1,030	1,079	1,244	1,310	..	..
24. Uttar Pradesh	14,012	24,669	41,664	49,496	57,206	62,056	69,682	79,056	88,552	1,03,170
25. West Bengal	9,594	17,415	27,790	31,500	36,433	38,768	44,460	53,819	57,753	..
26. Andaman and Nicobar Islands	49	95	151	160	176	193	278	347	382	..
27. Delhi	2,455	4,939	8,914	10,126	13,170	14,506	16,866	19,060	21,879	..
28. Pondicherry	170	314	511	580	648	720	727	917	1,003	..

* Quick Estimates.

Note: 1. Owing to differences in methodology and source material used the figures for different States/UTs are not strictly comparable.

2. The UTs of Chandigarh, Dadra and Nagar Haveli, Daman and Diu and Lakshadweep do not prepare these estimates.

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics of respective State Governments.

STATEMENT 4: STATE-WISE NET DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT FACTOR COST

(At 1980-81 Prices)

(Rupees crore)

State / Union Territory	1980-81	1985-86	1989-90	1990-91	1991-92	1992-93	1993-94P	1994-95P	1995-96P	1996-97*
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Andhra Pradesh	7,324	9,047	11,543	11,723	12,020	11,879	13,032	13,975	14,826	15,587
2. Arunachal Pradesh	98	154	195	231	264	271	310	308	320	303
3. Assam	2,298	2,992	3,286	3,426	3,577	3,613	3,754	3,841	3,972	4,107
4. Bihar	6,349	8,293	9,365	10,253	9,673	9,100	9,320	9,691	9,404	9,836
5. Goa	315	338	498	568	566	649	676	697	702	..
6. Gujarat	6,547	8,214	10,681	10,915	9,964	13,011	12,810	14,504	14,211	..
7. Haryana	3,032	4,181	5,178	5,719	5,837	5,835	6,098	6,561	6,662	7,328
8. Himachal Pradesh	723	831	1,123	1,151	1,157	1,210	1,257	1,325	1,419	..
9. Jammu and Kashmir	1,050	1,230	1,285	1,362	1,388	1,443	1,499	1,577	1,647	..
10. Karnataka	5,587	6,733	9,046	9,112	10,270	10,508	11,237	11,666	12,303	12,916
11. Kerala	3,823	4,086	4,892	5,262	5,365	5,752	6,381	6,634	7,018	7,422
12. Madhya Pradesh	7,012	8,172	9,725	11,107	10,306	11,062	12,188	12,468	12,977	13,842
13. Maharashtra	15,163	18,714	26,051	27,224	27,139	31,343	34,126	36,191	39,688	42,685
14. Manipur	200	256	299	316	343	359	370	396	407	..
15. Meghalaya	180	214	275	304	319	300	321	329	347	..
16. Nagaland	110	154	225	248	258	293	298	..	..	..
17. Orissa	3,443	4,127	5,234	4,345	4,897	4,814	5,124	5,343	5,533	5,586
18. Punjab	4,449	5,924	7,365	7,505	7,845	8,215	8,566	8,924	9,227	9,851
19. Rajasthan	4,126	5,187	7,324	8,473	7,823	8,996	8,263	9,751	9,667	11,096
20. Sikkim	49	76	123	135	144	..	..	..	..	..
21. Tamil Nadu	7,218	9,391	11,468	12,411	12,746	13,370	14,621	16,016	16,031	16,984
22. Tripura	264	290	422	455	470	489	543	583	..	..
23. Uttar Pradesh	14,012	16,971	21,501	22,780	22,873	23,119	23,742	24,403	25,151	27,018
24. West Bengal	9,594	11,611	13,735	14,458	15,590	16,054	17,221	18,823	19,624	..
25. Andaman and Nicobar Islands	49	63	77	74	68	89	98	112	113	..
26. Delhi	2,455	3,520	4,838	4,992	5,565	5,430	5,806	6,070	6,691	..
27. Pondicherry	170	209	245	259	244	214	236	247	262	..

* Quick Estimates.

Note: 1. Owing to differences in methodology and source material used the figures for different States/UTs are not strictly comparable.

2. The State of Mizoram prepares these estimates at current prices only.

3. The UTs of Chandigarh, Dadra and Nagar Haveli, Daman and Diu and Lakshadweep do not prepare these estimates.

Source: Directorates of Economics and Statistics of respective State Governments.

STATEMENT 5: TRENDS IN GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND PER CAPITA INCOME

(Rupees crore)

Item	1950-51	1960-61	1970-71	1980-81	1990-91P	1991-92P	1992-93P	1993-94P	1994-95P	1995-96P	1996-97*	1997-98**
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1. Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at Factor Cost												
At 1980-81 Prices	42,871	62,904 7.1	90,426 5.0	1,22,427 7.2	2,12,253 5.4	2,13,983 0.8	2,25,240 5.3	2,39,145 6.2	2,57,700 7.8	2,76,132 7.2	2,96,845 7.5	3,11,887 5.1
At Current Prices	8,979	15,254 9.5	39,708 6.4	1,22,427 19.5	4,77,814 16.9	5,52,768 15.7	6,30,772 14.1	7,32,874 16.2	8,68,019 18.4	10,06,286 15.9	11,49,215 14.2	..
2. Gross National Product (GNP) at Factor Cost												
At 1980-81 Prices	42,644	62,532 7.0	89,465 5.1	1,22,772 7.3	2,08,481 5.2	2,09,621 0.5	2,20,461 5.2	2,34,086 6.2	2,52,316 7.8	2,70,985 7.4	2,91,883 7.7	3,07,103 5.2
At Current Prices	8,938	15,182 9.4	39,424 6.4	1,22,772 19.7	4,70,269 16.7	5,42,691 15.4	6,18,969 14.1	7,20,531 16.4	8,54,936 18.7	9,92,802 16.1	11,35,370 14.4	..
3. Net Domestic Product (NDP) at Factor Cost												
At 1980-81 Prices	40,681	58,974 7.1	83,172 5.1	1,10,340 7.3	1,90,218 5.3	1,90,553 0.2	2,00,381 5.2	2,12,604 6.1	2,28,964 7.7	2,45,104 7.0	2,63,427 7.5	2,75,895 4.7
At Current Prices	8,615	14,314 9.3	36,787 6.0	1,10,340 19.7	4,25,619 17.2	4,89,689 15.1	5,57,826 13.9	6,51,322 16.8	7,72,680 18.6	8,94,700 15.8	10,22,033 14.2	..
4. Net National Product (NNP) at Factor Cost												
At 1980-81 Prices	40,454	58,602 7.0	82,211 5.2	1,10,685 7.5	1,86,446 5.1	1,86,191 -0.1	1,95,602 5.1	2,07,545 6.1	2,23,580 7.7	2,39,957 7.3	2,58,465 7.7	2,71,111 4.9
At Current Prices	8,574	14,242 9.3	36,503 6.0	1,10,685 19.9	4,18,074 17.0	4,79,612 14.7	5,46,023 13.8	6,38,979 17.0	7,59,597 18.9	8,81,216 16.0	10,08,188 14.4	..
5. Per Capita NNP (Rupees)												
At 1980-81 Prices	1,127	1,350 5.0	1,520 2.8	1,630 5.2	2,222 3.0	2,175 -2.1	2,243 3.1	2,337 4.2	2,473 5.8	2,608 5.5	2,761 5.9	2,848 3.1
At Current Prices	239	328 7.2	675 3.7	1,630 17.3	4,983 14.6	5,603 12.4	6,262 11.8	7,196 14.9	8,403 16.8	9,578 14.0	10,771 12.5	..

* Quick Estimates

** Revised Estimates

.. Not available.

Note: Figures in decimals indicate percentage changes over the previous years.**Source:** Central Statistical Organisation.

STATEMENT 6: NATIONAL INCOME AND ALLIED INDICATORS

(Rupees crore)

Item	1980-81	1985-86	1989-90P	1990-91P	1991-92P	1992-93P	1993-94P	1994-95P	1995-96P	1996-97*
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Gross National Product at Current Market Prices	1,36,358	2,60,814	4,51,090	5,27,989	6,06,722	6,94,115	7,98,406	9,50,409	11,05,480	12,63,129
2. Net National Product at Current Market Prices	1,24,271	2,34,577	4,05,444	4,75,794	5,43,643	6,21,169	7,16,854	8,55,070	9,93,894	11,35,947
3. Net Domestic Product at Factor Cost										
i) At Current Prices	1,10,340	2,07,562	3,63,016	4,25,619	4,89,689	5,57,826	6,51,322	7,72,680	8,94,700	10,22,033
ii) At 1980-81 Prices	1,10,340	1,40,226	1,80,686	1,90,218	1,90,553	2,00,381	2,12,604	2,28,964	2,45,104	2,63,427
4. Domestic Product at Factor Cost accruing to Government Sector at Current Prices	24,171	58,326	1,09,269	1,25,690	1,50,581	1,72,055	2,00,501	2,31,764	2,63,957	2,94,050
5. Domestic Product at Factor Cost accruing to Private Sector at Current Prices	98,256	1,75,473	2,99,393	3,52,124	4,02,187	4,58,717	5,32,373	6,36,255	7,42,329	8,55,165
6. Private Income	1,17,567	2,18,368	3,82,078	4,50,520	5,20,409	5,96,703	6,96,875	8,34,457	9,64,612	11,23,965
7. Personal Income	1,15,605	2,14,116	3,73,004	4,38,987	5,03,967	5,82,411	6,74,104	8,07,247	9,26,932	10,87,382
8. Personal Disposable Income	1,13,105	2,09,140	3,63,874	4,29,297	4,92,218	5,67,376	6,56,926	7,82,783	8,98,215	10,56,639
9. a) Net Domestic Savings	16,699	25,696	56,724	77,804	78,172	82,279	1,02,158	1,51,748	1,71,417	2,06,634
b) Rate of Net Saving (per cent) %	13.5	10.9	13.8	16.1	14.1	13.0	14.0	17.5	17.0	18.0
10. a) Net Domestic Capital Formation										
i) At Current Prices	18,793	31,930	69,003	96,000	81,549	96,095	1,06,949	1,63,639	1,92,197	2,21,303
ii) At 1980-81 Prices	18,793	20,301	31,931	40,222	28,841	31,832	32,871	48,900	53,556	57,907
b) Rate of Net Domestic Capital Formation (per cent) %										
i) At Current Prices	15.2	13.5	16.8	19.9	14.7	15.2	14.7	18.8	19.1	19.2
ii) At 1980-81 Prices	15.2	12.7	15.5	18.4	13.2	13.9	13.7	18.8	19.2	19.3
11. Per Capita Private Final Consumption Expenditure (Rs.)										
i) At Current Prices	1,462.3	2,354.4	3,528.9	3,961.4	4,499.4	4,992.2	5,618.5	6,364.3	7,055.4	7,851.1
ii) At 1980-81 Prices	1,462.3	1,643.1	1,821.6	1,852.8	1,847.9	1,887.4	1,940.6	2,017.5	2,086.7	2,170.7

* Quick Estimates.

\$ As per cent of Net Domestic Product at Market Prices.

Source: Central Statistical Organisation.

STATEMENT 7: GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AND EXPENDITURE
(At Current Prices)

(Rupees crore)

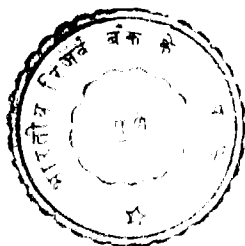
Item	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91P	1991-92P	1992-93P	1993-94P	1994-95P	1995-96P	1996-97*
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Compensation of Employees									
2. Operating Surplus	1,10,340	2,07,562	4,25,619	4,89,689	5,57,826	6,51,322	7,72,680	8,94,700	10,22,033
3. Mixed Income of Self-employed									
4. Consumption of Fixed Capital	12,087	26,237	52,195	63,079	72,946	81,552	95,339	1,11,586	1,27,182
5. Indirect Taxes	16,746	36,987	76,329	86,661	95,596	101,126	121,067	142,403	1,64,902
6. Less Subsidies	3,160	8,543	18,609	22,630	20,450	23,251	25,594	29,725	37,143
7. Gross Domestic Product +	1,36,013	2,62,243	5,35,534	6,16,799	7,05,918	8,10,749	9,63,492	11,18,964	12,76,974
8. Government Final Consumption Expenditure	13,084	29,174	61,779	69,459	78,596	89,926	1,00,498	1,15,957	1,32,166
9. Private Final Consumption Expenditure	98,128	1,76,852	3,30,371	3,81,888	4,30,180	4,93,380	5,70,417	6,43,435	7,29,629
10. Gross Fixed Capital Formation	26,276	54,255	1,24,004	1,36,503	1,58,857	1,74,702	2,16,407	2,71,594	3,05,983
11. Change in Stocks	2,177	9,187	11,152	3,565	10,799	(2,170)	24,972	33,386	15,865
12. Exports of Goods and Services	9,029	14,951	40,635	56,254	67,312	86,110	1,01,607	1,30,733	..
13. Less Imports of Goods and Services	13,596	21,754	48,698	56,249	73,000	85,700	1,04,710	1,44,953	..
14. Discrepancies	915	-422	16,291	25,379	33,174	54,501	54,301	68,812	..
15. Expenditure on Gross Domestic Product +	1,36,013	2,62,243	5,35,534	6,16,799	7,05,918	8,10,749	9,63,492	11,18,964	12,76,974

* Quick Estimates.

+ At market prices.

Note: The information regarding items no. 1, 2 and 3 is not available separately in the revised series on National Accounts Statistics; these three items add up to Net Domestic Product at factor cost.

Source: Central Statistical Organisation.



STATEMENT 8: GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT FACTOR COST BY INDUSTRY OF ORIGIN
(At Current Prices)

(Rupees crore)

Industry	1980-81	1985-86	1989-90P	1990-91P	1991-92P	1992-93P	1993-94P	1994-95P	1995-96P	1996-97*
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Agriculture and Allied Activities	46,649	77,224	1,27,051	1,48,001	1,72,771	1,93,045	2,23,705	2,59,064	2,76,852	3,10,144
i) Agriculture	42,466	69,964	1,15,447	1,35,162	1,59,299	1,77,910	2,06,322	2,39,159	2,55,613	2,87,132
ii) Forestry and Logging	3,262	5,286	7,823	8,281	8,390	8,854	9,836	11,154	11,267	11,293
iii) Fishing	921	1,974	3,781	4,558	5,082	6,281	7,547	8,751	9,972	11,719
2. Mining and Quarrying	1,887	6,198	10,308	11,785	12,803	14,589	16,818	18,879	20,554	20,544
3. Primary (1+2)	48,536	83,422	1,37,359	1,59,786	1,85,574	2,07,634	2,40,523	2,77,943	2,97,406	3,30,688
4. Manufacturing	21,644	41,775	77,076	89,160	96,305	1,11,044	1,27,646	1,59,713	1,98,348	2,22,609
i) Registered	12,281	25,806	48,369	55,553	60,843	68,893	81,229	1,01,740	1,26,084	1,43,459
ii) Unregistered	9,363	15,969	28,707	33,607	35,462	42,151	46,417	57,973	72,264	79,150
5. Construction	6,114	12,947	23,586	28,616	32,246	36,700	40,699	47,978	58,416	68,583
6. Electricity, Gas and Water Supply	2,070	4,894	8,723	10,464	12,720	16,114	18,879	23,662	28,021	32,856
7. Secondary (4+5+6)	29,828	59,616	1,09,385	1,28,240	1,41,271	1,63,858	1,87,224	2,31,353	2,84,785	3,24,048
8. Transport, Storage and Communication	5,724	14,098	27,731	33,913	41,004	48,892	56,096	66,680	75,365	88,605
i) Railways	1,124	3,136	5,575	6,433	7,342	8,446	9,648	11,203	12,580	13,186
ii) Transport by other means and storage	3,802	9,360	18,173	22,756	27,999	33,362	37,635	44,313	49,336	59,738
iii) Communication	798	1,602	3,983	4,724	5,663	7,084	8,813	11,164	13,449	15,681
9. Trade, Hotels and Restaurants	14,713	31,050	52,910	61,883	70,807	82,769	98,024	1,18,488	1,42,808	1,67,608
10. Transport, Communication and Trade (8+9)	20,437	45,148	80,641	95,796	1,11,811	1,31,661	1,54,120	1,85,168	2,18,173	2,56,213
11. Banking and Insurance	3,408	8,265	17,131	21,096	29,515	31,232	43,570	52,203	65,314	75,873
12. Real Estate, Ownership of Dwellings and Business Services	7,383	11,617	16,446	17,806	19,541	21,407	23,575	26,265	29,161	32,134
13. Finance and Real Estate (11+12)	10,791	19,882	33,577	38,902	49,056	52,639	67,145	78,468	94,475	1,08,007
14. Public Administration and Defence	5,794	12,511	24,133	27,109	31,441	36,250	39,950	44,580	52,081	60,648
15. Other Services	7,041	13,220	23,567	27,981	33,615	38,730	43,912	50,507	59,366	69,611
16. Community and Personal Services (14+15)	12,835	25,731	47,700	55,090	65,056	74,980	83,862	95,087	1,11,447	1,30,259
17. Gross Domestic Product at Factor Cost (3+7+10+13+16)	1,22,427	2,33,799	4,08,662	4,77,814	5,52,768	6,30,772	7,32,874	8,68,019	10,06,286	11,49,215

* Quick Estimates

Source : Central Statistical Organisation

STATEMENT 9: GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT FACTOR COST BY INDUSTRY OF ORIGIN
(At 1980-81 Prices)

(Rupees crore)

Industry	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91P	1991-92P	1992-93P	1993-94P	1994-95P	1995-96P	1996-97*	1997-98**
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Agriculture and Allied Activities	46,649	54,218	65,653	64,118	68,009	70,513	74,133	71,907	77,564	76,387
i) Agriculture	42,466	49,855	60,991	59,398	63,327	65,762	69,206	66,863	72,362	..
ii) Forestry and Logging	3,262	3,181	3,105	3,083	2,950	2,881	2,932	2,925	2,930	..
iii) Fishing	921	1,182	1,557	1,637	1,732	1,870	1,995	2,119	2,272	..
2. Mining and Quarrying	1,887	2,623	4,207	4,362	4,412	4,488	4,751	5,151	5,138	5,346
3. Primary (1+2)	48,536	56,841	69,860	68,480	72,421	75,001	78,884	77,058	82,702	81,733
4. Manufacturing	21,644	30,320	44,863	43,200	45,005	48,770	54,570	62,207	66,785	70,682
i) Registered	12,281	18,453	27,657	27,024	27,874	31,070	34,940	39,884	43,157	..
ii) Unregistered	9,363	11,867	17,206	16,176	17,131	17,700	19,630	22,323	23,628	..
5. Construction	6,114	7,183	9,833	10,047	10,386	10,484	11,134	12,216	12,851	13,319
6. Electricity, Gas and Water Supply	2,070	3,099	4,797	5,258	5,700	6,060	6,632	7,113	7,466	7,957
7. Secondary (4+5+6)	29,828	40,602	59,493	58,505	61,091	65,314	72,336	81,536	87,102	91,958
8. Transport, Storage and Communication	5,724	7,951	11,164	11,785	12,367	13,065	14,091	15,264	16,664	..
i) Railways	1,124	1,404	1,677	1,778	1,758	1,746	1,769	1,906	1,964	..
ii) Transport by other means and storage	3,802	5,472	8,030	8,450	8,884	9,405	10,100	10,727	11,610	..
iii) Communication	798	1,075	1,457	1,557	1,725	1,914	2,222	2,631	3,090	..
9. Trade, Hotels and Restaurants	14,713	19,649	26,580	26,827	28,653	30,923	34,647	39,968	43,313	..
10. Transport, Communication and Trade (8+9)	20,437	27,600	37,744	38,612	41,020	43,988	48,738	55,232	59,977	63,125
11. Banking and Insurance	3,408	5,828	11,169	13,107	13,861	16,610	18,182	20,634	23,080	..
12. Real Estate, Ownership of Dwellings & Business Services	7,383	8,880	10,531	10,865	11,223	11,600	12,050	12,518	12,965	..
13. Finance and Real Estate (11+12)	10,791	14,708	21,700	23,972	25,084	28,210	30,232	33,152	36,045	39,551
14. Public Administration and Defence	5,794	8,016	11,328	11,570	12,170	12,483	12,668	13,422	14,312	..
15. Other Services	7,041	8,799	12,128	12,844	13,454	14,149	14,842	15,732	16,707	..
16. Community and Personal Services (14+15)	12,835	16,815	23,456	24,414	25,624	26,632	27,510	29,154	31,019	35,520
17. Gross Domestic Product at Factor Cost (3+7+10+13+16)	1,22,427	1,56,566	2,12,253	2,13,983	2,25,240	2,39,145	2,57,700	2,76,132	2,96,845	3,11,887

* Quick Estimates

** Revised Estimates.

Source: Central Statistical Organisation.

STATEMENT 10: SHARE OF PUBLIC SECTOR IN DOMESTIC PRODUCT
(At Current Prices)

(Rupees crore)

Item	1980-81	1985-86	1989-90P	1990-91P	1991-92P	1992-93P	1993-94P	1994-95P	1995-96P	1996-97*
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Gross Product of Public Sector	24,171	58,326	1,09,269	1,25,690	1,50,581	1,72,055	2,00,501	2,31,764	2,63,957	2,94,050
	19.8	24.9	26.7	26.3	27.2	27.3	27.3	26.7	26.2	25.6
Administrative Departments	9,020	19,870	38,250	43,997	50,614	58,153	64,562	72,346	84,494	99,072
Departmental Enterprises	3,929	9,447	16,865	18,899	21,712	25,191	29,098	34,314	38,550	43,429
Non-departmental Enterprises	11,222	29,009	54,154	62,794	78,255	88,711	1,06,841	1,25,104	1,40,913	1,51,549
2. Net Product of Public Sector	19,276	46,938	88,406	1,01,940	1,21,808	1,38,984	1,64,047	1,89,815	2,16,033	2,40,573
	17.5	22.6	24.3	23.9	24.9	24.9	25.2	24.6	24.1	23.5
Administrative Departments	8,256	17,930	34,713	40,096	45,964	52,848	58,669	65,660	76,775	90,304
Departmental Enterprises	2,468	6,257	11,660	13,244	15,120	17,643	20,733	24,853	27,682	31,177
Non-departmental Enterprises	8,552	22,751	42,033	48,600	60,724	68,493	84,645	99,302	1,11,576	1,19,092

* Quick Estimates.

Note: Figures in decimals against items 1 and 2 denote percentages to gross and net domestic product at current prices, respectively.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

Source: Central Statistical Organisation.

STATEMENT 11: SAVINGS OF THE HOUSEHOLD SECTOR IN FINANCIAL ASSETS
(At Current Prices)

(Rupees crore)

Item	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91P	1991-92P	1992-93P	1993-94P	1994-95P	1995-96P	1996-97P	1997-98P
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
A. Savings (Gross) of the Household Sector in Financial Assets (1 to 9)	12,117	25,562	58,907	68,077	80,387	1,09,485	1,45,381	1,24,986	1,57,424	1,80,665
(a)	8.9	9.7	11.0	11.0	11.4	13.5	15.1	11.2	12.3	12.8
1. Currency	1,625	2,220	6,251	8,157	6,562	13,367	15,916	16,525	13,643	12,532
(a)	1.2	0.8	1.2	1.3	0.9	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.1	0.9
(b)	13.4	8.7	10.6	12.0	8.2	12.2	10.9	13.2	8.7	6.9
2. Bank Deposits#	5,550	10,603	18,777	17,880	29,550	36,200	55,834	39,995	57,367	82,346
(a)	4.1	4.0	3.5	2.9	4.2	4.5	5.8	3.6	4.5	5.8
(b)	45.8	41.5	31.9	26.3	36.8	33.1	38.4	32.0	36.4	45.6
3. Non-banking Deposits	378	1,423	1,286	2,218	6,035	11,654	11,547	13,198	21,411	7,775
(a)	0.3	0.5	0.2	0.4	0.9	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.7	0.5
(b)	3.1	5.6	2.2	3.3	7.5	10.6	7.9	10.6	13.6	4.3
4. Life Insurance Fund **	915	1,779	5,599	7,003	7,114	9,548	11,370	13,894	16,188	19,513
(a)	0.7	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.4
(b)	7.6	7.0	9.5	10.3	8.8	8.7	7.8	11.1	10.3	10.8
5. Provident and Pension Fund	2,122	4,188	11,155	12,501	14,814	18,226	21,295	22,292	26,248	32,668
(a)	1.6	1.6	2.1	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.1	2.3
(b)	17.5	16.4	18.9	18.4	18.4	16.6	14.6	17.8	16.7	18.1
6. Claims on Government +	712	3,413	7,883	4,845	3,885	6,908	13,186	9,588	11,701	22,315
(a)	0.5	1.3	1.5	0.8	0.6	0.9	1.4	0.9	0.9	1.6
(b)	5.9	13.4	13.4	7.1	4.8	6.3	9.1	7.7	7.4	12.4
7. Shares and Debentures ++	412	1,394	4,972	6,800	8,212	10,067	13,474	8,839	6,696	3,042
(a)	0.3	0.5	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.4	0.8	0.5	0.2
(b)	3.4	5.5	8.4	10.0	10.2	9.2	9.3	7.1	4.3	1.7
8. Units of Unit Trust of India	31	586	3,438	9,087	5,612	4,705	3,908	262	3,776	595
(a)	—	0.2	0.6	1.5	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.0	0.3	0.0
(b)	0.3	2.3	5.8	13.3	7.0	4.3	2.7	0.2	2.4	0.3
9. Trade Debt (Net)	373	-44	-453	-414	-1,398	-1,190	-1,148	394	394	-120
(a)	0.3	0.0	-0.1	-0.1	-0.2	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
(b)	3.1	-0.2	-0.8	-0.6	-1.7	-1.1	-0.8	0.3	0.3	-0.1
B. Financial Liabilities of the Household Sector (1 to 4)	3,508	6,983	9,267	5,997	15,055	14,859	24,769	25,466	19,404	19,497
(a)	2.6	2.7	1.7	1.0	2.1	1.8	2.6	2.3	1.5	1.4
1. Bank Advances	3,093	6,043	7,429	3,689	11,421	11,972	21,618	22,642	16,476	16,304
(a)	2.3	2.3	1.4	0.6	1.6	1.5	2.2	2.0	1.3	1.2
(b)	88.2	86.5	80.2	61.5	75.9	80.6	87.3	88.9	84.9	83.6
2. Loans and advances from Other Financial Institutions	182	646	1,154	1,551	2,897	1,867	2,409	2,207	2,192	2,495
(a)	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
(b)	5.2	9.3	12.5	25.9	19.2	12.6	9.7	8.7	11.3	12.8
3. Loans and Advances from Government	151	205	611	469	443	710	417	275	376	356
(a)	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
(b)	4.3	2.9	6.6	7.8	2.9	4.8	1.7	1.1	1.9	1.8
4. Loans and Advances from Co-operative Non-credit Societies	82	89	73	288	295	310	326	342	360	343
(a)	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
(b)	2.3	1.3	0.8	4.8	2.0	2.1	1.3	1.3	1.9	1.8
C. Savings (Net) of the Household Sector in Financial Assets (A-B)	8,609	18,579	49,640	62,081	65,331	94,625	1,20,611	99,520	1,38,021	1,61,169
(a)	6.3	7.1	9.3	10.1	9.3	11.7	12.5	8.9	10.8	11.4

(a) Percentages to Gross Domestic Product at current market prices. The estimates of GDP at current market prices are presented in Statement 12 with the figure of 1997-98 as Rs.14,15,492 crore, as implicit in GFD/GDP ratio of 6.1 per cent given in Union Budget (Regular), 1998-99.

(b) Percentages to Financial Assets/Liabilities.

Includes deposits with Co-operative non-credit societies.

** Includes State/Central Government and postal insurance fund.

+ Includes compulsory deposits.

++ Includes investment in shares and debentures of credit/non-credit societies and public sector bonds.

§ Tentative Estimates.

STATEMENT 12: GROSS DOMESTIC SAVINGS AND INVESTMENT
(At Current Prices)

(Rupees crore)

Item	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91P	1991-92P	1992-93P	1993-94P	1994-95P	1995-96P	1996-97P	1997-98*
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Household Sector	21,847	38,198	1,09,563	1,09,301	1,24,761	1,49,781	2,07,121	2,14,222	2,60,920	..
(a)	16.1	14.6	20.5	17.7	17.7	18.5	21.5	19.1	20.4	..
Of which :										
i) Financial Assets (Net)	8,609	18,578	49,640	62,081	65,331	94,625	1,20,611	99,520	1,38,021	1,61,169
(a)	6.3	7.1	9.3	10.1	9.3	11.7	12.5	8.9	10.8	11.4
ii) Physical Assets	13,238	19,620	59,923	47,220	59,430	55,156	86,510	1,14,702	1,22,899	..
(a)	9.7	7.5	11.2	7.7	8.4	6.8	9.0	10.3	9.6	..
2. Public Sector 4,654	8,457	5,436	11,888	10,765	4,557	17,491	25,195	24,728	..	..
(a)	3.4	3.2	1.0	1.9	1.5	0.6	1.8	2.3	1.9	..
3. Private Corporate Sector	2,284	5,318	14,940	20,004	19,635	29,480	34,193	47,391	49,545	..
(a)	1.7	2.0	2.8	3.2	2.8	3.6	3.5	4.2	3.9	..
4. Gross Domestic Saving (1+2+3)	28,785	51,973	1,29,939	1,41,193	1,55,161	1,83,818	2,58,805	2,86,808	3,35,193	..
(a)	21.2	19.8	24.3	22.9	22.0	22.7	26.9	25.6	26.2	..
5. Net Inflow of Foreign Resources	2,934	5,791	17,959	3,679	14,062	2,281	9,843	19,493	19,411	29,184
(a)	2.2	2.2	3.4	0.6	2.0	0.3	1.0	1.7	1.5	2.1
6. Aggregate Investment (4+5)	31,719	57,764	1,47,898	1,44,872	1,69,223	1,86,099	2,68,648	3,06,301	3,54,604	..
(a)	23.3	22.0	27.6	23.5	24.0	23.0	27.9	27.4	27.8	..
Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at Current Market Prices	1,36,013	2,62,243	5,35,534	6,16,799	7,05,918	8,10,749	9,63,492	11,18,964	12,76,974	14,15,492#

(a) Percentage to GDP at current market prices.

* Tentative Estimates.

Note: (1) There may be slight differences in the calculation of Saving (and Investment) rates because of rounding off.

(2) According to the arrangements between CSO and RBI, RBI will estimate savings in the form of financial assets of the household sector and savings of the private corporate sector, whereas CSO will provide public sector's saving estimates and those in the form of physical assets of the household sector. Accordingly, the savings in financial assets of the household and that of private corporate sector are estimated in the Bank and savings in the form of physical assets of the household sector and that of the public sector are estimated by the CSO. Hence, figures for 1995-96 and 1996-97 do not tally with those in the CSO's Quick Estimates, released in February 1998.

Also See Footnote (a) In Statement 11.

STATEMENT 13: NET DOMESTIC SAVINGS AND INVESTMENT
(At Current Prices)

(Rupees crore)

Item	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91P	1991-92P	1992-93P	1993-94P	1994-95P	1995-96P	1996-97P	1997-98*
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Household Sector	16,356	27,280	89,860	86,410	99,127	1,21,452	1,74,536	1,76,758	2,19,187	..
(a)	13.2	11.6	18.6	15.6	15.7	16.7	20.1	17.5	19.1	..
Of which :										
i) Financial Assets (Net)	8,609	18,578	49,640	62,081	65,331	94,625	1,20,611	99,520	1,38,021	1,61,169
(a)	6.9	7.9	10.3	11.2	10.3	13.0	13.9	9.9	12.0	..
ii) Physical Assets	7,747	8,702	40,220	24,329	33,796	26,827	53,925	77,238	81,166	..
(a)	6.3	3.7	8.3	4.4	5.3	3.7	6.2	7.7	7.1	..
2. Public Sector	-241	-2,931	-18,314	-16,885	-22,306	-31,897	-24,458	-22,729	-28,749	..
(a)	-0.2	-1.2	-3.8	-3.0	-3.5	-4.4	-2.8	-2.3	-2.5	..
3. Private Corporate Sector	584	1,387	6,198	8,589	5,394	12,711	13,388	21,193	17,573	..
(a)	0.5	0.6	1.3	1.6	0.9	1.7	1.5	2.1	1.5	..
4. Net Domestic Saving (1+2+3)	16,699	25,736	77,744	78,114	82,215	1,02,266	1,63,466	1,75,222	2,08,011	..
(a)	13.5	10.9	16.1	14.1	13.0	14.0	18.8	17.4	18.1	..
5. Net Inflow of Foreign Resources	2,934	5,791	17,959	3,679	14,062	2,281	9,843	19,493	19,411	29,184
(a)	2.4	2.5	3.7	0.7	2.2	0.3	1.1	1.9	1.7	..
6. Aggregate Investment (4+5)	19,633	31,527	95,703	81,793	96,277	1,04,547	1,73,309	1,94,715	2,27,422	..
(a)	15.8	13.4	19.8	14.8	15.2	14.3	20.0	19.3	19.8	..
Net Domestic Product (NDP) at Current Market Prices	1,23,926	2,36,006	4,83,339	5,53,720	6,32,972	7,29,197	8,68,153	10,07,378	11,49,792	..

(a) Percentage of NDP at current market prices.

* Tentative Estimates.

Note: (1) There may be slight differences in the calculation of Saving (and Investment) Rates due to rounding off.

(2) Net Domestic Savings of the private corporate sector are worked out by subtracting depreciation from gross saving at book value. There may be some difference in estimates published here and those in the National Accounts Statistics where consumption of fixed capital is estimated by Perpetual Inventory Method.

STATEMENT 14: FINANCIAL FLOWS — INSTRUMENT-WISE

(Rupees crore)

Instrument / Sector	Banking		Other Financial Institutions		Private Corporate Business		Government ^a		Rest of the world		House-holds		Total		Discrepancy
	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	(Sources - Uses)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
FINANCIAL FLOWS : 1994-95^a															
1. Currency and Deposits	96,408	1,530	9,045	1,269	2,696	7,705	11,372	1,629	-5,970	-1,921	—	83,297	1,13,551	93,509	20,042
2. Investments	4,899	14,120	26,593	46,774	41,831	8,833	27,063	2,453	13,700	15,420	—	17,474	1,14,086	1,05,074	9,012
a. Central and State Governments Securities	—	19,518	—	20,835	—	529	25,186	—	—	-29	—	23	25,186	40,876	-15,690
b. Other Government Securities	—	-2,146	—	-644	—	—	1,877	—	—	—	—	175	1,877	-2,615	4,492
c. Corporate Securities	—	2,787	—	18,875	41,831	—	—	588	—	15,449	—	8,538	41,831	46,237	-4,406
d. Bank Securities	4,899	—	—	-5,019	—	239	—	-469	—	—	—	140	4,899	-5,109	10,008
e. Other Financial Institutions Securities	—	-1,343	26,593	—	—	7,772	—	877	—	—	—	8,598	26,593	15,904	10,689
of which															
i) Mutual Funds (including units of UTI)	—	—	9,088	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,555	9,088	5,555	3,533
f. Foreign Securities	—	-4,643	—	61	—	197	—	—	13,700	—	—	—	13,700	-4,385	18,085
g. Others	—	-53	—	12,666	—	96	—	1,457	—	—	—	—	—	14,166	-14,166
3. Loans and Advances	9,304	57,010	11,523	34,997	50,742	23,856	9,808	4,455	—	5,196	24,770	—	1,06,237	1,25,514	-19,277
4. Small Savings	—	—	—	165	—	—	13,269	—	—	—	—	13,104	13,269	13,269	—
5. Life Fund	—	—	10,298	—	—	—	1,125	—	—	53	—	11,370	11,423	11,423	—
6. Provident Fund	—	—	12,439	—	—	—	8,856	—	—	—	—	21,295	21,295	21,295	—
7. Compulsory Deposits	-10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	-10	-10	-10	—
8. Trade Debt or Credit	—	—	534	—	1,682	—	435	-1,068	—	—	—	-1,149	-713	-2,217	1,504
9. Foreign claims not elsewhere classified	—	24,320	—	—	—	—	—	46	-6,309	1,922	—	—	-6,309	26,288	32,597
10. Other items not elsewhere classified	2,449	856	6,424	2,705	16,597	490	-121	-438	—	—	—	—	25,349	3,613	21,736
TOTAL	1,13,140	97,836	76,856	85,910	1,10,184	40,884	71,807	7,077	1,421	20,670	24,770	1,45,381	3,98,178	3,97,758	420

^a Excludes Local Authorities except Port Trusts.

STATEMENT 14: FINANCIAL FLOWS — INSTRUMENT-WISE (Concl'd.)

(Rupees crore)

Instrument / Sector	Banking		Other Financial Institutions		Private Corporate Business		Government [@]		Rest of the world		House-holds		Total		Discrepancy
	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	(Sources - Uses)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
FINANCIAL FLOWS : 1995-96**															
1. Currency and Deposits	76,825	1,416	12,494	8,999	2,887	12,588	7,674	3,968	255	3,683	---	69,718	1,00,135	1,00,372	-237
2. Investments	2,765	34,835	9,338	56,482	39,574	1,230	46,858	1,078	10,001	16,283	---	9,546	88,534	1,19,454	30,920
a. Central and State Governments' Securities	---	38,090	---	40,648	---	-442	46,441	---	---	9	---	28	46,441	78,333	-31,892
b. Other Government Securities	---	-1,192	---	-1,699	---	---	417	---	---	---	---	581	417	-2,310	2,727
c. Corporate Securities	---	466	---	16,342	39,574	---	---	886	---	16,274	---	5,083	39,574	39,051	523
d. Bank Securities	2,765	---	---	3,055	---	239	---	-467	---	---	---	112	2,765	2,939	-174
e. Other Financial Institutions' Securities	---	-1,851	9,338	---	---	-457	---	726	---	---	---	3,742	9,338	2,160	7,178
of which															
i) Mutual Funds (including units of UTI)	---	---	-1,785	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	606	-1,785	606	-2,391
f. Foreign Securities	---	-625	---	96	---	389	---	---	-10,001	---	---	---	-10,001	-140	-9,861
g. Others	---	-53	---	-1,960	---	1,501	---	-67	---	---	---	---	---	-579	579
3. Loans and Advances	9,621	51,020	32,206	66,256	85,488	26,839	11,282	9,301	45	-3,757	25,466	---	1,64,108	1,49,659	14,449
4. Small Savings	---	---	---	38	---	---	9,187	---	---	---	---	9,149	9,187	9,187	---
5. Life Fund	---	---	12,768	---	---	---	1,170	---	---	44	---	13,894	13,938	13,938	---
6. Provident Fund	---	---	13,498	---	---	---	8,794	---	---	---	---	22,292	22,292	22,292	---
7. Compulsory Deposits	-7	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-7	-7	-7	---
8. Trade Debt or Credit	---	---	534	---	-140	---	388	-501	---	---	---	394	782	-107	889
9. Foreign claims not elsewhere classified	---	-5,308	---	---	---	---	---	509	1,740	-5,895	---	---	1,740	-10,694	12,434
10. Other items not elsewhere classified	-13	40,595	9,087	6,422	18,850	609	5,675	819	---	---	---	---	33,599	48,445	-14,846
TOTAL	89,191	1,22,558	89,925	1,38,197	1,46,659	41,266	91,028	15,174	-7,961	10,358	25,466	1,24,987	4,34,308	4,52,539	-18,231

[@] Excludes Local Authorities except Port Trusts.

** Tentative Estimates.

STATEMENT 15: FINANCIAL FLOWS – SECTOR-WISE

(Rupees crore)

Sector / Financial Transactions with other Sectors	Banking		Other Financial Institutions		Private Corporate Business		Government@		Rest of the world		House-holds		Total	
	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
FINANCIAL FLOWS 1994-95 P														
1. Banking	—	—	3,295	-2,704	32,889	4,188	22,008	908	13,700	-5,506	21,618	71,524	93,510	68,410
2. Other Financial Institutions	13,293	-331	—	—	30,876	7,772	17,917	1,598	-23	7,920	2,409	38,426	64,472	55,385
3. Private Corporate Business	2,650	35,423	22,287	30,080	—	—	-7	2,208	—	16,842	326	10,639	25,256	95,192
4. Government	11,237	16,061	1,569	43,021	2,390	4,285	—	—	-5,957	-533	417	24,792	9,656	87,626
5. Rest of the World	3,609	19,677	828	-183	13,491	197	5,475	345	—	—	—	—	23,403	20,036
6. Households	71,524	21,618	38,426	2,409	10,639	326	24,792	417	—	—	—	—	1,45,381	24,770
7. Sector not elsewhere classified	10,827	5,388	10,451	13,287	19,899	24,116	1,622	1,601	-6,299	1,947	—	—	36,500	46,339
TOTAL	1,13,140	97,836	76,856	85,910	1,10,184	40,884	71,807	7,077	1,421	20,670	24,770	1,45,381	3,98,178	3,97,758
(Sources - Uses) \$		15,304		-9,054		69,300		64,730		-19,249		-1,20,611		420
FINANCIAL FLOWS 1995-96**														
1. Banking	—	—	11,909	7,091	54,694	4,450	30,823	4,290	-10,001	-2,066	22,642	56,615	1,10,067	70,380
2. Other Financial Institutions	11,274	-1,337	—	—	45,673	-457	8,384	2,344	-9	5,128	2,207	42,197	67,529	47,875
3. Private Corporate Business	2,156	22,082	-754	62,736	—	—	1	2,319	—	11,978	342	5,976	1,745	1,05,091
4. Government	7,587	39,959	3,304	48,912	7,372	7,935	—	—	324	1,169	275	20,198	18,862	1,18,173
5. Rest of the World	4,850	-5,933	11,990	4,226	4,549	389	12	97	—	—	—	—	21,401	1,221
6. Households	56,615	22,642	42,197	2,207	5,976	342	20,198	275	—	—	—	—	1,24,986	25,466
7. Sector not elsewhere classified	6,709	45,145	21,279	13,025	28,395	28,607	31,610	5,849	1,725	-5,851	—	—	89,718	86,775
TOTAL	89,191	1,22,558	89,925	1,38,197	1,46,659	41,266	91,028	15,174	7,961	10,358	25,466	1,24,986	4,34,308	4,52,539
(Sources - Uses) \$		-33,367		-48,272		1,05,393		75,854		-18,319		-99,520		-18,231

@ Excludes Local Authorities except Port Trusts.

\$ Financial Surplus (-) ; Financial Deficit (+).

** Tentative Estimates.



STATEMENT 16: FINANCIAL FLOWS - GOVERNMENT SECTOR

(Rupees crore)

Item	1994-95 P				1995-96 **			
	Government Administration and Departmental Undertakings #		Government Non-Departmental and Non-financial Undertakings \$		Government Administration and Departmental Undertakings #		Government Non-Departmental and Non-financial Undertakings \$	
	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
SECTOR-WISE :								
1. Banking	19,133	-3,508	2,875	4,416	26,546	-1,040	4,277	5,330
2. Other Financial Institutions	17,180	1,479	737	119	6,635	2,224	1,749	119
3. Private Corporate Business	-7	2,222	—	-14	1	2,332	—	-13
4. Government Administration and Departmental Undertakings	—	—	-1,190	-453	—	—	-562	-510
5. Government Non-departmental Non-financial Undertakings	2,654	7,974	—	—	15,252	1,172	—	—
6. Rest of the World	3,598	345	1,877	—	386	97	-374	—
7. Households	23,710	419	1,082	-2	19,592	242	606	33
8. Sector not elsewhere classified	-573	-223	2,195	1,824	20,977	320	10,633	5,530
TOTAL	65,695	8,708	7,576	5,890	89,389	5,347	16,329	10,480
Item	1994-95 P				1995-96 **			
	Government Administration and Departmental Undertakings #		Government Non-Departmental and Non-financial Undertakings \$		Government Administration and Departmental Undertakings #		Government Non-Departmental and Non-financial Undertakings \$	
	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses	Sources	Uses
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
INSTRUMENT-WISE :								
1. Currency	455	-38	—	2,912	5	-19	—	34
2. Deposits	11,584	-2,653	1,812	1,735	6,543	-1,247	1,124	3,024
3. Investments	25,423	3,976	4,434	1,620	62,072	1,172	2,286	-189
a. Central and State Governments' Securities	25,355	—	—	-96	61,656	—	—	-96
b. Other Government Securities	68	3,238	4,265	—	416	—	2,286	—
c. Corporate Securities	—	602	—	-14	—	900	—	-13
d. Bank Securities	—	-565	—	96	—	-563	—	96
e. Other Financial Institutions' securities	—	758	—	119	—	607	—	119
f. Foreign Securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
g. Others	—	-57	—	1,515	—	228	—	-295
4. Loans and Advances	4,932	7,200	1,210	1,933	1,665	4,174	6,726	6,007
5. Small Savings	13,269	—	—	—	9,149	—	—	—
6. Life Fund	1,125	—	—	—	1,170	—	—	—
7. Provident Fund	8,856	—	—	—	8,794	—	—	—
8. Trade Debt or Credit	51	131	289	-1,199	-9	50	397	-552
9. Foreign claims not elsewhere classified	—	46	—	—	—	509	—	—
10. Other Items not elsewhere classified	—	46	—	-1,111	—	708	5,796	2,156
TOTAL	65,695	8,708	7,576	5,890	89,389	5,347	16,329	10,480

Excludes Local Authorities except Port Trusts.

** Tentative Estimates.

\$ Includes Government Companies, Non-Financial Corporations and State Electricity Boards.

STATEMENT 17: EMPLOYMENT IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTORS

(In thousand)

Sector	Estimate as at the end of March						
	1981	1986	1991\$	1994\$	1995\$	1996\$	1997\$
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Public Sector							
(i) Central Government *	3,195	3,346	3,410	3,392	3,395	3,366	3,295
(ii) State Governments	5,676	6,473	7,113	7,337	7,355	7,414	7,485
(iii) Quasi-Government-Central	2,739	3,387	3,564	3,565	3,574	3,538	3,585
(iv) Quasi-Government-States	1,837	2,288	2,658	2,948	2,946	2,920	2,950
(v) Local Bodies	2,037	2,190	2,313	2,202	2,197	2,192	2,244
Private Sector							
(i) Large +	6,600	6,547	6,783	6,998	7,118	7,550	7,706
(ii) Small @	795	825	892	932	940	961	979
Total	22,879	25,056	26,733	27,375	27,525	27,941	28,244

* Includes employment in Railways but excludes employment in Indian Missions abroad.

+ Establishments employing 25 or more workers

@ Establishments employing 10 to 24 workers.

\$ Data is based on Quarterly Employment Review.

Note: Data include estimated employment in defaulting establishments.**Source:** Directorate General of Employment and Training, Ministry of Labour, Government of India.**STATEMENT 18: EMPLOYMENT IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTORS IN MAJOR INDUSTRIES AND SERVICES**

(In thousand)

End of March	Agriculture, hunting, etc.	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, etc.	Transport, storage and communication	Financing, insurance, real estate, etc.	Community, social and personal services	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Public Sector										
1981	463	818	1,502	683	1,089	117	2,709	748	7,355	15,484
1986	526	966	1,815	785	1,181	131	2,929	1,030	8,321	17,683
1991@	557	999	1,852	905	1,149	150	3,026	1,194	9,227	19,057
1994@	545	1,015	1,784	938	1,167	161	3,084	1,273	9,478	19,445
1995@	539	1,016	1,756	935	1,164	162	3,106	1,283	9,504	19,466
1996@	540	993	1,738	946	1,159	162	3,092	1,280	9,520	19,429
1997@	533	976	1,661	956	1,133	164	3,092	1,294	9,747	19,559
Private Sector										
1981	858	130	4,545	35	72	277	60	196	1,222	7,395
1986	822	111	4,448	40	69	277	54	221	1,332	7,373
1991@	891	100	4,481	40	73	300	53	254	1,485	7,676
1994@	883	101	4,630	40	50	301	56	282	1,585	7,930
1995@	894	103	4,706	40	53	308	58	293	1,603	8,058
1996@	919	107	5,049	42	53	317	60	306	1,658	8,512
1997@	912	92	5,239	41	55	317	63	323	1,644	8,686

@ Data is based on Quarterly Employment Review.

Note: Data relate to National Industrial Classification (NIC), 1987.**Source:** Directorate General of Employment and Training, Ministry of Labour, Government of India.

STATEMENT 19: APPLICANTS ON LIVE REGISTER OF EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES
(By Occupational Divisions)

(In thousand)

Item	As at the end of December						
	1981	1986	1991	1995	1996	1997	1998
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Number of Employment Exchanges (actuals)	592	741	772	815	834	850 \$	860 \$
2. Number of registrations +	6,277	5,535	6,236	5,858	5,872	6,322	3,864
3. Vacancies notified +	897	623	459	386	424	393	236
4. Placements +	504	351	253	215	233	275	150
5. Number of persons on the live register	17,838	30,131	36,300 *	36,742 *	37,430 *	39,140 *	40,224 *
6. Professional, technical and related workers	836	1,438	..	2,592 ®	..	..	..
7. Administrative, executive and managerial workers	10	12	..	22 ®	..	..	..
8. Clerical and related workers	951	1,425	..	2,176 ®	..	..	..
9. Sales workers	3	8	..	17 ®	..	..	..
10. Service workers	447	550	..	495 ®	..	..	..
11. Farmers, fishermen, hunters, loggers and related workers	84	87	..	92 ®	..	..	..
12. Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	1,524	2,095	..	2,062 ®	..	..	..
13. Workers not classified by occupation	13,983	24,228 @	..	39,287 ®@	..	..	..
i. Below Matric (including illiterates and others)	6,248	..	..	..	..	..	..
ii. Matric and above, below Graduates	6,405	..	..	..	..	..	..
iii. Graduates and above	1,331	..	..	..	..	..	..

+ During the year.

* Break-up of number on live register in terms of occupational divisions is not available.

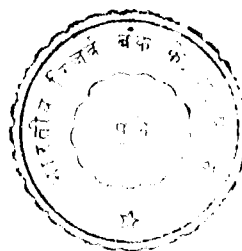
@ Break-up not available.

\$ Excluding UEIGBs

® Revised

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

Source : Directorate General of Employment and Training, Ministry of Labour, Government of India.



STATEMENT 20: AREA, PRODUCTION AND YIELD OF

Crop/Year (July-June)	1970-71			1980-81			1990-91		
	Area	Production	Yield	Area	Production	Yield	Area	Production	Yield
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
I. FOODGRAINS									
A. Cereals	1,01,782	96,604	949	1,04,210	1,18,962	1,142	1,03,173	1,62,125	1,571
1 Rice	37,592	42,225	1,123	40,152	53,631	1,336	42,687	74,291	1,740
2 Wheat	18,241	23,832	1,307	22,279	36,313	1,630	24,167	55,135	2,281
3 Jowar	17,374	8,105	467	15,809	10,431	660	14,357	11,681	814
4 Bajra	12,913	8,029	622	11,657	5,343	458	10,477	6,894	658
5 Maize	5,852	7,486	1,279	6,005	6,957	1,159	5,904	8,962	1,518
6 Ragi	2,472	2,155	872	2,525	2,420	958	2,171	2,340	1,078
7 Barley	2,555	2,784	1,090	1,807	2,293	1,269	962	1,632	1,696
8 Small Millets	4,783	1,988	416	3,976	1,574	396	2,448	1,190	486
B. Pulses	22,534	11,818	524	22,457	10,627	473	24,662	14,265	578
9 Gram	7,839	5,199	663	6,584	4,328	657	7,521	5,356	712
10 Other Pulses	14,695	6,619	450	15,873	6,299	397	17,141	8,909	520
Total Foodgrains (A+B)	1,24,316	1,08,422	872	1,26,667	1,29,589	1,023	1,27,835	1,76,390	1,380
II. NON-FOODGRAINS									
11. Sugarcane	2,615	1,26,368	48,324	2,667	1,54,248	57,844	3,686	2,41,046	65,395
12. Oilseeds	16,643	9,630	579	17,603	9,372	532	24,148	18,609	771
(i) Groundnut (in-shell)	7,326	6,111	834	6,801	5,005	736	8,309	7,515	904
(ii) Rapeseed/ Mustard	3,323	1,975	594	4,113	2,304	561	5,782	5,229	904
(iii) Sesamum	2,433	562	231	2,472	446	180	2,516	835	332
(iv) Linseed	1,897	474	250	1,673	423	253	1,099	332	302
(v) Castorseed	439	136	310	498	204	410	810	716	884
(vi) Safflower	588	154	262	720	335	465	823	320	389
(vii) Nigerseed	488	128	262	599	146	244	611	186	304
(viii) Sunflower	117	76	650	119	66	555	1,633	873	535
(ix) Soyabean	32	14	438	608	442	727	2,564	2,601	1,014
13 Cotton (Lint)+	7,605	4,763	106	7,823	7,010	152	7,440	9,842	225
14 Jute *	749	4,938	1,187	941	6,508	1,245	778	7,917	1,832
15 Mesta *	330	1,255	685	359	1,652	828	239	1,311	987
16 Tea \$	354	419	1,782	382	570	1,492	421	754	1,794
17 Coffee \$	135	110	815	210	119	624	271	170	732
18 Rubber	141	92	652	194	153	789	306	330	1,078
19 Tobacco	447	362	810	452	481	1,064	411	556	1,353

Note: The figures are not strictly comparable from year to year due to changes in coverage and methods of estimation.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India and the Tea, Coffee and Rubber Boards.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

(Area : thousand hectares;
Production : thousand tonnes.
Yield : Kgs. per hectare)

1994-95			1995-96			1996-97			1997-98 (P)		
Area	Production	Yield	Area	Production	Yield	Area	Production	Yield	Area	Production	Yield
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
1,00,832	1,77,458	1,760	98,732	1,68,105	1,703	1,01,315	1,84,861	1,825	1,00,456	1,79,769	1,790
42,814	81,814	1,911	42,837	76,975	1,797	43,283	81,312	1,879	43,086	82,119	1,906
25,700	65,767	2,559	25,011	62,097	2,483	25,934	69,275	2,671	26,264	66,047	2,515
11,514	8,965	779	11,326	9,327	823	11,572	11,088	958	11,044	8,325	753
10,223	7,159	700	9,319	5,381	577	10,000	7,905	791	9,710	7,646	787
6,136	8,884	1,448	5,979	9,534	1,595	6,248	10,612	1,698	6,305	11,088	1,759
1,764	2,342	1,328	1,774	2,501	1,410	1,833	2,474	1,350	1,714	2,212	1,291
891	1,727	1,939	824	1,510	1,834	760	1,436	1,888	859	1,674	1,949
1,792	798	445	1,662	779	469	1,685	760	451	1,539	658	428
23,028	14,038	610	22,283	12,310	552	23,194	14,460	623	23,284	13,349	573
7,543	6,436	853	7,116	4,970	698	7,100	5,754	810	7,625	6,203	814
15,485	7,602	491	15,167	7,340	484	16,094	8,706	541	15,659	7,146	456
1,23,860	1,91,495	1,546	1,21,015	1,80,415	1,491	1,24,510	1,99,321	1,601	1,23,740	1,93,118	1,561
3,867	2,75,540	71,254	4,147	2,81,100	67,777	4,168	2,77,254	66,523	3,940	2,62,194	66,547
25,304	21,337	843	25,964	22,106	851	26,811	24,960	931	26,182	22,239	849
7,849	8,062	1,027	7,524	7,579	1,007	7,814	9,024	1,155	7,198	7,580	1,053
6,060	5,758	950	6,546	6,000	916	6,856	6,942	1,013	6,709	4,935	736
1,971	587	298	1,826	531	291	2,060	673	327	1,795	599	334
948	323	340	843	292	346	845	325	384	775	247	319
779	845	1,085	789	777	985	748	891	1,192	716	895	1,250
791	423	535	680	383	564	707	432	611	622	152	244
592	190	321	601	190	317	559	157	281	530	152	287
1,997	1,218	610	2,121	1,258	593	1,995	1,315	659	2,043	1,156	566
4,318	3,932	911	5,035	5,096	1,012	5,227	5,202	995	5,794	6,523	1,126
7,871	11,888	257	9,035	12,861	242	9,122	14,252	266	8,863	11,145	214
739	7,997	1,949	737	7,675	1,875	874	9,751	2,008	896	10,013	1,118
190	1,079	1,023	189	1,132	1,078	204	1,241	1,094	199	1,083	544
426	753	1,768	428	754	1,761	434	780	1,797	...	811	...
293	180	614	305	223	731	304	205	674	306	228	745
373	472	1,265	...	507	...	...	549	...	...	454	...
382	567	1,485	395	535	1,356	432	599	1,386	401	574	1,430

+ Production in thousand bales of 170 kgs. each.

* Production in thousand bales of 180 kgs. each.

\$ Production in million kgs. figures refer to calendar year.

STATEMENT 21: STATE-WISE PRODUCTION OF FOODGRAINS

(Thousand tonnes)

State/Union Territory	Year	Rice	Wheat	Coarse-cereals	Total Cereals (Col.3 to Col.5)	Total Pulses	Total Foodgrains (Col.6 + Col.7)	% share of Col.8 in All-India
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Andhra Pradesh	1992-93	8,792.2	7.6	2,119.1	10,918.9	739.0	11,657.9	6.5
	1993-94	9,562.0	5.9	2,008.6	11,576.5	677.0	12,253.5	6.7
	1994-95	9,276.7	8.4	1,826.0	11,111.1	672.5	11,783.6	6.2
	1995-96	9,014.2	7.8	1,873.4	10,895.4	771.2	11,666.6	6.5
	1996-97	9,900.2	6.3	2,009.5	11,916.0	768.4	12,684.4	6.4
2. Arunachal Pradesh	1992-93	116.9	6.4	65.8	189.1	5.3	194.4	0.1
	1993-94	144.0	8.5	74.2	226.7	5.3	232.0	0.1
	1994-95	105.8	7.6	74.2	187.6	5.6	193.2	0.1
	1995-96	124.5	7.3	66.0	197.8	5.7	203.5	0.1
	1996-97	140.0	6.1	67.2	213.3	6.3	219.6	0.1
3. Assam	1992-93	3,299.7	78.7	17.5	3,395.9	51.1	3,447.0	1.9
	1993-94	3,361.1	100.8	16.1	3,478.0	57.0	3,535.0	1.9
	1994-95	3,309.1	103.6	17.1	3,429.8	59.4	3,489.2	1.8
	1995-96	3,390.0	95.1	19.0	3,504.1	57.1	3,561.2	2.0
	1996-97	3,328.2	117.1	18.4	3,463.7	68.4	3,532.1	1.8
4. Bihar	1992-93	3,641.2	3,449.5	1,298.4	8,389.1	693.3	9,082.4	5.1
	1993-94	6,108.5	4,356.7	1,575.4	12,040.6	735.5	12,776.1	6.9
	1994-95	6,297.9	4,275.0	1,608.5	12,181.4	789.6	12,971.0	6.8
	1995-96	6,640.0	4,238.9	1,513.8	12,392.7	560.7	12,953.4	7.2
	1996-97	7,236.4	4,610.5	1,673.9	13,520.8	612.8	14,133.6	7.1
5. Gujarat	1992-93	829.6	1,360.2	2,571.8	4,761.6	648.1	5,409.7	3.0
	1993-94	838.6	928.2	1,473.1	3,239.9	538.1	3,778.0	2.1
	1994-95	942.1	1,962.4	1,823.9	4,728.4	518.6	5,247.0	2.7
	1995-96	826.6	1,123.5	1,696.4	3,646.5	456.8	4,103.3	2.3
	1996-97	946.0	1,336.0	2,263.7	4,545.7	663.4	5,209.1	2.6
6. Goa	1992-93	140.4	—	4.3	144.7	4.6	149.3	0.1
	1993-94	137.8	—	3.6	141.4	5.1	146.5	0.1
	1994-95	133.0	—	2.9	135.9	4.8	140.7	0.1
	1995-96	128.1	—	3.0	131.1	5.4	136.5	0.1
	1996-97	148.0	—	3.9	151.9	7.9	159.8	0.1
7. Haryana	1992-93	1,869.0	7,083.0	969.0	9,921.0	330.2	10,251.2	5.7
	1993-94	2,057.0	7,231.0	497.0	9,785.0	469.6	10,254.6	5.6
	1994-95	2,227.0	7,303.0	970.0	10,500.0	493.6	10,993.6	5.7
	1995-96	1,847.0	7,291.0	587.0	9,725.0	412.4	10,137.4	5.6
	1996-97	2,466.0	7,832.0	814.0	11,112.0	342.8	11,454.8	5.7
8. Himachal Pradesh	1992-93	110.3	593.5	687.0	1,390.8	12.2	1,403.0	0.8
	1993-94	101.9	412.6	706.2	1,220.7	8.6	1,229.3	0.7
	1994-95	112.2	599.3	682.1	1,393.6	12.9	1,406.5	0.7
	1995-96	111.2	537.1	703.4	1,351.7	10.7	1,362.4	0.8
	1996-97	108.6	531.0	637.5	1,277.1	11.4	1,288.5	0.6
9. Jammu and Kashmir	1992-93	508.8	347.3	509.6	1,365.7	18.1	1,383.8	0.8
	1993-94	507.0	352.1	576.7	1,435.8	19.2	1,455.0	0.8
	1994-95	584.7	349.1	486.3	1,420.1	22.9	1,443.0	0.8
	1995-96	508.5	399.2	549.8	1,457.5	15.9	1,473.4	0.8
	1996-97	431.4	408.8	466.8	1,307.0	17.0	1,324.0	0.7

STATEMENT 21: STATE-WISE PRODUCTION OF FOODGRAINS (Contd.)

(Thousand tonnes)

State/Union Territory	Year	Rice	Wheat	Coarse-cereals	Total Cereals (Col.3 to Col.5)	Total Pulses	Total Foodgrains (Col.6 + Col.7)	% share of Col.8 in All-India
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10. Karnataka	1992-93	3,068.7	158.1	4,709.2	7,936.0	562.6	8,498.6	4.7
	1993-94	3,182.8	192.0	4,654.2	8,029.0	630.3	8,659.3	4.7
	1994-95	3,167.5	171.8	4,146.6	7,485.9	620.7	8,106.6	4.2
	1995-96	3,023.9	145.6	4,788.0	7,957.5	688.1	8,645.6	4.8
	1996-97	3,148.0	190.1	5,263.7	8,601.8	669.1	9,270.9	4.7
11. Kerala	1992-93	1,084.8	—	5.6	1,090.4	20.0	1,110.4	0.6
	1993-94	1,004.0	—	7.1	1,011.1	33.3	1,044.4	0.6
	1994-95	975.1	—	6.0	981.1	18.8	999.9	0.5
	1995-96	953.0	—	6.0	959.0	14.6	973.6	0.5
	1996-97	837.8	—	5.7	843.5	14.6	858.1	0.4
12. Madhya Pradesh	1992-93	5,282.9	5,242.6	3,466.4	13,991.9	2,898.2	16,890.1	9.4
	1993-94	5,963.1	6,766.6	3,132.9	15,862.6	3,264.6	19,127.2	10.4
	1994-95	6,463.0	7,278.6	2,032.9	15,774.5	3,653.8	19,428.3	10.1
	1995-96	5,839.1	6,666.6	2,469.4	14,975.1	3,097.7	18,072.8	10.0
	1996-97	6,200.9	7,383.5	2,263.4	15,847.8	3,716.4	19,564.2	9.8
13. Maharashtra	1992-93	2,363.8	797.6	9,054.3	12,215.7	1,829.1	14,044.8	7.8
	1993-94	2,484.4	1,055.9	7,836.8	11,377.1	2,205.3	13,582.4	7.4
	1994-95	2,397.1	1,111.2	6,318.6	9,826.9	1,697.9	11,524.8	6.0
	1995-96	2,562.8	897.7	6,504.6	9,965.1	1,639.2	11,604.3	6.4
	1996-97	2,614.4	1,167.0	8,771.6	12,553.0	2,036.8	14,589.8	7.3
14. Manipur	1992-93	269.3	—	8.1	277.4	—	277.4	0.2
	1993-94	348.8	—	7.8	356.6	—	356.6	0.2
	1994-95	478.3	—	10.4	488.7	—	488.7	0.3
	1995-96	331.8	—	7.1	338.9	—	338.9	0.2
	1996-97	367.3	—	23.4	390.7	—	390.7	0.2
15. Meghalaya	1992-93	114.0	6.2	22.6	142.8	2.4	145.2	0.1
	1993-94	117.8	6.6	22.5	146.9	2.5	149.4	0.1
	1994-95	111.5	6.4	22.7	140.6	2.4	143.0	0.1
	1995-96	111.8	4.7	23.9	140.4	2.5	142.9	0.1
	1996-97	120.3	6.1	23.0	149.4	2.5	151.9	0.1
16. Mizoram	1992-93	84.0	—	12.9	96.9	7.9	104.8	0.1
	1993-94	96.7	—	14.2	110.9	9.8	120.7	0.1
	1994-95	100.2	—	14.7	114.9	9.9	124.8	0.1
	1995-96	101.5	—	15.2	116.7	7.0	123.7	0.1
	1996-97	111.2	—	15.8	127.0	6.8	133.8	0.1
17. Nagaland	1992-93	176.0	0.3	44.9	221.2	7.5	228.7	0.1
	1993-94	180.0	1.0	37.0	218.0	10.0	228.0	0.1
	1994-95	174.0	0.6	37.0	211.6	7.9	219.5	0.1
	1995-96	185.0	1.5	40.5	227.0	11.8	238.8	0.1
	1996-97	153.0	5.0	43.2	201.2	10.7	211.9	0.1
18. Orissa	1992-93	5,387.7	7.5	151.5	5,546.7	362.4	5,909.1	3.3
	1993-94	6,616.3	5.0	169.9	6,791.2	498.6	7,289.8	4.0
	1994-95	6,353.2	6.7	128.9	6,488.8	410.0	6,898.8	3.6
	1995-96	6,226.2	6.1	138.6	6,370.9	431.1	6,802.0	3.8
	1996-97	4,375.5	6.6	153.4	4,535.5	298.9	4,834.4	2.4
19. Punjab	1992-93	7,002.0	12,369.0	561.1	19,932.1	74.6	20,006.7	11.1
	1993-94	7,642.0	13,377.0	477.3	21,496.3	80.7	21,577.0	11.7
	1994-95	7,703.0	13,542.0	481.3	21,726.3	90.5	21,816.8	11.4
	1995-96	6,768.0	12,518.0	436.2	19,722.2	84.0	19,806.2	11.0
	1996-97	7,338.0	13,679.0	466.2	21,483.2	80.8	21,564.0	10.8

STATEMENT 21: STATE-WISE PRODUCTION OF FOODGRAINS (Concl'd.)

(Thousand tonnes)

State/Union Territory	Year	Rice	Wheat	Coarse-cereals	Total Cereals (Col.3 to Col.5)	Total Pulses	Total Foodgrains (Col.6 + Col.7)	% share of Col.8 in All-India
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
20. Rajasthan	1992-93	174.8	5,147.8	4,698.6	10,021.2	1,457.9	11,479.1	6.4
	1993-94	143.1	3,459.5	2,381.1	5,983.7	1,071.1	7,054.8	3.8
	1994-95	173.2	5,612.7	3,959.0	9,744.9	1,965.5	11,710.4	6.1
	1995-96	117.6	5,493.3	2,500.4	8,111.3	1,455.8	9,567.1	5.3
	1996-97	174.2	6,776.1	4,012.3	10,962.6	1,875.7	12,838.3	6.4
21. Sikkim	1992-93	20.7	14.1	59.9	94.7	6.8	101.5	0.1
	1993-94	20.7	14.1	60.9	95.7	5.5	101.2	0.1
	1994-95	20.7	14.9	60.9	96.5	8.9	105.4	0.1
	1995-96	21.9	15.3	63.0	100.2	5.9	106.1	0.1
	1996-97	22.1	14.8	62.9	99.8	6.0	105.8	0.1
22. Tamil Nadu	1992-93	6,805.7	0.1	1,209.5	8,015.3	342.7	8,358.0	4.7
	1993-94	6,749.8	0.1	1,231.2	7,981.1	276.4	8,257.5	4.5
	1994-95	7,562.8	0.1	1,185.1	8,748.0	340.0	9,088.0	4.7
	1995-96	5,290.0	—	882.2	6,172.2	233.1	6,405.3	3.6
	1996-97	6,060.8	—	1,174.0	7,234.8	410.2	7,645.0	3.8
23. Tripura	1992-93	438.1	9.1	1.7	448.9	6.5	455.4	0.3
	1993-94	493.2	7.8	1.6	502.6	6.5	509.1	0.3
	1994-95	413.9	4.9	1.8	420.6	5.8	426.4	0.2
	1995-96	465.5	5.2	1.8	472.5	4.6	477.1	0.3
	1996-97	544.8	3.9	1.8	550.5	5.6	556.1	0.3
24. Uttar Pradesh	1992-93	9,709.3	19,834.3	4,167.0	33,710.6	2,526.9	36,237.5	20.2
	1993-94	10,210.1	20,822.4	3,649.5	34,682.0	2,516.0	37,198.0	20.2
	1994-95	10,365.0	22,560.2	3,803.3	36,728.5	2,479.2	39,207.7	20.5
	1995-96	10,362.5	21,815.6	4,000.1	36,178.2	2,189.3	38,367.5	21.3
	1996-97	11,773.4	24,331.6	3,923.8	40,028.8	2,664.0	42,692.8	21.4
25. West Bengal	1992-93	11,445.4	587.3	157.6	12,190.3	198.6	12,388.9	6.9
	1993-94	12,110.9	632.1	187.0	12,930.0	170.6	13,100.6	7.1
	1994-95	12,235.9	744.5	163.6	13,144.0	134.6	13,278.6	6.9
	1995-96	11,887.0	725.3	131.4	12,743.7	141.1	12,884.8	7.1
	1996-97	12,636.8	839.0	107.4	13,583.2	155.6	13,738.8	6.9
All States	1992-93	72,735.3	57,100.2	36,573.4	1,66,408.9	12,806.0	1,79,214.9	99.9
	1993-94	80,181.6	59,735.9	30,801.9	1,70,719.4	13,296.6	1,84,016.0	99.9
	1994-95	81,682.9	65,663.0	29,863.8	1,77,209.7	14,025.8	1,91,235.5	99.9
	1995-96	76,837.7	61,994.8	29,020.2	1,67,852.7	12,301.7	1,80,154.4	99.9
	1996-97	81,183.3	69,250.5	34,266.5	1,84,700.3	14,452.1	1,99,152.4	99.9
Union Territories	1992-93	132.4	109.9	17.5	259.8	8.5	268.3	0.1
	1993-94	116.7	104.4	15.1	236.2	8.2	244.4	0.1
	1994-95	131.1	104.4	12.4	247.9	11.8	259.7	0.1
	1995-96	137.6	102.6	12.2	252.4	8.2	260.6	0.1
	1996-97	129.0	24.2	7.9	161.1	7.7	168.8	0.1
ALL INDIA @	1992-93	72,867.7	57,210.1	36,590.9	1,66,668.7	12,814.5	1,79,483.2	100.0
	1993-94	80,298.3	59,840.3	30,817.0	1,70,955.6	13,304.8	1,84,260.4	100.0
	1994-95	81,814.0	65,767.4	29,876.2	1,77,457.6	14,037.6	1,91,495.2	100.0
	1995-96	76,975.3	62,097.4	29,032.4	1,68,105.1	12,309.9	1,80,415.0	100.0
	1996-97	81,312.3	69,274.7	34,274.4	1,84,861.4	14,459.8	1,99,321.2	100.0

@ Inclusive of Union Territories.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India.

STATEMENT 22: STATE-WISE PRODUCTION OF NON-FOODGRAIN CROPS

State/Union Territory	OILSEEDS (Thousand Tonnes)					COTTON (Thousand bales of 170 kgs each)				
	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Arunachal Pradesh	23.8	25.2	23.5	23.8	24.2	—	—	—	—	—
2. Andhra Pradesh	2,312.7	2,899.6	2,110.1	3,039.9	2,425.5	1,147.3	1,349.2	1,425.6	1,610.1	1,848.8
3. Assam	149.7	144.7	163.7	155.7	155.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
4. Bihar	117.6	151.4	144.2	142.2	160.7	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.1	0.0
5. Gujarat	3,185.6	1,572.4	3,706.9	2,164.4	3,808.9	1,988.5	1,622.8	2,269.3	2,202.0	2,657.0
6. Goa	1.7	2.0	2.1	1.9	2.7	—	—	—	—	—
7. Haryana	588.4	869.7	863.2	782.9	1,003.8	1,406.0	1,124.0	1,373.0	1,283.0	1,504.0
8. Himachal Pradesh	7.4	4.7	8.2	9.5	9.5	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.3
9. Jammu and Kashmir	47.7	44.2	26.5	43.6	43.8	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.2
10. Karnataka	1,761.2	1,888.7	1,542.4	1,741.9	1,714.2	865.4	773.3	822.0	849.1	932.0
11. Kerala	12.4	11.1	15.1	11.4	11.3	20.0	18.6	21.8	19.4	20.2
12. Madhya Pradesh	3,583.4	4,735.1	3,856.5	4,949.6	4,997.6	352.6	420.3	345.7	423.5	437.2
13. Maharashtra	1,771.5	2,346.2	1,814.3	1,980.6	2,384.0	1,807.7	2,625.4	2,500.3	2,795.8	3,143.3
14. Manipur	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.4	1.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3
15. Meghalaya	4.2	5.6	5.8	6.4	6.5	5.4	5.4	5.3	5.3	5.3
16. Mizoram	6.9	7.6	7.6	7.1	7.0	2.1	2.1	2.8	2.5	2.6
17. Nagaland	15.1	19.7	14.0	15.5	21.5	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4
18. Orissa	240.8	294.3	243.9	243.2	177.2	3.7	3.2	9.7	21.8	28.0
19. Punjab	231.2	235.0	263.6	306.1	310.0	2,314.0	1,514.0	1,779.0	1,950.0	1,925.0
20. Rajasthan	2,541.5	2,405.2	2,834.1	3,070.0	3,524.6	1,016.2	838.7	875.2	1,338.3	1,363.3
21. Sikkim	5.7	6.6	6.8	7.6	7.6	—	—	—	—	—
22. Tamil Nadu	1,866.1	1,968.3	1,874.4	1,593.6	1,929.0	454.0	426.2	440.0	339.4	373.4
23. Tripura	10.8	11.1	9.7	8.5	8.5	1.6	1.6	2.4	1.7	1.6
24. Uttar Pradesh	1,202.2	1,423.8	1,378.9	1,423.8	1,772.0	13.5	12.4	11.6	15.1	7.3
25. West Bengal	411.0	416.2	414.6	372.1	450.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3
26. Dadra and Nagar Haveli	0.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27. Delhi	0.7	1.4	1.4	1.1	0.8	—	—	—	—	—
28. Pondicherry	5.1	3.8	3.5	2.3	2.1	2.6	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.0
All-India	20,106.5	21,495.5	21,336.7	22,106.1	24,960.4	11,402.5	10,740.6	11,887.6	12,860.7	14,252.3

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Department of Agriculture and Co-operation, Ministry of Agriculture, New Delhi.

STATEMENT 22: STATE-WISE PRODUCTION OF NON-FOODGRAIN CROPS (Concl.d.)

State/Union Territory	SUGARCANE (Thousand Tonnes)					JUTE and MESTA (Thousand bales of 180 kgs. each)				
	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Andhra Pradesh	12,163.2	13,474.2	16,046.0	15,179.5	14,945.4	491.4	491.5	629.5	630.3	716.6
3. Assam	1,547.7	1,373.9	1,505.0	1,490.3	1,280.4	1,063.5	702.3	950.9	870.8	829.8
4. Bihar	6,031.6	4,397.9	5,663.3	5,484.8	6,323.0	942.8	1,024.9	1,134.4	1,167.2	1,447.3
5. Gujarat	10,872.1	10,232.0	10,785.0	10,511.2	11,404.0	—	—	—	—	—
6. Goa	80.4	71.4	53.7	55.0	55.0	—	—	—	—	—
7. Haryana	6,550.0	6,420.0	7,010.0	8,090.0	8,960.0	—	—	—	—	—
8. Himachal Pradesh	28.7	26.1	53.5	67.0	70.3	—	—	—	—	—
9. Jammu and Kashmir	11.2	11.2	7.4	7.7	6.6	—	—	—	—	—
10. Karnataka	22,479.6	26,602.9	33,092.7	24,917.9	21,851.6	22.7	16.0	11.1	10.1	8.7
11. Kerala	428.3	447.9	477.8	522.9	550.5	—	—	—	—	—
12. Madhya Pradesh	1,324.6	1,084.0	1,377.0	1,914.1	2,211.0	5.1	7.8	5.9	6.1	7.5
13. Maharashtra	30,853.5	27,891.5	44,260.3	46,656.1	41,804.8	61.2	48.2	46.4	40.4	46.0
14. Manipur	58.8	58.8	41.2	38.6	42.8	—	—	—	—	—
15. Meghalaya	2.2	2.3	2.1	2.3	2.6	55.6	55.3	56.6	48.9	49.0
16. Mizoram	5.6	5.7	7.6	7.3	7.4	—	—	—	—	—
17. Nagaland	200.0	193.4	125.0	120.0	125.0	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.5
18. Orissa	754.2	781.0	1,198.6	1,594.2	1,419.2	464.1	399.4	206.9	255.9	273.9
19. Punjab	6,369.0	4,710.0	5,160.0	8,620.0	11,040.0	—	—	—	—	—
20. Rajasthan	1,129.0	1,020.0	987.0	1,410.8	1,290.2	0.3	0.2	—	0.2	0.1
21. Sikkim	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22. Tamil Nadu	23,064.2	25,991.8	36,456.1	32,944.2	26,930.1	0.2	0.6	0.3	0.9	1.0
23. Tripura	69.0	72.2	74.3	75.0	75.0	41.1	38.8	43.1	30.7	36.4
24. Uttar Pradesh	1,02,929.1	1,04,081.6	1,10,238.8	1,19,830.4	1,24,840.6	1.3	1.7	0.5	0.4	0.8
25. West Bengal	888.7	542.4	648.9	1,311.8	1,810.3	5,437.9	5,639.3	5,988.2	5,742.7	7,572.4
26. Dadra and Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27. Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28. Pondicherry	186.8	162.7	264.0	241.8	201.6	—	—	—	—	—
29. Andaman and Nicobar Island	5.9	4.4	4.6	6.6	6.7	—	—	—	—	—
All-India	2,280,33.4	2,29,659.3	2,75,539.9	2,81,099.5	2,77,254.1	8,589.6	8,428.4	9,076.3	8,807.1	10,992.0

Source: 1. Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Department of Agriculture and Co-operation, Ministry of Agriculture, New Delhi.
2. Directorate of Jute Development, Calcutta.

STATEMENT 23: INDEX NUMBERS OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION

(Base: Triennium ending 1981-82=100)

Crop	Weight	1991-92	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97P	1997-98P*
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
ALL CROPS (I+II)	100.00	145.5	151.6	157.3	165.2	160.8	176.1	165.7
I. Total Foodgrains (A+B)	62.92	137.6	144.3	150.2	155.9	146.1	160.8	156.3
A. Total Cereals	54.98	140.4	146.9	153.0	158.3	149.8	163.5	160.1
Rice	29.74	150.2	146.5	161.5	164.5	154.8	163.5	165.1
Wheat	14.45	158.2	162.5	170.0	186.8	176.4	196.8	187.6
Jowar	4.43	71.2	112.5	100.3	78.8	82.0	97.4	73.2
Bajra	1.87	94.4	179.8	100.7	144.9	108.9	160.0	154.7
Maize	2.41	123.8	153.4	147.4	136.4	146.4	162.9	170.3
Ragi	0.95	95.5	93.6	96.1	86.6	92.5	91.5	81.8
Small Millers	0.47	57.0	56.2	59.3	51.5	50.3	49.1	42.7
Barley	0.66	86.1	76.7	66.6	87.6	76.6	72.8	84.7
Coarse Cereals	10.79	89.4	127.0	106.7	103.2	100.2	118.8	109.1
B. Total Pulses	7.94	118.6	126.5	131.0	139.0	121.0	142.2	130.6
Gram	3.07	100.2	107.4	121.1	156.5	121.1	139.9	150.7
Lentils	1.58	107.6	117.6	135.8	116.0	116.5	136.1	102.9
Other Pulses	3.29	141.1	148.7	138.0	133.7	123.0	147.2	125.2
II. Total Non-Foodgrains (A to H)	37.08	158.8	164.0	169.4	180.9	185.6	202.0	181.6
A. Oilseeds	12.64	181.9	193.6	203.4	208.4	212.1	236.5	209.3
Groundnut	5.60	118.3	142.8	130.5	134.4	126.4	150.4	126.4
Sesamum	0.65	152.9	164.3	122.1	127.1	115.1	145.8	130.0
Rapeseed	2.41	287.3	235.4	261.1	282.2	294.0	340.2	242.1
Mustard								
Linseed	0.45	74.5	71.1	84.2	82.4	74.5	82.9	63.8
Castorseed	0.19	233.3	252.1	256.8	341.9	314.4	360.3	360.0
Sunflower	0.32	58.7	100.9	151.0	122.5	111.0	125.2	43.4
Nigerseed	0.13	130.5	117.6	142.2	138.1	138.4	114.4	109.1
Sunflower	0.10	1,394.1	1,380.0	1,574.4	1,422.2	1,468.7	1,535.7	1,354.7
Soyabean	0.25	695.0	944.6	1,323.5	1,096.6	1,421.2	1,450.7	1,818.5
Coconut	1.83	178.6	199.2	212.2	235.7	229.5	230.2	230.2
Cottonseed	0.71	129.4	151.4	141.9	158.5	170.8	188.6	188.6
B. Fibers	5.09	128.5	144.8	137.0	151.2	161.8	181.4	146.1
Cotton (Lint)	4.37	129.2	151.6	142.8	158.1	171.0	189.5	148.2
Jute	0.55	138.3	116.0	113.9	123.8	118.8	150.9	155.1
Mesta	0.14	79.0	64.0	62.5	63.2	66.3	72.6	63.2
Sannhemp	0.03	84.3	65.9	68.0	59.2	60.3	62.4	62.4
C. Plantation Crops	2.29	146.1	152.7	162.2	163.9	176.5	180.0	180.0
Tea	1.46	125.5	135.2	132.6	134.8	139.1	144.5	144.5
Coffee	0.44	129.5	116.2	149.7	129.6	160.5	160.5	160.5
Rubber	0.39	242.0	259.7	287.3	311.4	334.6	334.6	334.6
D. Condiments and Spices	2.59	138.2	160.8	167.0	169.6	173.4	188.3	188.3
Pepper (Black)	0.10	180.6	176.3	178.2	210.8	213.8	192.3	192.3
Chillies (Dry)	1.06	121.1	169.0	156.8	155.8	158.7	185.4	185.4
Ginger (Dry)	0.11	216.0	238.4	220.1	202.4	259.3	274.9	274.9
Turmeric	0.18	173.9	190.0	329.7	289.9	215.7	253.1	253.1
Arecanuts	0.56	130.0	132.8	140.4	150.1	152.6	161.8	161.8
Coriander	0.15	116.2	140.2	149.3	141.5	143.8	178.2	178.2
Cardamom	0.21	137.1	132.9	156.9	154.4	168.8	158.0	158.0
Garlic	0.22	170.8	163.9	141.0	185.8	225.8	208.0	208.0
E. Fruits and Vegetables	4.90	156.0	154.4	174.4	176.3	185.9	212.9	180.7
Potato	2.09	176.0	163.6	186.8	186.9	202.4	269.2	195.5
Tapioca	0.63	102.9	95.5	106.4	103.3	96.0	103.5	103.5
Sweet Potato	0.31	75.2	80.8	81.1	77.5	74.2	74.4	74.4
Banana	0.97	179.6	194.9	227.4	244.4	245.9	222.9	222.9
Cashew nuts	0.35	163.1	186.6	186.0	171.8	223.2	229.7	229.7
Onion	0.55	140.5	136.9	157.1	158.2	160.0	173.6	167.4
F. Sugarcane	8.11	162.6	145.9	147.0	176.3	179.9	177.4	167.8
G. Tobacco	1.12	121.7	124.2	117.2	118.0	111.5	124.8	124.8
H. Guarseed	0.34	66.7	153.8	94.5	185.5	80.6	169.1	169.1

* As on 04.08.98.

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India.

STATEMENT 24: PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS OF CRUDE OIL AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS(Quantity in thousand tonnes;
Value in Rupees crore)

Item	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 P
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
A. Production of Crude Oil	10,507	30,168	33,021	27,026	32,239	34,555	32,901	33,826
B. Production of POL* Products (1+2+3)	24,123	39,881	48,562	51,084	52,927	55,081	59,005	61,308
I. Light Distillates	4,101	8,253	10,023	10,118	11,625	12,433	12,883	13,033
1. LPG	366	867	1,221	1,314	1,432	1,539	1,598	1,667
2. Mogas	1,519	2,309	3,552	3,843	4,129	4,462	4,704	4,849
3. Naphtha	2,115	4,955	4,859	4,666	5,662	5,975	6,123	6,103
4. Others	101	122	391	295	402	457	458	414
II. Middle Distillates	12,115	21,613	26,344	27,799	28,695	29,941	32,423	33,933
1. Kerosene	2,396	4,030	5,471	5,270	5,261	5,267	6,236	6,701
2. ATF/RTF/Jet A-1	1,001	1,519	1,801	1,788	1,968	2,127	2,119	2,147
3. HSD	7,371	14,624	17,185	18,809	19,593	20,661	22,202	23,354
4. LDO	1,108	1,177	1,509	1,474	1,364	1,351	1,286	1,246
5. Others	239	263	378	462	509	535	580	485
III. Heavy Ends	7,907	10,015	12,195	13,167	12,607	12,707	13,698	14,342
1. Furnace oil	4,041	3,791	4,879	6,163	5,728	5,351	5,980	6,771
2. LSHS/HHS/RFO	2,079	4,164	4,550	4,141	4,094	4,228	4,318	4,309
3. Lube oils	426	501	561	489	504	633	619	593
4. Bitumen	1,082	1,107	1,603	1,874	1,845	2,032	2,283	2,158
5. Petroleum coke	86	192	229	233	259	256	246	282
6. Paraffin wax	—	—	49	45	43	43	31	27
7. Other waxes	—	—	46	47	58	63	56	45
8. Others	193	260	278	175	77	101	165	157

Item	1993-94		1994-95		1995-96		1996-97		1997-98 P	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
GROSS IMPORTS (A+B) @	42,898	17,730	41,300	17,838	47,677	24,095	54,171	34,172	54,024	28,329
A. Crude Oil	30,822	10,689	27,349	10,316	27,342	11,517	33,906	18,538	34,494	15,897
B. POL* Products	12,076	7,041	13,951	7,522	20,335	12,578	20,265	15,633	19,530	12,431
I. Light Distillates	414	242	594	420	1,117	817	1,490	1,492	1,422	1,163
1. LPG	410	237	592	417	678	531	1,035	1,117	1,087	903
2. Others	4	5	2	3	439	286	455	375	335	260
II. Middle Distillates	11,501	6,546	12,955	6,817	17,950	11,156	18,037	13,746	17,942	11,150
1. ATF	—	—	78	51	97	69	150	120	55	34
2. SKO	3,946	2,371	4,240	2,405	5,001	3,326	4,279	3,539	3,812	2,529
3. HSD	7,555	4,175	8,637	4,360	12,852	7,761	13,608	10,087	14,075	8,587
III. Heavy Ends	161	254	402	285	1,268	605	738	396	166	119
1. Furnace oil	—	—	267	92	1,209	475	694	277	141	55
2. Lubes	132	188	87	139	58	130	44	119	25	64
3. Waxes	29	66	20	41	—	1	—	—	—	—
4. Others	—	—	28	14	—	—	—	—	—	—

* Petroleum, Oil and Lubricants.

@ Includes NOC imports but excludes imports by private parties.

Source: Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Government of India.

STATEMENT 25: INDEX NUMBERS OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION

(Base : 1993-94=100)

Year / Month	General Index	Mining and Quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity	Use-based classification					
					Basic Industries	Capital Goods Industries	Intermediate Goods Industries	Consumer Goods Industries		
								Total	Consumer Durables	Consumer Non-durables
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Weight	100.00	10.47	79.36	10.17	35.51	9.69	26.44	28.36	5.11	23.25
1994-95	108.4	107.6	108.5	108.5	108.9	105.7	105.3	111.8	116.2	110.8
1995-96	122.3	117.9	123.5	117.3	120.6	110.0	125.4	125.6	146.2	121.1
1996-97	129.1	115.6	131.8	122.0	124.3	120.2	135.5	132.1	153.0	127.5
1997-98(P)	137.6	122.4	140.5	130.0	132.4	126.4	146.5	139.6	164.9	134.1
April 1997 (P)	131.7	116.7	134.7	123.9	125.1	116.3	140.6	137.1	146.2	135.1
May "	133.1	119.3	135.5	128.8	130.3	118.8	142.9	132.3	151.4	128.1
June "	130.7	114.4	133.8	123.0	125.6	121.4	143.5	128.4	157.8	121.9
July "	133.3	115.7	136.2	128.8	129.7	118.5	148.0	129.4	162.0	122.2
August "	131.8	114.3	134.5	128.8	127.4	119.2	145.2	129.0	158.8	122.5
September "	133.4	113.6	136.8	127.5	128.3	127.4	143.5	132.7	163.0	126.0
October "	134.0	121.1	136.3	129.4	133.4	125.1	144.7	127.9	155.4	121.8
November "	137.2	123.2	140.6	124.7	130.6	123.5	151.4	136.7	166.3	130.2
December "	145.4	129.0	149.3	131.7	136.3	133.9	154.8	152.0	173.8	147.2
January 1998 (P)	145.9	134.5	148.2	139.4	141.1	129.2	145.8	157.7	178.6	153.1
February "	142.2	126.9	145.7	130.5	133.8	136.7	143.0	153.9	177.1	148.8
March "	152.2	140.6	154.8	143.6	147.0	147.1	154.2	158.5	188.7	151.8

Note: Annual Index represents the average of monthly indices from April to March of the new series (1993-94=100).**Source:** Central Statistical Organisation, Government of India - August 1998.

STATEMENT 26: GROUP-WISE INDEX NUMBERS OF

(Base :

Industry Group	Industry	Weight	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98(P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
20-21	Food products	9.08	121.6	129.8	134.3	133.8
22	Beverages, tobacco and tobacco products	2.38	103.0	116.7	132.4	158.1
23	Cotton textiles	5.52	99.1	109.5	122.7	125.6
24	Manufacture of wool, silk and man-made fibre textiles	2.26	114.5	131.3	145.1	172.0
25	Manufacture of jute and other vegetable fibre textiles (except cotton)	0.59	95.1	102.4	97.8	114.3
26	Manufacture of textile products (including wearing apparel)	2.54	98.5	133.7	146.3	158.7
27	Wood and wood products, furniture and fixtures	2.70	99.3	123.2	131.9	128.5
28	Paper and paper products and printing, publishing and allied industries	2.65	108.6	125.5	136.9	146.4
29	Leather and leather and fur products	1.14	86.8	99.1	108.4	110.8
30	Basic chemicals and chemical products (except products of petroleum and coal)	14.00	105.3	117.2	122.7	140.5
31	Rubber, plastic, petroleum and coal products	5.73	107.7	116.1	118.4	124.6
32	Non-metallic mineral products	4.40	108.0	131.7	141.9	161.4
33	Basic metal and alloys industries	7.45	113.1	131.0	139.8	143.5
34	Metal products and parts, except machinery and equipment	2.81	104.7	100.6	110.9	120.2
35-36	Machinery and equipment other than transport equipment	9.57	112.8	134.7	141.7	149.5
37	Transport equipment and parts	3.98	113.2	132.8	149.9	153.8
38	Other manufacturing industries	2.56	104.0	117.7	123.8	120.4
	Manufacturing (Total)	79.36	108.5	123.5	131.8	140.5

Note: Annual Index represents the average of monthly indices from April to March.

Source: Central Statistical Organisation, Government of India - August 1998.

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION - MANUFACTURING SECTOR
 1993-94=100)

1997(P)									1998(P)		
April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	March
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
159.3	127.3	111.3	101.4	100.1	102.6	97.4	121.3	160.3	175.1	174.5	175.0
139.9	143.9	148.5	156.8	160.2	152.6	162.0	159.0	162.0	160.9	180.4	170.6
126.0	129.5	124.5	131.6	128.0	129.5	124.7	124.7	132.8	125.3	110.2	119.9
143.1	156.7	164.9	170.3	173.0	186.0	172.7	227.1	166.1	173.3	152.9	177.4
116.0	108.8	101.8	111.2	113.9	116.2	115.0	120.7	120.9	115.4	109.3	122.9
144.5	155.6	148.7	158.7	161.8	168.9	157.4	165.2	175.0	170.7	142.4	155.6
156.5	139.6	129.1	121.5	121.5	123.2	123.0	123.1	107.7	127.7	135.4	133.4
136.3	133.1	142.6	141.2	142.6	141.3	153.0	147.8	155.9	150.4	154.8	157.2
106.6	106.3	114.9	124.6	112.3	101.1	107.1	115.9	110.7	101.2	115.6	113.8
124.9	130.1	132.6	142.5	145.4	145.2	142.8	140.8	146.3	145.1	137.3	153.1
112.7	128.3	124.8	128.1	119.9	115.4	120.4	126.6	131.1	126.6	126.5	134.9
145.8	163.2	156.0	152.6	151.3	150.0	169.6	153.7	193.0	163.8	164.2	174.1
135.0	141.3	139.6	145.7	136.8	142.1	145.5	143.2	148.6	147.6	141.7	154.4
110.0	109.9	119.9	104.1	107.2	113.6	118.7	118.5	126.5	132.4	138.3	143.1
137.5	138.0	143.4	145.7	143.9	150.7	148.0	153.6	160.5	154.4	153.7	164.3
137.3	153.0	150.4	157.1	149.0	156.8	144.1	150.0	152.1	155.9	164.5	175.9
133.1	120.1	116.0	115.8	113.9	121.5	116.8	112.8	116.9	117.0	126.0	135.3
134.7	135.5	133.8	136.2	134.5	136.8	136.3	140.6	149.3	148.2	145.7	154.8

STATEMENT 27: INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION

Industry	Unit	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98(P)
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
I Basic Industries						
1. Electricity	Bill. Kwh.	324	351	379	394	421
2. Coal	Mill. Tonnes	246	254	270	286	319
3. Finished steel	'000 Tonnes	15,199	13,628	14,533	19,463	19,723
4. Fertilizers i) nitrogenous	"	7,785	8,160	9,480	8,764	10,498
ii) phosphatic	"	2098	3085	3276	2803	3199
5. Cement all kinds	"	57,326	63,717	67,722	73,496	84,093
6. Steel casting	"	379	384	406	467	438
7. Pipes and tubes (other than spun)	"	1,103	1,198	1,304	1,345	1,293
8. Stamping and forgings	"	216	229	271	281	331
9. Sulphuric acid	"	3,730	3,745	4,402	4,988	4,865
10. Caustic soda	"	1,109	1,117	1,357	1,456	1,432
11. Heavy structurals	"	151	150	157	169	189
12. Aluminium ingots	"	471	481	527	510	551
13. Copper metal (cathode)	"	66	59	63	99	103
II Capital Goods Industries						
14. Commercial vehicles	'000 Numbers	162	216	296	327	229
15. Auto-ancillary and parts	Rupees Crore	3,232	3,834	5,249	6,756	6,477
16. Electric motors (DGTD)	'000 HP	6,333	6,681	6,349	7,185	7,223
17. Railway locomotives	Numbers	294	300	278	312	329
18. Textile machinery	Rupees Crore	1,052	1,122	1,151	782	785
19. Electric generators	"	307	410	474	469	582
20. Machine tools	"	852	931	1,045	1,408	1,637
21. Ship building and repairing	"	511	673	671	791	947
22. Complete tractors	'000 Numbers	139	158	202	245	277
23. Diesel engines	"	1,674	1,766	1,988	1,991	1,946
24. Broadgauge covered wagons	Numbers	2,000	1,500	1,900	2,400	4,418
25. Motor starters and contactors	'000 Numbers	2,158	2,626	2,955	2,909	2,595
26. Railway coaches	Numbers	2,470	1,625	1,822	2,431	2,605
27. Ball roller and needle bearing	Lakh Numbers	969	1,340	2,313	2,153	1,970
28. Boilers	Rupees Crore	908	1,029	1,202	1,412	1,319
III Intermediate Goods Industries						
29. Cotton yarn	'000 Tonnes	1,622	1,580	1,788	2,115	2,258
30. Petroleum refineries products	"	51,084	52,835	55,326	59,004	61,641
31. Jute and mesta textiles	"					
i) Sacking	"	787	687	676	667	862
ii) Hessian	"	347	330	414	369	392
32. Giant tyres	'000 Numbers	7,053	7,285	8,787	8,835	9,114
33. Tin metal containers	'000 Tonnes	54	58	77	79	82
34. Bolts and nuts	"	358	463	517	551	560
35. Plywood commercial	Lakh Sq Mtrs.	675	698	813	777	689
36. Paints, enamels and varnishes	'000 Tonnes	311	407	501	474	475
37. Nylon filament yarn	"	54	63	69	64	59
38. Viscose filament yarn	"	55	70	88	91	89
IV Consumer Goods Industries						
39. Cotton textiles (decentralised)	Mill.Mtrs.	16,272	15,868	17,741	18,582	19,389
40. Paper and paper boards	'000 Tonnes	2,739	3,172	3,554	3,912	4,269
41. Cotton cloth	Mill.Mtrs.	1,356	1,276	1,159	1,190	1,260
42. Sugar	'000 Tonnes	9,973	12,612	14,787	15,307	13,130
43. Tea	"	754	737	762	775	838
44. Wheat flour / maida	"	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	5,054
45. Tetracycline	Tonnes	250	405	283	226	187
46. Artificial leather cloth	'000 Mtrs.	20,650	21,643	23,423	24,798	22,833
47. Cigarettes	Crore Pieces	7,184	7,104	6,959	7,384	8,383
48. Beer	Mill.Ltrs.	305	278	370	425	434
49. Vanaspati	'000 Tonnes	900	905	988	997	1,039
50. Penicillin	MMU	762	906	791	628	353
51. Soaps all kinds	'000 Tonnes	1,465	1,572	1,798	1,485	1,573
52. Telephone instruments	'000 Numbers	1,935	1,910	3,806	3,891	4,999
53. Wrist watches	"	8,559	7,495	10,990	8,508	6,838

Source: Central Statistical Organisation, Government of India.

- SELECTED ITEMS

1997(P)									1998(P)		
April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	March
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
33	35	33	35	35	34	35	34	35	38	35	39
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1,441	1,602	1,537	1,601	1,581	1,661	1,640	1,646	1,726	1,748	1,660	1,880
898	732	786	872	901	932	831	915	907	938	849	938
253	255	269	277	301	265	296	286	234	245	253	265
7,045	7,299	6,690	6,255	6,026	6,122	7,963	6,396	7,154	7,463	7,350	8,330
42	35	35	37	36	36	36	37	37	36	36	35
106	107	110	108	112	109	107	109	105	106	108	107
18	30	30	29	29	29	27	30	27	27	26	27
387	373	378	378	405	391	436	407	414	430	410	456
112	122	115	118	122	128	118	119	117	124	114	123
14	16	16	16	16	16	16	17	16	16	16	16
42	44	44	46	46	47	46	47	48	47	46	47
7	8	11	9	7	8	8	8	9	9	10	9
23	23	23	24	19	17	15	22	19	15	15	14
594	561	548	563	513	503	492	520	499	506	557	621
582	531	556	577	604	616	607	643	636	622	629	620
18	23	25	27	26	29	29	31	31	30	29	31
34	86	84	89	72	88	66	63	61	46	71	25
45	52	45	44	52	51	53	53	52	45	46	44
130	135	154	121	138	133	131	136	152	135	135	137
45	67	66	63	57	91	62	69	81	88	127	131
22	24	22	24	23	23	22	23	26	23	22	23
177	161	159	145	164	175	187	182	150	162	141	143
312	282	376	333	421	409	323	314	245	452	470	481
224	193	194	220	222	221	220	222	226	215	219	221
187	197	196	209	216	211	191	181	231	231	249	306
185	163	169	178	159	156	163	163	168	156	156	157
94	95	113	117	111	113	114	117	111	112	110	112
185	190	185	195	189	190	182	184	199	193	176	190
4,850	5,159	4,881	5,619	4,911	4,824	5,210	5,326	5,117	5,294	4,998	5,452
63	57	51	59	69	74	72	75	83	83	84	91
36	35	33	35	33	33	33	36	32	29	26	31
680	686	794	799	734	723	781	773	783	746	748	868
7	7	8	7	6	6	7	7	7	7	6	7
46	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	46	47	46
80	63	64	57	59	60	58	59	56	49	40	43
38	39	41	42	41	41	40	40	40	38	38	37
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	5
9	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	7	7	7	7
1,646	1,641	1,518	1,588	1,585	1,661	1,623	1,574	1,689	1,673	1,528	1,663
316	332	336	357	350	356	384	369	379	350	365	375
101	102	105	110	109	104	105	101	111	107	100	105
1,588	520	48	17	29	9	78	935	2,338	2,748	2,516	2,303
77	59	88	98	106	108	97	76	48	21	16	45
400	400	400	400	430	430	430	444	430	430	430	430
14	15	12	12	15	17	15	17	16	19	16	19
1,892	1,970	1,965	1,902	1,820	1,867	1,929	1,947	1,957	1,930	1,771	1,883
622	676	751	733	760	766	737	812	687	642	555	642
41	42	40	38	34	31	32	33	31	35	37	40
81	103	88	89	84	82	90	85	85	80	85	87
17	18	17	24	27	30	26	31	42	44	33	44
120	127	131	132	133	136	135	135	130	133	130	132
335	277	312	375	394	413	349	485	513	524	498	524
715	612	656	613	547	501	500	517	523	557	540	557

STATEMENT 28: STATE-WISE AND INDUSTRY-WISE CLASSIFICATION OF

(End -

State /Union Territory	Engineering		Electrical		Textiles		Jute	
	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
A. Eastern Region	39	438.29	14	37.26	34	140.95	24	130.20
%Share to All - India	18.4	37.1	15.9	4.1	9.0	9.9	88.9	79.9
Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assam	1	0.08	—	—	2	16.06	—	—
Bihar	6	23.04	1	5.78	3	3.34	2	1.18
Manipur	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Meghalaya	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nagaland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Orissa	5	23.10	3	6.13	11	51.06	1	1.82
Sikkim	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tripura	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	8.25
West Bengal	27	392.07	10	25.35	18	70.49	20	118.95
B. Northern Region	44	181.25	20	221.91	77	319.45	1	4.58
%Share to All - India	20.8	15.3	22.7	24.5	20.3	22.5	3.7	2.8
Chandigarh	—	—	1	0.39	—	—	—	—
Delhi	5	39.61	—	—	1	0.30	—	—
Haryana	16	79.66	2	1.63	18	52.64	—	—
Himachal Pradesh	3	4.49	1	0.03	—	—	—	—
Jammu and Kashmir	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Punjab	4	8.30	5	8.63	8	15.95	—	—
Rajasthan	5	12.84	3	66.25	16	34.89	—	—
Uttar Pradesh	11	36.35	8	144.98	34	215.67	1	4.58
C. Western Region	75	253.01	19	191.23	180	752.77	1	25.20
%Share to All - India	35.4	21.4	21.6	21.1	47.4	53.1	3.7	15.5
Dadra and Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daman and Diu	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goa	—	—	1	1.69	—	—	—	—
Gujarat	14	16.49	1	11.54	82	320.94	—	—
Madhya Pradesh	8	58.66	2	8.28	18	65.91	—	—
Maharashtra	53	177.86	15	169.72	80	365.92	1	25.20
D. Southern Region	54	309.00	35	455.50	89	205.03	1	2.97
%Share to All - India	25.5	26.2	39.8	50.3	23.4	14.5	3.7	1.8
Andhra Pradesh	30	203.50	12	31.23	22	26.58	1	2.97
Karnataka	4	2.05	7	84.48	20	60.82	—	—
Kerala	6	17.58	6	237.50	9	35.58	—	—
Pondicherry	—	—	—	—	3	6.32	—	—
Tamil Nadu	14	85.87	10	102.29	35	75.73	—	—
All - India (A+B+C+D)	212	1,181.54	88	905.87	380	1,418.20	27	162.95

o/s Amount outstanding in Rupees crore.

Note: A Non-SSI sick industrial company means an industrial company registered for not less than five years, which has at the end of any financial year accumulated losses equal to or exceeding its entire net worth.

Source: Industrial Export and Credit Department, Reserve Bank of India.

NON-SSI SICK UNITS AND OUTSTANDING BANK CREDIT (Contd.)

March 1997)

Paper		Rubber		Cement		Iron and Steel		Sugar	
unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
22	47.14	6	36.21	5	18.05	28	117.32	8	14.62
19.8	20.8	18.2	38.7	9.6	6.0	20.4	17.5	38.1	14.8
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	0.25	—	—	—	—	3	7.63	2	1.59
4	3.35	—	—	3	12.96	3	3.10	4	12.62
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	0.52	1	0.48	1	2.34	3	4.08	1	0.26
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	43.02	5	35.73	1	2.75	19	102.51	1	0.15
41	46.88	6	3.89	10	101.26	23	103.38	7	61.40
36.9	20.7	18.2	4.2	19.2	33.8	16.8	15.4	33.3	62.0
2	0.85	—	—	—	—	1	3.13	—	—
2	1.81	—	—	2	46.98	—	—	—	—
4	5.44	—	—	—	—	4	30.71	—	—
8	8.06	—	—	—	—	3	6.52	—	—
—	—	1	0.06	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	6.72	—	—	—	—	3	4.64	1	—
7	12.85	—	—	5	15.52	5	39.02	1	5.97
13	11.15	5	3.83	3	38.76	7	19.36	5	55.43
22	51.41	10	23.55	15	62.96	43	247.41	—	—
19.8	22.7	30.3	25.2	28.9	21.0	31.4	36.8	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	1	1.84	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	31.44	—	—	6	32.55	9	23.59	—	—
6	4.70	2	9.73	7	27.31	8	47.42	—	—
9	15.27	7	11.98	2	3.10	26	176.40	—	—
26	81.27	11	29.86	22	117.44	43	203.88	6	22.99
23.4	35.9	33.3	31.9	42.3	39.2	31.4	30.3	28.6	23.2
8	50.84	5	17.53	12	100.57	15	50.22	1	0.62
8	17.79	2	1.05	10	16.87	8	58.29	2	11.49
1	0.80	4	11.28	—	—	1	10.39	1	0.54
1	0.25	—	—	—	—	3	32.32	—	—
8	11.59	—	—	—	—	16	52.66	2	10.34
111	226.69	33	93.52	52	299.73	137	671.98	21	99.01

STATEMENT 28: STATE-WISE AND INDUSTRY-WISE CLASSIFICATION OF

(End -

State - Union Territory	Chemicals		Metal		Vegetable Oil		Tobacco	
	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s
1	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
A. Eastern Region	34	226.89	12	29.44	14	23.20	—	—
%Share to All - India	17.9	27.1	16.0	6.9	23.3	13.3	—	—
Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assam	2	81.30	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bihar	4	6.18	2	2.71	1	0.88	—	—
Manipur	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Meghalaya	1	0.89	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nagaland	1	1.30	—	—	—	—	—	—
Orissa	9	78.01	—	—	8	11.38	—	—
Sikkim	—	—	—	—	1	6.35	—	—
Tripura	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
West Bengal	17	59.21	10	26.73	4	4.59	—	—
B. Northern Region	31	181.42	14	39.69	14	49.26	—	—
%Share to All - India	16.3	21.7	18.7	9.2	23.3	28.2	—	—
Chandigarh	2	7.13	—	—	1	0.48	—	—
Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Haryana	3	88.50	1	3.99	—	—	—	—
Himachal Pradesh	1	0.31	2	0.86	—	—	—	—
Jammu and Kashmir	1	1.16	2	0.98	—	—	—	—
Punjab	5	25.84	1	1.61	2	8.52	—	—
Rajasthan	3	9.31	2	13.18	5	16.46	—	—
Uttar Pradesh	16	49.17	6	19.07	6	23.80	—	—
C. Western Region	62	167.98	32	206.44	11	49.36	2	17.18
%Share to All - India	32.6	20.1	42.7	48.1	18.3	28.3	50.0	79.9
Dadra and Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daman and Diu	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goa	—	—	1	0.13	—	—	—	—
Gujarat	14	29.30	4	10.72	—	—	—	—
Madhya Pradesh	9	22.79	7	14.17	3	8.10	—	—
Maharashtra	39	115.89	20	181.42	8	41.26	2	17.18
D. Southern Region	63	261.29	17	153.85	21	52.65	2	4.30
%Share to All - India	33.2	31.2	22.4	35.8	35.0	30.2	50.0	20.0
Andhra Pradesh	29	49.68	11	113.93	16	44.04	2	4.30
Karnataka	8	141.24	3	20.64	2	0.98	—	—
Kerala	7	7.91	1	18.60	1	6.48	—	—
Pondicherry	1	0.63	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tamil Nadu	18	61.83	2	0.68	2	1.15	—	—
All - India (A+B+C+D)	190	837.57	75	429.39	60	174.47	4	21.49

o/s Amount outstanding in Rupees crore.

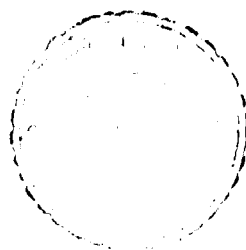
Note: A Non-SSI sick industrial company means an industrial company registered for not less than five years, which has at the end of any financial year accumulated losses equal to or exceeding its entire net worth.

Source: Industrial Export and Credit Department, Reserve Bank of India.

NON-SSI SICK UNITS AND OUTSTANDING BANK CREDIT (Concl'd.)

March 1997)

Leather		Gems and Jewellery		Food		Vehicals etc.		Miscellaneous		Total	
unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
3	12.11	—	—	10	15.53	5	15.20	89	236.26	336	1,431.66
11.1	17.1	—	—	15.9	8.8	13.2	3.8	20.9	16.4	17.3	16.6
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2.47	2	2.47
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	59.13	38	166.03
1	0.76	—	—	3	2.64	1	0.02	17	38.07	55	116.62
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2.45	1	2.45
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	0.89
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1.30
—	—	—	—	1	0.31	1	0.11	8	81.08	55	260.67
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	6.35
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1.70	6	9.95
2	11.35	—	—	6	12.58	3	15.07	58	112.88	216	1,033.43
4	1.70	3	3.11	16	56.93	8	35.36	94	401.54	413	1,813.00
14.8	2.4	75.0	80.4	25.4	32.4	21.1	8.9	22.1	27.9	21.2	21.1
—	—	—	—	1	2.47	—	—	2	8.29	10	22.73
—	—	1	0.33	—	—	—	—	10	45.02	21	134.05
1	0.16	—	—	3	2.23	1	0.24	13	38.91	66	304.11
—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2.29	2	4.21	21	26.76
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	11.38	7	13.58
1	1	2.05	3	8.17	2	15.43	10	40.32	51	146.19	
—	—	—	—	1	0.75	1	2.10	13	20.60	67	249.73
2	1.54	1	0.73	8	43.31	3	15.30	41	232.81	170	915.85
6	6.63	—	—	15	30.33	12	44.71	105	382.05	610	2,512.24
22.2	9.4	—	—	23.8	17.3	31.6	11.2	24.7	26.5	31.3	29.2
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	4.03	1	4.03
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1.84
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	5.89	3	7.71
1	1.37	—	—	4	7.99	2	5.40	30	92.33	174	583.67
—	—	—	—	2	1.84	1	0.82	18	30.38	91	300.11
5	5.26	—	—	9	20.50	9	38.49	55	249.42	340	1,614.88
14	50.45	1	0.75	22	72.80	13	303.89	109	360.67	549	2,688.57
51.9	71.2	25.0	19.4	34.9	41.5	34.2	76.1	25.6	25.0	28.2	31.2
2	3.61	—	—	12	37.58	5	199.16	42	124.31	225	1,060.67
2	14.33	—	—	4	5.78	5	42.63	25	77.64	110	556.06
—	—	1	0.75	5	29.43	1	6.76	20	25.55	64	409.15
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	0.23	9	39.76
10	32.51	—	—	1	0.01	2	55.34	21	132.94	141	622.93
27	70.89	4	3.87	63	175.58	38	399.16	426	1,442.04	1,948	8,613.95



STATEMENT 29: STATE-WISE AND INDUSTRY-WISE CLASSIFICATION OF

(End -

State / Union Territory	Engineering		Electrical		Textiles		Jute	
	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
A. Eastern Region	8	22.22	1	8.44	2	0.88	3	4.76
% share to the All-India	22.9	26.9	7.1	2.1	3.1	0.7	100.0	100.0
Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assam	—	—	—	—	2	0.88	—	—
Bihar	2	5.52	—	—	—	—	1	0.11
Manipur	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Meghalaya	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nagaland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Orissa	—	—	1	8.44	—	—	—	—
Sikkim	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tripura	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
West Bengal	6	16.70	—	—	—	—	2	4.65
B. Northern Region	6	12.59	7	29.53	10	11.21	—	—
% share to the All-India	17.1	15.3	50.0	7.4	15.4	8.6	—	—
Chandigarh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Delhi	1	—	—	—	2	1.89	—	—
Haryana	—	—	1	0.72	1	0.12	—	—
Himachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	1	0.72	—	—
Jammu and Kashmir	—	—	—	—	1	0.36	—	—
Punjab	1	4.05	1	3.27	2	2.99	—	—
Rajasthan	—	—	2	10.40	3	1.86	—	—
Uttar Pradesh	4	8.54	1	15.14	2	3.27	—	—
C. Western Region	12	41.98	2	3.32	24	45.20	—	—
% share to the All-India	34.3	50.9	14.3	0.8	36.9	34.6	—	—
Dadra and Nagar Havell	—	—	—	—	3	2.40	—	—
Daman and Diu	—	—	—	—	2	7.53	—	—
Goa	2	3.01	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gujarat	2	1.15	1	3.32	12	20.04	—	—
Madhya Pradesh	—	—	—	—	1	0.34	—	—
Maharashtra	8	37.82	1	—	6	14.89	—	—
D. Southern Region	9	5.73	6	359.23	27	73.15	—	—
% share to the All-India	25.7	6.9	42.9	89.7	41.5	56.1	—	—
Andhra Pradesh	3	1.82	1	0.87	4	10.11	—	—
Karnataka	3	1.02	3	311.19	10	17.33	—	—
Kerala	1	0.59	1	44.50	3	5.58	—	—
Pondicherry	—	—	—	—	1	2.69	—	—
Tamil Nadu	2	2.30	1	2.67	9	37.44	—	—
All-India (A+B+C+D)	35	82.52	14	400.52	65	130.45	3	4.76

o/s Amount outstanding in Rupees crore.

Note: A Non-SSI Industrial unit is defined as 'weak' unit. If its accumulated losses as at the end of any accounting year resulted in the erosion of fifty per cent or more of its peak net worth in the immediately preceding four accounting years. It is clarified that 'weak' units will not only include those which fall within the purview of Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985 (viz., Industrial Companies) but also other categories such as partnership firms, proprietary concerns, etc. A 'weak' Industrial company would be termed as a potential 'sick' company if and when it is reported to BIFR in terms of Section 23 F(i) of SICA 1985 amended upto February 1994.

Source: Industrial Export and Credit Department, Reserve Bank of India.

NON-SSI WEAK INDUSTRIAL UNITS AND OUTSTANDING BANK CREDIT (Contd.)
March 1997)

Paper		Rubber		Cement		Iron and Steel		Sugar	
unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
1	1.90	—	—	4	10.87	3	59.76	—	—
11.1	9.2	—	—	28.6	24.0	13.6	35.0	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	2	7.30	2	59.60	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	1	3.30	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	1.90	—	—	1	0.27	1	0.16	—	—
2	2.90	1	0.40	2	5.55	8	18.98	6	5.99
22.2	14.0	12.5	3.4	14.3	12.3	36.4	11.1	85.7	49.9
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	4	10.39	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	2	1.75	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	1	4.01	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	2.78
—	—	1	0.40	2	5.55	1	2.83	—	—
2	2.90	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	3.21
3	2.84	3	9.28	3	1.50	5	31.93	—	—
33.3	13.7	37.5	78.2	21.4	3.3	22.7	18.7	—	—
—	—	1	17.82	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	1	17.82	—	—
—	—	1	2.38	2	1.24	2	8.15	—	—
—	—	—	—	1	0.26	—	—	—	—
3	2.84	2	6.90	—	—	2	5.96	—	—
3	13.06	4	2.18	5	27.29	6	59.84	1	6.01
33.3	63.1	50.0	18.4	35.7	60.3	27.3	35.1	14.3	50.1
2	1.28	—	—	2	24.78	2	7.40	—	—
—	—	1	0.22	3	2.51	1	48.22	1	6.01
1	11.78	2	1.65	—	—	2	3.01	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	1	0.31	—	—	1	1.21	—	—
9	20.70	8	11.86	14	45.22	22	170.52	7	12.00

STATEMENT 29: STATE-WISE AND INDUSTRY-WISE CLASSIFICATION OF

(End -

State / Union Territory	Chemicals		Metal		Vegetable Oil		Tobacco	
	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s
1	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
A. Eastern Region	2	2.16	4	7.17	1	0.02	—	—
% share to the All-India	4.8	1.4	19.0	7.5	7.1	0.0	—	—
Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assam	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bihar	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manipur	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Meghalaya	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nagaland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Orissa	1	0.53	1	0.96	—	—	—	—
Sikkim	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tripura	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
West Bengal	1	1.63	3	6.21	1	0.02	—	—
B. Northern Region	6	5.84	4	3.20	3	38.12	—	—
% share to the All-India	14.3	3.7	19.0	3.3	21.4	58.4	—	—
Chandigarh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Haryana	1	0.70	1	0.28	—	—	—	—
Himachal Pradesh	1	0.16	1	0.84	—	—	—	—
Jammu and Kashmir	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Punjab	—	—	—	—	2	37.68	—	—
Rajasthan	1	1.28	—	—	—	—	—	—
Uttar Pradesh	3	3.70	2	2.08	1	0.44	—	—
C. Western Region	18	89.37	5	20.54	6	20.37	—	—
% share to the All-India	42.9	57.1	23.8	21.4	42.9	31.2	—	—
Dadra and Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daman and Diu	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goa	—	—	—	—	1	2.20	—	—
Gujarat	3	17.56	2	10.12	1	2.33	—	—
Madhya Pradesh	6	15.05	2	9.59	3	11.82	—	—
Maharashtra	9	56.76	1	0.83	1	4.02	—	—
D. Southern Region	16	59.22	8	64.97	4	6.76	—	—
% share to the All-India	38.1	37.8	38.1	67.8	28.6	10.4	—	—
Andhra Pradesh	5	5.60	5	40.06	1	3.99	—	—
Karnataka	6	24.49	2	5.34	1	1.57	—	—
Kerala	1	13.61	—	—	1	0.46	—	—
Pondicherry	1	0.62	—	—	1	0.74	—	—
Tamil Nadu	3	14.90	1	19.57	—	—	—	—
All-India (A+B+C+D)	42	156.59	21	95.87	14	65.27	—	—

o/s Amount outstanding in Rupees crore.

Note: A Non-SSI Industrial unit is defined as 'weak' unit, if its accumulated losses as at the end of any accounting year resulted in the erosion of fifty per cent or more of its peak net worth in the immediately preceding four accounting years. It is clarified that 'weak' units will not only include those which fall within the purview of Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985 (viz., Industrial Companies) but also other categories such as partnership firms, proprietary concerns, etc. A 'weak' Industrial company would be termed as a potential 'sick' company if and when it is reported to BIFR in terms of Section 23 F(I) of SICA 1985 amended upto February 1994.

Source: Industrial Export and Credit Department, Reserve Bank of India.

NON-SSI WEAK INDUSTRIAL UNITS AND OUTSTANDING BANK CREDIT (Concl'd.)

March 1997)

Leather		Gems and Jewellery		Food		Vehicals etc.		Miscellaneous		Total	
unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s	unit	o/s
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	36.23	47	154.43
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13.8	13.8	11.2	9.9
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	0.58	3	1.47
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	1.65	9	74.19
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2.13	1	2.13
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	10.50	7	23.74
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	21.37	27	52.90
1	2.68	—	—	5	7.85	2	3.48	35	75.67	98	223.96
9.1	5.8	—	—	25.0	14.4	40.0	66.7	26.9	28.9	23.3	14.3
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	2.68	—	—	1	3.18	1	0.41	8	30.14	14	38.30
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	11.95	12	24.17
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7.26	10	10.71
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	4.37
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	3.89	11	54.65
—	—	—	—	1	0.35	—	—	6	3.86	17	26.53
—	—	—	—	3	4.32	1	3.07	10	18.57	32	65.23
—	—	—	—	5	31.19	2	0.33	44	101.73	132	399.68
—	—	—	—	25.0	57.1	40.0	6.3	33.8	38.9	31.4	25.6
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	2.40
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	7.53
—	—	—	—	—	—	1	0.06	4	0.90	9	24.08
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	14.84	39	81.14
—	—	—	—	—	—	1	0.27	6	27.31	20	64.64
—	—	—	—	5	31.19	—	—	21	58.68	59	219.89
10	43.26	—	—	10	15.56	1	1.41	33	48.21	143	785.87
90.9	94.2	—	—	50.0	28.5	20.0	27.0	25.4	18.4	34.0	50.3
1	3.92	—	—	3	8.86	—	—	10	17.34	39	126.04
3	35.09	—	—	6	6.40	—	—	9	9.04	49	468.42
—	—	—	—	1	0.30	—	—	4	2.18	17	83.66
1	0.23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	4.29
5	4.02	—	—	—	—	1	1.41	10	19.65	34	103.46
11	45.94	—	—	20	54.59	5	5.22	130	261.84	420	1563.87

STATEMENT 30: INDEX NUMBERS OF
(Base: 1981-82)

Major Group/Group/Sub-Group	Weight	Year					
		1985-86	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
ALL COMMODITIES	100.000	125.4	182.7	247.8	274.7	295.8	314.6
I. Primary Articles	32.295	125.7	184.9	250.9	283.2	304.1	328.4
(A) Food articles	17.386	134.1	200.6	284.4	312.7	335.7	175.1
a. Foodgrains (cereals + pulses)	7.917	124.5	179.2	260.7	293.2	313.0	353.8
1. Cereals	6.824	122.3	171.5	253.2	282.1	299.2	338.6
2. Pulses	1.093	138.0	227.5	308.2	362.8	398.9	448.7
b. Fruits and vegetables	4.089	135.3	204.1	281.8	289.1	323.9	388.9
1. Vegetables	1.291	134.4	234.6	317.2	319.4	389.2	461.7
2. Fruits	2.798	135.7	190.0	265.4	275.2	293.8	355.3
c. Milk	1.961	140.4	209.2	279.9	307.7	313.8	319.0
d. Eggs, fish and meat	1.783	140.4	194.5	292.7	263.3	391.5	409.0
e. Condiments and spices	0.947	165.6	284.6	447.3	438.6	453.6	514.5
f. Other food articles	0.689	157.5	301.5	339.4	385.9	422.2	418.1
(B) Non-food articles	10.081	120.4	194.2	249.1	299.0	321.7	329.8
a. Fibres	1.791	109.3	174.4	251.3	372.8	377.4	340.0
b. Oil seeds	3.861	110.1	194.9	227.1	265.6	284.6	285.3
c. Other non-food articles	4.429	134.0	201.6	267.4	298.4	331.6	364.4
(C) Minerals	4.828	106.5	109.0	133.9	143.6	153.5	157.3
a. Metallic minerals	0.231	139.2	164.8	254.5	290.5	401.6	432.3
b. Other minerals	0.323	129.4	194.1	222.1	229.8	284.6	293.3
c. Petroleum crude and natural gas	4.274	103.0	99.6	120.7	129.1	130.2	132.1
II. Fuel, power, light and lubricants	10.663	129.8	175.8	262.4	280.4	285.4	324.2
a. Coal mining	1.256	159.1	232.6	346.4	364.0	368.1	416.8
b. Mineral oils	6.666	120.3	154.7	223.6	235.0	235.2	270.1
c. Electricity	2.741	139.6	200.9	318.3	352.6	369.7	413.2
III. Manufactured products	57.042	124.5	182.8	243.2	268.8	293.1	305.0
(A) Food products	10.143	117.2	181.7	246.7	270.5	278.8	297.3
a. Dairy products	0.642	128.9	191.5	253.6	290.6	323.0	340.7
b. Canning and preserving of fruits and vegetables	0.068	115.2	169.3	254.8	261.9	278.9	278.1
c. Canning and preserving, and processing of fish	0.126	121.8	171.4	256.4	244.5	244.5	244.5
d. Grain mills products	1.530	112.0	184.5	251.2	266.5	279.9	353.5
e. Bakery products	0.242	117.8	165.0	240.1	253.2	275.5	312.0
f. Sugar, khandsari and gur	4.059	115.8	152.3	237.3	259.0	244.2	251.1
g. Manufacture of common salt	0.035	111.6	166.0	236.7	245.1	430.7	541.9
h. Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionary	0.088	117.4	155.9	186.2	212.6	234.4	246.4
i. Edible oils	2.445	116.6	223.3	254.3	279.9	301.6	301.1
j. Oil cakes	0.432	113.7	188.2	258.1	298.4	312.9	351.8
k. Tea and coffee processing	0.236	153.6	249.0	307.9	371.5	476.1	479.3
l. Other foods product n.e.c.	0.240	117.2	169.2	224.4	249.3	267.6	289.3

WHOLESALE PRICES – ANNUAL
 (= 100)

Percentage variation					
1985-86	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
9	10	11	12	13	14
4.5	10.3	8.4	10.9	7.7	6.4
0.1	13.0	6.9	12.9	7.4	8.0
1.8	11.9	4.9	10.0	7.4	11.7
6.3	8.3	7.5	12.5	6.8	13.0
6.5	7.9	5.5	11.4	6.1	13.2
5.5	10.6	19.7	17.7	10.0	12.5
-6.8	19.7	3.4	2.6	12.0	20.1
8.6	29.6	20.9	0.7	21.9	18.6
-12.5	14.7	-4.3	3.7	6.8	20.9
5.9	4.0	5.7	9.9	2.0	1.7
10.5	9.1	12.8	-10.0	48.7	4.5
3.9	25.8	-13.0	-1.9	3.4	13.4
-17.6	13.1	12.3	13.7	9.4	-1.0
-3.3	17.0	8.9	20.0	7.6	2.5
-24.5	5.1	16.0	48.3	1.2	-9.9
-8.6	28.7	-1.3	17.0	7.2	0.2
11.6	12.8	15.2	11.6	11.1	9.9
1.4	6.7	15.3	7.2	6.9	2.5
9.8	1.0	23.2	14.1	38.2	7.6
10.9	-1.1	-3.1	3.5	23.8	3.1
0.0	8.5	17.5	7.0	0.9	1.5
10.7	12.3	15.5	6.9	1.8	13.6
2.6	0.3	15.0	5.1	1.1	13.2
12.3	19.3	9.5	5.1	0.1	14.8
11.9	7.0	27.8	10.8	4.8	11.8
6.0	8.4	7.8	10.5	9.0	4.1
2.9	9.9	10.2	9.6	3.1	6.6
0.9	2.4	-2.6	14.6	11.1	5.5
6.5	13.8	5.7	2.8	6.5	-0.3
11.4	0.0	9.8	-4.6	0.0	0.0
-5.1	6.5	3.3	6.1	5.0	26.3
2.6	5.2	4.5	5.5	8.8	13.2
15.9	0.2	32.1	9.1	-5.7	2.8
2.9	10.9	9.6	3.5	75.7	25.8
8.2	7.8	3.3	14.2	10.3	5.1
-7.6	25.8	-4.0	10.1	7.8	-0.2
-7.9	14.3	7.1	15.6	4.9	12.4
3.5	31.5	0.5	20.7	28.2	0.7
3.4	8.5	2.1	11.1	7.3	8.1



STATEMENT 30: INDEX NUMBERS OF
(Base: 1981-82)

Major Group/Group/Sub-Group	Weight	Year					
		1985-86	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
(B) Beverages, tobacco and tobacco products	2.149	123.2	242.1	306.6	342.1	373.9	392.9
a. Wine industries	0.099	115.7	161.7	190.0	328.9	343.7	307.3
b. Malt liquor	0.059	126.5	184.9	220.1	239.7	285.3	315.4
c. Soft drink and carbonated water	0.066	133.7	220.1	356.5	390.3	390.5	423.8
d. Manufacture of bidi, cigarettes, tobacco and zarda	1.925	123.1	248.8	313.5	344.2	377.6	398.6
(C) Textiles	11.545	119.5	171.2	219.9	256.8	294.6	304.1
a. Cotton textiles	6.093	116.4	172.8	234.6	281.9	323.1	332.0
1. Cotton yarn	1.232	113.0	189.9	273.0	369.3	396.7	374.2
2. Cotton Cloth (Mills)	3.159	120.0	158.8	218.1	260.4	297.1	322.6
3. Cotton cloth (powerloom)	0.906	102.9	176.7	245.1	255.3	255.1	255.1
4. Cotton cloth (Handloom)	0.740	120.6	201.3	231.8	255.2	386.2	387.2
5. Khadi cloth	0.056	148.4	148.4	193.4	351.3	439.1	452.0
b. Man made textiles	2.921	107.3	133.6	161.6	168.8	186.6	193.8
c. Woollen textiles	0.339	115.7	156.9	195.0	222.0	251.3	244.8
d. Jute, hemp and mesta textiles	0.689	179.5	282.7	319.2	350.2	464.3	494.3
e. Manufacture of textiles n.e.c.	1.503	129.3	190.0	233.8	291.0	321.4	331.4
(D) Wood and wood products	1.198	146.0	159.1	380.9	421.0	442.0	445.8
(E) Paper and paper products	1.988	144.1	222.4	328.2	330.2	374.0	377.4
a. Paper and pulp	0.808	139.6	215.2	267.2	280.7	379.0	387.4
b. Manufacture of board	0.440	129.8	165.5	183.8	204.0	229.5	240.8
c. Printing and publishing of newspaper, periodicals, etc.	0.740	157.3	264.1	480.5	459.4	454.4	447.6
(F) Leather and leather products	1.018	128.1	224.3	245.2	261.8	276.8	281.2
(G) Rubber and plastic products	1.592	125.6	164.9	189.9	200.6	235.4	244.0
a. Tyres and tubes	0.766	127.9	153.3	183.6	189.8	232.7	239.1
1. Tyres	0.697	127.3	151.3	180.3	185.4	229.3	236.0
2. Tubes	0.069	133.9	173.3	217.2	234.0	267.2	270.0
b. Plastic products	0.442	117.3	187.2	194.2	194.6	207.6	224.9
c. Other rubber and plastic products	0.384	130.4	162.4	197.6	228.9	272.8	275.6
(H) Chemical and chemical products	7.355	118.3	147.9	207.8	232.6	249.9	259.3
a. Basic heavy inorganic chemicals	0.764	127.4	185.1	268.3	314.3	351.5	392.9
b. Basic heavy organic chemicals	0.452	107.9	111.8	128.5	150.2	153.4	150.8
c. Fertilizers and pesticides	1.950	103.1	105.2	185.3	209.0	220.1	219.1
1. Fertilizers	1.748	100.7	99.1	181.8	195.6	210.7	211.9
2. Pesticides	0.202	123.7	158.2	216.0	324.7	301.4	281.8
d. Paints, varnishes and lacquers	0.240	135.5	204.9	306.5	308.5	318.6	334.4
e. Dyestuff and indigo	0.336	119.8	161.1	222.0	230.8	256.9	253.3
f. Drugs and medicines	1.065	118.2	149.6	186.6	220.6	235.3	242.2
g. Perfumes, cosmetics, toiletries, etc.	1.215	134.8	161.6	216.1	239.8	261.2	278.6
1. Soaps and detergents	0.880	136.1	160.5	202.5	227.8	251.2	270.0
2. Others	0.335	131.1	164.5	251.6	271.4	287.3	301.2
h. Terpentine, synerhic resins and plastic materials	0.477	123.3	168.7	216.6	241.0	266.4	266.2
i. Matches, explosives, inedible oils, etc.	0.856	119.1	176.3	223.9	236.9	249.0	260.6

WHOLESALE PRICES – ANNUAL (Contd.)
= 100)

Percentage variation					
1985-86	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
9	10	11	12	13	14
10.8	16.6	4.4	11.6	9.3	5.1
8.9	8.1	11.2	73.1	4.5	-10.6
16.0	7.6	6.5	8.9	19.0	10.6
20.5	7.3	16.8	9.5	0.1	8.5
10.4	17.4	3.7	9.8	9.7	5.6
-0.4	8.2	9.6	16.8	14.7	3.2
3.0	7.9	8.9	20.2	14.6	2.8
-2.1	1.0	8.0	35.3	7.4	-5.7
6.0	7.1	8.7	19.4	14.1	8.6
-2.5	14.2	11.9	4.2	-0.1	0.0
2.8	17.7	7.0	10.1	51.3	0.3
27.4	0.0	29.9	81.6	25.0	2.9
-0.2	2.7	5.3	4.5	10.5	3.9
3.3	6.4	5.7	13.8	13.2	-2.6
-23.3	15.3	16.9	9.7	32.6	6.5
6.3	13.0	14.9	24.5	10.4	3.1
16.8	0.9	19.7	10.5	5.0	0.9
9.7	6.7	5.4	0.6	13.3	0.9
4.0	6.6	2.7	5.1	35.0	2.2
8.7	6.4	3.8	11.0	12.5	4.9
16.2	6.9	7.4	-4.4	-1.1	-1.5
11.0	20.8	7.4	6.8	5.7	1.6
8.6	3.5	2.0	5.6	17.3	3.7
9.1	5.1	4.4	3.4	22.6	2.8
9.8	4.4	4.1	2.8	23.7	2.9
2.3	11.8	7.2	7.7	14.2	1.0
9.9	1.5	-0.1	0.2	6.7	8.3
6.4	2.9	0.1	15.8	19.2	1.0
5.6	5.6	7.9	11.9	7.4	3.8
12.7	8.7	7.7	17.1	11.8	11.8
5.9	2.3	1.0	16.9	2.1	-1.7
2.3	1.0	12.2	12.8	5.3	-0.5
2.4	0.0	13.1	7.6	7.7	0.6
2.1	6.7	6.6	50.3	-7.2	-6.5
14.3	5.8	10.1	0.7	3.3	5.0
10.3	5.5	1.8	4.0	11.3	-1.4
6.1	6.6	9.4	18.2	6.7	2.9
5.4	4.3	5.3	11.0	8.9	6.7
5.6	3.9	0.8	12.5	10.3	7.5
4.7	5.2	16.3	7.9	5.9	4.8
10.5	9.0	0.6	11.3	10.5	-0.1
-0.8	9.4	10.8	5.8	5.1	4.7

STATEMENT 30: INDEX NUMBERS OF
(Base: 1981-82)

Major Group/Group/Sub-Group	Weight	Year					
		1985-86	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
(I) Non-metallic mineral products	2.477	141.1	185.6	255.1	275.7	315.8	334.5
a. Structural clay products	0.695	144.6	213.4	335.0	346.1	391.6	428.5
b. Glass, earthenwares, chinaware and their products	0.296	114.5	156.0	186.0	191.7	226.3	239.6
c. Cement, lime and plaster	0.916	153.0	180.9	217.1	244.5	283.8	294.8
1. Cement	0.860	153.4	173.1	208.2	235.6	273.3	283.7
2. Lime	0.056	146.0	301.9	354.2	380.7	444.2	465.3
d. Mica products	0.041	107.9	92.7	92.7	92.7	92.7	92.7
e. Cement slate and graphite products	0.529	133.3	180.9	267.3	298.3	338.9	351.7
(J) Basic metals, alloys and metal products	7.632	139.6	219.9	276.6	300.5	329.0	339.6
a. Basic metals and alloys	4.784	145.2	207.4	261.4	286.7	310.0	322.8
1. Iron and steel	2.441	141.5	201.5	252.7	270.5	290.8	305.5
2. Foundries for casting, forging and structurals	1.333	149.9	216.0	280.7	312.1	350.3	360.0
3. Pipes, wire drawings and others	0.814	152.7	208.9	256.9	286.0	285.3	297.8
4. Ferro alloys	0.196	128.8	216.0	258.3	317.2	377.7	390.6
b. Non-ferrous metals	1.025	127.2	255.8	308.2	341.7	397.7	395.9
1. Aluminium	0.454	122.3	220.9	274.8	305.9	388.0	394.4
2. Other than aluminium	0.571	131.0	283.6	334.8	370.2	405.5	397.2
c. Metal products	1.823	132.0	232.6	298.4	313.8	340.4	351.7
(K) Machinery and machine tools including electrical machinery	6.268	121.4	180.2	237.9	262.8	282.8	295.0
a. Non-electrical machinery and parts	3.277	124.8	190.0	246.8	265.7	283.4	301.0
1. Heavy machinery and parts	1.393	128.2	189.9	256.2	288.6	312.0	330.8
2. Industrial machinery for food and textiles	0.713	121.5	159.2	204.6	211.9	217.4	227.2
3. Fridge, office equipment and non-electrical machinery	1.171	122.8	208.8	261.4	271.3	289.4	310.6
b. Electrical machinery	2.991	117.6	169.4	228.2	259.7	282.2	288.5
1. Electrical industrial machinery	1.147	122.6	170.4	242.4	291.1	308.4	320.9
2. Industrial wires and cables	0.728	116.9	195.7	268.2	308.6	366.1	361.0
3. Dry and wet batteries / cells	0.231	130.0	177.0	220.5	228.6	242.0	270.6
4. Electrical apparatus, appliances and parts	0.424	110.0	144.4	186.0	193.1	197.1	202.4
5. Radio and TV sets, computers, etc.	0.461	107.4	144.4	172.2	181.2	183.0	181.6
(L) Transport equipment and parts	2.705	123.0	181.3	223.8	238.5	254.5	265.9
a. Locomotives, railway wagons and parts	0.274	135.1	216.5	293.5	300.9	309.1	309.5
b. Motor vehicles, motorcycles, scooters, bicycles and parts	2.431	121.7	177.4	216.0	231.4	248.3	261.0
(M) Other miscellaneous manufacturing industries	0.972	99.3	119.0	148.2	165.9	169.9	175.1

Note: Annual Index is the average of monthly indices

WHOLESALE PRICES - ANNUAL (Concl.)

=100)

Percentage variation					
1985-86	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
9	10	11	12	13	14
1.8	11.1	9.6	8.1	14.5	5.9
4.5	7.0	11.4	3.3	13.1	9.4
6.2	3.0	3.2	3.1	18.0	5.9
-2.5	18.9	-0.3	12.6	16.1	3.9
-3.1	17.1	-0.8	13.2	16.0	3.8
8.8	38.7	3.9	7.5	16.7	4.8
-0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5.4	10.0	27.5	11.6	13.6	3.8
13.4	7.0	7.8	8.6	9.5	3.2
17.9	5.7	7.8	9.7	8.1	4.1
20.4	6.7	8.5	7.0	7.5	5.1
10.9	4.9	6.8	11.2	12.2	2.8
24.6	4.3	8.0	11.3	-0.2	4.4
11.2	4.0	7.4	22.8	19.1	3.4
5.3	5.4	4.3	10.9	16.4	-0.5
6.9	3.9	11.2	11.3	26.8	1.6
4.1	6.4	0.2	10.6	9.5	-2.0
6.3	11.2	9.7	5.2	8.5	3.3
8.2	8.4	3.2	10.5	7.6	4.3
8.3	9.0	1.4	7.7	6.7	6.2
8.1	10.0	-1.6	12.6	8.1	6.0
7.9	7.6	4.2	3.6	2.6	4.5
8.9	10.8	3.7	3.8	6.7	7.3
8.0	6.7	5.4	13.8	8.7	2.2
10.5	5.1	9.2	20.1	5.9	4.1
8.1	6.7	2.0	15.1	18.6	-1.4
9.2	11.6	-1.3	3.7	5.9	11.8
5.0	7.4	8.0	3.8	2.1	2.7
3.5	7.7	3.2	5.2	1.0	-0.8
10.0	9.1	2.6	6.6	6.7	4.5
1.9	12.6	6.5	2.5	2.7	0.1
11.1	8.7	2.0	7.1	7.3	5.1
-2.2	1.5	6.8	11.9	2.4	3.1

Source: Office of the Economic Adviser, Ministry of Industry, Government of India.

STATEMENT 31: INDEX NUMBERS OF

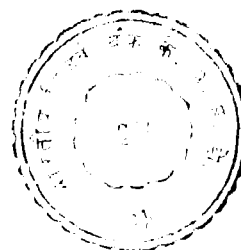
(Base: 1981-82)

Major Group/Group/Sub-Group/Commodity	Weight	1997				
		April	May	June	July	August
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
ALL COMMODITIES	100.000	322.3	322.4	323.4	324.5	326.0
I. Primary Articles	32.295	332.6	331.3	331.6	332.7	335.6
(A) Food Articles	17.386	381.9	379.7	380.3	381.5	383.3
a. Foodgrains	7.917	369.1	363.0	360.6	360.3	358.5
1. Cereals	6.824	357.3	349.2	348.7	351.1	348.8
2. Pulses	1.093	443.1	449.2	434.6	417.7	419.4
b. Fruits and Vegetables	4.089	363.9	356.2	352.5	350.3	359.7
1. Vegetables	1.291	335.8	310.7	311.8	373.9	374.2
2. Fruits	2.798	376.9	377.2	371.2	339.5	353.0
c. Milk	1.961	330.5	336.8	344.8	338.1	338.8
d. Eggs, fish and meat	1.783	440.9	435.0	438.2	445.0	439.7
e. Condiments and spices	0.947	508.3	516.5	527.6	567.7	562.8
f. Other food articles	0.689	455.8	502.2	521.3	513.9	542.8
(B) Non-Food Articles	10.081	331.1	330.9	330.9	332.1	338.3
a. Fibres	1.791	335.6	338.5	336.6	332.4	338.2
b. Oil seeds	3.861	278.0	283.1	286.0	288.9	295.7
c. Other non-food articles	4.429	375.5	369.6	367.7	369.8	375.5
(C) Minerals	4.828	158.1	158.1	158.1	158.3	158.3
a. Metallic Minerals	0.231	448.4	448.4	448.4	449.9	449.9
b. Other minerals	0.323	281.5	281.2	281.2	283.0	283.7
c. Petroleum crude and natural gas	4.274	133.1	133.1	133.1	133.1	133.1
II. Fuel, power, light and Lubricants	10.663	349.2	349.2	349.2	349.3	349.3
a. Coal mining	1.256	486.7	486.7	486.7	487.2	487.7
b. Mineral oils	6.666	281.8	281.8	281.8	281.8	281.8
c. Electricity	2.741	450.0	450.0	450.0	450.0	450.0
III. Manufactured products	57.042	311.5	312.4	313.8	315.2	316.2
(A) Food products	10.143	307.9	311.7	316.8	320.6	324.3
a. Dairy products	0.642	350.8	353.3	356.8	361.2	362.0
b. Canning and preserving of fruits and vegetables	0.068	288.8	288.8	288.8	288.8	288.8
c. Canning and preserving and processing of fish	0.126	244.5	244.5	244.5	244.5	244.5
d. Grain mill products	1.530	365.9	335.8	337.7	346.8	343.0
e. Bakery products	0.242	351.0	353.6	353.6	366.3	368.0
f. Sugar, khandsari and gur	4.059	268.0	287.3	300.3	305.2	315.5
g. Manufacture of common salt	0.035	493.2	492.2	492.2	492.2	531.1
h. Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	0.088	253.2	253.2	253.2	253.2	253.2
i. Edible oils	2.445	299.8	300.8	298.1	296.9	296.6
j. Oil cakes	0.432	367.3	368.6	367.3	372.3	370.0
k. Tea and coffee processing	0.236	469.1	469.1	469.1	469.1	469.1
l. Other food products n.e.c	0.240	304.9	307.4	310.9	311.9	312.3

WHOLESALE PRICES - MONTHLY

=100)

1997				1998					
September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May(P)	June(P)
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
328.6	331.5	331.6	334.4	338.2	337.3	336.8	340.5	342.9	345.6
335.8	338.8	338.0	344.5	353.9	351.6	347.5	356.4	363.7	367.5
383.3	384.5	384.0	395.3	408.2	400.6	392.8	408.0	420.3	425.5
352.5	353.4	353.5	364.3	380.0	371.8	364.9	361.3	362.0	365.0
342.3	342.8	343.5	351.2	363.1	355.5	350.3	348.3	348.9	354.3
416.2	419.5	415.5	446.1	484.7	473.8	455.9	442.3	443.6	431.8
372.3	376.3	363.8	365.9	372.8	358.6	354.4	421.2	464.6	474.3
360.2	441.2	389.9	384.6	416.8	391.8	404.7	539.3	594.7	638.8
377.9	346.4	351.7	357.3	352.5	343.3	331.2	366.8	404.6	398.4
335.7	334.9	338.1	352.0	357.6	357.1	359.3	362.0	369.3	379.1
438.7	445.1	450.2	454.8	458.6	462.3	460.8	455.4	465.0	470.6
565.4	555.8	555.0	570.8	588.9	598.9	592.4	604.6	605.1	615.5
544.1	539.8	580.4	653.8	708.0	672.8	587.1	605.0	601.8	586.2
335.9	342.4	340.7	342.1	350.0	355.8	356.0	358.0	359.9	363.1
341.4	339.3	340.0	337.6	352.7	353.6	356.2	358.6	355.6	361.2
294.3	291.2	285.6	290.0	299.1	313.2	312.4	317.7	330.3	336.6
370.0	388.3	389.0	389.6	393.3	393.8	394.0	392.9	387.4	387.0
164.7	166.6	166.4	166.4	166.4	166.5	166.5	167.3	167.7	167.7
451.4	451.4	451.4	451.9	453.3	453.3	453.3	453.3	453.3	453.3
285.8	286.0	284.9	284.9	284.7	285.0	285.1	297.9	301.7	302.2
140.0	142.2	142.0	142.0	142.0	142.0	142.0	142.0	142.1	142.1
369.9	378.0	377.4	377.4	377.4	378.4	384.1	381.0	381.1	380.4
487.7	487.7	487.7	487.7	487.7	...	503.3	503.3	503.3	503.3
314.8	315.2	314.3	314.3	314.3	315.1	315.3	310.4	310.4	309.4
450.0	480.2	480.2	480.2	480.2	480.2	496.9	496.9	496.9	496.9
316.9	318.8	319.4	320.8	322.0	321.4	321.9	324.0	324.0	326.6
324.9	324.5	322.2	324.3	328.8	324.9	324.5	327.3	328.6	335.8
363.1	365.0	365.7	363.1	364.3	367.4	375.7	381.5	378.4	384.3
288.8	288.8	279.7	279.6	279.6	279.6	279.6	279.6	286.4	286.4
244.5	244.5	244.5	244.5	244.5	244.5	244.5	244.5	244.5	244.5
340.5	340.4	350.3	363.3	379.2	366.5	352.1	347.5	347.8	350.3
368.0	378.9	378.9	378.9	379.5	380.4	380.4	380.4	378.7	378.7
318.0	318.3	308.6	307.1	309.6	...	303.6	303.0	308.2	316.8
540.8	540.8	540.8	540.8	540.8	540.8	540.8	540.8	544.7	544.7
253.2	253.2	253.2	253.2	253.2	253.2	253.2	253.2	252.4	252.4
297.6	295.8	296.6	299.9	303.7	302.0	304.9	313.1	313.2	323.3
363.1	352.3	351.2	354.1	355.2	355.5	355.2	359.9	355.6	357.4
469.1	469.1	469.1	469.1	469.1	469.1	520.7	572.2	551.6	572.2
312.6	312.1	309.8	309.6	309.6	309.6	309.0	309.3	309.0	309.6



STATEMENT 31: INDEX NUMBERS OF

(Base: 1981-82)

Major Group/Group/Sub-Group/Commodity	Weight	1997				
		April	May	June	July	August
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
(B) Beverages, tobacco and tobacco products	2.149	433.0	437.2	440.9	443.5	443.6
a. Wine Industries	0.099	310.3	310.3	310.3	310.3	310.3
b. Malt liquor	0.059	343.6	343.6	343.6	343.6	345.6
c. Soft drinks and carbonated water	0.066	430.5	430.5	430.5	430.5	430.5
d. Manufacture of bidi, cigarettes, tobacco and zarda	1.925	442.1	446.7	451.0	453.9	453.9
(C) Textiles	11.545	307.2	305.7	306.3	308.3	309.3
a. Cotton textiles	6.093	339.1	340.3	341.0	342.1	342.0
1. Cotton yarn	1.232	374.6	380.8	384.4	385.2	384.6
2. Cotton cloth (Mills)	3.159	334.8	334.8	334.8	336.5	336.5
3. Cotton cloth (powerloom)	0.906	255.1	255.1	255.1	255.1	255.1
4. Cotton cloth (Handloom)	0.740	391.8	391.8	391.8	391.8	391.8
5. Khadi cloth	0.056	459.4	459.4	459.4	459.4	459.4
b. Man made textiles	2.921	194.3	192.3	191.8	194.8	194.9
c. Woolen textiles	0.339	252.4	252.3	264.8	266.6	268.7
d. Jute, hemp and mesta textiles	0.689	474.6	443.4	414.8	400.3	416.9
e. Manufacturing of textiles n.e.c.	1.503	333.3	334.2	347.8	358.8	359.1
(D) Wood and Wood Products	1.198	445.8	446.4	446.6	446.6	446.6
(E) Paper and Paper Products	1.988	370.1	369.9	369.9	369.7	369.3
a. Paper and pulp	0.808	365.7	365.3	365.3	365.3	365.3
b. Manufacture of board	0.440	243.9	243.9	243.9	243.3	241.3
c. Printing and publishing of newspapers, etc.	0.740	449.9	449.9	449.9	449.9	449.9
(F) Leather and Leather Products	1.018	285.3	285.3	285.3	285.3	285.3
(G) Rubber and plastic products	1.592	246.6	246.0	245.7	244.8	244.8
a. Tyres and tubes	0.766	239.2	238.0	237.3	235.4	235.4
1. Tyres	0.697	236.4	235.3	234.6	232.4	232.4
2. Tubes	0.069	266.9	265.4	265.4	265.4	265.4
b. Plastic products	0.442	233.8	233.8	233.8	233.8	233.8
c. Other rubber and plastic products	0.384	276.1	276.1	276.1	276.2	276.2
(H) Chemicals and Chemical Products	7.355	265.7	266.9	267.9	268.5	268.5
a. Basic heavy inorganic chemicals	0.764	386.9	385.3	385.1	382.1	381.1
b. Basic heavy organic chemicals	0.452	153.1	154.6	155.8	154.8	153.5
c. Fertilizers and pesticides	1.950	228.7	230.3	230.1	229.6	229.6
1. Fertilizers	1.748	222.6	224.3	224.1	223.6	223.6
2. Pesticides	0.202	281.9	281.9	281.9	281.9	281.9
d. Paints, varnishes and lacquer	0.240	340.8	342.3	341.7	341.7	340.9
e. Dyestuff and indigo	0.336	250.5	250.9	250.3	249.8	249.2
f. Drugs and medicines	1.065	246.4	247.7	256.4	265.0	265.0
g. Perfumes, cosmetics, toiletries, etc.	1.215	295.9	299.7	299.7	299.7	299.7
1. Soaps and detergents	0.880	288.8	294.1	294.1	294.1	294.1
2. Others	0.335	314.3	314.3	314.3	314.3	314.3
h. Turpentine, synthetic resins and plastic materials	0.477	261.1	261.8	261.2	261.0	258.2
i. Matches, explosives, inedible oils, etc.	0.856	269.8	269.0	267.5	267.1	270.1

WHOLESALE PRICES – MONTHLY (Contd.)

=100)

1997				1998					
September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May(P)	June(P)
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
443.6	443.6	443.6	443.6	443.6	443.6	443.6	448.2	455.5	461.8
310.3	310.3	310.3	310.3	310.3	310.3	310.3	313.3	327.6	364.2
346.1	346.1	346.1	346.1	346.1	346.1	346.1	364.6	362.8	383.0
430.5	430.5	430.5	430.5	430.5	430.5	430.5	430.5	431.4	434.8
453.9	453.9	453.9	453.9	453.9	453.9	453.9	458.3	465.8	470.2
309.9	309.9	310.7	312.0	313.6	314.7	316.4	320.0	318.1	318.6
342.6	342.7	343.3	343.6	343.8	344.6	344.7	354.8	355.8	356.6
388.1	388.4	388.7	389.0	390.1	393.8	391.8	393.2	390.7	387.8
336.5	336.5	335.1	334.2	334.2	334.2	335.3	336.3	339.0	340.1
255.1	255.1	255.1	255.1	255.1	255.1	255.1	316.9	318.0	318.0
391.8	391.8	401.5	407.9	407.9	407.9	407.9	407.9	407.9	415.0
459.4	459.4	459.4	459.4	459.4	459.4	459.4	459.4	459.4	459.4
195.3	196.9	196.9	196.5	195.5	196.5	197.8	197.8	196.9	195.9
271.3	264.0	262.3	266.7	266.7	266.7	264.1	256.2	258.1	259.0
416.9	412.6	421.3	438.2	467.6	474.6	497.0	475.1	435.0	441.9
360.1	360.1	360.1	360.9	360.9	361.0	360.9	360.1	361.0	359.6
446.6	524.3	560.0	597.8	598.6	598.6	598.6	598.6	598.6	598.6
369.3	369.3	369.7	369.6	371.1	371.1	371.2	371.1	371.1	374.1
365.3	365.3	365.3	365.3	369.1	369.1	369.1	369.0	368.8	368.4
241.3	241.3	243.0	242.3	242.3	242.3	242.3	242.3	242.5	257.1
449.9	449.9	449.9	449.9	449.9	449.9	449.9	449.9	449.9	449.9
285.3	295.5	295.5	295.5	295.5	295.9	295.9	297.1	296.4	296.4
244.9	244.9	245.0	245.0	245.0	245.1	245.1	245.1	245.1	245.0
235.6	235.7	235.8	235.8	235.9	236.1	236.1	236.1	236.1	236.1
232.7	232.8	232.9	232.9	232.9	232.9	232.9	232.9	232.9	232.9
265.4	265.4	265.4	265.4	266.0	268.5	268.5	268.5	268.5	268.5
233.8	233.8	233.8	233.8	233.8	233.8	233.8	233.8	233.8	233.8
276.2	276.2	276.2	276.2	276.2	276.2	276.2	276.2	276.2	275.9
269.1	269.9	271.0	270.8	271.1	271.1	270.8	271.8	270.0	272.5
379.2	373.3	371.6	365.9	366.9	366.9	364.6	362.1	362.7	360.2
153.9	153.8	153.6	153.4	151.1	150.4	148.8	137.4	134.7	137.8
229.9	230.5	230.6	230.6	230.6	230.6	230.6	230.6	230.8	230.8
223.6	223.3	223.5	223.5	223.5	223.5	223.5	223.5	223.7	223.7
284.5	292.3	292.3	292.3	292.3	292.3	292.3	292.3	292.3	292.3
342.1	343.2	347.0	347.0	347.0	347.0	347.0	345.8	347.0	344.5
249.2	249.0	249.2	249.4	249.4	249.4	249.4	249.4	249.4	249.4
265.0	266.4	267.1	266.9	266.9	266.9	266.9	276.8	266.8	283.8
303.1	306.9	309.4	309.3	309.1	309.1	309.1	309.5	307.1	306.6
294.1	298.2	298.2	298.2	298.2	298.2	293.2	299.2	296.3	296.3
326.9	329.6	339.0	338.7	337.9	337.9	337.9	336.5	335.6	333.6
258.0	260.2	262.4	260.2	258.5	258.5	258.5	257.5	257.1	257.1
271.4	273.6	278.0	283.2	286.7	287.3	...	292.4	293.4	295.2

STATEMENT 31: INDEX NUMBERS OF

(Base: 1981-82)

Major Group/Group/Sub-Group/Commodity	Weight	1997				
		April	May	June	July	August
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
(I) Non-metallic mineral products	2.477	343.3	345.6	344.4	343.4	344.3
a. Structural clay products	0.695	453.5	453.5	453.5	453.5	453.5
b. Glass, earthenware, chinaware and their products	0.296	237.1	237.1	237.1	237.1	236.4
b. Cement, lime and plaster	0.916	295.4	301.2	298.0	295.2	295.0
1. Cement	0.860	284.3	290.5	287.1	284.1	283.9
2. Lime	0.056	465.3	465.3	465.3	465.3	465.3
d. Mica products	0.041	92.7	92.7	92.7	92.7	92.7
e. Cement, slate and graphite products	0.529	360.3	360.9	360.9	360.9	366.1
(J) Basic metals, alloys and metal Products	7.632	343.6	344.9	346.6	348.1	348.2
a. Basic metals and alloys	4.784	326.9	329.0	330.4	330.9	330.2
1. Iron and steel	2.441	309.7	312.2	313.7	314.4	313.1
2. Foundries for casting, forging and structurals	1.333	364.6	363.4	362.4	362.8	363.3
3. Pipes, wire drawings and others	0.814	301.1	308.3	313.4	313.8	312.1
4. Ferro alloys	0.196	390.7	390.7	390.7	390.3	392.4
b. Non-ferrous metals	1.025	396.8	396.8	403.3	411.8	415.7
1. Aluminium	0.454	397.0	397.0	397.1	397.2	397.1
2. Other non-ferrous metals	0.571	396.7	396.7	408.2	423.4	430.4
c. Metal products	1.823	357.5	357.5	357.5	357.5	357.7
(K) Machinery and machine tools	6.268	299.9	300.0	299.4	299.4	300.0
a. Non-electrical machinery and parts	3.277	312.7	313.1	311.6	310.8	311.4
1. Heavy machinery and parts	1.393	342.6	342.7	339.6	337.3	338.8
2. Industrial machinery for food and textiles	0.713	234.6	234.6	234.6	235.1	235.6
3. Fridge, office equipment and non electrical machinery	1.171	324.5	325.8	325.3	325.3	324.9
b. Electrical machinery	2.991	285.9	285.7	285.9	287.1	287.6
1. Electrical industrial machinery	1.147	326.9	326.2	325.6	326.9	328.6
2. Industrial wires and cables	0.728	338.5	338.5	338.5	338.8	338.1
3. Dry and wet batteries / cells	0.231	282.0	282.0	282.0	284.3	289.2
4. Electrical apparatus, appliances and parts	0.424	203.7	203.7	206.9	209.6	208.0
5. Radio and T.V. sets	0.461	178.7	178.7	178.7	178.7	178.7
(L) Transport Equipment and Parts	2.705	270.4	270.4	270.5	270.5	270.9
a. Locomotives, railway wagons and parts	0.274	309.5	309.5	309.5	309.5	309.5
b. Motor vehicles, scooters, bicycles and parts	2.431	266.0	266.0	266.1	266.0	266.6
(M) Other miscellaneous manufacturing industries.	0.972	178.6	178.6	178.6	178.7	178.7

Note: Monthly Index is the average of weekly indices.

Source: Office of the Economic Adviser, Ministry of Industry, Government of India

WHOLESALE PRICES – MONTHLY (Concl'd.)

= 100)

1997				1998					
September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May(P)	June(P)
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
342.9	341.5	339.0	338.6	339.0	338.6	341.8	345.8	354.2	357.1
453.5	453.5	453.5	453.5	453.5	453.5	462.3	463.8	479.4	479.4
236.4	238.0	238.1	238.1	238.1	239.8	245.8	248.0	247.0	247.9
290.3	285.9	278.9	277.8	278.8	276.4	275.6	284.0	295.7	302.3
278.9	274.3	266.8	257.3	255.6	253.1	252.2	261.1	273.6	280.7
465.3	465.3	465.3	592.2	634.5	634.5	634.5	634.5	634.5	634.5
92.7	92.7	92.7	92.7	92.7	92.7	92.7	92.7	92.7	92.7
367.4	367.6	368.1	368.1	368.1	369.7	...	372.3	371.3	372.8
350.4	350.7	350.9	350.3	351.2	350.6	350.4	351.8	351.0	352.9
332.2	333.9	335.9	335.2	336.8	335.6	335.6	336.0	335.4	335.9
312.6	315.4	319.3	319.4	319.7	320.3	320.0	320.4	320.3	321.2
364.1	364.7	365.1	365.1	365.0	365.6	366.1	366.1	364.3	364.3
322.5	323.7	322.3	318.8	327.4	317.5	317.7	318.6	318.6	318.8
398.6	399.2	398.4	397.3	397.3	397.3	397.3	397.3	397.3	397.3
422.7	416.4	408.5	407.7	407.1	408.3	406.4	409.9	411.1	416.3
398.4	403.7	404.3	404.7	406.2	409.0	409.6	410.9	411.8	413.5
442.1	426.6	411.9	410.1	407.8	407.8	403.9	409.2	410.5	418.5
357.8	357.9	358.0	357.7	357.7	357.7	357.7	360.7	357.7	361.7
299.4	299.0	299.4	300.0	298.7	298.5	298.6	300.4	299.4	300.7
310.9	310.5	311.6	312.0	312.3	311.9	312.1	315.4	313.1	315.6
340.5	340.7	341.9	343.0	343.2	347.2	349.0	356.7	351.8	357.1
235.6	235.6	235.6	235.6	235.6	235.6	235.6	235.6	235.5	235.5
321.5	320.3	321.8	321.7	322.3	316.2	314.6	314.9	314.5	315.2
286.7	286.3	286.0	286.8	283.9	283.9	283.9	283.8	284.3	284.3
326.3	325.4	323.9	327.0	326.9	326.9	326.9	325.9	325.6	325.4
336.9	336.8	336.8	334.8	323.3	323.2	323.1	324.2	326.3	326.7
291.8	291.8	293.3	293.9	293.9	293.9	293.9	293.9	295.9	295.9
208.1	208.1	208.9	209.1	209.1	209.1	209.1	209.1	209.1	209.1
178.7	178.7	178.7	178.7	178.7	178.7	178.7	178.7	178.6	178.6
275.7	277.6	278.1	278.4	278.4	278.6	278.8	279.4	279.4	280.6
309.5	309.5	309.5	309.5	309.5	309.5	309.5	309.5	309.5	309.5
271.9	274.0	274.6	274.9	274.9	275.1	...	276.0	276.1	277.3
178.7	178.7	178.7	178.7	179.2	179.9	181.0	180.9	181.4	181.4

STATEMENT 32: CONSUMER PRICE INDEX FOR
(Base : 1982)

Centre	1980-81	1985-86	Linking Factor#	1990-91	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
All India*	401	620	4.93	193	284	313	342	366
1. Ahmedabad	376	599	4.78	196	285	309	343	363
2. Alwaye	407	664	5.19	176	283	320	355	379
3. Asansol	411	616	4.77	189	266	290	312	330
4. Bangalore	434	682	5.66	183	280	310	340	368
5. Bhavnagar	407	653	4.99	198	300	325	359	381
6. Bhopal	-	-	5.46	196	296	321	360	389
7. Calcutta	382	610	4.74	203	286	319	347	369
8. Chandigarh	-	-	-	189	277	299	322	355
9. Chennai	388	630	5.05	189	297	336	367	390
10. Coimbatore	419	670	5.35	178	280	308	339	359
11. Delhi	426	648	4.97	201	306	331	356	392
12. Faridabad	-	-	-	187	275	302	337	372
13. Guwahati	-	-	-	195	287	320	347	364
14. Howrah	370	570	4.12	212	299	329	353	372
15. Hyderabad	406	624	5.23	182	264	290	315	339
16. Jaipur	-	-	5.17	190	274	296	331	353
17. Jamshedpur	383	580	4.68	187	264	290	328	347
18. Ludhlana	-	-	-	193	267	288	309	326
19. Madurai	418	642	5.27	192	288	325	356	372
20. Monghyr	430	621	5.29	189	271	293	326	333
21. Mumbai	400	654	5.12	201	314	346	372	412
22. Mundakayam	396	603	4.67	184	287	324	362	394
23. Nagpur	398	632	4.99	201	296	320	354	379
24. Pondicherry	-	-	-	204	320	353	401	440
25. Rourkela	-	-	3.59	179	258	284	311	350
26. Saharanpur	409	623	5.06	195	276	293	312	329
27. Solapur	411	647	5.03	197	296	337	365	377
28. Srinagar	-	-	5.47	184	281	307	329	355

Note: 1. Due to change in the base period from 1960=100 to 1982=100, data from October 1988 onwards are not comparable with those of the earlier period.

2. For details regarding the scope and coverage of the new series, please refer to the page No.435 of May 1989 Issue of the R.B.I. Bulletin.

3. Annual Index is the average of monthly indices from April to March.

INDUSTRIAL WORKERS – SELECTED CENTRES

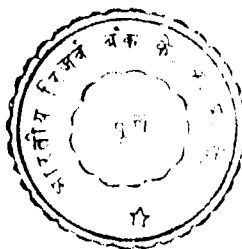
= 100)

1997									1998					
April	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Ocr.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
354	352	355	358	359	361	365	366	372	384	382	380	383	389	399
352	355	357	363	362	363	359	358	364	372	374	373	377	382	390
363	364	373	378	374	373	373	382	387	398	395	390	394	398	405
314	316	316	326	327	330	332	331	334	347	344	348	353	366	376
356	357	362	361	359	364	370	370	377	383	380	377	380	385	392
364	362	375	385	379	377	380	379	381	399	400	395	393	395	413
369	375	379	375	375	379	387	383	398	422	416	407	412	416	428
352	350	356	364	366	368	375	373	374	383	379	383	391	395	415
340	338	343	348	356	358	359	357	357	368	366	359	366	369	376
380	377	376	374	378	382	389	397	405	418	408	401	401	413	422
348	348	350	349	346	350	355	365	377	382	371	366	370	376	386
372	373	378	382	386	387	397	393	393	416	416	414	420	429	436
355	351	354	354	358	367	369	370	371	408	407	402	404	405	413
351	350	351	360	367	365	366	365	364	376	379	378	383	386	393
364	360	363	366	368	370	373	370	371	383	384	393	404	416	437
328	330	330	329	330	332	336	338	344	357	357	355	360	365	376
348	345	343	342	343	348	349	350	359	372	374	366	373	373	377
336	338	334	338	341	343	348	345	358	361	363	363	366	367	369
324	318	309	315	319	323	325	326	329	343	343	341	344	353	357
363	361	354	352	354	360	367	383	398	396	391	380	381	391	401
326	315	313	323	329	330	337	336	340	347	349	349	354	354	359
396	391	403	402	403	407	413	411	422	433	433	429	435	444	451
372	372	394	390	386	382	396	400	407	413	410	407	409	413	428
374	364	362	367	371	370	366	366	386	414	405	402	402	410	418
417	424	429	426	425	429	434	446	458	464	465	457	450	454	466
337	334	341	347	349	350	353	352	353	360	363	365	370	379	387
325	318	318	320	323	325	329	326	328	346	344	341	342	344	345
364	365	371	364	371	370	370	375	383	402	393	390	393	407	424
348	349	339	340	343	354	357	355	353	368	374	375	387	400	420

* Based on indices of 50 centres up to September 1988 and 70 centres from October 1988

The new series of index numbers with the base year 1982 was introduced from October 1988 and with that the compilation of the index numbers with the base year 1960 has been discontinued. The linking factors can be used to work out the index numbers with the base year 1960 for October 1988 and subsequent months.

Source: Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour, Government of India.



STATEMENT 33: CONSUMER PRICE INDEX FOR URBAN

(Base : 1984-85)

Centre	Year					1996	1997		
	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1996-97	1997-98	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
All India*	369	568	161	282	302	289	290	291	291
1. Mumbai	347	568	154	284	309	272	293	294	294
2. Delhi-New Delhi	352	551	156	266	288	272	272	274	276
3. Calcutta	331	481	164	267	286	271	271	271	272
4. Chennai	390	611	168	310	334	320	323	324	322
5. Hyderabad-Secunderabad	388	589	164	295	315	302	303	303	303
6. Bangalore	381	583	161	286	317	291	296	296	299
7. Lucknow	360	555	158	270	290	275	276	278	280
8. Ahmedabad	351	553	153	250	260	253	252	253	253
9. Jaipur	407	618	165	293	316	304	306	309	311
10. Patna	362	605	167	283	291	290	288	288	285
11. Srinagar	407	597	150	265	297	277	279	279	279
12. Thiruvananthapuram	406	637	152	274	297	280	285	286	285
13. Cuttack-Bhubaneswar	362	566	154	269	289	277	277	275	275
14. Bhopal	388	609	166	278	301	288	290	291	290
15. Chandigarh	364	533	176	301	330	309	311	312	313
16. Shillong	363	630	179	294	318	301	303	303	304
17. Shimla	..	517	163	276	306	281	286	290	296
18. Jammu	..	560	161	275	299	280	279	281	282
19. Amritsar	..	534	152	246	264	251	253	256	258
20. Kozhikode	..	594	150	294	317	301	306	308	310
21. Kanpur	..	563	165	272	286	276	275	277	278
22. Indore	..	559	170	289	304	294	294	295	294
23. Pune	..	567	162	274	298	281	281	283	283
24. Jabalpur	..	609	164	266	283	277	274	273	273
25. Jodhpur	..	587	168	276	297	286	285	283	285

* Upto October 1987, data are based on indices of 45 centres and from November 1987 onwards data are based on indices of 59 centres.

Note: 1. Due to change in the base period from 1960=100 to 1984-85=100, data upto October 1987 and from November 1987 onwards are not comparable with each other.

2. Annual Index is the average of monthly indices from April to March.

Source: Central Statistical Organisation.

NON-MANUAL EMPLOYEES – SELECTED CENTRES

= 100)

1997									1998							
Apr	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
293	293	295	297	299	301	303	303	307	313	313	312	316	320	326	336	337
298	300	304	305	306	307	310	311	315	318	318	316	322	329	335	338	337
277	277	277	281	284	288	288	288	291	301	301	299	301	304	308	339	342
277	279	281	284	286	287	289	285	285	290	290	294	299	304	312	316	316
325	324	325	327	328	331	331	332	343	350	349	348	348	353	360	365	365
304	305	306	310	309	311	315	316	322	327	325	325	326	328	341	346	344
301	302	304	309	309	316	320	321	324	332	331	331	336	339	342	347	349
281	281	282	288	289	290	290	289	290	300	300	301	306	312	321	326	330
254	256	258	259	259	260	259	259	261	266	267	267	270	274	283	294	302
309	307	306	310	312	313	313	314	316	330	329	330	330	331	333	346	346
282	279	277	283	285	288	290	294	297	305	305	307	310	309	315	325	331
283	283	282	284	284	296	303	302	307	311	311	312	317	319	324	330	332
287	289	291	292	293	297	299	300	302	307	307	305	308	313	318	320	318
278	279	280	286	287	289	291	291	295	295	295	298	301	304	314	321	325
289	288	290	293	293	297	299	299	312	319	319	316	316	322	327	341	344
313	312	313	316	320	329	336	333	336	349	350	350	355	357	365	393	394
308	308	310	314	317	317	319	319	322	327	328	327	328	331	333	337	340
296	293	295	297	302	306	309	306	309	317	319	321	320	323	325	333	336
287	287	288	292	296	301	301	299	302	310	313	312	315	320	323	336	335
260	259	258	260	261	265	266	265	264	272	271	272	276	282	288	293	295
311	310	311	313	312	313	315	319	323	325	325	327	329	329	334	337	334
278	276	278	284	283	285	286	285	285	295	296	299	299	303	308	319	323
294	299	298	302	302	303	304	302	307	315	313	312	321	322	327	339	339
284	286	289	287	293	296	297	298	308	315	312	313	315	322	326	331	333
270	269	272	276	279	283	283	282	288	299	299	297	298	302	311	323	325
288	287	288	293	295	298	298	298	299	307	307	308	313	314	321	330	340

STATEMENT 34: CONSUMER PRICE INDEX FOR AGRICULTURAL LABOURERS – SELECTED STATES

Year/Month	All India	Andhra Pradesh	Assam	Bihar	Gujarat	Haryana	Himachal Pradesh	Jammu & Kashmir	Karnataka	Kerala	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
(Base: July 1960 -June 1961=100)											
1980-81	409	353	404	428	356	..	..	383	398	379	
1985-86	555	465	564	559	518	..	..	578	550	601	
1990-91	830	657	854	858	742	..	..	843	807	939	
1994-95	1,283	1,062	1,330	1,274	1,184	..	..	1,268	1,281	1,464	
(Base: July 1986- June 1987=100)											
Linking Factor	5.89	4.84	..	6.22	5.34	..	..	5.98	5.81	6.56	
1995-96\$	240	243	244	223	241	235	220	226	251	259	
1996-97	260	268	259	250	254	265	240	252	267	281	
1997-98	269	282	274	252	270	278	256	269	276	292	
April 1997	261	269	259	254	256	272	246	259	267	284	
May ..	258	269	261	245	259	266	240	255	269	282	
June ..	259	271	263	241	260	269	242	252	270	290	
July ..	261	271	266	248	264	271	246	253	268	292	
August ..	262	272	267	248	265	271	247	253	267	288	
September ..	263	275	268	249	267	272	247	257	268	283	
October ..	263	277	269	242	264	270	249	266	268	285	
November ..	262	278	271	241	263	270	250	263	268	287	
December ..	265	282	270	240	265	272	252	267	274	291	
January 1998	274	289	273	256	271	281	261	277	279	298	
February ..	273	287	275	258	273	287	264	275	279	294	
March ..	272	284	275	259	271	285	261	279	278	293	
April ..	273	283	281	259	273	284	261	279	281	296	
May ..	276	286	286	258	277	286	264	280	285	296	
June ..	282	295	292	262	282	292	265	283	291	302	
Year/Month	Madhya Pradesh	Maha-rashtra	Manipur	Meghalaya	Orissa	Punjab	Rajasthan	Tamil Nadu	Tripura	Uttar Pradesh	West Bengal
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
(Base: July 1960 -June 1961=100)											
1980-81	433	405	..	..	441	437	425	391	..	457	400
1985-86	593	543	..	..	596	604	597	537	..	593	563
1990-91	862	801	..	..	830	930	885	784	..	960	842
1994-95	1,346	1,330	..	..	1,298	1,422	1,415	1,234	..	1,447	1,189
(Base: July 1986- June 1987=100)											
Linking Factor	6.04	5.85	..	..	6.05	..	6.15	5.67	..	6.60	5.73
1995-96\$	237	248	244	252	236	244	238	246	220	232	230
1996-97	261	256	252	264	254	263	261	261	241	264	247
1997-98	273	266	268	282	262	278	269	265	263	268	259
April 1997	260	250	252	270	257	270	265	259	244	267	245
May ..	261	253	256	269	256	265	264	257	251	255	244
June ..	261	256	254	269	259	263	266	254	241	252	245
July ..	264	256	260	274	263	265	267	252	241	260	249
August ..	266	257	263	275	268	268	270	253	243	263	251
September ..	267	259	266	277	267	270	266	256	249	260	252
October ..	266	258	272	279	265	272	264	259	254	259	255
November ..	264	257	269	282	260	269	262	264	259	256	252
December ..	271	262	267	284	257	274	266	267	266	258	253
January 1998	283	270	266	284	258	287	272	274	268	277	255
February ..	281	271	264	285	256	286	274	270	265	277	258
March ..	277	268	264	285	257	284	271	265	269	274	262
April ..	277	271	268	285	259	284	269	265	273	274	268
May ..	278	275	272	288	261	284	269	270	283	275	273
June ..	285	283	280	291	271	288	272	279	290	277	281

\$ Average for 8 months (November 1995-July 1996).

Note: Annual Index is the average of monthly indices from July to June

Also see 'Notes on the Statements.'

Source: Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour, Government of India.

STATEMENT 35: PRICES OF GOLD AND SILVER—MUMBAI, LONDON AND NEW YORK

Year/Month	GOLD							SILVER						
	Mumbai* (Rupees per 10 grams)			London++ (US \$ per troy ounce)				Mumbai* (Rupees per Kg.)			New York** (Cents per troy ounce)			
	Highest	Lowest	Average	Highest	Lowest	Average@	Spread\$	Highest	Lowest	Average	Highest	Lowest	Average@	Spread\$
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1980-81	1,730	1,305	1,522	721	457	585 (1,485)	37 (2.5)	2,955	2,075	2,617	2,425	1,080	1585 (4,020)	-1,403 (-34.9)
1990-91	3,580	3,270	3,452	416	347	375 (2,164)	1288 (59.5)	7,051	6,260	6,761	522	358	450 (2,579)	4182 (162.2)
1995-96	5,713	4,670	4,958	416	379	389 (4,189)	769 (18.4)	8,486	6,400	7,221	601	501	540 (5,811)	1410 (24.3)
1996-97	5,360	4,680	5,071	398	337	376 (4,284)	787 (18.4)	7,711	6,710	7,165	557	465	505 (5,763)	1402 (24.3)
1997-98	4,850	3,900	4,347	351	279	317 (3,776)	571 (15.1)	9,350	6,130	7,352	654	421	521 (6,154)	1198 (19.5)
1997														
April	4,850	4,720	4,788	351	339	344 (3,693)	826 (20.8)	7,330	6,730	6,969	501	464	477 (5,489)	1,480 (27.0)
May	4,850	4,750	4,785	349	340	344 (3,698)	817 (20.6)	7,095	6,795	6,919	491	467	476 (5,486)	1,433 (26.1)
June	4,755	4,530	4,641	344	334	341 (3,924)	717 (18.3)	6,895	6,700	6,770	485	464	475 (5,464)	1,306 (23.9)
July	4,580	4,330	4,469	334	316	324 (3,720)	748 (20.1)	6,650	6,130	6,332	465	421	436 (5,015)	1,317 (26.3)
August	4,540	4,465	4,512	329	319	324 (3,741)	771 (20.6)	6,895	6,310	6,511	478	437	451 (5,195)	1,317 (25.3)
September	4,510	4,380	4,442	329	320	323 (3,774)	667 (17.7)	7,225	6,765	6,858	576	462	484 (5,574)	1,284 (23.0)
October	4,610	4,200	4,400	337	310	325 (3,784)	616 (16.3)	7,410	6,630	7,084	573	475	509 (5,631)	1,453 (25.8)
November	4,240	4,010	4,136	315	296	307 (3,667)	468 (12.8)	7,310	6,630	7,021	540	483	500 (5,910)	1,111 (18.8)
December	4,180	3,900	3,995	296	283	289 (3,640)	355 (9.7)	8,510	7,340	8,069	621	520	572 (6,817)	1,252 (18.4)
1998														
January	4,065	3,945	4,009	305	279	289 (3,647)	362 (9.9)	8,530	8,040	8,286	626	547	586 (7,388)	898 (12.2)
February	4,060	3,950	3,995	302	292	298 (3,726)	269 (7.2)	9,350	8,500	8,829	731	618	674 (8,462)	368 (4.3)
March	4,070	3,940	3,995	303	289	296 (3,758)	238 (6.3)	8,900	8,230	8,578	654	573	617 (7,417)	1,160 (15.6)
April	4,270	4,050	4,210	315	299	309 (3,941)	269 (6.8)	8,975	8,630	8,810	653	611	629 (8,025)	785 (9.8)
May	4,200	4,060	4,143	306	293	299 (3,887)	256 (6.6)	8,670	7,440	7,989	617	508	556 (7,161)	828 (11.6)
June	4,300	4,150	4,215	296	286	292 (3,969)	247 (6.2)	7,955	7,515	7,765	544	506	526 (7,144)	621 (8.7)
July	4,300	4,235	4,271	297	289	293 (4,003)	268 (6.7)	8,415	7,975	8,124	580	524	546 (7,445)	679 (9.1)
August	4,270	4,050	4,189	289	273	284 (3,903)	285 (7.3)	8,220	7,160	7,865	545	472	518 (7,115)	750 (10.5)
September	4,315	4,105	4,234	297	278	289 (3,938)	296 (7.5)	7,900	7,330	7,561	537	485	503 (6,855)	705 (10.3)

* Based on closing quotations.

++ Based on morning fixing.

** Based on spot rate.

@ Figures in brackets indicate the prices in rupees. These prices are for 10 grams of standard gold and per kilogram of silver (0.996 fineness upto 1984-85 and 0.999 fineness thereafter).

\$ Figures are in rupees. Parenthetic figures are in percentage terms.

Note: Quotation in dollars/cents per ounce till February 1992 are converted into Rupees per 10 gms./per kg. at the cross rates based on the daily average for buying and selling rate of US dollar in London and average of Reserve Bank's spot buying and selling rate of sterling. From March 1992, the prices have been converted at the daily average of FEDAI's spot buying and selling rate of US dollars in Mumbai.

Sources: 1. Mumbai Bullion Association Ltd.
2. Press Trust of India.

STATEMENT 36: COMPONENTS AND

Item	March 1981	March 1991	March 1996	March 1997	April 1997	May 1997	June 1997	July 1997	August 1997
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
I. Broad Money (III.1+III.2+III.3)	55,774	2,65,828	6,04,007	7,01,848	7,14,376	7,22,351	7,30,651	7,32,534	7,35,310
II. Narrow Money (III.1+III.2.1+III.3)	23,424	92,892	2,14,835	2,40,615	2,41,614	2,44,998	2,49,885	2,44,964	2,38,534
III. Components of Broad Money									
1. Currency with the Public (1.1+1.2+1.3-1.4)	13,426	53,048	1,18,258	1,32,087	1,39,170	1,43,766	1,44,350	1,43,093	1,37,294
1.1 Notes in Circulation	13,688	53,661	1,20,066	1,34,299	1,40,630	1,45,609	1,46,345	1,44,818	1,39,141
1.2 Circulation of Rupee Coins	333	936	1,563	1,927	1,956	1,993	2,019	2,041	2,073
1.3 Circulation of Small Coins	286	685	940	991	996	1,001	1,006	1,021	1,025
1.4 Cash with Banks	881	2,234	4,311	5,130	4,411	4,837	5,020	4,787	4,945
2. Aggregate Deposits (2.1 + 2.2)	41,937	2,12,106	4,82,405	5,66,567	5,71,779	5,75,131	5,81,102	5,83,993	5,93,893
2.1 Demand Deposits	9,587	39,170	93,233	1,05,334	99,018	97,778	1,00,336	96,422	97,117
2.2 Time Deposits	32,350	1,72,936	3,89,172	4,61,233	4,72,762	4,77,353	4,80,766	4,87,570	4,96,776
3. 'other' deposits with RBI	411	674	3,344	3,194	3,426	3,454	5,198	5,448	4,122
IV. Sources of Money Stock (1+2+3+4-5)									
I. Net Bank Credit to Government (1.1+1.2)	25,718	1,40,193	2,57,778	2,88,620	2,98,754	3,03,489	3,07,568	3,13,264	3,06,629
1.1 Net RBI credit to Government (a+b)	16,443	88,848	1,21,349	1,24,181	1,23,387	1,27,522	1,24,952	1,24,003	1,10,618
a. Net RBI credit to Centre (i-ii)	15,278	86,758	1,18,768	1,20,702	1,22,177	1,27,417	1,24,740	1,23,713	1,10,447
i. Claims on Central Government	16,020	88,444	1,21,267	1,22,773	1,22,229	1,27,468	1,24,790	1,23,764	1,10,498
ii. Deposits of Central Government	742	1,686	2,499	2,071	52	51	50	51	51
b. Net RBI credit to States(i-ii)	1,165	2,090	2,581	3,479	1,209	105	212	290	170
i. Claims on State Governments	1,165	2,090	2,581	3,479	1,221	121	228	306	186
ii. Deposits of State Governments	0	0	0	0	12	16	17	16	16
1.2 Other Banks' Investments in Government Securities	9,275	51,345	1,36,429	1,64,439	1,75,368	1,75,967	1,82,616	1,89,260	1,96,011
2. Bank Credit to Commercial Sector (2.1+2.2)	36,641	1,71,769	3,44,648	3,76,307	3,75,647	3,75,293	3,73,792	3,76,677	3,78,102
2.1 RBI's credit to Commercial Sector	1,700	6,342	6,855	6,247	6,938	7,155	7,151	7,731	7,800
2.2 Other Banks' credit to Commercial Sector (i+ii+iii)	34,941	1,65,427	3,37,793	3,70,060	3,68,709	3,68,138	3,66,641	3,68,946	3,70,301
i. Bank Credit by Commercial Banks	25,775	1,16,350	2,54,016	2,78,402	2,76,371	2,76,846	2,75,669	2,77,322	2,77,099
ii. Bank Credit by Co-operative Banks	4,811	22,927	48,932	57,476	58,202	57,268	57,035	57,819	58,454
iii. Investments in other approved securities	4,355	26,150	34,845	34,182	34,136	34,025	33,937	33,805	34,748
3. Net Foreign Exchange Assets of the banking sector (3.1+3.2)	4,730	10,581	82,141	1,05,496	1,06,212	1,10,077	1,13,934	1,15,965	1,19,924
3.1 Net Foreign Exchange Assets of the RBI (i-ii)	4,775	7,983	74,092	94,817	95,532	99,398	1,03,255	1,05,286	1,09,245
i. Gross Foreign Exchange Assets	5,048	11,217	74,104	94,925	95,544	99,412	1,03,266	1,05,299	1,09,255
ii. Foreign Exchange Liabilities	273	3,234	12	108	11	14	11	13	11
3.2 Net Foreign Exchange Assets of other Banks	-45	2,598	8,049	10,679	10,679	10,679	10,679	10,679	10,679
4. Government's Currency Liabilities to the Public	619	1,621	2,503	2,918	2,952	2,994	3,025	3,062	3,098
5. Net Non-monetary liabilities of the Banking Sector (5.1+5.2)	11,934	58,336	83,064	71,494	69,189	69,502	67,669	76,434	72,443
5.1 Net Non-monetary liabilities of the RBI	5,360	27,022	32,297	35,184	34,030	34,347	34,881	39,012	33,792
5.2 Net Non-monetary liabilities of Other Banks (Residual)	6,574	31,314	50,767	36,310	35,159	35,155	32,788	37,422	38,651
V. $M_1 (M_1 + V.1)$	25,758	97,097	2,19,876	2,45,656	2,46,655	2,50,039	2,54,926	2,50,005	2,43,575
1. Post Office Savings Deposits	2,334	4,205	5,041	5,041	5,041	5,041	5,041	5,041	5,041
VI. $M_2 (M_1 + VI.1)$	62,406	2,80,509	6,29,976	7,27,817	7,40,345	7,48,320	7,56,620	7,58,503	7,61,279
1. Post Office Deposits	6,632	14,681	25,969	25,969	25,969	25,969	25,969	25,969	25,969

Note: Data are provisional since October 1996.

(Rupees crore)

September 1997	October 1997	November 1997	December 1997	January 1998	February 1998	March 1998	April 1998	May 1998	June 1998	July 1998	August 1998	September 1998
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
7.50.652	7.59.366	7.67.608	7.73.320	7.81.478	7.95.853	8.25.389	8.40.487	8.47.697	8.55.797	8.61.934	8.82.705	8.95.718
2.43.090	2.45.383	2.49.543	2.50.319	2.50.743	2.52.710	2.67.222	2.71.083	2.73.447	2.74.560	2.69.631	2.65.951	2.69.765
1.35.382	1.40.597	1.44.232	1.44.495	1.43.310	1.44.841	1.45.182	1.54.807	1.59.476	1.58.098	1.50.509	1.49.970	1.51.437
1.36.811	1.42.398	1.46.037	1.45.897	1.44.886	1.46.541	1.47.703	1.56.510	1.61.628	1.60.561	1.52.580	1.51.986	1.53.109
2.103	2.141	2.163	2.186	2.183	2.254	2.073	2.328	2.373	2.413	2.450	2.450	2.450
1.030	1.034	1.039	1.043	1.047	1.051	1.047	1.060	1.064	1.069	1.072	1.072	1.072
4.563	4.976	5.007	4.630	4.807	5.005	5.641	5.090	5.590	5.945	5.594	5.538	5.194
6.11.135	6.15.175	6.18.337	6.24.521	6.34.680	6.48.345	6.76.603	6.83.173	6.85.730	6.93.290	7.07.095	7.27.979	7.40.509
1.03.573	1.01.191	1.00.273	1.01.519	1.03.945	1.05.202	1.18.435	1.13.769	1.11.480	1.12.053	1.14.792	1.11.225	1.14.556
5.07.562	5.13.984	5.18.065	5.23.001	5.30.735	5.43.144	5.58.167	5.69.405	5.74.250	5.81.237	5.92.303	6.16.754	6.25.953
4.136	3.594	5.038	4.304	3.489	2.667	3.604	2.506	2.491	4.409	4.330	4.756	3.773
3.02.774	3.14.957	3.18.289	3.21.453	3.18.602	3.21.601	3.30.619	3.37.815	3.48.541	3.60.598	3.66.717	3.63.716	3.66.624
1.13.694	1.15.612	1.19.314	1.28.997	1.30.570	1.30.492	1.35.160	1.29.216	1.42.112	1.50.342	1.50.672	1.40.637	1.36.419
1.12.971	1.14.638	1.18.282	1.27.894	1.28.889	1.29.434	1.33.617	1.28.876	1.41.664	1.48.779	1.49.932	1.39.779	1.35.473
1.13.022	1.14.688	1.18.333	1.27.944	1.28.939	1.29.485	1.36.295	1.28.926	1.41.715	1.48.829	1.49.983	1.39.829	1.35.523
51	50	51	50	50	51	2.679	50	51	50	51	50	50
723	975	1.031	1.103	1.681	1.058	1.543	340	448	1.563	740	857	947
736	988	1.044	1.116	1.692	1.071	1.543	355	462	1.575	754	873	960
14	14	13	12	11	13	0	15	14	12	14	15	13
1.89.080	1.99.344	1.98.976	1.92.456	1.88.033	1.91.109	1.95.460	2.08.599	2.06.429	2.10.256	2.16.045	2.23.079	2.30.204
3.77.765	3.85.484	3.86.569	3.91.100	4.11.969	4.20.433	4.32.190	4.31.322	4.29.933	4.28.206	4.32.953	4.33.804	4.37.193
7.544	7.608	7.913	7.750	7.805	7.917	8.186	8.201	8.367	8.439	8.469	8.200	8.182
3.70.221	3.77.876	3.78.656	3.83.350	4.04.164	4.12.516	4.24.004	4.23.121	4.21.565	4.19.767	4.24.484	4.25.604	4.29.011
2.79.734	2.85.078	2.86.317	2.89.504	3.07.061	3.13.456	3.24.079	3.21.577	3.20.390	3.18.831	3.22.566	3.23.670	3.28.132
57.665	58.990	57.579	59.044	62.416	63.271	64.753	66.247	65.778	65.693	66.458	66.114	65.886

STATEMENT 37: COMPONENTS AND SOURCES OF MONEY STOCK : VARIATIONS

(Rupees crore)

Item	Outstand- ing as on March 31, 1998 P	Variations during *							
		1997-98 P		1996-97		1998-99 P (April-September)		1997-98 P (April-September)	
		Absolute	Per cent	Absolute	Per cent	Absolute	Per cent	Absolute	Per cent
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
I. Broad Money (M_3) (1+2+3)	8,25,389	1,23,541	17.6	97,841	16.2	70,329	8.5	48,804	7.0
1. Currency with the Public	1,45,182	13,095	9.9	13,829	11.7	6,254	4.3	3,295	2.5
2. Aggregate Deposits with Banks (a+b)	6,76,603	1,10,035	19.4	84,162	17.4	63,906	9.4	44,567	7.9
a) Demand Deposits	1,18,435	13,101	12.4	12,101	13.0	-3,880	-3.3	-1,761	-1.7
b) Time Deposits	5,58,167	96,934	21.0	72,061	18.5	67,786	12.1	46,329	10.0
3. 'Other' Deposits with the RBI	3,604	411	12.9	-150	-4.5	169	4.7	942	29.5
II. Narrow Money (M_1) [1.1+1.2(A)+1.3]	2,67,222	26,607	11.1	25,780	12.0	2,543	1.0	2,475	1.0
III. Sources of Money Stock (M_3) (1+2+3+4+5)	8,25,389	1,23,541	17.6	97,841	16.2	70,329	8.5	48,804	7.0
1. Net Bank Credit to Government (A+B)	3,30,619	42,000	14.6	30,842	12.0	36,004	10.9	14,154	4.9
A. RBI's net credit to Government (a+b)	1,35,160	10,979	8.8	2,832	2.3	1,260	0.9	-10,488	-8.4
a) Net claims on Central Government (i-ii)	1,33,617	12,915	10.7	1,934	1.6	1,856	1.4	-7,731	-6.4
i) Claims on Central Government	1,36,295	13,521	11.0	1,506	1.2	-77.2	-0.6	-9,751	-7.9
ii) Deposits of Central Government	2,679	608	29.4	-428	-17.1	-2,629	-98.1	-2,020	-97.5
b) Net claims on State Governments (i-ii)	1,543	-1,936	-55.6	898	34.8	-597	-38.7	-2,756	-79.2
i) Claims on State Governments	1,543	-1,936	-55.6	898	34.8	-58.3	-37.8	-2,743	-78.8
ii) Deposits of State Governments	0.0	0.0	£	0.0	£	13	£	14	£
B. Other banks' credit to Government	1,95,460	31,021	18.9	28,009	20.5	34,745	17.8	24,642	15.0
2. Bank Credit to Commercial Sector (A+B)	4,32,190	55,882	14.9	31,659	9.2	5,003	1.2	1,458	0.4
A. RBI's credit to commercial sector	8,186	1,938	31.0	-608	-8.9	-4	-0.0	1,297	20.8
B. Other banks' credit to commercial sector	4,24,004	53,944	14.6	32,267	9.6	5,007	1.2	161	0.0
3. Net foreign Exchange Assets of Banking Sector (A+B)	1,26,569	21,073	20.0	23,355	28.4	8,050	6.4	11,855	11.2
A. RBI's net foreign exchange assets	1,15,890	21,073	22.2	20,725	28.0	8,050	6.9	11,855	12.5
B. Other banks' net foreign exchange assets	10,679	—	0.0	2,630	32.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
4. Government's Currency Liabilities to the Public	3,120	202	6.9	415	16.6	402	12.9	215	7.4
5. Banking Sector's Net Non-Monetary Liabilities other than Time Deposits (A+B)	67,110	-4,384	-6.1	-11,570	-13.9	-20869	-31.1	-21,122	-29.5
A. Net non-monetary liabilities of RBI	43,219	8,035	22.8	2,887	8.9	12,678	29.3	-999	-2.8
B. Net non-monetary liabilities of other banks (residual)	23,891	-12,419	-34.2	-14,457	-28.5	-33,548	-140.4	-20,124	-55.4

£ Increase over Zero.

* Monetary data as on March 31 is based on data pertaining to March 31 in respect of the Reserve Bank and the last reporting Friday of March in respect of scheduled commercial banks.

STATMENT 38: SEASONAL VARIATIONS IN BROAD MONEY

(Rupees crore)

Item	Variations during							
	Slack Season				Busy Season			
	1996		1997		1996-97 P		1997-98 P	
	Absolute	Per cent	Absolute	Per cent	Absolute	Per cent	Absolute	Per cent
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
I. M1 (a+b(i)+c)	1,445	0.7	3,768	1.6	22,357	10.2	25,700	10.5
II. M3 (a+b+c)	32,485	5.3	44,991	6.3	67,776	10.5	81,120	10.7
a. Currency with the public	-1,900	-1.5	1,427	1.0	15,538	12.6	14,210	10.1
b. Aggregate deposits with banks (i+ii)	32,425	6.7	43,396	7.6	56,122	10.9	67,998	11.1
i) Demand deposits	1,385	1.6	2,173	2.2	10,703	12.1	12,578	12.4
ii) Time deposits	31,040	7.8	41,222	8.7	45,420	10.6	55,421	10.8
c. 'Other' deposits with RBI	1,960	36.6	168	4.9	-3,884	-53.1	-1,088	-30.3
III. Sources of change in M3 (1+2+3+4-5)								
I. Net Bank Credit to Government (A+B)	8,797	3.3	16,203	5.4	21,512	7.8	22,858	7.3
A. RBI's net credit to Government (i+ii) #	-6,095	-4.6	-7,775	-6.3	-2,351	-1.9	13,604	11.8
i) Net claims on Central Government	-6,359	-4.8	-7,539	-6.2	-2,852	-2.3	14,238	12.4
ii) Net claims on State Governments	264	59.3	-234	-19.4	500	70.5	-635	-65.1
B. Other banks' credit to Government	14,891	10.9	23,976	13.7	23,864	15.8	9,255	4.6
2. Bank Credit to Commercial Sector (A+B)	5,628	1.6	9,837	2.6	28,565	8.2	45,838	11.9
A. RBI's credit to commercial sector *	-312	-4.8	670	9.7	763	12.4	593	7.8
B. Other banks' credit to commercial sector (i+ii+iii)	5,941	1.8	9,167	2.5	27,802	8.2	45,245	12.0
i) Bank credit by commercial banks	3,205	1.3	8,707	3.2	21,016	8.2	36,499	12.8
ii) Bank credit by co-operative banks	2,793	5.8	788	1.4	6,845	13.3	7,257	12.3
iii) Investments by commercial and co-operative banks in other securities	-57	-0.2	-328	-1.0	-59	-0.2	1,489	4.4
3. Net Foreign Exchange Assets of the Banking Sector (A+B) **	10,786	13.0	13,176	12.4	12,245	13.0	7,497	6.3
A. RBI's net foreign exchange assets	8,345	11.1	13,177	13.8	12,054	14.4	7,496	6.9
B. Other banks' net foreign exchange assets	2,441	30.3	0	0.0	189	1.8	0	0.0
4. Government's Currency Liabilities to the Public	309	12.2	223	7.6	109	3.8	213	6.7
5. Banking Sector's Net Non-monetary Liabilities other than Time Deposits	-6,965	-8.5	-5,552	-8.0	-5,346	-7.2	-4,715	-7.4

* RBI's credit to commercial sector excludes, since the establishment of NABARD, its refinance to banks.

Includes special securities.

** Inclusive of appreciation in the value of gold following its revaluation close to international market price effective October 17, 1990. Such appreciation has a corresponding effect on Reserve Bank's net non-monetary liabilities.



STATEMENT 39: COMPONENTS AND SOURCES OF RESERVE MONEY

(Rupees crore)

Item	Mar 31, 1991	Mar 31, 1996	Mar 31, 1997	Apr 25, 1997	May 23, 1997	June 20, 1997	July 18, 1997	Aug 29, 1997	Sep 26, 1997	Oct 24, 1997
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
I. RESERVE MONEY	87.779	1,94,457	1,99,985	2,00,728	2,08,479	2,08,810	2,06,284	2,02,307	2,02,522	2,07,441
II. Components of Reserve Money (I+2+3)										
1. Currency in circulation	55,282	1,22,569	1,37,217	1,43,581	1,48,603	1,49,370	1,47,880	1,42,240	1,39,945	1,45,573
2. Bankers' Deposits	31,823	68,544	59,574	53,720	56,422	54,242	52,956	55,945	58,441	58,274
3. Other Deposits with RBI	674	3,344	3,194	3,426	3,454	5,198	5,448	4,122	4,136	3,594
III. Sources of Reserve Money (I+2+3+4+5-6)										
1. Net RBI credit to Government	88,848	1,21,349	1,24,181	1,23,387	1,27,522	1,24,952	1,24,003	1,10,618	1,13,694	1,15,612
1.1 Centre	86,758	1,18,768	1,20,702	1,22,177	1,27,417	1,24,740	1,23,713	1,10,447	1,12,971	1,14,638
i. RBI's holdings of Treasury Bills	4,931	34,556	44,641	9,087	6,608	2,167	167	—	—	49
ii. RBI's holdings of Dated Securities	83,483	86,597	77,990	1,13,026	1,20,774	1,22,564	1,23,511	1,10,451	1,12,954	1,14,600
iii. RBI's holdings of Rupee Coins	29	114	142	116	86	59	87	48	68	39
iv. RBI's claims on the Centre	1,686	2,499	2,071	52	51	50	51	51	51	50
2. RBI's claims on banks	10,007	21,955	7,005	5,949	5,758	5,307	5,213	5,338	5,663	5,925
2.1 Commercial & Co-operative Banks	6,895	16,964	2,123	1,445	1,564	1,495	1,388	1,254	1,531	1,658
2.2 NABARD	3,112	4,991	4,882	4,505	4,194	3,812	3,825	4,085	4,132	4,266
3. RBI's credit to commercial sector	6,342	6,855	6,247	6,938	7,155	7,151	7,731	7,800	7,544	7,608
4. RBI's net foreign exchange assets	7,983	74,092	94,817	95,532	99,398	1,03,255	1,05,286	1,09,245	1,06,672	1,08,709
5. Government's currency liabilities to the Public	1,621	2,503	2,918	2,952	2,994	3,025	3,062	3,098	3,133	3,175
6. RBI's net non-monetary liabilities	27,022	32,297	35,184	34,030	34,347	34,881	39,012	33,792	34,185	33,588

Note: Data since March 31, 1996 are provisional.

STATEMENT 39: COMPONENTS AND SOURCES OF RESERVE MONEY (Concl'd.)

(Rupees crore)

Item	Nov 21, 1997	Dec 19, 1997	Jan 30, 1998	Feb 27, 1998	Mar 31, 1998	Apr 24, 1998	May 22, 1998	June 19, 1998	July 31, 1998	Aug 28, 1998	Sept 25, 1998
I	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
I. RESERVE MONEY	2,06,411	2,11,782	2,14,280	2,12,478	2,26,233	2,16,642	2,26,651	2,29,885	2,24,845	2,22,389	2,25,058
II. Components of Reserve Money (I+2+3)											
1. Currency in circulation	1,49,239	1,49,125	1,48,117	1,49,845	1,50,823	1,59,898	1,65,066	1,64,043	1,56,103	1,55,508	1,56,631
2. Bankers' Deposits	52,133	58,352	62,675	59,965	71,806	54,238	59,094	61,434	64,412	62,125	64,654
3. 'Other' Deposits with RBI	5,038	4,304	3,489	2,667	3,604	2,506	2,491	4,409	4,330	4,756	3,773
III. Sources of Reserve Money (I+2+3+4+5-6)											
1. Net RBI credit to Government	1,19,314	1,28,997	1,30,570	1,30,492	1,35,160	1,29,216	1,42,112	1,50,342	1,50,672	1,40,637	1,36,419
1.1 Centre	1,18,282	1,27,894	1,28,889	1,29,434	1,33,617	1,28,876	1,41,664	1,48,779	1,49,932	1,39,779	1,35,473
i. RBI's holdings of Treasury Bills	49	197	312	605	615	778	629	611	639	2,074	3,518
ii. RBI's holdings of Dated Securities	1,18,220	1,27,707	1,28,574	1,27,300	1,33,656	1,19,856	1,30,750	1,41,171	1,43,739	1,37,667	1,30,616
iii. RBI's holdings of Rupee Coins	64	41	53	67	24	68	31	94	45	89	58
iv. RBI's claims on the Centre	51	50	50	51	2,679	50	51	50	51	50	50
2. RBI's claims on banks	5,634	6,761	6,855	6,594	7,096	5,944	5,526	5,955	5,498	6,356	8,890
2.1 Commercial & Co-operative Banks	1,572	2,496	1,772	1,621	2,080	1,389	1,752	1,989	1,866	2,298	4,553
2.2 NABARD	4,062	4,265	5,083	4,973	5,016	4,555	3,774	3,966	3,633	4,058	4,338
3. RBI's credit to commercial sector	7,913	7,750	7,805	7,917	8,186	8,201	8,367	8,439	8,469	8,200	8,182
4. RBI's net foreign exchange assets	1,07,822	1,06,605	1,08,148	1,07,933	1,15,890	1,16,205	1,16,365	1,15,555	1,14,984	1,17,478	1,23,941
5. Government's currency liabilities to the Public	3,201	3,229	3,230	3,305	3,120	3,388	3,437	3,482	3,522	3,522	3,522
6. RBI's net non-monetary liabilities	37,474	41,560	42,328	43,763	43,219	46,312	49,157	53,887	58,301	53,804	55,897

Note: Data since March 31, 1996 are provisional

STATEMENT 40: COMPONENTS AND SOURCES OF RESERVE MONEY : VARIATIONS

(Rupees crore)

Item	Outstand- ing as on March 31, 1998 P	Variations during							
		1997-98 P		1996-97		(April - September)			
						1998-99 P		1997-98 P	
		Absolute	Per cent	Absolute	Per cent	Absolute	Per cent	Absolute	Per cent
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
I. Reserve Money (1+2+3+4)	2,26,233	26,248	13.1	5,528	2.8	-1,175	-0.5	2,536	1.3
1. Currency with the public	1,45,182	13,095	9.9	13,829	11.7	6,254	4.3	3,295	2.5
2. 'Other' deposits with RBI	3,604	410	12.8	-150	-4.5	169	4.7	942	29.5
3. Cash with banks	5,641	511	10.0	819	19.0	-447	-7.9	-567	-11.1
4. Bankers' deposits with RBI	71,806	12,232	20.5	-8,970	-13.1	-7,151	-10.0	-1,133	-1.9
II. Sources of Reserve Money (1+2+3+4+5-6)									
1. Net RBI credit to Government	1,35,160	10,979	8.8	2,832	2.3	1,260	0.9	-10,488	-8.4
of which :									
To Central Government	1,33,617	12,914	10.7	1,934	1.6	1,856	1.4	-7731	-6.4
2. RBI's claims on commercial and co-operative banks	7,096	91	1.3	-14,950	-68.1	1,794	25.3	-1,342	-19.2
3. RBI's credit to commercial sector	8,186	1,938	31.0	-608	-8.9	-4	0.0	1,297	20.8
4. Net foreign exchange assets of RBI	1,15,890	21,073	22.2	20,725	28.0	8,050	6.9	11,855	12.5
5. Government's currency liabilities to the public	3,120	202	6.9	415	16.6	402	12.9	215	7.4
6. Net non-monetary liabilities of RBI	43,219	8,035	22.8	2,887	8.9	12,678	29.3	-999	-2.8
7. Net Domestic Assets of RBI	1,10,343	5,175	4.9	-15,197	-12.6	-9,226	-8.4	-9,319	-8.9

STATEMENT 41: MONETARY RATIOS AND INCOME VELOCITY OF MONEY

Item	1997-98P	1996-97	1995-96	1994-95	1993-94	1993-94 to 1997-98 (5 Years)	Averages for the Period		
							1988-89 to 1997-98 (10 Years)	1983-84 to 1997-98 (15 Years)	1973-74 to 1997-98 (25 Years)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
A. Monetary Ratios									
I. Point-to-Point basis									
1. Currency/Aggregate Deposits	0.215 (0.119)	0.233 (0.164)	0.245 (0.319)	0.236 (0.236)	0.235 (0.268)	0.233	0.238	0.249	0.302
2. Currency/ M_1	0.176 (0.106)	0.188 (0.141)	0.196 (0.242)	0.189 (0.189)	0.189 (0.208)	0.188	0.192	0.198	0.228
3. Aggregate Deposits/ M_1	0.820 (0.891)	0.807 (0.860)	0.799 (0.758)	0.804 (0.802)	0.805 (0.774)	0.807	0.804	0.798	0.768
4. Broad Money Multiplier (M_1/RM)	3.648 (4.707)	3.509 (17.698)	3.106 (2.883)	3.139 (3.170)	3.133 (2.423)	3.307	3.211	3.159	3.033
5. Narrow Money Multiplier (M_1/RM)	1.181 (1.014)	1.203 (4.663)	1.105 (0.897)	1.136 (1.355)	1.087 (0.958)	1.142	1.115	1.122	1.227
6. Bank Reserves/Aggregate Deposits	0.114 (0.116)	0.114 (-0.097)	0.151 (0.139)	0.153 (0.146)	0.154 (0.242)	0.137	0.145	0.145	0.129
II. Average Basis									
1. Currency/Aggregate Deposits	0.234	0.248	0.256	0.241	0.237	0.243	0.245	0.254	0.309
2. Currency/ M_1	0.189	0.197	0.202	0.193	0.190	0.194	0.195	0.202	0.232
3. Aggregate Deposits/ M_1	0.806	0.795	0.788	0.800	0.802	0.798	0.798	0.793	0.764
4. Broad Money Multiplier (M_1/RM)	3.639	3.407	3.113	3.127	3.214	3.300	3.211	3.189	3.060
5. Narrow Money Multiplier (M_1/RM)	1.194	1.168	1.107	1.097	1.092	1.132	1.111	1.125	1.244
6. Bank Reserves/Aggregate Deposits	0.101	0.111	0.139	0.150	0.141	0.128	0.138	0.136	0.120
B. Income Velocity : Average Basis									
1. GDP/ M_1	1.867	1.970	2.006	2.010	2.018	1.974	2.051	2.153	2.546
2. GDP/ M_1	5.689	5.746	5.641	5.728	5.940	5.749	5.922	6.088	6.175
3. GDP/Currency	9.897	10.003	9.948	10.421	10.622	10.178	10.506	10.663	10.924
4. GDP/Aggregate Deposits	2.316	2.478	2.545	2.513	2.518	2.474	2.569	2.716	3.395

- Note:**
1. On a point-to-point basis, the ratios are based on March 31 data.
 2. On an average basis, the ratios have been worked out on the basis of fortnightly averages of all reporting Fridays of the year for the period 1989-90 to 1997-98; for the period 1973-74 to 1988-89, relevant figures are based on monthly averages of the last Fridays of the months, excepting for March for which it is based on March 31.
 3. Figures in parentheses refer to incremental ratios.

STATEMENT 42: AVERAGE MONETARY AGGREGATES

(Rupees crore)

Item	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97 P	1997-98 P
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I. 1. Currency with the public	12,364	23,765	49,736	92,282	1,12,080	1,26,712	1,42,143
2. Demand deposits with banks	8,290	17,058	36,424	73,310	80,278	89,745	1,02,068
3. Time deposits with banks	30,075	70,565	1,62,269	3,12,597	3,59,032	4,26,297	5,09,157
4. 'Other' deposits with RBI	237	261	999	3,607	5,925	5,307	4,040
II. 1. Net bank credit to Government ¹	22,529	55,778	1,31,971	2,15,607	2,42,199	2,78,313	3,13,167
2. Bank credit to commercial sector	32,962	75,328	1,58,670	2,56,410	3,09,803	3,49,493	3,90,418
3. Net foreign exchange assets of the banking sector	4,903	3,028	7,466	69,405	77,699	91,187	1,16,887
4. Government's currency liabilities to the public	606	842	1,593	2,126	2,388	2,759	3,127
5. Banking sector's net non-monetary liabilities	10,034	23,328	50,272	61,751	74,774	73,691	66,192
III. M1 (1+2+4)	20,891	41,084	87,159	1,69,200	1,98,283	2,21,764	2,48,250
IV. M3 (1+2+3+4)	50,966	1,11,649	2,49,428	4,81,797	5,57,315	6,48,060	7,57,407
V. Reserve Money	17,253	35,284	80,505	1,53,165	1,78,246	1,89,524	2,08,980

¹ Includes special securities since 1989.

Note: Financial year average of last Friday of monthly figures, except for the month of March for which data relate to March 31. Data for 1994-95 onwards relate to financial year average of last reporting Fridays of monthly figures, except for the month of March for which data relate to March 31. Scheduled commercial banks' data since March 1991 relate to the last reporting Friday of March.

STATEMENT 43: MAJOR BANKING AGGREGATES – SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS

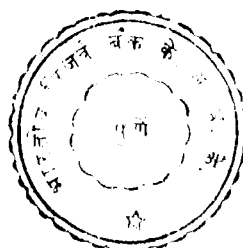
(Rupees crore)

Item	Seasonal Variations				Annual Variations		Half Yearly Variations	
	Slack Season 1996	Busy Season 1996-97	Slack Season 1997	Busy Season 1997-98	April-March		(April-September)	
					1996-97	1997-98	1997	1998P
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Aggregate Deposits	28,313	48,059	38,080	62,310	71,780 (16.5)	99,811 (19.7)	40,949 (8.1)	58,596 (9.7)
(a) Demand deposits	1,785	9,329	1,896	11,497	9,996 (12.5)	11,903 (13.1)	-343 (-0.4)	-3,000 (-2.9)
(b) Time deposits	26,527	38,730	36,184	50,813	61,784 (17.5)	87,908 (21.2)	41,292 (10.0)	61,595 (12.2)
Borrowings from the Reserve Bank	-3,225	-1,407	214	-268	-4,287 (-88.4)	-165 (-29.5)	-254 (-45.4)	2,911 (737.0)
Cash in hand and Balances with the Reserve Bank	-5,295	-74	4,969	-4,005	-585 (-1.1)	8,111 (15.2)	6,993 (13.1)	5,294 (8.6)
Money at Call and Short Notice	772	3,786	-367	-424	2,805 (54.4)	902 (11.3)	-266 (-3.3)	4,375 (49.4)
Investments	13,721	22,905	20,847	9,240	25,731 (15.6)	28,192 (14.8)	21,379 (11.2)	32,855 (15.0)
(a) Government securities	14,062	23,011	21,410	8,453	26,663 (20.2)	28,067 (17.7)	22,616 (14.2)	32,944 (17.6)
(b) Other approved securities	-341	-106	-563	787	-931 (-2.9)	124 (0.4)	-1,238 (-3.9)	-90 (-0.3)
Bank Credit	3,205	21,017	8,707	36,499	24,386 (9.6)	45,678 (16.4)	1,333 (0.5)	4,053 (1.3)
(a) Food Procurement Advances	-1,568	-1,382	2,848	2,706	-2,194 (-22.4)	4,888 (64.3)	1,306 (17.2)	3,594 (28.8)
(b) Other Advances	4,773	22,399	5,859	33,793	26,581 (10.9)	40,789 (15.1)	26 (0.0)	459 (0.1)

Note: 1. The seasonal variations are based on data as on the last reporting Friday of April and October; annual variations are based on the data as on the last reporting Friday of March.

2. Figures in brackets indicate percentage change over the corresponding period.

Source: Returns submitted by banks in terms of Section 42(2) of the R.B.I. Act, 1934.



STATEMENT 44: MAJOR BANKING AGGREGATES – STATE BANK OF INDIA GROUP

(Rupees crore)

Item	Seasonal Variations				Annual Variations		Quarterly Variations	
	Slack Season	Busy Season	Slack Season	Busy Season	(April-March)		(April-June)	
	1996	1996-97	1997	1997-98	1996-97	1997-98	1997	1998
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Aggregate Deposits	5,047 (4.3)	12,528 (10.1)	8,499 (6.2)	15,925 (11.0)	15,344 (12.9)	24,770 (18.4)	3,292 (2.4)	4,163 (2.6)
(a) Demand deposits	344 (1.6)	3,289 (15.2)	301 (1.2)	3,397 (13.5)	2,771 (11.5)	2,725 (10.1)	-1,599 (-5.9)	-2,124 (-7.2)
(b) Time deposits	4,703 (4.8)	9,238 (9.1)	8,199 (7.4)	12,529 (10.5)	12,573 (13.2)	22,045 (20.5)	4,891 (4.5)	6,287 (4.8)
Cash in hand and Balances with the Reserve Bank \$	35 (7.9)	-20 (-4.2)	59 (12.8)	-2 (-0.4)	10 (2.0)	4 (0.8)	2 (0.4)	54 (10.8)
Money at Call and Short Notice	-196 (-21.7)	1,355 (191.9)	987 (47.9)	-2,109 (-69.2)	-257 (-14.5)	-237 (-15.7)	1,037 (68.4)	-333 (-26.1)
Investments	2,872 (5.6)	5,559 (10.2)	9,152 (15.2)	-432 (-0.6)	5,687 (11.0)	5,563 (9.7)	3,865 (6.7)	6,023 (9.6)
(a) Government securities	3,212 (7.7)	5,630 (12.5)	9,242 (18.2)	-403 (-0.7)	6,638 (16.1)	5,696 (11.9)	3,955 (8.3)	6,144 (11.5)
(b) Other approved securities	-340 (-3.4)	-72 (-0.8)	-89 (-0.9)	-30 (-0.3)	-950 (-9.1)	-133 (-1.4)	-90 (-0.9)	-121 (-1.3)
Bank Credit	1,024 (1.4)	4,312 (5.7)	-363 (-0.5)	11,819 (14.8)	5,809 (7.7)	11,484 (14.1)	-1,627 (-2.0)	-3,732 (-4.0)
(a) Food Procurement Advances	-1,371 (-38.4)	360 (16.4)	975 (38.2)	832 (23.6)	-567 (-18.6)	1,584 (64.0)	844 (34.1)	1,490 (36.7)
(b) Other Advances	2,395 (3.4)	3,952 (5.4)	-1,338 (-1.7)	10,987 (14.4)	6,376 (8.8)	9,900 (12.5)	-2,471 (-3.1)	-5,222 (-5.9)

\$ Figures pertain to cash in hand only. Balances with RBI are not available.

Note: 1. The seasonal variations are based on data as on the last Friday of April and October; annual variations are based on the data as on the last reporting Friday of March.
2. Figures in brackets indicate percentage variation.

Source: Returns submitted by banks in terms of Section 42(2) of the RBI Act, 1934.

STATEMENT 45: MAJOR BANKING AGGREGATES – NATIONALISED BANKS

(Rupees crore)

Item	Seasonal Variations				Annual Variations		Quarterly Variations	
	Slack Season	Busy Season	Slack Season	Busy Season	(April-March)		(April-June)	
	1996	1996-97	1997	1997-98	1996-97	1997-98	1997	1998
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Aggregate Deposits	14,170 (6.0)	23,108 (9.2)	21,193 (7.7)	28,301 (9.6)	35,482 (14.9)	51,137 (18.7)	5,554 (2.0)	2,554 (0.8)
(a) Demand deposits	483 (1.2)	3,586 (9.0)	1,223 (2.8)	5,240 (11.7)	3,460 (8.1)	6,943 (15.0)	-1,596 (-3.4)	-3,656 (-6.9)
(b) Time deposits	13,687 (6.9)	19,521 (9.2)	19,970 (8.6)	23,062 (9.2)	32,022 (16.4)	44,194 (19.5)	7,150 (3.1)	6,210 (2.3)
Cash in hand and Balances with the Reserve Bank \$	179 (10.1)	71 (3.6)	317 (15.7)	-35 (-1.5)	124 (6.3)	162 (7.7)	144 (6.9)	303 (13.4)
Money at Call and Short Notice	385 (155.2)	1,990 (314.4)	-1282 (-48.9)	883 (65.8)	2,102 (291.1)	152 (5.4)	-814 (-28.8)	-296 (-9.9)
Investments	7,618 (8.3)	11,691 (11.8)	8,289 (7.5)	3,783 (3.2)	13,117 (14.2)	13,770 (13.1)	9,563 (9.1)	4,913 (4.1)
(a) Government securities	8,296 (11.5)	11,774 (14.7)	8,827 (9.6)	3,735 (3.7)	13,882 (19.1)	14,303 (16.5)	9,670 (11.2)	4,952 (4.9)
(b) Other approved securities	-677 (-3.5)	-83 (-0.4)	-538 (-2.9)	48 (0.3)	-765 (-3.9)	-532 (-2.8)	-107 (-0.6)	-39 (-0.2)
Bank Credit	-1,633 (-1.3)	8,704 (7.0)	5,780 (4.3)	17,549 (12.6)	7,612 (6.0)	23,635 (17.6)	-2,096 (-1.6)	-1,115 (-0.7)
(a) Food Procurement Advances	-1,037 (-15.7)	-877 (-15.8)	1,836 (39.2)	1,839 (28.2)	-1,739 (-26.4)	3,389 (69.9)	1,894 (39.0)	2,783 (33.8)
(b) Other Advances	-596 (-0.5)	9,581 (8.1)	3,944 (3.1)	15,710 (11.9)	9,351 (7.8)	20,246 (15.6)	-3,990 (-3.1)	-3,898 (-2.6)

\$ Figures pertain to cash in hand only. Balances with the Reserve Bank are not available.

Note: 1. The seasonal variations are based on outstanding as on the last reporting Friday of April and October, annual variations are based on the data as on the last reporting Friday of March.

2. Figures in brackets indicate percentage variation.

Source: Returns submitted by banks in terms of Section 42(2) of the R.B.I. Act, 1934.

STATEMENT 46: MAJOR BANKING AGGREGATES – FOREIGN BANKS

(Rupees crore)

Item	Seasonal Variations				Annual Variations		Quarterly Variations	
	Slack Season 1996	Busy Season 1996-97	Slack Season 1997	Busy Season 1997-98	(April-March)		(April-June)	
					1996-97	1997-98	1997	1998
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Aggregate Deposits	3,201 (10.2)	2,619 (7.6)	1,493 (4.0)	5,510 (14.2)	5,921 (19.5)	5,570 (15.3)	1,880 (5.2)	3,940 (9.4)
(a) Demand deposits	682 (11.7)	1,063 (16.3)	-11 (-0.1)	908 (12.0)	2,124 (39.0)	410 (5.4)	-134 (-1.8)	171 (2.1)
(b) Time deposits	2,518 (9.8)	1,555 (5.5)	1,505 (5.1)	4,602 (14.8)	3,798 (15.2)	5,159 (17.9)	2,013 (7.0)	3,769 (11.1)
Cash in hand and Balances with the Reserve Bank \$	14 (20.1)	14 (16.3)	11 (11.0)	7 (6.3)	17 (26.2)	24 (29.3)	16 (19.5)	21 (19.8)
Money at Call and Short Notice	-35 (-24.1)	101 (91.8)	-119 (-56.4)	518 (563.0)	68 (251.9)	512 (538.9)	18 (18.9)	166 (27.3)
Investments	1,116 (11.8)	1,554 (14.7)	837 (6.9)	2,127 (16.4)	1,995 (21.4)	3,057 (27.0)	1,473 (13.0)	280 (1.9)
(a) Government securities	1,125 (12.3)	1,583 (15.5)	816 (6.9)	2,131 (16.9)	2,041 (22.7)	3,055 (27.7)	1,483 (13.4)	275 (2.0)
(b) Other approved securities	-9 (-2.8)	-29 (-9.4)	22 (7.9)	-5 (-1.7)	-44 (-13.2)	1 (0.3)	-11 (-3.8)	5 (1.7)
Bank Credit	1,348 (6.1)	3,468 (14.7)	1,461 (5.4)	1,310 (4.6)	4,357 (19.6)	2,890 (10.9)	677 (2.6)	-183 (-0.6)
(a) Food Procurement Advances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
(b) Other Advances	1,348 (6.1)	3,468 (14.7)	1,461 (5.4)	1,310 (4.6)	4,357 (19.6)	2,890 (10.9)	677 (2.6)	-183 (-0.6)

\$ Figures pertain to cash in hand only. Balances with Reserve Bank are not available.

Note: 1. The seasonal variations are based on data as on the last reporting Friday of April and October; annual variations are based on the data as on the last reporting Friday of March.

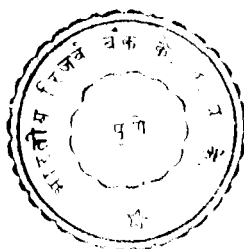
2. Figures in brackets indicate percentage variation.

Source: Returns submitted by banks under Section 42(2) of the R.B.I. Act, 1934.

STATEMENT 47: DEPOSITS OF SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS - QUARTERLY VARIATIONS

(Rupees crore)

Quarter	Demand Deposits			Time Deposits			Aggregate Deposits		
	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
April-June	-11,643 (-15.1)	-8,135 (-10.1)	-3,897 (-4.3)	928 (0.3)	14,765 (4.2)	17,278 (4.2)	-10,715 (-2.8)	6,631 (1.5)	13,381 (2.6)
July-September	6,597 (10.1)	7,036 (9.7)	3,920 (4.5)	15,858 (5.1)	16,933 (4.6)	24,192 (5.6)	22,455 (6.0)	23,968 (5.4)	28,111 (5.4)
October-December	-4,964 (-6.9)	-3,730 (-4.7)	-2,896 (-3.2)	9,272 (2.8)	10,330 (2.7)	14,414 (3.2)	4,309 (1.4)	6,600 (1.4)	11,519 (2.1)
January-March	13,721 (20.5)	14,825 (19.6)	14,776 (16.8)	17,191 (5.1)	19,756 (5.0)	32,024 (6.8)	30,911 (7.7)	34,581 (7.3)	46,800 (8.4)
Total	3,711 (4.8)	9,996 (12.4)	11,903 (13.1)	43,249 (14.0)	61,784 (17.5)	87,908 (21.2)	46,961 (12.1)	71,780 (16.5)	99,811 (19.7)

Note: Figures in brackets indicate percentage variations.**Source:** Returns submitted by the banks under Section 42(2) of the RBI Act, 1934.

STATEMENT 48: ADVANCES GRANTED BY THE RESERVE BANK OF INDIA AND NABARD TO STATE CO-OPERATIVE BANKS AND STATE AGRICULTURAL AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS

(Rupees lakh)

Year	Short-term loans to State Co-operative Banks															
	Agricultural operations		Marketing of crops including cotton and kapas		Purchase and distribution of chemical fertilizers		Non-agricultural purposes									
							Handloom weavers' societies				Other groups of industries towards their production and marketing activities		General banking purposes		Co-operative sugar factories against stocks of sugar	
							Purchase of yarn		Production and marketing activities							
	Amount drawn	Out-standings	Amount drawn	Out-standings	Amount drawn	Out-standings	Amount drawn	Out-standings	Amount drawn	Out-standings	Amount drawn	Out-standings	Amount drawn	Out-standings	Amount drawn	Out-standings
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1980-81	99,392	44,756	—	—	377	—	133	61	23,479	6,199	7,004	1,802	—	—	—	—
1985-86**	165,480	87,301	4,694	1,995	5,293	1,091	3,258	567	36,174	15,917	543	542	—	—	—	—
1990-91	265,785 #	160,224 ##	—	—	11,893	3,169	9,740	1,026	1,02,273	32,383	1,539	1,498	50,797	1,577	—	—
1995-96	542,947 ~	346,004 ~	—	—	3,854	—	2,830	1,139	60,342	54,260	2,095	2,095	—	—	47,815	415
1996-97	5,62,525 \$	3,02,958 \$\$	—	—	1,787	—	1,333	1,107	60,551	31,801	2,581	2,416	—	—	—	—
1997-98	5,74,649 @	3,01,742 @w	—	—	—	—	2,038	1,333	84,923	35,628	1,670	1,521	—	—	—	—

Year	Conversion of State Co-operative Banks' short-term loans into medium-term loans				National Rural Credit (Long-term Operations) Fund									
					Medium-term loans to State Co-operative Banks				Long-term loans to State Govts. for contribution to the share capital of co-operative credit societies		Rural Debentures of LDBs		Ordinary Debentures of LDBs	
	Against the pledge of Govt. and other trustee securities representing investment of Stabilisation Funds of banks		Out of National Rural Credit (Stabilisation) Fund		Agricultural purposes		Purchase of shares in co-operative sugar factories/processing societies							
	Amount drawn	Out-standings	Amount drawn	Out-standings	Amount drawn	Out-standings	Amount drawn	Out-standings	Amount drawn	Out-standings	Amount drawn	Out-standings	Amount drawn	Out-standings
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
1980-81	—	—	9,762	10,183	1,652	3,409	—	8	1,689	12,754	—	550	—	690
1985-86**	137	187	7,346	12,417	1,307	3,310	—	—	662	10,064	—	59	—	1,01,631
1990-91	—	599	15,516	34,187	560	1,694	250	250	2,789	22,582	—	—	10,246	98,712
1995-96	—	—	789	3,027	99	716	206	190	10,778	36,320	£	£	8294	1,02,946
1996-97	—	—	5,639	7,320	134	525	—	140	7,684	41,847	—	—	—	—
1997-98	—	—	27,873	26,214	23	336	—	131	13,980	51,496	—	—	—	—

Inclusive of drawals of Rs.204.27 lakh during 1990-91.

Inclusive of outstanding of Rs. 552.83 lakh during 1990-91 under Special Limits for financing under OPP.

** Data relate to NABARD. However, data on general banking purposes (Col.14 and 15) and data on ordinary debentures of LDB's (Col.31 and 32) continued to be provided in Reserve Bank even after 1980-81.

~ Inclusive of drawals of Rs 905.94 lakh under OPP, Rs. 17.85 lakh under NPDP, Rs. 148.56 lakh under DTP.

~~ Inclusive of outstanding of Rs 324.88 lakh under OPP, Rs. 16.96 lakh under NPDP, Rs. 100.39 lakh under DTP.

\$ Inclusive of drawals of Rs.68,079 lakh under OPP, Rs. 21,223 lakh under NPDP and Rs.14,071 lakh under DTP.

\$\$ Inclusive of outstanding of Rs 32,481 lakh under OPP, Rs. 1,904 lakh under NPDP and Rs. 9,519 lakh under DTP.

@ Inclusive of drawals of Rs 63,660 lakh under OPP, Rs. 3,432 lakh under NPDP and Rs.13,906 lakh under DTP.

@@ Inclusive of outstanding of Rs 20,756 lakh under OPP, Rs. 1,108 lakh under NPDP and Rs. 7,042 lakh under DTP.

Note: Amount drawn relates to the year April-March; outstandings are as on March 31.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

Source: National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development.

STATEMENT 49: RESERVE BANK OF INDIA AND INDUSTRIAL FINANCE

(Rupees crore)

Year	Long term finance outstanding				
	Industrial Development Bank of India	Small Industries Development Bank of India	Export Import Bank	Industrial Investment Bank of India @	National Housing Bank of India
1	2	3	4	5	6
1980-81	1,303	—	—	—	—
1985-86	2,595	—	260	10	—
1990-91	3,705	400	745	130	125
1995-96	2,809	1,604	877	170	175
1996-97	2,563	1,730	852	170	175
1997-98	2,266	2,004	807	170	875

Last Friday of March/Last Friday	Short term finance outstanding						
	Industrial Finance Corporation of India +	State Financial Corporations \$#	Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation India*	Industrial Development Bank of India @@	Small Industries Development Bank of India	State Financial Corporations **	Discount and Finance House of India \$\$
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1980-81	—	5	—	23	—	—	—
1985-86	—	11	3	138	—	—	—
1990-91	44	35	—	—	—	—	849
1995-96	—	—	200	—	—	—	—
1996-97	—	—	—	120	—	—	—
1997-98	—	48	—	40	—	—	—
April 1997	—	11	—	120	—	—	—
May "	—	4	—	120	—	—	—
June "	—	2	—	120	—	—	—
July "	—	12	—	120	—	—	—
August "	—	15	—	80	—	—	—
September "	—	28	—	80	—	—	—
October "	—	11	—	80	—	—	—
November "	—	12	—	80	—	—	—
December "	—	28	—	80	—	—	—
January 1998	—	22	—	80	—	—	—
February "	—	35	—	40	—	—	—
March "	—	48	—	40	—	—	—

@ Effective March 28, 1997 the Industrial Reconstruction Bank of India was reconstituted as the Industrial Investment Bank of India Ltd.

+ Under Section 17(4B)(b) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

\$ Including Tamil Nadu Industrial Investment Corporation Ltd.

Under Section 17(4A)/17(4BB)(b) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

* Under Section 17(4BB)(b) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

@@ Under Section 17(4H)(b) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, representing medium term finance outstandings.

** Under Section 17(4)(a) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

\$\$ Under Section 17(4BB)(a) and 17(4I) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Refinance facility under Section 17(4I) of RBI Act, 1934 was withdrawn with effect from August 25, 1994 and that under Section 17(4BB)(a) was withdrawn effective from June 4, 1996.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

STATEMENT 50: RESERVE BANK OF INDIA -

Item	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
ISSUE						
Liabilities						
Notes in circulation	13,733	25,519	53,784	1,20,073	1,34,889	1,48,520
Notes held in Banking Department	23	16	23	35	18	31
Total Liabilities (total notes issued) or assets	13,755	25,535	53,807	1,20,107	1,34,907	1,48,550
Assets						
Gold coin and bullion	226	247	6,654	13,751	11,922	9,877
Foreign securities	2,364	1,564	200	10,200	25,200	45,700
Rupee coin *	56	72	29	115	144	27
Government of India rupee securities	11,110	23,652	46,924	96,041	97,640	92,946
BANKING						
Liabilities						
Deposits	6,520	17,124	38,542	58,307	57,336	65,119
Central Government	778	160	61	54	53	51
State Governments	11	19	33	18	44	402
Scheduled Commercial Banks	4,092	11,053	33,484	50,667	49,847	57,698
Scheduled State Co-operative Banks	58	72	244	705	1,095	706
Non-Scheduled State Co-operative Banks	3	4	13	25	57	40
Other banks	9	18	88	600	838	983
Others	1,570	5,530	4,619	6,238	5,402	5,239
Other liabilities ** +	5,108	11,641	28,342	39,176	38,774	48,631
Total Liabilities or assets	11,628	28,765	66,884	97,481	96,112	1,13,748
Assets						
Notes and coins	23	16	23	35	19	31
Balances held abroad ***	1,956	3,859	4,008	43,623	44,350	41,633
Loans and Advances	3,564	5,187	18,516	15,724	11,963	13,963
Central Government	—	—	—	—	—	—
State Governments @ +	599	—	916	305	1,144	1,853
Scheduled Commercial Banks	589	954	8,169	4,847	560	395
State Co-operative Banks +	675	33	38	1	—	—
IDBI	1,303	2,595	3,705	2,809	2,563	2,267
ARDC/NABARD @@	308	1,184	3,328	4,629	4,605	4,994
EXIM BANK	—	260	745	877	877	807
Others	30	161	1,615	2,256	2,214	3,647
Bills Purchased and Discounted						
Internal	3	—	—	—	—	—
Government Treasury Bills	3,159	10,501	1,384	772	7,846	26,528
Investments +	1,593	7,596	40,286	29,173	23,590	48,482
Other Assets	1,390	1,606	2,666	8,153	8,345	9,640
			(-)	(2,713)	(2,352)	(3,535)

* Including Government of India one rupee notes issued from July 1940.

** Including Paid-up capital, Reserve fund, National Industrial Credit (Long-Term Operations) Fund and National Housing Credit (Long-Term Operations) Fund

*** Includes cash, short-term securities and fixed deposits.

@ Including temporary overdrafts to State Governments.

@@ Data for 1980-81 relate to ARDC.

+ With the establishment of NABARD, data from the week ended July 16, 1982 are not comparable with those of the earlier periods.

LIABILITIES AND ASSETS

(Rupees crore)

1997									1998					
Apr	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
DEPARTMENT														
1,40,630	1,44,432	1,43,876	1,41,705	1,39,141	1,36,811	1,46,683	1,44,118	1,44,191	1,44,886	1,46,541	1,48,520	1,56,510	1,60,352	1,57,638
21	22	13	24	26	24	43	36	39	22	33	31	46	45	47
1,40,651	1,44,454	1,43,889	1,41,730	1,39,167	1,36,835	1,46,726	1,44,154	1,44,229	1,44,908	1,46,574	1,48,550	1,56,556	1,60,397	1,57,684
12,159	11,852	11,821	11,739	11,126	11,321	11,390	11,347	11,312	10,862	11,195	9,877	9,864	10,329	10,499
30,200	40,200	45,200	45,200	45,200	48,200	50,700	50,700	45,700	45,700	45,700	45,700	50,700	50,700	50,700
116	79	53	79	47	67	30	57	34	52	66	27	68	122	86
98,176	92,323	86,815	84,712	82,794	77,246	84,606	82,050	87,183	88,294	89,612	92,946	95,925	99,246	96,400
DEPARTMENT														
58,922	58,724	58,388	68,834	62,016	64,519	60,414	62,261	62,338	68,116	64,628	65,119	58,735	65,946	69,935
52	51	51	50	51	51	258	51	50	50	51	51	50	51	51
12	16	15	15	16	14	218	13	14	11	13	402	15	15	14
52,074	53,029	50,203	55,899	54,245	56,771	53,032	55,717	55,856	60,165	58,362	57,698	52,545	59,875	61,757
819	494	575	606	740	758	603	621	634	1,467	685	706	716	668	809
46	44	32	46	45	82	63	51	42	78	37	40	38	34	41
782	730	821	794	915	830	837	826	874	964	882	983	939	957	1,015
5,137	4,360	6,691	11,424	6,004	6,013	5,403	4,982	4,868	5,381	4,598	5,239	4,432	4,346	6,248
39,474	40,445	41,161	34,953	35,747	35,894	37,118	42,330	44,154	45,633	47,367	48,631	50,725	55,812	59,491
98,395	99,168	99,550	1,03,788	97,764	1,00,412	97,530	1,04,591	1,06,492	1,13,749	1,11,995	1,13,748	1,09,460	1,21,758	1,29,426
22	22	13	25	26	24	43	36	39	22	34	31	46	46	47
42,357	37,683	37,196	38,011	40,296	35,354	34,462	32,694	38,273	38,277	37,209	41,633	37,194	40,457	37,195
12,265	10,890	10,990	10,879	10,936	11,554	12,018	11,760	12,516	13,886	14,629	13,963	20,208	19,678	20,306
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,514	—	8,224	8,181	7,077
1,221	154	179	389	186	736	1,363	1,005	888	1,692	1,071	1,853	355	421	1,829
220	25	37	—	29	306	—	24	772	487	398	395	166	308	360
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	16	—	—	—	—	11
2,563	2,533	2,518	2,518	2,512	2,267	2,267	2,267	2,267	2,267	2,267	2,267	2,267	2,267	2,267
4,505	4,175	4,205	3,920	4,085	4,132	4,213	4,238	4,353	5,083	4,973	4,994	4,555	3,844	4,057
852	852	852	852	852	852	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807
2,902	3,149	3,197	3,198	3,270	3,259	3,366	3,417	3,427	3,534	3,599	3,647	3,834	3,850	3,898
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7,933	3,970	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26,528	36,732	43,979	49,260	40,736	47,921	45,078	53,661	49,006	54,477	52,631	48,482	43,719	52,796	62,633
9,292	9,873	7,373	5,615	5,771	5,559	5,930	6,438	6,658	7,087	7,492	9,040	8,292	8,782	9,246
(2,399)	(2,338)	(2,332)	(2,316)	(2,195)	(2,233)	(2,247)	(2,247)	(2,240)	(2,151)	(2,217)	(3,535)	(2,215)	(2,319)	(2,357)

Note : 1. The gold reserves of Issue Department were valued at Rs 84.39 per 10 grams upto October 16, 1990 and from October 17, 1990 gold is valued close to international market prices.

2. Figures in bracket indicate the value of gold held under other assets.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'

STATEMENT 51: STATE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS' OFFICES

(Numbers)

State/Union Territory	Offices As at The end of March					As at the end of March 1998			
	1981#	1986	1996	1997	1998(P)	Rural	Semi-urban	Urban	Metro-politan/ Port town
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Andhra Pradesh	2,762	4,121	5,003	5,046	5,096	2,447	1,146	974	529
2. Arunachal Pradesh	22	51	69	69	69	68	1	—	—
3. Assam	507	955	1,273	1,274	1,273	838	257	178	—
4. Bihar	2,394	4,164	5,029	5,046	5,058	3,529	896	633	—
5. Goa	244	260	289	296	308	158	150	—	—
6. Gujarat	2,363	3,071	3,611	3,647	3,680	1,566	791	467	856
7. Haryana	810	1,104	1,393	1,423	1,456	693	334	429	—
8. Himachal Pradesh	369	545	771	774	781	654	127	—	—
9. Jammu and Kashmir	459	726	817	821	824	578	81	165	—
10. Karnataka	2,792	3,921	4,620	4,669	4,710	2,225	1,023	738	724
11. Kerala	2,340	2,718	3,171	3,220	3,243	347	2,264	632	—
12. Madhya Pradesh	2,177	3,698	4,514	4,535	4,538	2,711	917	586	324
13. Maharashtra	3,631	4,890	6,162	6,252	6,343	2,325	1,062	886	2,070
14. Manipur	37	66	88	88	88	51	14	23	—
15. Meghalaya	59	128	181	181	181	131	17	33	—
16. Mizoram	12	50	80	80	80	61	9	10	—
17. Nagaland	40	65	72	72	72	38	34	—	—
18. Orissa	968	1,728	2,193	2,189	2,214	1,613	305	296	—
19. Punjab	1,592	2,003	2,371	2,439	2,490	1,117	640	540	193
20. Rajasthan	1,638	2,662	3,291	3,325	3,343	1,917	725	463	238
21. Sikkim	3	19	42	42	42	33	9	—	—
22. Tamil Nadu	3,016	3,924	4,757	4,807	4,845	1,851	1,202	1,012	780
23. Tripura	85	136	184	184	185	124	29	32	—
24. Uttar Pradesh	4,128	7,318	8,906	8,944	9,015	5,444	1,503	1,531	537
25. West Bengal	2,233	3,360	4,441	4,468	4,491	2,276	572	603	1,040
26. Andaman and Nicobar Islands	12	14	31	31	31	17	14	—	—
27. Chandigarh	80	107	164	176	183	9	9	165	—
28. Dadra and Nagar Haveli	6	6	7	7	10	8	2	—	—
29. Daman and Diu*	—	—	13	13	13	1	12	—	—
30. Delhi	872	1,058	1,302	1,334	1,387	56	17	—	1,314
31. Lakshadweep	5	5	9	9	9	9	—	—	—
32. Pondicherry	51	63	76	77	79	23	16	40	—
Total	35,707	52,936	64,930	65,538	66,137	32,918	14,178	10,436	8,605

* Daman and Diu were clubbed with Goa up to June 1987.

Figures as at the end of June 1981.

Note: Rural Centres : Places with population up to 9,999. Semi-Urban Centres : Places with population of 10,000 and upto 99,999.

Urban Centres : Places with population of 1,00,000 and upto 9,99,999. Metropolitan Centres : Places with population of 10,00,000 and above.

STATEMENT 52: ALL SCHEDULED BANKS - BUSINESS IN INDIA

(Rupees crore)

Item	1996 (Last Friday)					
	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91*	1995-96**	1996-97+	1997-98@
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Number of Reporting Banks</i>	179	283	299	316	335	343
Liabilities to the banking system(1)	1,752	5,029	6,673	17,763	21,480	32,853
Demand and time deposits from banks(2)	1,081	2,868	5,598	12,081	17,651	24,209
Borrowings from banks(3)	633	2,053	998	3,487	3,290	7,200
Other demand and time liabilities(4)	38	108	77	2,196	539	1,445
Liabilities to others(1)	41,090	94,645	2,13,125	4,80,516	5,65,594	6,78,493
Aggregate deposits	39,233	87,887	1,99,643	4,50,774	5,29,585	6,36,597
Demand	8,064	16,303	34,823	83,494	93,794	1,06,101
Time	31,169	71,585	1,64,820	3,67,280	4,35,791	5,30,496
Borrowings(5)	109	230	645	698	1,063	1,401
Other demand and time liabilities(4)	1,747	6,527	12,838	29,043	34,946	40,496
Borrowings from Reserve Bank(6)	1,244	987	3,483	4,892	560	395
Against Usance bills/promissory notes	465	—	—	—	—	—
Others (7)	779	987	3,483	4,892	560	395
Cash in hand and balances with Reserve Bank	4,920	12,260	25,995	55,035	55,110	63,000
Cash in hand	770	1,135	1,847	3,219	3,500	3,781
Balances with Reserve Bank(8)	4,150	11,125	24,147	51,817	51,610	59,220
Assets with the Banking System	1,278	4,906	6,848	19,021	23,884	29,990
Balances with other banks						
In current account	442	1,496	1,926	3,385	3,868	3,915
In other accounts	99	248	1,421	5,522	6,131	10,321
Money at call and short notice	593	2,528	2,201	6,652	10,171	11,592
Advances to Banks(9)	115	375	902	1,642	1,885	2,196
Other assets	30	259	398	1,821	1,829	1,965
Investments	13,551	31,354	76,831	1,69,105	1,96,321	2,27,363
Government securities(10)	9,446	19,509	51,086	1,35,287	1,63,150	1,93,687
Other approved securities	4,105	11,846	25,746	33,818	33,171	33,676
Bank credit \$	27,265	59,945	1,25,575	2,72,537	3,00,354	3,49,216
Loans, cash-credits and overdrafts	24,073	54,908	1,14,982	2,42,522	2,72,954	3,19,060
Inland bills-purchased	1,422	2,090	3,532	4,560	4,382	4,955
discounted	861	1,718	2,409	9,630	8,824	9,967
Foreign bills-purchased	628	851	2,788	9,211	7,710	8,030
discounted	281	377	1,864	6,615	6,485	7,204
<i>Cash-Deposit Ratio</i>	<i>12.5</i>	<i>14.0</i>	<i>13.0</i>	<i>12.2</i>	<i>10.4</i>	<i>9.9</i>
<i>Investment-Deposit Ratio</i>	<i>34.5</i>	<i>35.7</i>	<i>38.0</i>	<i>37.5</i>	<i>37.1</i>	<i>35.7</i>
<i>Credit-Deposit Ratio</i>	<i>69.5</i>	<i>68.2</i>	<i>62.9</i>	<i>60.5</i>	<i>56.7</i>	<i>54.9</i>

* Relates to March 22, 1991.

** Relates to March 29, 1996.

+ Relates to March 28, 1997.

@ Relates to March 27, 1998.

\$ Data are inclusive of all Participation Certificates (PCs) issued by Scheduled Commercial Banks, i.e., to other banks and financial institutions.

STATEMENT 52: ALL SCHEDULED BANKS -

Item	1997 (Last Friday)						
	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
<i>Number of Reporting Banks</i>	334	335	335	335	338	338	338
Liabilities to the banking system(1)	23,137	25,890	27,801	27,095	27,173	27,891	32,559
Demand and time deposits from banks(2)	18,028	17,165	17,977	18,668	18,541	19,620	20,856
Borrowings from banks(3)	3,990	7,970	9,051	7,889	8,120	7,755	11,279
Other demand and time liabilities(4)	1,119	755	773	539	512	516	423
Liabilities to others(1)	5,72,082	5,79,306	5,87,489	5,91,951	5,97,015	6,09,926	6,35,601
Aggregate deposits	5,35,844	5,42,682	5,49,643	5,52,941	5,59,056	5,74,116	5,95,106
Demand	88,357	90,020	91,816	89,115	87,086	93,677	91,330
Time	4,47,487	4,52,662	4,57,827	4,63,826	4,71,971	4,80,440	5,03,775
Borrowings(5)	1,024	2,294	2,474	3,398	1,457	1,172	3,306
Other demand and time liabilities(4)	35,215	34,330	35,372	35,613	36,501	34,637	37,189
Borrowings from Reserve Bank(6)	222	27	39	2	31	309	3
Against Usance bills/promissory notes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others (7)	222	27	39	2	31	309	3
Cash in hand and balances with Reserve Bank	56,941	57,863	55,282	60,902	59,581	61,794	58,242
Cash in hand	3,381	3,717	3,836	3,755	3,858	3,583	3,909
Balances with Reserve Bank(8)	53,560	54,147	51,446	57,148	55,723	58,212	54,334
Assets with the Banking System	29,163	25,537	27,338	27,013	26,144	25,535	32,150
Balances with other banks							
In current account	3,619	3,367	3,532	3,579	3,659	3,954	3,988
In other accounts	6,624	6,255	6,600	6,898	7,399	8,104	7,841
Money at call and short notice	10,697	13,049	14,259	13,382	12,109	10,349	16,440
Advances to Banks(9)	1,856	1,192	1,251	1,541	1,218	1,534	1,498
Other assets	6,366	1,674	1,696	1,612	1,759	1,594	2,384
Investments	2,07,216	2,12,192	2,19,217	2,22,823	2,28,448	2,19,428	2,27,428
Government securities(10)	1,74,051	1,78,982	1,86,176	1,89,583	1,94,503	1,87,555	1,92,123
Other approved securities	33,165	33,210	33,041	33,240	33,945	31,873	35,306
Bank credit 5	2,98,239	2,96,528	2,97,113	3,00,596	2,98,209	3,00,554	3,09,844
Loans, cash-credits and overdrafts	2,70,603	2,69,238	2,70,421	2,72,638	2,71,647	2,73,773	2,82,675
Inland bills-purchased	4,367	4,492	4,034	4,181	4,427	4,544	4,890
discounted	9,424	9,037	9,440	9,295	8,594	8,739	8,421
Foreign bills-purchased	7,455	7,371	6,253	7,201	7,406	7,321	7,519
discounted	6,389	6,390	6,964	7,280	6,135	6,177	6,338
<i>Cash-Deposit Ratio</i>	<i>10.6</i>	<i>10.7</i>	<i>10.1</i>	<i>11.0</i>	<i>10.7</i>	<i>10.8</i>	<i>9.8</i>
<i>Investment-Deposit Ratio</i>	<i>38.7</i>	<i>39.1</i>	<i>39.9</i>	<i>40.3</i>	<i>40.9</i>	<i>38.2</i>	<i>38.2</i>
<i>Credit-Deposit Ratio</i>	<i>55.7</i>	<i>54.6</i>	<i>54.1</i>	<i>54.4</i>	<i>53.3</i>	<i>52.4</i>	<i>52.1</i>

1. Excluding borrowings of any Scheduled State Co-operative Banks from the State Governments and any reserve fund deposit required to be maintained with such bank by any co-operative society within the area of operation of such bank.
2. Deposits of co-operative banks with Scheduled State Co-operative Banks are excluded from this item but are included under 'Aggregate deposits.'
3. Excluding borrowings of Regional Rural Banks from their sponsor banks.
4. Wherever it has not been possible to provide the data against the item 'Other demand and time liabilities' under 'Liabilities to the Banking System' separately, the same has been included in the item 'other demand and time liabilities' under 'Liabilities to others.'
5. Other than from the Reserve Bank of India, Industrial Development Bank of India, National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development and Export-Import Bank of India.

BUSINESS IN INDIA (Concl'd.)

(Rupees crore)

1997		1998 (Last Friday)					
November	December	January	February	March	April	May	Jun (†)
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
338	338	338	343	343	343	344	344
30,776	30,681	31,431	29,603	32,853	32,100	32,746	34,289
21,194	21,126	20,577	21,630	24,209	24,490	24,516	24,923
9,032	9,193	8,133	6,301	7,200	7,057	7,699	9,013
550	361	2,721	1,672	1,445	554	531	353
6,27,812	6,36,586	6,38,526	6,52,018	6,78,493	6,88,188	6,97,457	7,04,774
5,89,532	5,93,407	5,98,202	6,11,187	6,36,597	6,43,724	6,49,991	6,57,781
93,223	94,030	93,690	94,648	1,06,101	1,02,295	1,00,019	1,04,231
4,96,309	4,99,378	5,04,512	5,16,540	5,30,496	5,41,429	5,49,972	5,53,550
2,980	5,039	1,812	1,536	1,401	1,409	3,864	3,645
35,301	38,140	38,513	39,294	40,496	43,054	43,603	43,348
26	774	550	398	395	166	308	370
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	774	550	398	395	166	308	370
60,779	61,253	66,138	63,675	63,000	57,993	65,829	67,761
3,739	4,029	3,716	3,871	3,781	3,927	4,452	4,313
57,039	57,224	62,422	59,805	59,220	54,066	61,377	63,448
28,877	28,476	25,813	27,570	29,990	28,409	27,750	30,107
3,962	3,862	3,988	4,028	3,915	3,970	3,781	3,802
8,501	8,108	8,281	8,640	10,321	10,158	9,395	10,421
13,127	12,717	9,353	10,849	11,592	10,729	12,111	13,255
1,690	1,806	2,187	2,121	2,196	1,494	963	950
1,596	1,984	2,005	1,933	1,965	2,058	1,501	1,679
226,923	2,24,292	2,19,353	2,23,414	2,27,363	2,40,577	2,43,962	2,43,412
1,93,271	1,91,296	1,86,066	1,89,117	1,93,687	2,06,774	2,10,015	2,09,488
33,652	32,996	33,287	34,297	33,676	33,803	33,946	33,924
3,10,457	3,17,054	3,30,720	3,37,789	3,49,216	3,46,546	3,45,267	3,43,711
2,83,148	2,89,434	3,02,460	3,08,904	3,19,060	3,15,914	3,15,598	3,14,662
4,586	4,678	4,839	4,651	4,955	4,925	4,659	4,688
8,838	8,732	8,916	9,755	9,967	10,602	10,354	9,805
7,550	7,649	7,832	7,729	8,030	7,923	7,609	7,558
6,335	6,561	6,615	6,751	7,204	7,182	7,047	6,998
10.3	10.3	11.1	10.4	9.9	9.0	10.1	10.3
38.5	37.8	36.7	36.6	35.7	37.4	37.5	37.0
52.7	53.4	55.3	55.3	54.9	53.8	53.1	52.3

6. The figures relating to scheduled banks' borrowing in India are those shown in the statement of affairs of the Reserve Bank of India. Borrowing against usance bills and/or promissory notes are under section 17(4) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
7. Includes borrowings by Scheduled State Co-operative Banks under Section 17(4AA) of the Reserve Bank of India Act.
8. As per the Statement of Affairs of the Reserve Bank of India.
9. Advances granted by Scheduled State Co-operative Banks to Co-operative Banks are excluded from this item but included under 'Loans, cash credits and overdrafts'.
10. At book value: including treasury bills and treasury deposit receipts, treasury savings deposit certificates and postal obligations.

Note: The expression "Banking System or Banks" means (a) The State Bank of India and its associates, (b) Nationalised Banks, (c) Banking companies as defined in the Banking Regulation Act, 1949, (d) Co-operative Banks (as far as Scheduled Commercial Banks are concerned) and (e) any other financial institution notified by the Central Government in this behalf.

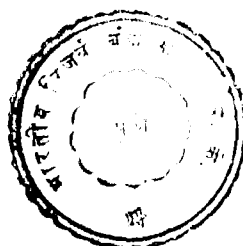
Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

STATEMENT 53: SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS – MATURITY PATTERN OF TERM DEPOSITS(No. in thousand;
Amount in Rupees crore)

Period of Maturity	1986 @	1988 @	1993 (End-March)		1994 (End-March)		1995 (End-March)	
	Amount	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Up to 90 days	—	—	6,384	21,545 (13.2)	6,118	25,737 (13.3)	6,454	31,375 (14.1)
2. 91 days and above but less than 6 months	2,670 (5.5)	3,094 (4.5)	2,570	8,540 (5.2)	3,058	13,772 (7.1)	3,070	10,026 (4.5)
3. More than 6 months but up to 1 year	1,861 (3.9)	2,996 (4.4)	4,754	13,572 (8.2)	5,863	15,056 (7.8)	6,182	16,452 (7.4)
4. More than 1 year but up to 2 years	5,225 (10.9)	9,575 (14.0)	19,671	35,322 (21.4)	26,413	49,195 (25.4)	28,473	66,350 (29.8)
5. More than 2 years but up to 3 years	3,298 (6.9)	13,172 (19.3)	16,170	23,631 (14.3)	20,094	26,975 (13.9)	18,730	34,404 (15.5)
6. More than 3 years but up to 5 years	11,500 (23.9)	15,239 (22.3)	23,146	36,776 (22.3)	21,533	38,031 (19.6)	18,344	38,530 (17.3)
7. 5 years and above	23,503 (48.9)	24,222 (35.5)	22,270	25,371 (15.4)	20,478	24,855 (12.8)	18,251	25,384 (11.4)
Total	48,056 (100.0)	68,298 (100.0)	94,965	1,64,757 (100.0)	1,03,556	1,93,621 (100.0)	99,505	2,22,520 (100.0)

① Data relate to the last Friday of March.

- Note:**
1. Data are based on returns received from the branches of the banks.
 2. Data exclude inter-bank deposits.
 3. Figures in brackets are percentages to total.
 4. Data for number of accounts for 1986 and 1988 are not available.



STATEMENT 54: ALL SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS – BUSINESS IN INDIA

(Rupees crore)

Item	Last Friday of March					
	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91*	1995-96**	1996-97@	1997-98@@
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Number of reporting banks</i>	165	269	271	287	295	298
Liabilities to the banking system (1)	1,752	4,997	6,486	17,648	21,193	32,287
Demand and time deposits from banks (2)	1,081	2,868	5,443	12,066	17,396	23,682
Borrowings from banks (3)	633	2,021	967	3,387	3,258	7,160
Other demand and time liabilities (4)	38	108	76	2,195	539	1,445
Liabilities to others(1)	39,793	92,028	2,05,600	4,62,965	5,40,789	6,46,443
Aggregate deposits	37,988	85,404	1,92,541	4,33,819	5,05,599	6,05,410
Demand	7,798	15,612	33,192	80,614	90,610	1,02,513
Time	30,190	69,792	1,59,349	3,53,205	4,14,989	5,02,897
Borrowings (5)	96	168	470	587	937	1,279
Other demand and time liabilities (4)	1,709+	6,456	12,589	28,560	34,253	39,754
Borrowings from Reserve Bank (6)	589	954	3,468	4,847	560	395
Against usance bills/promissory notes	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others (7)	589	954	3,468	4,847	560	395
Cash in hand and balances with Reserve Bank	4,858	12,180	25,665	53,780	53,195	61,305
Cash in hand	766	1,127	1,804	3,113	3,347	3,608
Balances with Reserve Bank (8)	4,092	11,053	23,861	50,667	49,848	57,698
Assets with the Banking System	1,207	4,827	5,582	16,571	19,892	24,243
Balances with other banks						
In current account	424	1,458	1,793	3,046	3,327	3,404
In other accounts	94	248	1,053	5,015	5,042	8,148
Money at call and short notice	544	2,486	1,445	5,154	7,959	8,861
Advances to banks(9)	115	375	902	1,642	1,876	2,163
Other assets	30	259	388	1,713	1,687	1,666
Investments	13,186	30,553	75,065	1,64,782	1,90,513	2,18,705
Government securities(10)	9,219	19,045	49,998	1,32,227	1,58,890	1,86,957
Other approved securities	3,967	11,509	25,067	32,555	31,624	31,748
Bank credit \$	25,371	56,067	1,16,301	2,54,015	2,78,401	3,24,079
	(1,759)	(5,535)	(4,506)	(9,791)	(7,597)	(12,485)
Loans, cash-credits and overdrafts	22,181	51,032	1,05,982	2,24,671	2,51,622	2,94,735
Inland bills – purchased	1,421	2,089	3,375	4,305	4,187	4,660
– discounted	860	1,718	2,336	9,416	8,605	9,768
Foreign bills – purchased	628	851	2,758	9,164	7,649	7,930
– discounted	281	377	1,851	6,460	6,337	6,985
<i>Cash-Deposit Ratio</i>	<i>12.8</i>	<i>14.3</i>	<i>13.3</i>	<i>12.4</i>	<i>10.5</i>	<i>10.1</i>
<i>Investment-Deposit Ratio</i>	<i>34.7</i>	<i>35.8</i>	<i>39.0</i>	<i>38.0</i>	<i>37.7</i>	<i>36.1</i>
<i>Credit-Deposit Ratio</i>	<i>66.8</i>	<i>65.7</i>	<i>60.4</i>	<i>58.6</i>	<i>55.1</i>	<i>53.5</i>

* Relates to March 22, 1991.

** Relates to March 29, 1996.

@ Relates to March 28, 1997.

@@ Relates to March 27, 1998.

+ Include Rs. 156 crore of liabilities on account of Participation Certificates issued.

Note: For details regarding footnotes, reference may be made to Statement 52.

STATEMENT 54: ALL SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS -

Item	1997 (Last Friday of March)						
	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
<i>Number of reporting banks</i>	294	295	295	295	298	298	298
Liabilities to the banking system (1)	22,875	25,534	27,460	26,967	27,017	27,699	31,990
Demand and time deposits from banks (2)	17,853	16,947	17,748	18,544	18,400	19,458	20,305
Borrowings from banks (3)	3,903	7,832	8,941	7,885	8,105	7,725	11,263
Other demand and time liabilities (4)	1,118	755	771	537	512	516	422
Liabilities to others (1)	5,46,219	5,53,275	5,60,070	5,63,504	5,67,706	5,82,169	6,05,047
Aggregate deposits	5,10,886	5,17,414	5,23,080	5,25,302	5,30,577	5,47,091	5,65,436
Demand	85,238	86,091	88,325	85,775	83,875	90,633	87,957
Time	4,25,648	4,31,323	4,34,756	4,39,527	4,46,702	4,56,459	4,77,479
Borrowings (5)	852	2,266	2,327	3,265	1,348	1,051	3,189
Other demand and time liabilities (4)	34,481	33,595	34,663	34,937	35,781	34,026	36,422
Borrowings from Reserve Bank (6)	220	25	37	—	29	306	—
Against usance bills/promissory notes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others (7)	220	25	37	—	29	306	—
Cash in hand and balances with Reserve Bank	55,296	56,562	53,856	59,480	57,898	60,189	56,723
Cash in hand	3,222	3,533	3,653	3,581	3,653	3,418	3,691
Balances with Reserve Bank (8)	52,074	53,029	50,203	55,899	54,245	56,771	53,032
Assets with the Banking System	25,082	21,662	22,713	21,911	21,029	20,646	26,264
Balances with other banks							
In current account	2,992	2,930	3,019	3,072	3,177	3,431	3,451
In other accounts	5,505	5,171	5,091	5,352	5,748	6,218	5,925
Money at call and short notice	8,535	10,882	11,964	10,898	9,410	8,113	13,279
Advances to banks (9)	1,844	1,189	1,130	1,194	1,209	1,518	1,478
Other assets	6,206	1,489	1,509	1,395	1,485	1,366	2,130
Investment	2,01,192	2,05,621	2,12,410	2,15,429	2,20,545	2,12,041	2,19,243
Government securities (10)	1,69,603	1,74,078	1,81,112	1,83,968	1,88,268	1,81,655	1,85,657
Other approved securities	31,589	31,543	31,298	31,461	32,277	30,386	33,586
Bank credit \$	2,76,371	2,77,168	2,76,118	2,79,389	2,77,099	2,81,556	2,87,627
	(7,366)	(9,999)	(10,174)	(9,499)	(9,442)	(8,903)	(10,764)
Loans, cash-credits and overdrafts	2,49,629	2,50,483	2,49,993	2,51,978	2,51,090	2,55,684	2,61,100
Inland bills - purchased	4,182	4,307	3,881	4,000	4,237	4,072	4,674
- discounted	8,953	8,835	9,231	9,125	8,431	8,523	8,225
Foreign bills - purchased	7,399	7,331	6,220	7,164	7,368	7,237	7,480
- discounted	6,208	6,212	6,793	7,122	5,973	6,040	6,147
<i>Cash-Deposit Ratio</i>	<i>10.8</i>	<i>10.9</i>	<i>10.3</i>	<i>11.3</i>	<i>10.9</i>	<i>11.0</i>	<i>10.0</i>
<i>Investment-Deposit Ratio</i>	<i>39.4</i>	<i>39.7</i>	<i>40.6</i>	<i>41.0</i>	<i>41.6</i>	<i>38.8</i>	<i>38.8</i>
<i>Credit-Deposit Ratio</i>	<i>54.1</i>	<i>53.6</i>	<i>52.8</i>	<i>53.2</i>	<i>52.2</i>	<i>51.5</i>	<i>50.9</i>

BUSINESS IN INDIA (Concl'd.)

(Rupees crore)

1997 (Last Friday of March)		1998 (Last Friday of March)					
November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June (P)
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
298	298	298	298	298	298	299	299
30,213	30,101	30,848	29,051	32,287	31,123	32,027	33,048
20,659	20,563	20,029	21,092	23,682	23,540	23,849	23,749
9,004	9,176	8,098	6,288	7,160	7,030	7,648	8,947
550	361	2,721	1,672	1,445	553	530	352
5,96,554	6,05,341	6,07,709	6,20,268	6,46,443	6,54,751	6,63,077	6,69,705
5,59,156	5,63,040	5,68,235	5,80,314	6,05,410	6,11,276	6,16,548	6,23,652
89,752	90,685	90,161	91,015	1,02,513	98,631	96,075	1,00,316
4,69,404	4,72,355	4,78,074	4,89,299	5,02,897	5,12,645	5,20,472	5,23,336
2,842	4,904	1,679	1,411	1,279	1,301	3,774	3,545
34,556	37,398	37,794	38,542	39,754	42,174	42,756	42,508
24	772	487	398	395	166	308	360
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	772	487	398	395	166	308	360
59,257	59,701	63,711	62,036	61,305	56,260	64,051	65,812
3,540	3,845	3,546	3,674	3,608	3,715	4,176	4,055
55,717	55,856	60,165	58,362	57,698	52,545	59,875	61,757
22,734	22,599	20,225	21,674	24,243	22,263	21,754	23,734
3,407	3,371	3,457	3,407	3,404	3,282	3,198	3,283
6,602	6,238	6,405	6,516	8,148	8,007	7,359	8,202
9,741	9,439	6,411	7,985	8,861	7,744	9,039	9,874
1,676	1,806	2,172	2,095	2,163	1,463	960	944
1,309	1,745	1,780	1,671	1,666	1,767	1,198	1,431
2,18,638	2,15,986	2,10,887	2,14,710	2,18,705	2,31,279	2,34,300	2,33,713
1,86,841	1,84,713	1,79,370	1,82,297	1,86,957	1,99,466	2,02,374	2,01,706
31,797	31,273	31,517	32,413	31,748	31,813	31,927	32,007
2,88,483	2,94,721	3,07,061	3,13,456	3,24,079	3,21,577	3,20,707	3,18,954
(12,025)	(12,111)	(12,416)	(12,868)	(12,485)	(12,920)	(16,047)	(17,139)
2,61,924	2,67,783	2,79,507	2,85,352	2,94,735	2,91,713	2,91,830	2,90,658
4,354	4,441	4,589	4,350	4,660	4,665	4,346	4,398
8,587	8,525	8,705	9,516	9,768	10,347	10,131	9,588
7,503	7,615	7,798	7,693	7,930	7,886	7,571	7,521
6,114	6,357	6,462	6,544	6,985	6,966	6,829	6,789
10.6	10.6	11.2	10.7	10.1	9.2	10.4	10.6
39.1	38.4	37.1	37.0	36.1	37.8	38.0	37.5
51.6	52.3	54.0	54.0	53.5	52.6	52.0	51.1

\$ The data are inclusive of all Participation Certificates (PCs) issued by scheduled commercial banks, i.e. to other banks and financial institutions. Figures in brackets relate to advances of Scheduled Commercial Banks for financing food procurement operations.

+ Inclusive of Rs. 156 crore of liabilities on account of Participation Certificates issued.

Also see "Notes on the Statements".

STATEMENT 55: SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL

		Total Direct							
		December 1981			December 1985				
Last Friday	No. of accounts	Limits sanctioned	Balance Outstanding	No. of accounts	Limits sanctioned	Balance Outstanding			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
State Bank of India and its Associates	43,14,426	1,78,461	1,47,985	61,66,218	3,33,910	2,74,704			
Nationalised Banks	53,06,127	2,26,503	2,01,616	88,61,155	5,22,738	4,66,809			
Other Scheduled Commercial Banks	2,89,492	9,832	9,069	3,84,334	22,018	19,686			
Total	99,10,045	4,14,796	3,58,670	1,54,11,707	8,78,666	7,61,199			
Total Indirect									
		Distribution of fertilizers and other inputs		Loans to electricity boards		Loans to farmers through PACS/FSS/LAMPS			
Last Friday	No. of accounts	Limits sanctioned	Balance Outstanding	No. of accounts	Limits sanctioned	Balance Outstanding	No. of accounts	Limits sanctioned	Balance Outstanding
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
December 1981									
State Bank of India and its Associates	11,939	11,897	10,255	197	8,588	5,084	5,22,586	8,869	5,458
Nationalised Banks	16,696	26,115	19,033	17,245	27,940	1,70,191	5,36,875	10,910	7,514
Other Scheduled Commercial Banks	6,696	1,078	743	7	177	70	520	88	38
Total	35,331	39,090	30,031	17,449	36,705	22,173	10,59,981	19,867	13,010
December 1985									
State Bank of India and its Associates	14,891	12,521	9,894	695	21,839	12,096	2,26,815	11,258	8,637
Nationalised Banks	28,304	40,010	28,651	45,255	40,807	25,853	5,42,168	14,340	10,614
Other Scheduled Commercial Banks	2,355	2,692	1,560	370	1,670	1,310	73	20	14
Total	45,550	55,223	40,105	46,320	64,316	39,259	7,69,056	25,618	19,265
March 1995									
State Bank of India and Its Associates	9,409	..	18,688	1,663	..	40,384	1,10,691	..	7,949
Nationalised Banks	35,443	..	32,737	64,260	..	72,638	1,47,884	..	14,388
Other Scheduled Commercial Banks	2,682	..	2,182	169	..	3,50,717	17	..	43
Total	47,534	..	53,607	66,092	..	1,16,529	2,58,592	..	22,380
March 1996									
State Bank of India and Its Associates	9,956	..	24,639	13,062	..	31,081	1,03,841	..	9,420
Nationalised Banks	39,003	..	45,130	58,557	..	69,277	1,21,809	..	19,031
Other Scheduled Commercial Banks	2,858	..	5,812	233	..	5,476	32	..	50
Total	51,817	..	75,581	71,852	..	1,05,834	2,25,682	..	28,501
March 1997									
State Bank of India and Its Associates	11,094	..	31,851	11,267	..	25,103	96,656	..	10,202
Nationalised Banks	52,682	..	60,934	56,573	..	89,224	1,13,211	..	18,229
Other Scheduled Commercial Banks	1,945	..	4,045	327	..	9,007	28	..	89
Total	65,721	..	96,830	68,167	..	1,23,334	2,09,895	..	28,520

* Includes advances to State-sponsored Corporations/Agencies for onlending to weaker sections in Agriculture (i.e. small and marginal farmers and those engaged in allied activities with limits upto Rs.10,000).

@ Direct finance (Short-term and Medium/Long-term) to farmers for agricultural operations and other types of direct finance to farmers.

BANKS' ADVANCES TO AGRICULTURE

(Amount in Rupees lakh)

Finance @								
March 1995			March 1996			March 1997		
No. of accounts	Limits sanctioned	Balance Outstanding	No. of accounts	Limits sanctioned	Balance Outstanding	No. of accounts	Limits sanctioned	Balance Outstanding
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
76,01,272	..	7,45,000	74,47,666	..	8,23,186	7,206,882	..	9,58,845
1,18,10,266	..	13,11,214	1,14,90,332	..	14,61,392	11,098,471	..	16,37,355
4,58,156	..	77,196	4,66,352	..	96,777	5,41,961	..	1,48,573
1,98,69,694	..	21,33,410	1,94,04,350	..	23,81,355	1,88,47,314	..	27,44,773

Finance								
Other type of indirect finance*			Total Indirect finance			Total Direct and Indirect finance		
No. of accounts	Limits sanctioned	Balance Outstanding	No. of accounts	Limits sanctioned	Balance Outstanding	No. of accounts	Limits sanctioned	Balance Outstanding
27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
44,394	18,053	13,811	5,79,116	47,407	34,608	48,93,542	2,25,868	1,82,593
1,23,168	33,981	24,184	6,93,984	98,946	67,750	60,00,111	3,25,449	2,69,366
10,705	6,815	3,866	17,928	8,158	4,717	3,07,420	17,990	13,786
1,78,267	58,849	41,861	12,91,028	1,54,511	1,07,075	1,12,01,073	5,69,307	4,65,745
32,929	25,284	20,100	2,75,330	70,901	50,727	64,41,548	4,04,811	3,25,431
81,699	31,948	21,987	6,97,426	127,105	87,105	95,58,581	6,49,843	5,53,914
3,851	1,688	1,330	6,649	6,071	4,214	3,90,983	28,089	23,900
1,18,479	58,920	43,417	9,79,405	2,04,077	1,42,046	1,63,91,112	10,82,743	9,03,245
18,534	..	30,233	1,40,297	..	97,254	77,41,569	..	8,42,254
41,892	..	59,540	2,89,479	..	1,79,303	1,20,99,745	..	14,90,517
3,413	..	4,258	6,281	..	9,990	4,64,437	..	87,186
63,839	..	94,031	4,36,057	..	2,86,547	2,03,05,751	..	24,19,957
27,645	..	40,085	1,54,504	..	1,05,225	76,02,170	..	9,28,411
32,239	..	1,07,053	2,51,608	..	2,40,491	1,17,41,940	..	17,01,883
3,808	..	10,345	6,931	..	21,683	4,73,283	..	1,18,460
63,692	..	1,57,483	4,13,043	..	3,67,399	1,98,17,393	..	27,48,754
20,341	..	36,501	1,39,358	..	1,03,657	73,46,240	..	10,62,502
41,597	..	1,62,297	2,64,063	..	3,30,684	1,13,62,534	..	19,68,039
4,774	..	51,155	7,074	..	64,296	5,49,035	..	2,12,869
66,712	..	2,49,953	4,10,495	..	4,98,637	1,92,57,809	..	32,43,410

Note: Other scheduled commercial banks include foreign banks also.

PACS - Primary Agricultural Credit Societies.

FSS - Farmers Service Societies.

LAMPS - Large-sized Advansi Multipurpose Society/Societies.

STATEMENT 56: SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS' ADVANCES TO

Last Friday	Small-scale Industries				Small road and water transport operators			
	No. of units	No. of accounts	Limits sanctioned	Balance Outstanding	No. of units	No. of accounts	Limits sanctioned	Balance Outstanding
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
December 1981								
State Bank of India and its Associates	4,699	4,843	1,580	1,336	942	952	345	278
Nationalised Banks	4,665	5,145	3,040	2,409	2,452	2,501	747	638
Other Scheduled Commercial Banks	242	279	266	208	166	161	95	81
Total	9,606	10,266	4,886	3,953	3,560	3,614	1,187	997
December 1986								
State Bank of India and its Associates	..	8,371	3,385	3,062	..	1,367	745	585
Nationalised Banks	..	9,735	7,520	5,545	..	4,797	1,632	1,373
Other Scheduled Commercial Banks	..	522	626	520	..	238	171	130
Total	..	18,628	11,530	9,127	..	6,403	2,548	2,088
March 1995								
State Bank of India and its Associates	..	13,868	..	9,186	..	1,671	..	850
Nationalised Banks	..	14,979	..	16,450	..	5,217	..	1,710
Other Scheduled Commercial Banks	..	788	..	3,539	..	346	..	419
Total	..	29,635	..	29,175	..	7,234	..	2,979
March 1996								
State Bank of India and its Associates	..	14,335	..	10,710	..	1,590	..	859
Nationalised Banks	..	14,653	..	18,864	..	5,201	..	1,976
Other Scheduled Commercial Banks	..	771	..	4,672	..	376	..	557
Total	..	29,759	..	34,246	..	7,167	..	3,392
March 1997								
State Bank of India and its Associates	..	16,241	..	11,851	..	1,508	..	1,051
Nationalised Banks	..	14,353	..	19,676	..	4,793	..	2,213
Other Scheduled Commercial Banks	..	888	..	6,669	..	418	..	568
Total	..	31,482	..	38,196	..	6,719	..	3,832

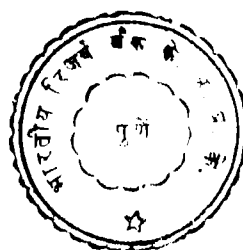
- Note:** 1. Small-Scale Industrial Units : Small-scale industrial units are undertakings having investments in fixed assets in plant and machinery not exceeding Rs.60 lakh. It also includes Industry related Small-Scale Service/Business Enterprises (SSSBEs) having investments in plant and machinery upto Rs.5 lakhs and which are located in rural areas and towns irrespective of its population. Such SSSBEs would typically cover personal or household services required in urban, semi-urban, rural contexts such as laundry, zeroxing, repair and maintenance of consumer durables, etc.
2. Ancillary units are undertakings having investments in fixed assets in plant and machinery not exceeding Rs.75 lakh and engaged in (a) manufacture of parts, components sub-assemblies, toolings or Intermediates, or (b) rendering of services and supplying or rendering or proposing to supply or render 50 per cent of their production or the total services, to other units for production of other articles, provided that no such undertaking shall be subsidiary of or owned or controlled by any other undertaking.

SMALL-SCALE INDUSTRIES AND ALLIED SERVICES

(Number in hundred:
Amount in Rupees crore)

For setting up of industrial estate				Total			
No. of units	No. of accounts	Limits sanctioned	Balance outstanding	No. of units	No. of accounts	Limits sanctioned	Balance outstanding
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
—	—	4	3	5,642	5,795	1,928	1,617
3	4	49	44	7,121	7,650	3,836	3,091
—	—	—	—	408	440	362	289
3	4	53	47	13,170	13,885	6,126	4,997
..	1	23	14	..	9,739	4,152	3,661
..	8	62	63	..	14,540	9,214	6,982
..	—	5	4	..	760	802	654
..	9	90	81	..	25,039	14,168	11,296
..	1	..	1	..	15,541	..	10,038
..	7	..	30	..	20,202	..	18,189
..	17	..	34	..	1,151	..	3,991
..	25	..	65	..	36,893	..	32,218
..	—	..	4	..	15,925	..	11,573
..	8	..	24	..	19,862	..	20,864
..	10	..	15	..	1,157	..	5,243
..	18	..	43	..	36,944	..	37,680
..	6	..	5	..	17,756	..	12,907
..	7	..	37	..	19,153	..	21,926
..	12	..	9	..	1,318	..	7,246
..	25	..	51	..	38,227	..	42,079

3. Road and Water Transport Operators : Road and water transport operators owning not more than six vehicles (including the one proposed to be financed) which take bank credit for purchase of vehicles, acquisition of spares and periodical repairs of a major nature as well as for working capital purposes are to be classified under this head. They include operators of taxis, auto-rickshaws, trucks, buses, cycle rickshaws, handcarts, bullock-carts, other animal-driven carts, boats, barges, steamers and launches for carrying passengers or goods for hire.
4. Other Scheduled Commercial Banks include foreign banks also.



STATEMENT 57: SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS'

(As on last

State/Union Territory	Upto 2.5 Acres				Above 2.5 Acres to 5 Acres			
	Disbursed during the year		Outstanding		Disbursed during the year		Outstanding	
	No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
I. Northern Region	30.25	50.66	78.13	131.75	45.00	95.45	88.63	117.18
Haryana	4.30	10.30	8.61	11.46	7.66	16.62	10.59	17.44
Himachal Pradesh	5.49	6.47	11.43	15.37	2.04	3.40	5.25	9.83
Jammu and Kashmir	0.45	1.97	4.44	44.84	0.10	0.27	0.93	0.60
Punjab	13.51	25.12	29.30	45.91	28.23	66.01	46.77	70.20
Rajasthan	6.43	6.46	24.18	13.79	6.76	8.32	24.77	17.69
Chandigarh	0.04	0.22	0.05	0.06	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.37
Delhi	0.03	0.13	0.12	0.32	0.18	0.79	0.26	1.05
II. North-Eastern Region	2.05	1.09	24.22	17.48	1.33	1.19	17.29	13.26
Assam	1.21	0.59	11.98	9.01	0.67	0.73	6.49	5.45
Manipur	0.03	0.02	1.70	0.55	0.03	0.03	0.74	1.12
Meghalaya	0.18	0.09	1.78	0.79	0.37	0.24	7.17	3.72
Nagaland	0.02	0.01	1.81	2.31	0.01	0.01	1.89	2.03
Tripura	0.48	0.31	4.83	3.73	0.21	0.16	0.48	0.66
Arunachal Pradesh	0.05	0.02	0.59	0.13	0.04	0.02	0.53	0.28
Mizoram	0.09	0.05	1.53	0.95	..	..	..	..
III. Eastern Region	229.80	89.21	604.83	262.58	95.02	66.43	318.78	201.18
Bihar	25.97	18.85	127.25	55.86	21.53	17.58	88.09	50.14
Orissa	47.47	25.64	187.69	69.22	27.33	23.27	121.28	73.11
Sikkim	0.97	0.46	5.58	1.40	0.69	0.31	2.77	0.97
West Bengal	155.38	44.25	284.29	136.09	44.79	24.82	105.75	76.11
Andaman and Nicobar	—	—	0.02	0.01	0.69	0.45	0.89	0.84
IV. Central Region	104.99	95.18	335.57	184.90	108.30	131.70	316.63	214.42
Madhya Pradesh	7.77	20.63	29.45	30.33	13.81	24.88	50.05	35.73
Uttar Pradesh	97.22	74.56	306.12	154.57	94.49	106.82	266.59	178.69
V. Western Region	116.28	115.41	185.83	171.85	189.63	228.74	247.64	263.34
Gujarat	58.75	57.50	74.45	68.96	122.52	145.92	117.54	115.54
Maharashtra	56.25	56.58	109.06	101.25	66.44	82.06	129.22	146.67
Daman and Diu	0.01	—	0.01	—	..	..	0.03	0.01
Goa	1.27	1.32	2.32	1.61	0.67	0.76	0.85	1.06
Dadra and Nagar Haveli	..	..	—	0.02	..	..	—	0.06
VI. Southern Region	1,283.79	1,360.80	2,048.13	1,982.36	975.62	1,198.12	1,623.48	1,834.04
Andhra Pradesh	406.54	345.45	640.63	534.84	405.48	428.44	676.85	674.26
Karnataka	75.97	87.61	159.60	178.45	92.32	132.16	178.30	310.13
Kerala	303.92	353.88	620.03	412.51	77.57	174.77	147.04	180.67
Tamil Nadu	487.27	559.29	613.31	834.51	396.17	456.98	614.80	650.56
Pondicherry	9.98	14.40	14.40	21.85	4.08	5.77	6.49	18.42
Lakshadweep	0.11	0.17	0.17	0.21	..	..	..	..
All India (I to VI)	1,767.15	1,712.34	3,276.70	2,750.92	1,414.90	1,721.63	2,612.45	2,643.42

DIRECT FINANCE TO FARMERS – SHORT-TERM LOANS

Friday of June 1997)

(Number in thousand:
Amount in Rupees crore)

Above 5 Acres				Total			
Disbursed during the year		Outstanding		Disbursed during the year		Outstanding	
No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
79.69	261.05	155.36	351.08	154.94	407.16	322.12	600.02
15.84	45.82	21.78	49.29	27.81	72.74	40.99	78.20
0.56	1.47	2.13	6.17	8.10	11.34	18.80	31.37
0.19	1.02	0.42	3.80	0.74	3.26	5.78	49.24
45.92	149.17	93.75	209.42	87.65	240.31	169.83	325.53
16.91	27.75	36.88	46.39	30.10	42.53	85.83	77.87
0.09	26.12	0.21	22.73	0.16	26.38	0.31	23.16
0.19	9.69	0.21	13.27	0.39	10.61	0.59	14.64
1.24	8.06	3.29	117.87	4.62	10.34	44.80	148.61
0.99	1.31	0.89	106.76	2.87	2.63	19.36	121.22
..	..	0.56	2.38	0.06	0.05	3.00	4.05
0.01	0.01	0.62	0.41	0.55	0.34	9.57	4.92
0.08	0.08	0.51	0.38	0.10	0.10	4.21	4.72
0.11	6.64	0.17	7.65	0.79	7.11	5.48	12.04
0.06	0.07	0.54	0.30	0.16	0.06	1.66	0.71
..	..	..	..	0.09	0.05	1.53	0.95
56.72	98.39	195.92	311.28	381.55	254.02	1,119.53	775.04
9.61	12.34	57.02	48.31	57.11	48.77	272.35	154.32
25.36	20.17	88.60	63.74	100.16	69.08	397.57	206.07
0.05	0.04	1.36	0.29	1.71	0.81	9.71	2.66
21.68	65.76	48.90	198.43	221.84	134.83	438.95	410.63
0.04	0.08	0.04	0.50	0.72	0.53	0.95	1.36
75.80	180.10	266.26	340.45	289.09	406.98	918.46	739.77
19.81	63.35	62.57	160.15	41.39	108.86	142.06	226.21
55.99	116.75	203.69	180.30	247.70	298.12	776.39	513.56
297.03	520.03	280.56	515.35	602.93	864.18	714.03	950.54
218.44	358.48	126.93	221.19	399.71	561.90	318.91	405.68
78.39	160.76	153.18	288.39	201.07	299.41	391.46	536.32
..	..	..	..	0.01	—	0.03	0.02
0.20	0.79	0.45	5.74	2.14	2.87	3.61	8.41
..	..	—	0.04	..	..	—	0.12
640.39	1,123.41	1,110.77	1,736.01	2,899.80	3,682.32	4,782.39	5,552.40
236.98	394.56	420.73	580.27	1,049.00	1,168.45	1,738.22	1,789.38
90.47	289.69	188.38	449.13	258.77	509.47	526.28	937.71
22.61	56.71	89.49	115.26	404.11	585.35	856.57	708.43
287.99	378.20	408.38	584.25	1,171.42	1,394.47	1,636.49	2,069.31
2.35	4.25	3.79	7.10	16.40	24.41	24.67	47.37
..	..	..	..	0.11	0.17	0.17	0.21
1,150.87	2,191.03	2,012.16	3,372.04	4,332.93	5,625.00	7,901.31	8,766.38

Note: 1. Short-term loans (including crop loans) are given for purchase of production inputs, such as seeds, fertilisers, pesticides etc., and to meet the cost of cultivation which includes labour charges for carrying out agricultural operations, irrigation charges, etc. These loans are normally repayable within a period of 12 months and in certain cases within 15 to 18 months, the repayment schedule being related to the harvesting and marketing of the particular crop.

2. 5 acres = 2.02 hectares.

STATEMENT 58: SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS'

(As on last

State/Union Territory	Upto 2.5 Acres				Above 2.5 Acres to 5 Acres			
	Disbursed during the year		Outstanding		Disbursed during the year		Outstanding	
	No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
I. Northern Region	18.84	35.62	154.76	187.65	16.17	61.24	171.24	370.48
Haryana	2.81	6.01	20.46	35.89	2.67	10.74	26.18	81.25
Himachal Pradesh	2.52	3.64	11.78	13.41	1.07	2.10	5.26	8.29
Jammu and Kashmir	0.07	0.15	2.12	2.62	0.25	0.39	3.35	4.42
Punjab	3.57	7.75	25.96	54.59	4.37	22.90	51.38	163.08
Rajasthan	9.78	17.56	93.97	73.07	7.70	24.02	84.72	106.65
Chandigarh	0.05	0.14	0.15	4.25	0.07	0.33	0.18	5.53
Delhi	0.05	0.37	0.32	3.84	0.05	0.76	0.17	1.26
II. North-Eastern Region	4.47	7.26	43.85	46.06	2.10	5.65	19.35	33.82
Assam	3.07	5.45	26.42	33.72	0.93	4.58	11.78	25.69
Manipur	0.07	0.15	1.69	1.33	0.17	0.32	1.78	1.82
Meghalaya	0.44	0.51	0.99	0.76	0.49	0.45	1.24	1.11
Nagaland	0.02	0.01	4.18	2.83	0.02	0.02	0.95	1.21
Tripura	0.72	0.98	9.25	6.10	0.22	0.12	2.30	1.93
Arunachal Pradesh	0.12	0.12	0.97	0.91	0.26	0.09	1.19	1.11
Mizoram	0.03	0.04	0.35	0.40	0.02	0.07	0.11	0.96
III. Eastern Region	72.42	63.63	575.23	330.06	55.37	59.03	344.69	259.21
Bihar	28.39	29.71	262.44	145.59	19.41	18.38	165.64	105.50
Orissa	21.02	17.29	139.08	58.29	15.66	12.55	81.31	56.74
Sikkim	0.45	0.33	4.12	2.22	0.35	0.23	3.14	1.60
West Bengal	22.55	16.29	169.55	123.93	19.89	27.76	94.51	95.25
Andaman and Nicobar	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.11	0.08	0.11
IV. Central Region	59.23	129.08	390.18	360.82	48.27	161.96	360.29	518.26
Madhya Pradesh	14.83	69.98	127.99	119.76	16.18	97.31	169.33	227.17
Uttar Pradesh	44.40	59.10	262.19	241.06	32.09	64.65	190.96	291.09
V. Western Region	42.38	63.41	203.27	353.52	57.10	118.53	228.46	460.96
Gujarat	14.48	22.90	54.59	163.79	30.63	50.72	65.19	174.64
Maharashtra	27.69	40.10	147.61	188.09	26.34	67.05	162.68	283.62
Daman and Diu	..	..	0.01	0.04	..	..	..	0.08
Goa	0.22	0.40	1.06	1.38	0.13	0.76	0.59	2.06
Dadra and Nagar Haveli	..	..	..	0.22	..	..	..	0.55
VI. Southern Region	111.34	165.01	652.39	864.90	81.92	160.50	482.77	746.78
Andhra Pradesh	28.19	40.00	221.49	207.51	20.72	40.62	141.53	178.59
Karnataka	19.92	27.34	111.88	159.06	19.66	43.18	108.94	239.55
Kerala	31.67	45.80	107.50	168.22	14.70	20.32	95.74	101.88
Tamil Nadu	30.97	50.74	205.84	313.41	26.58	55.57	133.52	222.09
Pondicherry	0.47	0.99	5.39	16.52	0.26	0.81	3.03	4.67
Lakshadweep	0.13	0.14	0.29	0.17	..	..	..	..
All India (I to VI)	308.68	464.01	2,019.68	2,143.00	260.92	566.91	1,606.79	2,389.51

DIRECT FINANCE TO FARMERS – TERM LOANS

Friday of June 1997)

(Number in thousand
Amount in Rupees crore)

Above 5 Acres				Total				Crop Loans dues converted into Term Loans			
Disbursed during the year		Outstanding		Disbursed during the year		Outstanding		Disbursed during the year		Outstanding	
No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
47.06	577.79	261.74	2,077.89	82.07	674.66	587.74	2,636.02	0.31	0.76	2.79	6.22
12.53	156.34	55.97	512.28	18.00	173.09	102.61	629.42	0.08	0.09	0.14	0.49
0.73	6.14	3.09	16.05	4.32	11.88	20.14	37.75	0.06	0.07	0.29	0.25
0.15	2.30	1.46	11.34	0.47	2.84	6.93	18.37	..	..	..	..
16.47	225.80	98.72	890.63	24.40	256.45	176.06	1,108.29	0.05	0.05	0.18	0.13
16.52	175.10	100.83	610.94	33.99	216.68	279.51	790.65	0.12	0.54	2.19	5.33
0.31	3.93	1.10	22.17	0.43	4.40	1.43	31.95	..	..	..	0.02
0.36	8.19	0.57	14.49	0.47	9.32	1.06	19.59	..	..	..	..
0.91	6.39	13.35	49.16	7.48	19.30	76.54	129.04	..	..	0.07	0.06
0.48	5.73	3.87	36.51	4.48	15.75	42.06	95.92	..	..	0.07	0.06
0.04	0.17	0.46	3.92	0.28	0.65	3.93	7.07	..	..	..	..
0.01	0.03	6.38	4.07	0.94	0.99	8.60	5.94	..	..	..	..
—	0.02	0.04	0.19	0.04	0.05	5.17	4.24	..	..	..	..
0.11	0.16	1.07	2.92	1.05	1.26	12.62	10.94	..	..	..	..
0.27	0.28	1.54	1.55	0.66	0.50	3.70	3.58	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	0.04	0.11	0.46	1.36	..	..	..	..
28.40	147.66	185.80	574.44	156.19	270.32	1,105.72	1,163.70	0.32	1.10	12.51	7.20
6.44	70.45	87.72	334.83	54.24	118.54	515.80	585.92	0.25	1.06	2.54	3.41
16.39	16.37	62.52	65.24	53.06	46.21	282.90	180.28	..	..	8.82	3.27
0.01	0.01	0.74	0.66	0.81	0.58	8.00	4.49	..	..	..	..
5.35	60.57	34.49	173.17	47.79	104.62	298.55	392.35	0.07	0.04	1.15	0.52
0.21	0.26	0.33	0.53	0.29	0.38	0.46	0.68	..	..	..	..
44.40	667.36	363.72	1,789.55	151.89	958.40	1,114.19	2,668.63	0.30	0.82	1.31	3.22
20.25	377.89	186.71	747.94	51.26	545.18	484.03	1,094.88	0.25	0.43	1.08	1.76
24.15	289.47	177.01	1,041.60	100.64	413.22	630.16	1,573.76	0.05	0.40	0.23	1.46
408.50	508.27	229.18	1,080.42	507.98	690.21	660.91	1,894.90	0.81	1.18	12.20	12.34
373.88	271.14	56.87	280.97	418.98	341.76	176.65	619.41	0.73	0.98	9.95	10.59
34.44	235.06	171.76	794.64	88.47	342.21	482.05	1,266.36	0.07	0.20	2.24	1.75
..	..	..	0.05	..	..	0.01	0.17	..	..	..	..
0.18	2.08	0.55	4.42	0.52	3.24	2.20	7.86	..	..	0.01	..
..	..	..	0.33	..	..	..	1.10	..	..	..	..
64.47	412.25	508.78	1,525.88	257.72	737.76	1,643.93	3,137.55	4.42	5.28	10.30	13.30
15.49	86.04	98.37	335.86	64.40	166.67	461.39	721.96	2.37	2.99	5.27	6.35
25.22	188.42	133.59	627.88	64.80	258.94	354.40	1,026.49	0.05	0.06	0.55	0.95
4.39	34.74	160.43	103.95	50.76	100.86	363.67	374.04	0.36	0.27	0.68	0.64
19.20	102.10	114.65	454.32	76.75	208.41	454.01	989.82	1.65	1.96	3.80	5.37
0.17	0.95	1.75	3.87	0.89	2.74	10.17	25.06	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	0.13	0.14	0.29	0.17	..	..	..	..
593.73	2,319.73	1,562.55	7,097.32	1,163.32	3,350.65	5,189.02	11,629.84	6.15	9.14	39.18	42.35

Note : 1. Term (Medium/Long) loans are granted for development purposes like development of irrigation potential, purchase of tractors and other agricultural implements and machinery, improvement of land, development of plantations, construction of godowns and cold storages, purchase of pump sets/oil engines, plough animals (bullocks) etc. The period of repayment of these loans generally extends from 3 to 10 years. It may be longer, particularly in cases when refinance from NABARD is available.

2. 5 acres = 2.02 hectares.

STATEMENT 59: PRIMARY AGRICULTURAL CREDIT SOCIETIES – LOANS AND ADVANCES DURING 1995-96

(No. in thousand ;
Amount in Rupees lakh)

State / Union Territory	Ownership holdings						Total tenant cultivators, agricultural labourers and others			Total		
	Upto 2 hectares			Above 2 hectares								
	Advanced		Amount out-standing	Advanced		Amount out-standing	Advanced		Amount out-standing	Advanced		Amount out-standing
	No. of borrowers	Amount		No. of borrowers	Amount		No. of borrowers	Amount		No. of borrowers	Amount	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1. Andhra Pradesh @#	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,427	82,050	1,65,599
2. Andaman and Nicobar Islands @@	...	...	...	1	30	57	...	...	...	1	30	57
3. Arunachal Pradesh	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	28	87	14	28	87
4. Assam	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5. Bihar	23	2,082	5,269	25	2,267	7,197	8	775	1,616	56	5,124	14,082
6. Chandigarh	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7. Dadra and Nagar Haveli	160	219	255	...	...	...	...	...	...	160	219	255
8. Daman and Diu @	1	6	17	...	2	17	...	13	24	1	20	59
9. Delhi	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10. Goa @	...	71	26	...	177	316	...	...	...	5#	248	342
11. Gujarat	366	16,929	20,862	618	52,078	68,183	34	2,641	4,489	1,018	71,648	93,534
12. Haryana @@@	232	15,758	14,260	339	50,674	34,177	328	6,166	8,358	899	72,599	56,795
13. Himachal Pradesh @	53	1,767	3,742	29	1,314	2,047	4	99	213	86	3,180	6,002
14. Jammu and Kashmir	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
15. Karnataka	260	14,175	11,354	426	42,443	34,992	186	8,954	4,466	872	65,572	50,812
16. Kerala @@@	3,321	1,25,742	1,01,358	442	61,702	70,012	655	13,653	12,679	4,418	2,01,096	1,84,049
17. Lakshadweep *	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
18. Madhya Pradesh	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
19. Maharashtra	1,174	39,164	56,277	1,141	1,11,475	176,437	25	381	903	2,340	1,51,020	2,33,616
20. Manipur	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21. Meghalaya #	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	1,657	4,006
22. Mizoram @@@	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,461	1,802
23. Nagaland	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24. Orissa	355	8,668	7,637	168	7,668	18,500	...	...	...	523	16,336	26,137
25. Pondicherry @@@	4	122	147	5	453	554	1	31	38	10	607	739
26. Punjab	507	22,889	29,387	779	78,360	45,099	196	3,684	1,125	1,482	1,04,933	75,610
27. Rajasthan @	460	7,935	9,201	562	26,339	27,975	3	125	520	1,025	34,399	37,696
28. Sikkim *	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29. Tamil Nadu	960	77,353	75,584	604	71,035	67,923	512	36,632	34,152	2,076	1,85,020	1,77,660
30. Tripura #	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	470	2,525
31. Uttar Pradesh	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
32. West Bengal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total	7,876	3,32,879	3,35,376	5,139	5,06,017	5,53,486	1,966	73,184	68,670	17,436	9,97,718	11,31,464

@ Data relate to 1994-95.

@@ Data relate to 1993-94.

@@@ Data relate to 1992-93.

Break-up not available.

* Not Applicable.

Note: Data relate to April-March.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

Source: National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development.

**STATEMENT 60: STATE AGRICULTURAL AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS –
LOANS AND ADVANCES DURING 1995-96**

(Amount in Rupees lakh)

State/Union Territory	Size-group of ownership holdings									Total		
	Upto 2 hectares			Above 2 hectares			Landless labourers, rural artisans and other borrowers					
	Advanced		Amount out-standing	Advanced		Amount out-standing	Advanced		Amount out-standing	Advanced		Amount out-standing
	No. of borrowers	Amount		No. of borrowers	Amount		No. of borrowers	Amount		No. of borrowers	Amount	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1. Andhra Pradesh#	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	123	313	..	123	313
2. Bihar#	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6,691	..	..	6,691
3. Gujarat	4,615	4,955	..	11,995	6,901	..	50,467	..	..	67,077	11,856	..
4. Haryana	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5. Himachal Pradesh	2,481	1,181	..	203	459	..	..	..	2,860#	2,684	1,640	2,860#
6. Jammu and Kashmir@	377	85	..	150	372	..	..	..	..	527	457	2,100#
7. Karnataka	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
8. Kerala	..	..	..	..	..	54	..	..	..	..	..	54
9. Madhya Pradesh	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
10. Maharashtra	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14,689	96,755	..	14,689	96,755
11. Manipur	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
12. Orissa	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
13. Pondicherry@	241	61	383	8	16	126	..	..	..	249	77	509
14. Punjab	22,711	6,221	..	20,747	13,441	..	..	..	..	43,458	19,662	..
15. Rajasthan	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
16. Tamil Nadu	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
17. Tripura	1,096	225	587	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,096	225	587
18. Uttar Pradesh	2,11,166	27,088	..	4,793	2,340	..	..	..	..	2,15,959	29,428	..
19. West Bengal	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	2,42,687	39,816	970	37,896	23,529	180	50,467	14,812	1,06,618	3,31,050	78,157	1,09,868

Break-up not available.

@ Data relate to 1994-95.

Note: 1. State Agricultural and Rural Development Banks are known as State Land Development Banks.

2. Data relate to April-March.

3. Data are provisional.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements.'

Source: National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development.

**STATEMENT 61: PRIMARY AGRICULTURAL AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS –
LOANS AND ADVANCES DURING 1995-96**

(Amount in Rupees lakh)

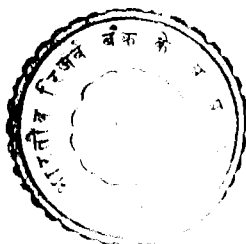
State/Union Territory	Size-group of ownership holdings									Total		
	Upro 2 hectares			Above 2 hectares			Landless labourers, rural artisans and other borrowers					
	Advanced		Amount out-standing	Advanced		Amount out-standing	Advanced		Amount out-standing	Advanced		Amount out-standing
	No. of borrowers	Amount		No. of borrowers	Amount		No. of borrowers	Amount		No. of borrowers	Amount	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1. Assam	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. Haryana @@	18,474	3,922	13,523	17,333	4,594	18,191	..	..	..	35,807	8,517	31,714
3. Himachal Pradesh @	..	..	33	243	159	521	..	..	..	243	159	554
4. Karnataka	38,253	6,731	30,354	41,887	10,861	40,975	5,229	858	1,998	85,369	18,450	73,327
5. Kerala @	56,550	8,421	45,358	4,545	1,073	6,395	..	..	..	61,095	9,494	51,753
6. Madhya Pradesh @@	9,637	1,813	13,147	8,634	3,660	20,830	..	..	..	18,271	5,473	33,976
7. Orissa	4,113	212	3,709	2,098	182	4,025	..	..	..	6,211	394	7,733
8. Punjab	66,866	7,101	17,160	1,26,892	16,412	40,501	..	..	..	1,93,758	23,513	57,660
9. Rajasthan @	12,436	2,057	7,706	15,635	8,426	26,891	..	..	..	28,071	10,483	34,597
10. Tamil Nadu	59,183	9,592	23,847	45,362	12,128	27,946	12,130	706	5,227	1,16,675	22,426	57,021
11. West Bengal	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	2,65,512	39,849	1,54,837	2,62,629	57,495	1,86,274	17,359	1,564	7,225	5,45,500	98,909	3,48,337

@@ Data relate to 1992-93.

@ Data relate to 1994-95.

Note: 1. Primary Agricultural and Rural Development Banks are known as Primary Land Development Banks.
 2. Data relate to April-March.
 3. Data are provisional.
 Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

Source: National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development.



STATEMENT 62: REGIONAL RURAL BANKS
(As at the end of March 1997)

(Amount in Rupees crore)

State	No. of RRBs	No. of districts covered	No. of branches	Deposits		Outstanding advances						Advances overdue	
				No. of accounts	Amount	Direct		Indirect		Total		No. of accounts	Amount
						No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount	No. of accounts	Amount		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1 Andhra Pradesh	16	23	1,128	29,38,118	1,427.0	12,32,408	1,121.0	520	6.8	12,32,928	1,127.7	4,60,632	275.0
2 Arunachal Pradesh	1	6	19	35,105	14.4	15,536	7.7	—	—	15,536	7.7	3,107	0.6
3 Assam	5	23	404	15,73,249	429.0	2,83,904	196.8	100	0.4	2,84,004	197.2	2,73,811	100.2
4 Bihar	22	53	1,887	41,14,918	2,182.9	16,75,817	764.0	12	0.4	16,75,829	764.5	7,96,873	210.6
5 Gujarat	9	17	411	7,40,351	413.8	2,34,426	212.6	—	—	2,34,426	212.6	87,616	42.1
6 Haryana	4	16	291	9,61,606	580.8	1,97,178	259.2	1	—	1,97,179	259.3	1,32,459	72.8
7 Himachal Pradesh	2	4	129	3,60,915	215.0	46,401	53.6	—	—	46,401	53.6	13,224	7.3
8 Jammu and Kashmir	3	12	274	5,21,213	266.7	69,823	61.3	—	—	69,823	61.3	32,438	16.8
9 Karnataka	13	20	1,073	33,38,258	1,166.1	9,74,314	1,041.7	6,386	8.9	9,80,700	1,050.6	3,52,075	218.5
10 Kerala	2	6	273	17,96,907	338.5	5,73,695	439.3	—	—	5,73,695	439.3	87,216	51.7
11 Madhya Pradesh	24	44	1,586	28,65,362	1,628.4	8,46,246	622.7	4	0.4	8,46,250	623.1	3,70,688	134.9
12 Maharashtra	10	17	587	11,85,487	609.6	3,47,462	316.2	104	1.9	3,47,566	318.0	1,29,540	58.5
13 Manipur	1	8	29	48,309	10.3	7,953	5.1	—	—	7,953	5.1	7,348	3.3
14 Meghalaya	1	4	51	95,282	68.6	21,889	15.7	—	—	21,889	15.7	15,984	6.8
15 Mizoram	1	3	54	46,172	35.3	10,130	11.9	—	—	10,130	11.9	3,530	2.4
16 Nagaland	1	7	8	—	2.9	—	1.1	—	—	—	1.1	—	0.3
17 Orissa	9	30	815	21,18,401	767.6	10,13,364	448.1	5,000	3.2	10,18,364	451.3	4,24,104	111.3
18 Punjab	5	15	201	4,05,061	283.0	1,17,853	128.2	27	0.9	1,17,880	129.1	52,299	33.0
19 Rajasthan	14	32	1,061	17,88,057	1,155.4	4,74,948	447.9	8,828	17.3	4,83,776	465.2	2,66,041	89.5
20 Tamil Nadu	3	8	206	4,91,667	210.7	2,47,028	183.5	—	—	2,47,028	183.5	38,060	24.9
21 Tripura	1	4	90	3,92,528	172.1	2,08,338	90.4	341	0.9	2,08,679	91.3	1,94,688	87.0
22 Uttar Pradesh	40	66	3,020	1,13,99,115	4,786.3	23,21,863	1,734.8	1,504	2.0	23,23,367	1,736.8	10,35,023	377.6
23 West Bengal	9	19	864	32,75,291	1,267.5	12,57,532	506.0	4,332	6.2	12,61,864	512.1	5,51,038	160.4
Total	196	437	14,461	4,04,91,372	18,032.0	1,21,78,108	8,668.9	27,159	49.2	1,22,05,267	8,718.1	52,77,791	2,085.6

Note: Total number of districts covered by RRBs are 427 and some of the districts are served by more than one RRB.

Source: National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development.

STATEMENT 63: NON-SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS -

Item	Last Friday of March					
	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>I. Number of reporting banks</i>	3	3	3	2	1	1
II. LIABILITIES	940	2,444	8,875	10,380	285	305
1. Paid-up capital	8	10	13	18	2	2
2. Reserve fund and other reserves	35	51	100	79	51	53
3. Deposits #	818	2,212	7,483	6,593	177	178
a. Current	32	100	537	734	5	43
i) Inter-Bank	9	—	1	—	—	—
ii) Others	23	100	536	734	5	43
b. Savings	412	881	2,783	2,027	48	45
c. Fixed	383	1,241	4,164	3,869	124	90
i) Inter-Bank	—	10	—	37	—	—
ii) Others	383	1,231	4,164	3,832	124	90
4. Borrowings	2	83	393	754	—	—
5. Other liabilities \$	68	78	8,854	2,900	55	71
III. ASSETS	940	2,444	8,854	10,380	285	305
1. Cash in hand and balances with Reserve Bank	29	64	291	20	4	3
i) Cash in hand	29	64	291	20	4	3
ii) Balances with Reserve Bank	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Balances with other banks in current account	55	132	462	58	20	30
3. Money at call and short notice	8	95	163	7	—	—
4. Investments	208	483	1,912	1,774	108	125
i) Government securities +	141	426	240	1,730	38	42
ii) Other approved securities	1	31	1,628	7	7	7
iii) Others	66	26	44	38	63	76
5. Bank Credit	578	1,524	4,890	4,670	80	79
i) Loans, cash-credits and overdrafts	547	1,505	4,872	4,666	80	79
ii) Bills purchased and discounted	31	19	18	4	—	—
iii) Due from banks	—	—	—	—	—	—
6. Other assets	62	147	1,136	3,850	73	69
<i>IV. Cash-deposit ratio</i>	<i>3.5</i>	<i>2.9</i>	<i>3.9</i>	<i>0.3</i>	<i>2.3</i>	<i>1.7</i>
<i>V. Credit-deposit ratio</i>	<i>70.7</i>	<i>68.9</i>	<i>65.4</i>	<i>70.8</i>	<i>45.2</i>	<i>44.4</i>
<i>VI. Investment-deposit ratio</i>	<i>25.4</i>	<i>21.8</i>	<i>25.5</i>	<i>26.9</i>	<i>61.0</i>	<i>70.2</i>

Excluding inter-bank deposits.

\$ Other Liabilities: Liabilities minus paid-up capital, reserves fund and other reserves, Deposits and Inter-bank Borrowings.

+ Including Treasury Bills and Treasury Deposit Receipts.

LIABILITIES AND ASSETS

(Rupees lakh)

1996 (Last Friday)									1997 (Last Friday)		
April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	March
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
290	290	306	305	303	312	306	302	302	301	300	305
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
51	51	51	51	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
179	175	174	176	180	187	183	181	181	180	179	178
5	4	4	5	10	8	17	20	29	36	41	43
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	4	4	5	10	8	17	20	29	36	41	43
49	44	40	41	43	51	49	48	47	46	46	45
125	127	129	130	128	127	117	113	105	98	93	90
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
125	127	129	130	128	127	117	113	105	98	93	90
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
59	63	80	75	67	70	67	65	66	66	66	71
290	290	306	305	303	312	306	302	302	301	300	305
4	3	4	4	4	2	1	2	3	4	3	3
4	3	4	4	4	2	1	2	3	4	3	3
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
34	21	20	19	18	24	28	30	27	28	30	30
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
100	115	115	116	111	105	114	115	125	125	125	125
38	38	38	38	38	36	36	32	42	42	42	42
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
55	70	69	72	66	61	71	76	76	76	76	76
79	78	87	87	87	94	86	82	81	79	77	79
79	78	87	87	87	94	86	82	81	79	77	79
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
73	73	80	78	84	87	75	73	66	65	65	69
2.2	1.7	2.3	2.3	2.2	1.1	0.5	1.1	1.7	2.2	1.7	1.7
44.1	44.6	50.0	49.4	48.3	50.3	47.0	45.3	44.8	43.9	43.0	44.4
55.9	65.7	66.1	65.9	61.6	56.1	62.3	63.5	69.1	69.4	69.8	70.2

STATEMENT 64: CHEQUE

Year-Month	Centres Managed by													
	Total (Col.4 to 31)		Mumbai		Calcutta		New Delhi		Chennai		Bangalore		Hyderabad	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1980-81	1,327	1,28,992	662	56,379	193	21,324	165	16,644	91	9,133	95	6,275	59	5,229
1985-86	2,487	2,90,145	616	1,13,977	392	43,024	601	51,935	230	22,333	170	12,827	107	11,316
1990-91	3518	18,39,460	1253	11,82,587	328	1,04,051	552	239,979	357	1,76,123	224	29,267	203	25,183
1991-92	4132	29,22,990	1461	20,22,122	396	1,28,250	655	395,748	399	1,96,638	231	36,452	197	36,852
1994-95	4854	35,14,402	1783	22,55,693	503	2,00,710	856	561,044	413	2,19,313	260	75,614	113	27,311
1995-96	4398	38,02,485	1609	23,75,141	435	2,04,398	779	616,334	439	2,50,926	212	69,467	279	84,242
1996-97(P)	4715	45,68,598	1,739	30,70,602	312	1,37,981	850	597,170	560	3,15,052	292	1,08,236	265	94,352
1997-98(P)	4995	55,62,533	1,794	38,06,421	462	2,51,088	884	649,204	556	3,42,050	304	1,27,054	267	95,904
April 1997	429	4,39,401	154	2,94,372	42	20,720	73	53,490	47	27,795	27	11,608	28	8,182
May	392	4,61,630	129	3,16,804	38	20,096	68	52,673	43	28,557	26	11,121	32	7,939
June	367	4,50,006	127	3,16,028	37	18,839	63	46,080	44	29,661	25	10,811	21	8,033
July	442	4,83,578	159	3,35,909	45	21,769	78	51,239	50	31,467	28	10,984	22	8,652
August	397	3,95,622	150	2,73,675	42	17,798	65	42,948	42	25,290	24	8,827	18	6,921
September	446	4,91,994	154	3,51,799	45	22,756	78	46,860	47	28,094	27	11,421	30	8,618
October	492	5,09,248	188	3,57,552	44	18,608	82	58,950	51	28,772	29	11,455	31	9,132
November	447	4,49,031	154	3,07,194	46	19,668	78	51,721	47	27,598	31	10,562	25	7,891
December	419	5,12,621	148	3,53,762	43	22,110	75	60,596	48	29,743	29	12,428	16	8,012
January 1998	385	4,65,206	150	3,23,705	41	21,105	75	59,465	45	26,783			13	7,222
February	379	3,92,160	127	2,45,832	39	21,063	70	54,876	43	28,503	26	11,343	18	6,495
March	445	5,12,036	154	3,29,789	45	26,556	79	70,306	49	29,787	32	16,494	13	8,807
April	404	4,64,805	149	3,02,535	39	21,985	72	58,935	46	31,575	26	12,595	14	7,113
May	361	4,55,572	131	3,11,702	36	19,266	70	54,436	42	32,853			17	6,400
June	359	5,04,611	137	3,59,720	39	22,332	69	55,044	46	35,149			17	10,208

Year-Month	Centres Managed by											
	Total (Col.35 to 58)		Amritsar		Baroda		Cochin		Coimbatore		Delhi	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
1980-81	887	54,933	25	1,142			5	707	24	1,444	125	5,627
1985-86	1,231	1,09,504	28	2,267	38	1,937	7	1,519	36	3,210	126	8,317
1990-91	4,123	4,47,893	30	4,136	114	10,904	9	2,551	53	7,534	173	57,288
1991-92	4,550	4,81,264	57	4,350	148	13,052	9	2,826	55	9,511	183	56,915
1994-95	2,516	5,86,677	37	5,678	162	18,340	12	4,177	73	20,167	87	39,050
1995-96	3,192	8,22,155	44	5,603	217	31,986	7	4,473	56	17,920	140	60,724
1996-97(P)	3,118	8,54,878	47	5,707	187	34,129	5	2,723	30	10,557	281	1,14,774
1997-98(P)	3,539	10,35,617	48	6,109	178	36,415	12	7,290	71	25,638	323	1,37,531
April 1997	318	84,036	4	491	21	4,181	1	604	6	2,187	27	12,300
May	304	85,137	4	491	19	3,843	1	601	6	2,080	25	10,874
June	298	83,258	4	493	18	3,624	1	603	6	1,850	22	10,740
July	311	82,174	4	492	17	3,342	1	605	6	2,226	31	10,427
August	226	68,094	4	489			1	608	5	1,871	30	10,277
September	300	85,217	4	495	19	3,949	1	607	6	2,343	28	11,180
October	321	90,730	4	681	18	3,740	1	609	6	2,051	29	12,202
November	313	84,669	4	496	16	3,239	1	609	7	2,064	26	10,973
December	308	88,267	4	497	17	3,614	1	611	6	2,286	26	11,106
January 1998	308	92,311	4	495	17	3,444	1	612	6	2,199	27	11,876
February	284	84,855	4	495	16	3,439	1	610	5	1,975	25	11,286
March	248	1,06,869	4	494			1	611	6	2,506	27	14,290
April	314	99,652	4	499	14	3,271	1	608	6	2,207	26	14,207
May	302	1,18,538	4	498	1	3,271	1	612	6	2,233	24	11,166
June	324	1,08,864	4	489	16	3,691	1	494	6	2,232	25	11,356

Note: Data for the years 1994-95 and 1995-96 have been revised and these are not comparable with the data published in the Report 1996-97

Also see Notes on the Statement

CLEARANCE

(Number in lakh
Amount in Rupees crore)

Reserve Bank of India															
Ahmedabad #		Kanpur		Nagpur		Patna		Bhubaneshwar\$		Thiruvananthapuram*		Jaipur@		Guwahati +	
No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
	8,900	28	2,228	25	1,391	8	1,101	2	388						
200	16,744	42	5,133	37	3,335	12	2,159	4	1,121	15	1,523	59	4,212	2	506
365	42,089	50	9,614	53	7,712	19	4,559	7	2,408	20	2,908	72	8,738	15	4,242
496	57,000	59	10,974	60	8,713	28	5,232	10	3,580	23	3,698	97	12,304	20	5,427
569	97,943	71	15,924	68	13,220	31	6,042	15	5,456	29	6,889	116	20,870	27	8,373
357	1,22,119	62	17,539	61	15,028	32	7,185	12	5,983	15	4,289	84	21,271	22	8,563
369	1,45,626	64	18,642	76	19,840	36	10,733	13	7,815	31	8,622	84	23,977	24	9,949
391	1,78,030	62	20,927	80	22,683	39	11,954	12	9,300	32	10,625	88	26,183	24	11,470
31	13,261	5	1,856	6	1,892	4	1,149	1	810	2	838	7	2,294	2	1,134
30	15,492	5	1,670	6	1,809	3	877	1	733	2	792	7	2,216	2	851
25	12,322	5	1,515	6	1,635	3	796	1	659	2	760	6	2,091	2	776
33	14,772	5	1,699	7	1,808	3	863	1	664	3	806	6	2,091	2	855
29	12,321	5	1,318	6	1,611	3	797	1	598	3	960	7	1,712	2	846
35	13,443	6	1,843	7	1,799	4	1,041	1	733	3	945	7	1,712	2	930
39	15,807	5	1,844	7	1,989	3	941	1	724	3	851	7	1,712	2	911
34	15,364	6	1,703	7	1,828	4	1,035	1	671	3	758	9	2,108	2	930
31	15,660	5	2,046	7	1,991	3	1,039	1	875	3	997	8	2,370	2	992
33	17,029	5	1,649	7	2,024	3	1,027	1	856	3	925	7	2,510	2	906
29	14,720	5	1,662	7	2,007	3	869	1	766	2	796	7	2,225	2	1,003
42	17,839	5	2,122	7	2,290	3	1,160	1	1,211	3	1,197	10	3,142	2	1,336
31	13,714	5	1,920	7	2,300	3	1,263	1	1,052	2	1,130	7	7,395	2	1,293
38	19,650	5	2,210	6	1,950	3	995	1	874	3	1,187	7	3,032	2	1,017
30	13,766	5	1,869			3	970	1	973	3	1,042	7	2,544	2	994

Other Agencies													
Lucknow		Ludhiana		Madurai		Mangalore		Pune		Surat		Other Centres	
No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
7	767	25	1,291	20	792	9	559	54	2,620			593	39,984
		44	3,862	26	1,471	13	1,067	65	4,636	26	3,201	822	78,017
38	9,053	117	11,642	40	3,793	21	2,252	67	14,449	1,861	18,065	1,600	3,06,226
42	9,286	107	10,994	54	1,464	24	3,186	38	14,667	2,191	22,255	1,642	3,32,758
59	16,789	118	11,580	44	6,677	22	4,757	62	29,737	361	32,702	1,479	3,94,564
58	20,338	128	12,518	38	7,123	27	5,917	94	42,505	632	47,302	1,751	5,65,746
43	14,458	126	12,767	20	4,089	32	7,207	106	51,065	553	37,633	1,688	5,59,768
72	24,421	125	14,322	48	10,353	28	8,344	130	64,122	503	44,679	2,001	6,56,393
5	2,380	10	1,068	4	894	2	707	13	5,340	60	4,393	165	49,491
6	2,095	10	1,023	4	899	2	689	12	5,080	52	4,846	163	52,616
6	2,582	10	1,036	4	850	2	616	12	4,716	47	3,822	166	52,326
7	2,315	10	1,017	4	910		666	12	5,777	50	4,367	169	50,030
6	1,693	10	1,040	4	810	2	541	12	4,624			152	46,141
12	2,057		1,028	4	897	3	680	1	5,161	51	4,737	171	52,083
7	2,058	12	1,412	4	889	3	682	1	6,067	54	5,147	182	55,192
7	2,233	11	1,050	4	857	3	641	14	4,742	45	4,030	175	53,735
7	2,277	11	1,068	4	857	3	746	11	5,512	47	4,362	171	55,331
3	2,294	11	1,133	4	811	3	771	14	5,583	49	4,543	169	58,550
		11	1,270	4	842	2	705	14	4,979	48	4,432	154	54,822
6	2,437	19	2,177	4	837	3	900	14	6,541			164	76,076
6	2,336	18	2,056	4	826	2	836	14	5,934	49	4,894	170	61,978
5	24,171	18	2,238	4	604	3	819	14	5,260	54	5,231	168	62,435
7	2,339	19	2,387	5	1,010	3	821	14	5,441	48	4,341	176	74,263

\$ Taken over by RBI w.e.f. May 2, 1977.

Taken over by RBI w.e.f. April 3, 1978.

* Taken over by RBI w.e.f. January 5, 1983.

@ Taken over by RBI w.e.f. November 19, 1984.

+ Taken over by RBI w.e.f. January 6, 1986.

STATEMENT 65: STATE CO-OPERATIVE BANKS MAINTAINING

Item	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91+	1994-95#	1995-96\$	1996-97*	1997-98##
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<i>Number of Reporting Banks</i>	26	28	28	28	28	28	28
Demand And Time Liabilities							
Aggregate Deposits @@	623	1,029	2,152	3,850	4,004	5,219	6,210
Demand Liabilities	367	919	1,831	2,216	2,880	2,614	2,883
Deposits							
i) Inter-bank	118	438	718	772	1,213	944	964
ii) Others	195	342	794	1,045	1,109	1,241	1,301
Borrowings from banks	13	61	181	93	103	130	118
Others	41	78	139	306	455	299	500
Time Liabilities	1,034	1,923	3,963	9,395	8,945	14,046	17,627
Deposits							
i) Inter-bank	600	1,225	2,545	6,508	5,975	9,982	12,623
ii) Others	428	687	1,359	2,806	2,894	3,978	4,910
Borrowings from banks	—	—	—	10	8	10	12
Others	6	11	59	71	67	77	82
Borrowing from Reserve Bank	656	34	15	2	1	..	..
Borrowing from State Bank and/or a notified Bank @ and State Government	85	704	1,861	2,867	3,688	3,391	3,740
i) Demand	24	124	116	485	783	526	1,017
ii) Time	61	580	1,745	2,382	2,905	2,865	2,723
Assets							
Cash in hand and balances with RBI	60	81	334	651	788	1,177	791
i) Cash in hand	6	12	24	55	52	57	64
ii) Balances with Reserve Bank	54	69	310	596	736	1,120	727
Balances with other banks in current account	25	46	93	251	231	255	208
Investment in Government securities ++	244	504	1,058	2,110	2,374	2,942	4,941
Money at call and short notice	62	70	498	1,294	1,409	2,214	2,736
Bank Credit **	757	1,539	2,553	5,310	5,872	7,142	7,748
Advances							
Loans, cash-credits and overdrafts	755	1,537	2,528	5,277	5,847	7,107	7,729
Bills purchased and discounted	2	2	25	33	25	35	18
Due from banks \$\$	1,208	2,482	5,560	8,067	8,831	9,091	9,650
<i>Cash-Deposit Ratio</i>	<i>9.6</i>	<i>7.9</i>	<i>15.5</i>	<i>16.9</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>22.6</i>	<i>12.7</i>
<i>Investment-Deposit Ratio</i>	<i>39.1</i>	<i>49.0</i>	<i>49.2</i>	<i>54.8</i>	<i>59.3</i>	<i>56.4</i>	<i>79.6</i>
<i>Credit-Deposit Ratio</i>	<i>121.5</i>	<i>149.6</i>	<i>118.6</i>	<i>137.9</i>	<i>146.7</i>	<i>136.8</i>	<i>124.8</i>

+ Relate to March 22, 1991.

Relate to March 31, 1995.

\$ Relate to March 29, 1996.

* Relate to March 28, 1997.

Relate to March 27, 1998.

Note : Data relate to last Friday.

ACCOUNTS WITH THE RESERVE BANK OF INDIA

(Rupees crore)

1997												1998		
January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
4,975	5,004	5,219	5,382	5,701	5,740	5,867	5,880	5,965	6,306	6,397	6,448	6,176	6,015	6,210
2,510	2,377	2,614	2,627	2,736	2,777	2,701	2,470	2,561	2,747	2,802	2,751	2,893	2,715	2,883
882	825	944	820	882	897	905	850	927	896	945	817	1,091	1,012	964
1,183	1,124	1,241	1,295	1,386	1,392	1,365	1,227	1,218	1,374	1,392	1,462	1,357	1,280	1,301
144	128	130	161	127	145	144	108	118	115	133	130	131	122	118
301	300	299	350	342	343	287	285	299	363	331	341	313	301	500
12,956	13,574	14,046	14,898	15,038	15,807	16,720	17,679	18,300	18,564	19,074	19,116	18,412	18,416	17,627
9,081	9,610	9,982	10,710	10,542	11,339	12,111	12,926	13,451	13,533	13,972	14,050	13,499	13,588	12,623
3,792	3,880	3,978	4,086	4,315	4,349	4,503	4,654	4,748	4,932	5,005	4,986	4,819	4,735	4,910
8	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	12	1	14	12	12
75	76	77	92	171	110	97	89	92	89	86	80	80	81	82
2	2	..	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	16	2	..
3,314	3,257	3,391	3,255	2,737	2,766	2,836	2,869	2,891	2,854	2,778	3,001	3,644	3,731	3,740
967	514	526	434	433	311	341	369	460	568	509	617	1,114	1,124	1,017
2,347	2,743	2,865	2,821	2,304	2,455	2,495	2,500	2,431	2,286	2,269	2,384	2,530	2,607	2,723
777	876	1,177	899	589	664	700	822	848	54	711	729	1,558	768	791
58	58	57	60	68	69	63	69	55	21	66	64	62	61	64
719	817	1,120	839	520	596	637	754	793	33	645	665	1,496	707	727
283	234	255	244	204	241	206	182	213	202	207	240	219	217	208
2,813	2,846	2,942	3,133	3,428	3,594	4,099	4,652	4,303	114	4,719	4,930	5,001	5,012	4,941
2,535	2,287	2,214	2,003	1,961	2,307	2,530	2,582	2,712	3,031	3,241	3,243	2,908	2,820	2,736
6,266	6,668	7,142	7,321	6,917	6,657	6,738	7,474	6,505	6,734	6,328	6,302	7,129	7,299	7,748
6,191	6,632	7,107	7,279	6,891	6,626	6,716	7,450	6,436	6,732	6,304	6,283	7,112	7,282	7,729
75	36	35	42	26	31	22	23	68	2	24	19	16	17	18
9,338	9,231	9,091	8,825	8,444	8,640	8,461	7,870	9,239	9,216	9,273	9,509	9,878	9,538	9,650
15.6	17.5	22.6	16.7	10.3	11.6	11.9	14.0	14.2	0.9	11.1	11.3	25.2	12.8	12.7
56.5	56.9	56.4	58.2	60.1	62.6	69.9	79.1	72.1	1.8	73.8	76.5	81.0	83.3	79.6
125.9	133.3	136.8	136.0	121.3	116.0	114.8	127.1	109.1	106.8	98.9	97.7	115.4	121.3	124.8

@ Includes borrowings from the Industrial Development Bank of India and Agricultural Refinance and Development Corporation/National Bank for Agricultural and Rural Development.

@@ Total of demand and time deposits from 'others'.

++ At book value: include Treasury Bills and Treasury Deposit-Receipts, Treasury Savings Deposit Certificates and Postal Obligations.

** Total loans, cash-credits and overdrafts and bills purchased and discounted.

\$\$ Includes advances of scheduled state co-operative banks to central co-operative banks and primary co-operative banks.

STATEMENT 66: REMITTANCES THROUGH THE RESERVE BANK OF INDIA-

Year/Month	TOTAL	Mumbai	Calcutta	New Delhi	Kanpur	Chennai	Bangalore
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
TELEGRAPHIC							
1980-81	78,133	19,013	33,568	5,931	845	3,560	639
1985-86	94,558	13,212	22,657	16,053	1,861	11,290	2,158
1990-91	2,05,791	69,531	11,674	38,864	16,479	19,283	7,049
1994-95	3,33,182	1,09,950	29,284	75,841	8,423	28,760	19,706
1995-96	3,39,906	1,11,441	33,211	65,076	10,859	27,516	16,290
1996-97	3,84,303	1,33,768	31,193	76,476	13,624	31,213	16,035
1997-98	4,94,727	1,65,497	37,938	95,463	14,852	43,323	22,811
April 1997	38,163	12,704	3,850	7,386	1,516	3,299	2,074
May "	33,680	11,039	2,763	5,973	665	3,164	1,132
June "	34,423	11,946	2,784	5,497	1,137	3,215	2,087
July "	41,923	12,603	3,481	8,284	1,505	3,130	1,865
August "	31,659	10,194	2,612	5,670	1,088	2,875	1,034
September "	40,921	13,069	3,115	7,244	1,770	3,306	2,061
October "	42,552	14,465	2,737	9,298	934	3,462	1,883
November "	38,099	11,211	3,325	7,540	1,439	3,234	1,656
December "	45,944	16,697	3,244	8,774	1,516	4,226	1,725
January 1998	45,381	15,845	3,476	9,803	1,088	4,125	1,908
February "	44,939	15,004	3,152	9,344	876	3,780	1,869
March "	57,043	20,720	3,399	10,650	1,318	5,507	3,517
April "	57,282	16,652	4,558	13,072	1,212	5,095	2,612
May "	42,489	13,310	2,775	7,063	1,274	4,382	2,300
June "	50,474	16,048	3,625	8,237	2,184	5,031	3,301
TELEGRAPHIC							
1980-81	54,245	8,181	29,950	7,971	103	4,474	652
1985-86	1,05,591	56,088	5,167	18,136	1,520	11,235	2,488
1990-91	3,15,440	1,90,141	11,378	39,966	1,526	21,461	6,082
1994-95	4,81,373	2,25,576	25,133	87,695	2,837	32,045	16,259
1995-96	4,35,785	1,96,426	30,587	78,098	2,605	32,812	13,470
1996-97	4,47,909	1,84,129	29,333	77,262	3,016	36,954	13,291
1997-98	6,02,294	2,59,148	40,857	87,285	3,907	50,889	18,626
April 1997	44,941	21,438	3,380	5,425	481	3,057	1,189
May "	38,684	17,141	3,035	5,255	287	2,868	1,375
June "	41,029	18,461	2,828	5,961	242	4,172	1,402
July "	41,306	18,461	3,221	6,730	256	3,023	1,023
August "	38,321	17,065	2,963	6,334	250	2,752	1,010
September "	51,492	21,390	3,626	6,927	218	4,531	1,884
October "	51,806	23,574	3,130	7,074	431	4,325	1,650
November "	46,550	21,950	3,324	6,906	346	3,340	1,012
December "	61,589	22,562	3,789	9,154	314	5,278	1,665
January 1998	57,326	23,327	3,736	7,369	296	5,379	1,644
February "	53,200	24,516	3,272	9,095	256	4,608	1,476
March "	76,050	29,263	4,553	11,055	530	7,556	3,296
April "	78,466	34,935	3,885	10,327	483	4,975	1,462
May "	52,189	25,110	2,916	7,534	524	4,669	1,368
June "	60,611	27,171	3,801	8,056	401	5,386	2,129

+ Opened in January 1982.

\$ Opened in September 1982.

TELEGRAPHIC TRANSFERS

(Rupees crore)

Nagpur	Patna	Hyderabad	Ahmedabad	Bhubaneswar	Jaipur	Guwahati +	Thiruvananthapuram \$
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
TRANSFERS-ISSUED							
12,079	560	538	831	151	418	..	..
21,003	1,046	1,285	1,768	385	1,000	326	514
18,369	2,246	5,820	6,063	1,699	3,462	3,100	2,152
17,256	..	13,115	14,540	3,185	6,498	3,267	3,357
37,162	..	14,185	3,454	3,748	8,009	4,778	4,177
29,528	6,584	10,729	11,011	4,294	8,972	6,063	4,813
38,140	9,395	16,625	21,353	5,218	10,715	6,769	6,628
1,202	1,100	847	1,492	556	847	928	362
3,539	321	1,186	1,953	330	774	428	413
2,619	568	752	1,506	405	959	409	539
3,899	709	1,653	1,874	479	1,204	536	701
2,444	1,301	1,010	1,299	305	762	550	515
2,925	590	1,915	2,055	398	1,191	620	662
4,035	439	1,611	1,310	344	893	502	639
3,728	902	1,451	1,507	535	641	425	505
2,569	842	1,519	2,331	441	822	789	449
2,653	640	1,585	1,758	446	880	573	601
4,180	929	1,267	2,288	488	826	361	575
4,347	1,054	1,829	1,980	491	916	648	667
5,895	1,016	2,079	1,895	621	1,000	845	730
4,583	725	1,732	2,261	431	537	479	637
3,663	575	2,778	1,898	449	1,206	759	720
TRANSFERS-PAID							
130	646	407	1,114	299	318	..	..
1,828	1,154	2,432	2,608	737	676	515	1,007
31,079	355	4,089	5,387	1,193	1,231	769	783
57,372	..	9,679	15,575	2,523	2,886	1,049	2,744
58,800	..	9,469	4,314	2,854	2,931	567	2,852
70,864	992	14,485	7,703	3,151	3,253	495	2,981
82,944	8,881	14,786	19,114	4,147	4,902	1,153	5,655
5,108	204	1,373	774	359	733	293	1,127
4,856	183	1,208	1,466	321	354	44	291
4,786	139	1,206	943	280	267	43	299
4,645	166	1,085	1,616	317	358	73	332
4,971	195	661	1,219	258	159	95	389
9,544	62	1,101	1,392	254	258	91	214
6,345	524	1,135	2,541	312	423	80	261
6,257	269	1,072	973	339	437	117	207
13,732	108	1,520	1,849	444	555	127	492
6,721	3,883	1,363	2,249	343	478	46	492
5,741	75	1,118	1,839	323	345	68	468
10,238	3,073	1,944	2,253	598	535	74	1,083
5,978	11,288	1,034	2,139	368	630	273	690
5,035	129	1,425	2,126	219	349	96	688
6,774	2,621	1,254	1,773	305	362	51	527

STATEMENT 67: CALL MONEY RATES OF MAJOR COMMERCIAL BANKS – (MUMBAI)

(Per cent per annum)

Financial Year/Month	Annual/ Monthly/ average	Weekly Average	
		High	Low
1	2	3	4
1991-92	19.57	40.28	8.57
1994-95	9.40	26.51	2.93
1995-96	17.73	41.62	7.64
1996-97	7.84	14.56	1.05
1997-98	8.69	52.19	0.24
April 1997	1.22	3.11	0.24
May ..	5.90	8.37	2.05
June ..	5.16	6.92	3.26
July ..	3.77	5.44	1.48
August ..	5.86	7.49	4.81
September ..	6.71	8.79	4.97
October ..	6.25	7.80	3.70
November ..	6.13	7.47	4.60
December ..	8.21	9.69	5.99
January 1998	28.70	52.19	7.58
February ..	9.70	10.77	8.40
March ..	8.75	9.10	7.98

Note : Weighted average of borrowing rates reported by selected major scheduled commercial banks and DFHI. The weights being proportional to the amounts borrowed. The monthly/annual average is the weighted average of the weekly/monthly averages. The high/low figures in columns 3 and 4 are the highest/lowest of the weekly averages during the month/year.

STATEMENT 68: SAVINGS DEPOSITS WITH COMMERCIAL BANKS

(Rupees crore)

Last Friday / Last Reporting Friday (in case of March)	Scheduled Commercial Banks			Non- scheduled commercial banks
	Total (3+4)	Indian banks	Foreign banks	
1	2	3	4	5
1980-81	10,934	10,664	270	4
1985-86	24,555	24,071	485	9
1990-91	50,501	49,542	959	31
1994-95 *	91,324	89,019	2,305	20
1995-96 @	1,01,861	99,347	2,514	—
1996-97 +	1,15,445	1,12,570	2,875	—
1997-98 \$	1,39,964	1,36,770	3,194	—
April 1997	1,16,297	1,13,388	2,909	..
May "	1,17,922	1,14,980	2,942	..
June "	1,23,212	1,16,070	7,142	..
July "	1,21,112	1,18,056	3,056	..
August "	1,23,909	1,20,782	3,127	..
September "	1,22,951	1,19,800	3,151	..
October "	1,27,799	1,24,601	3,198	..
November "	1,24,222	1,20,835	3,387	..
December "	1,32,676	1,29,285	3,391	..
January 1998	1,36,656	1,33,254	3,401	..
February "	1,38,186	1,34,948	3,238	..
March "	1,39,964	1,36,770	3,194	..

* Relate to March 31, 1995.

@ Relate to March 29, 1996.

+ Relate to March 14, 1997.

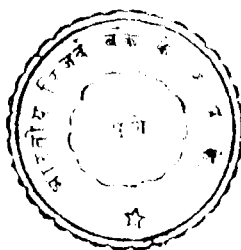
\$ Relate to March 27, 1998.

STATEMENT 69: SECTORAL DEPLOYMENT OF GROSS BANK CREDIT

(Rupees crore)

Sector	Outstanding as on			Variations during	
	March 29, 1996	March 28, 1997	March 27, 1998	1996-97	1997-98
I	2	3	4	5	6
I. Gross Bank Credit (1+2)	2,31,860	2,58,991	3,00,233	27,131	41,242
1. Public Food Procurement Credit	9,791	7,597	12,435	-2,194	4,838
2. Non-food Gross Bank Credit	2,22,069	2,51,394	2,87,795	29,325 (100.0)	36,401 (100.0)
(A) Priority Sectors	73,329	84,880	99,507	11,551 (39.4)	14,627 (40.2)
(i) Agriculture	27,044	31,442	34,869	4,398 (15.0)	3,427 (9.4)
(ii) Small Scale Industries	31,884	35,944	43,598	4,060 (13.8)	7,654 (21.0)
(iii) Other Priority Sectors	14,401	17,494	21,130	3,093 (10.5)	3,636 (10.0)
(B) Industry (Medium and Large)	93,053	1,02,604	1,17,530	9,551 (32.6)	14,926 (41.0)
(C) Wholesale Trade (other than food procurement)	11,980	12,340	13,217	360 (1.2)	877 (2.4)
(i) Cotton Corporation of India	381	294	335	-87 (-0.3)	41 (0.1)
(ii) Food Corporation of India (for fertiliser distribution)	—	—	—	—	—
(iii) Jute Corporation of India	—	—	33	—	33 (0.1)
(iv) Other Trade	11,599	12,046	12,879	447 (1.5)	833 (2.3)
(D) Other Sectors	43,707	51,570	57,544	7,863 (26.8)	5,974 (16.4)
II. Export Credit (included under item I(2))	29,590	30,008	33,947	418 (1.4)	3,939 (10.8)
III. Net Bank Credit (including inter bank participations)	2,28,198	2,45,999	2,97,265	17,801	51,266

- Note:**
1. Data are provisional and relate to selected scheduled commercial banks which account for about 90-95 per cent of bank credit of all scheduled commercial banks. The priority sector data are tentative and need refinement to enable a comparison with the targets.
 2. Gross bank credit data include bills rediscounted with RBI, IDBI, EXIM Bank, other approved financial institutions and inter-bank participations. Net bank credit data are exclusive of bills rediscounted with RBI, IDBI, EXIM Bank and other approved financial institutions.
 3. Figures in brackets are proportions to incremental non-food gross bank credit.



STATEMENT 70: STRUCTURE OF INTEREST RATES

(April-March)

(Per cent per annum)

Item	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. Bank Rate (1)	10.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	10.50 (March 18)
II. 1. Treasury Bill Rate						
(i) 14-day Intermediate	—	—	—	—	—	3.61-4.94
(ii) 14-day Auction	—	—	—	—	—	4.95-7.30
(iii) 91-day (Ad-hoc)	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	—
(iv) 91-day (2)	—	7.08-11.10	7.21-11.90	11.40-12.97	6.92-12.97	5.72-7.33
(v) 182-day (3)	9.95-10.08	—	—	—	—	—
(vi) 364-day (4)	—	9.97-11.36	9.41-11.94	12.08-13.16	10.10-13.12	7.98-9.42
2. DFHI's Discount Rate						
(i) 91-day Treasury Bills (2)						
Bid	—	7.35-10.80	7.20-11.90	11.65-13.45	2.99-13.28	4.50-8.30
Offer	—	7.05-10.65	6.90-11.65	11.45-13.20	2.49-12.94	4.00-8.20
(ii) 182-day Treasury Bills						
Bid	10.00-13.80	—	—	—	—	—
Offer	9.35-11.20	—	—	—	—	—
(iii) 364-day Treasury Bills						
Bid	—	9.10-10.60	8.65-11.40	10.90-12.13	6.38-12.35	6.50-13.50
Offer	—	8.70-10.20	8.35-10.90	10.50-11.82	6.48-12.07	6.05-10.25
(iv) Commercial Bills						
Bid	12.00-22.00	10.15-16.00	10.50-16.50	14.50-17.50	12.00-17.50	10.00-12.50
Offer	11.00-21.00	9.75-14.00	—	—	—	—
III. 1. State Bank of India - Demand Loan Rate (5)						
Scheduled Commercial Banks	16.50	17.50-19.50	16.50-17.50	17.50-18.00	14.50-18.00	..
2. Major Commercial Banks Call Money Rate-Mumbai (6)	11.49	6.99	9.40	17.73	7.84	8.69
IV. Discount Rate State Bank of India (7)	15.50	14.00-16.00	13.00-14.00	14.00-14.50	..	..
V. Commercial Bank Rates -						
1. Deposit Rates (8) (9)						
(i) 1 year to 3 years	9.00-10.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	10.00	Free
(ii) 3 to 5 years	11.00	10.00	11.00	Free	Free	Free
(iii) Above 5 years	11.00	10.00	11.00	Free	Free	Free
2. Lending Rates -						
A. State Bank of India Advances Rate (10)	16.50	19.00 (February)	15.00	16.50	14.50 (March)	14.00 (March)
B. Key Lending Rates as prescribed by RBI (11)						
(i) Minimum Rate : General	16.00 (Minimum)	14.00 (Minimum) (March 1)	Free (Oct 18)	Free	Free	Free
(ii) Minimum Rate : Selective Credit Control	16.00 (Minimum)	15.00 (Minimum) (Mar 1)	Free (Oct 18)	Free	Free	Free

STATEMENT 70: STRUCTURE OF INTEREST RATES (Contd.)

(April-March)

(Per cent per annum)

Item	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
C. Export Credit: Ceiling Rate						
(i) Other than deferred payments (12)	7.50-15.50	13.00-21.00	6.50-15.00	13.00-15.00	12.00-15.00	13.00-14.00
(ii) On Deferred Payments	8.65	13.00 (Sept 2)	13.00	13.00	Free	Free
D. Food Procurement: Ceiling Rate	16.00 (March 1)	15.00 (March 1)	15.00	..		
VI. Prime Lending Rates of Term Lending Institutions		(13)		(14)		(14)
(i) I.D.B.I.	14.00-15.00	14.50-17.50	15.00	16.00-19.00	16.20	13.30
(ii) I.F.C.I.	14.00-15.00	14.50-17.50	14.50-18.50	16.00-20.00	15.00-19.50	14.50-18.00
(iii) I.C.I.C.I.	14.00-15.00	14.50-17.50	14.00-17.50	14.00	16.50	14.00-14.50
(iv) I.I.B.I. (15)	14.00-15.00	14.50-17.50	14.50-17.50	15.50-18.50	17.00	12.50-13.50
(v) S.I.D.B.I.						
(a) Refinance	6.50-11.50	8.50-17.00	9.00-14.50	9.00-16.00	9.00-15.50	9.00-13.00
(b) Direct Finance	6.50-12.50	17.50-20.00	16.50-17.50	16.50-20.50	16.00-20.00	13.50-14.50
(vi) S.F.Cs. (16)	..	11.50-20.00	12.00-13.50	12.00-13.50	12.00-27.50	12.00-18.00
VII. Ceiling Dividend/Interest Rates Fixed by the Government						
1. Preference Shares	14.00 (17) 10.00	14.00 10.00	14.00 10.00	14.00 10.00	14.00 10.00	14.00 10.00
2. Debentures (18)						
(i) Convertible	12.50	—	—	—	—	—
(ii) Non-Convertible	14.00	—	—	—	—	—
3. Public Sector Bonds (18)	13.00	14.00-18.00	14.00-18.00	14.00-18.00	13.75-17.75	12.00-15.00
4. Public Sector Bonds (Tax free) (18)	9.00	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	8.75-10.50
VIII. Units of U.T.I. (19)						
(Year : July-June)	(20)					
(i) Dividend Rate	19.50	26.00	26.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
(ii) Yield Rate (21)	14.03	17.68	16.33	12.66	13.95	13.85
IX. Company Deposit Rates (Deposits Accepted from Public)						
1. By well-established Private Sector Companies						
(i) 1 year	10.50-14.00	12.00-14.00	13.00-14.00	12.00-15.00	13.00-15.00	9.50-15.00
(ii) 2 years	12.00-14.00	13.00-14.00	14.00-15.00	13.00-15.00	14.00-15.00	10.50-15.00
(iii) 3 years	13.50-14.00	14.00	14.00-15.00	14.00-15.00	15.00	11.50-15.00
2. By Public Sector Companies				(22)		
(i) 1 year	10.50-12.00	12.00-15.00	12.00-15.00	13.00-15.00	13.00-15.00	13.00-15.00
(ii) 2 years	11.50-13.00	13.00-15.00	13.00-15.00	14.00-15.00	13.00-15.00	14.00-15.00
(iii) 3 years	13.00-14.00	14.00-15.00	14.00-15.00	15.00	14.00-15.00	15.00

STATEMENT 70: STRUCTURE OF INTEREST RATES (Concl'd.)

(April-March)

(Per cent per annum)

Item	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
X. Annual (Gross) Yield (23)						
(a) Average Yield-Ordinary Shares	2.59	2.19	1.79	3.05	4.19	5.23
(b) Redemption Yield - Government of India Securities (24)						
(i) Short-term (1 to 5 years)	7.04-21.70	11.86-12.86	9.75-11.76	6.00-14.28	5.21-16.21	5.50-17.69
(ii) Medium-term (5 to 15 years)	9.44-12.70	12.70-13.30	11.30-13.86	5.75-14.07	5.75-14.44	5.20-14.00
(iii) Long-term (15 years and above)	10.86-12.04	12.85-13.43	11.77-13.47	11.84-13.02	9.00-14.20	9.00-13.17

Note : Dates/Months given in brackets represent dates/months from which changes in rates have been effected.

- (1) The Bank Rate was raised from 10.00 per cent to 11.00 per cent from July 4, 1991. It was further revised from 11.00 per cent to 12.00 per cent from October 8, 1991. The Bank Rate was further reduced by one percentage point to 11.00 per cent with effect from the close of business on April 15, 1997. It was again revised to 10.00 per cent with effect from the close of business on June 25, 1997. The Bank Rate was further reduced by one percentage point to 9.00 per cent with effect from October 21, 1997 which was raised to 11.00 per cent annum with effect from the close of business on January 16, 1998. The Bank Rate was further reduced to 10.50 per cent effective March 18, 1998. Effective April 2, 1998, the Bank Rate was reduced by one-half of one percentage point to 10.00 per cent, which was further reduced by one percentage point to 9.00 per cent per annum effective April 29, 1998.
- (2) Refers to the auction scheme for 91-day Treasury Bills, which was introduced effective January 8, 1993.
- (3) Issuance of 182-day Treasury Bills discontinued from April 16, 1992.
- (4) Introduced in April 1992.
- (5) Demand Loan Rate-Scheduled Commercial Banks
The rate reduced from 19.50 per cent effective March 1, 1993 to 17.50 per cent effective September 2, 1993.
- (6) The call money rate is the weighted arithmetic average of the rate at which money is accepted and reported by select scheduled commercial banks at Mumbai, the weights being proportional to the amounts accepted during the period by the respective banks.
- (7) Discount Rate - The discount rate was reduced to 16.00 per cent effective March 1, 1993 and further to 14.00 per cent effective September 9, 1993.
- (8) Deposit rates were based on Inter-Bank Agreement upto September 1964 and on the Reserve Bank's directives thereafter.
- (9) Effective April 22, 1992 a single prescription of 'not exceeding 13.0 per cent per annum' was prescribed for 46 days to 3 years and above. The ceiling rate was revised from time to time. Effective October 1, 1995, the deposit rates over 2 years were freed. Subsequently, effective July 2, 1996 minimum maturity period was reduced to 30 days from 46 days and the deposit rates over 1 year was freed. Between April 16, 1997 and October 21, 1997, the ceiling for interest rate on term deposit for 30 days and upto 1 year was 'not exceeding Bank Rate minus two percentage points'. Effective October 22, 1997, the ceiling was removed and banks were given the freedom to determine their own interest rates on term deposits of 30 days and over. The stipulation of a minimum maturity period of term deposits was reduced to 15 days effective April 29, 1998.
- (10) Relates to State Bank's prime lending rate, which regulates all interest rates for the various categories and classes of advances granted by the bank.
- (11) The data relate to all commercial banks including SBI. In the revised interest rates structure which became effective March 2, 1981, no general minimum lending rate was fixed but a broad framework of interest rates was provided with fixed rates on certain types of advances and ceiling rate on other types of advances. Wherever ceiling rates were prescribed, the rates of interest fixed for the preceding advance would serve as floor rate for advances in that category. Effective September 22, 1990, a new structure of lending rates of scheduled commercial banks linking interest rates to the size of the loan (for loans over Rs.2 lakh) was introduced and, for food procurement, banks were advised to follow the same minimum rate as far as possible. The six slabs of credit size were reduced to four effective April 22, 1992 and then to three effective April 8, 1993. Effective October 18, 1994, the lending rates were deregulated except those for the credit limit up to Rs.2 lakh. For credit limits of over Rs.2 lakh, the prescription of a minimum lending rates was abolished and the banks were given freedom to fix the lending rates for such limits. The banks would require to obtain the approval of their respective Boards for the prime lending rate which would be the minimum rate charged by the banks for credit limits over Rs.2 lakh. Effective April 29, 1998, it has been stipulated that the lending rate for credit limits of Rs.2 lakh and below should not exceed the prime lending rate.
- (12) Depending on the type of facility and period of credit, certain categories were made 'free' effective February 8, 1996.
- (13) Effective August 16, 1991, the interest rates have been made flexible with a minimum rate of 15.00 per cent. Effective March 1, 1994, the interest rate is 14.50 per cent to 17.50 per cent. The rate of interest was 14.50 per cent to 18.50 per cent effective February 20, 1995. In addition to fixed interest rate system, as above, the financial institutions are operating under a floating rate of interest system.
- (14) IDBI has fixed its minimum term lending rate at 16.00 per cent (exclusive of interest tax) with effect from November 20, 1995. The rate on a particular loan will continue to be fixed, within a band of 3 percentage points over minimum lending rates between 16.00 - 19.00 per cent (exclusive of interest tax), depending on the risk perception of the IDBI. The Long-term Prime Lending Rate (LTFR) was fixed at 14.50 per cent for the period July 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997 and was revised to 13.30 per cent for the period January 1, 1998 to June 30, 1998.

For notes (15) to (24) see 'Notes on the Statement'.

STATEMENT 71: INDUSTRY-WISE DEPLOYMENT OF GROSS BANK CREDIT

(Rupees crore)

Sector	Outstanding as on			Variations during	
	March 29, 1996	March 28, 1997	March 27, 1998	1996-97	1997-98
1	2	3	4	5	6
Industry (Small, Medium and Large)	1,24,937	1,38,548	1,61,038	13,611	22,490
1. Coal	488	570	801	82	231
2. Mining	..	65	975	..	910
3. Iron & Steel	8,482	11,668	15,767	3,186	4,099
4. Other Metals and Metal Products	3,977	5,276	5,193	1,299	-83
5. Engineering	25,621	22,684	22,833	-2,937	149
of which :					
Electronics	5,276	4,699	4,472	-577	-227
6. Electricity (gen. & trans.)	2,703	3,506	4,652	803	1,146
7. Cotton Textiles	7,592	8,053	9,331	461	1,278
8. Jute Textiles	605	543	1,089	-62	546
9. Other Textiles	7,802	9,685	10,651	1,883	966
10. Sugar	3,299	2,547	2,959	-752	412
11. Tea	1,313	814	1,028	-499	214
12. Food Processing	3,103	3,655	4,134	552	479
13. Vegetable Oils (incl. Vanaspathi)	1,565	1,955	2,296	390	341
14. Tobacco and Tobacco Products	1,009	934	1,076	-75	142
15. Paper and Paper Products	2,366	2,580	2,742	214	162
16. Rubber and Rubber Products	1,748	1,817	2,534	69	717
17. Chemicals, Dyes, Paints, etc.	16,450	15,393	18,120	-1,057	2,727
of which :					
i. Fertilisers	2,108	2,358	2,910	250	552
ii. Petro-Chemicals	1,633	1,923	2,956	290	1,033
iii. Drugs and Pharmaceuticals	2,367	3,672	5,219	1,305	1,547
18. Cement	1,744	1,918	2,502	174	584
19. Leather and Leather Products	2,279	2,225	2,478	-54	253
20. Gems and Jewellery	2,785	3,096	3,530	311	434
21. Construction	1,854	2,494	2,646	640	152
22. Petroleum	1,510	3,374	6,155	1,864	2,781
23. SAFAUNS*	2	0	0	-2	0
24. Automobiles including trucks	..	..	2,870	..	..
25. Computer Software	..	..	616	..	..
26. Infrastructure	..	..	3,163	..	..
i. Power	..	..	697	..	..
ii. Telecommunications	..	..	2,045	..	..
iii. Roads and Ports	..	..	421	..	..
27. Other Industries	26,640	33,696	30,897	7,056	-2,799

* Ships acquired from abroad under new scheme.

STATEMENT 72: COMPOSITION OF PRIORITY SECTOR ADVANCES : PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTOR BANKS

(Per cent)

Sector	Public Sector Banks		Private Sector Banks	
	1997	1998p	1996	1997
I	2	3	4	5
I. Agriculture				
Direct	32.6	31.0	14.7	14.9
Indirect	6.6	6.6	4.0	7.1
Total	39.2	37.6	18.7	22.0
II. Small Scale Industries	39.9	41.7	56.0	54.2
III. Other Priority Sectors	20.9	20.7	25.3	23.8
Grand Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Note: Data refer to March of respective years.**STATEMENT 73: IMPORTANT BANKING INDICATORS - RRBs**

(Rupees crore)

Item	Outstanding as on March 28, 1997	Outstanding as on March 27, 1998	Variations @	
			1996-97	1997-98
I	2	3	4	5
No. of Reporting Banks	196	196	—	—
Aggregate Deposits	16,971	20,977	3,601 (26.9)	4,006 (23.6)
Demand Deposits	2,947	3,805	472 (19.1)	858 (29.1)
Time Deposits	14,025	17,173	3,130 (28.7)	3,148 (22.4)
Borrowings from RBI	—	—	—	—
Bank Credit	8,544	9,687	1,255 (17.2)	1,143 (13.4)
Investments	2,488	3,528	662 (36.3)	1,040 (41.8)
Government Securities	723	1,011	-119 (-14.1)	288 (39.8)
Other Approved Securities	1,765	2,517	782 (79.6)	752 (42.6)
Cash in hand	226	253	49 (27.7)	27 (11.9)
Credit-Deposit ratio (%)	50.3	46.2	34.9	28.5

@ Data are based on last reporting Friday of March.

Note: Figures in brackets indicate percentage variations.

STATEMENT 74: STATE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF COMMERCIAL BANK BRANCHES AND POPULATION PER BANK OFFICE AS AT THE END OF JUNE 1969, MARCH 1997 AND MARCH 1998

State / Union Territory	No of branches at the end of			Number of branches opened during				Average Population (in '000) per bank branch as at the end of		
	June 1969	March 1997	March 1998 P	April 96 to March 97	Of which at un- banked centres	April 97 to March 98	Of which at un- banked centres	June 1969	March 1997	March 1998 P
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Andhra Pradesh	567	4,897	4,955	57	—	58	1	75	15	15
Arunachal Pradesh	—	68	68	—	—	—	—	—	16	16
Assam	74	1,233	1,235	3	—	2	—	198	20	21
Bihar	273	4,955	4,966	17	1	11	—	207	19	19
Goa +	85	285	297	7	1	12	—	8	5	5
Gujarat	752	3,516	3,550	38	—	34	1	34	13	13
Haryana	172	1,400	1,434	30	—	34	—	97	14	13
Himachal Pradesh	42	765	772	3	1	7	3	80	8	8
Jammu and Kashmir	35	793	802	5	1	9	—	114	12	12
Karnataka	756	4,492	4,548	58	—	56	2	38	11	11
Kerala	601	3,121	3,142	46	—	21	1	35	10	10
Madhya Pradesh	343	4,401	4,423	39	3	22	—	116	17	17
Maharashtra	1,118	5,976	6,059	90	—	83	1	44	15	15
Manipur	2	86	86	—	—	—	—	497	26	27
Meghalaya	7	179	179	—	—	—	—	147	12	13
Mizoram	—	78	78	—	—	—	—	—	11	11
Nagaland	2	71	71	—	—	—	—	205	21	22
Orissa	100	2,145	2,169	3	—	24	1	212	16	16
Punjab	346	2,378	2,431	67	—	54	1	42	10	9
Rajasthan	364	3,234	3,264	33	1	30	—	70	16	16
Sikkim	—	42	42	—	—	—	—	—	12	13
Tamil Nadu	1,060	4,615	4,652	47	2	37	2	37	13	13
Tripura	5	179	180	—	—	1	—	276	19	20
Uttar Pradesh	747	8,715	8,786	54	2	71	—	119	18	19
West Bengal	504	4,321	4,343	28	—	22	—	87	18	18
Andaman and Nicobar Islands	1	31	31	—	—	—	—	82	11	12
Chandigarh	20	146	152	12	—	6	—	7	5	5
Dadra and Nagar Haveli	—	7	10	—	—	3	—	—	25	18
Daman and Diu	—	13	13	—	—	—	—	—	10	10
Delhi	274	1,231	1,285	30	—	53	—	10	10	10
Lakshdweep	—	9	9	—	—	—	—	—	7	7
Pondicherry	12	74	76	1	—	2	—	31	14	14
All India (Total)	8,262	63,456	64,108	668	12	652	13	65	15	15

+ Includes Daman and Diu for 1969 data.

— Negligible / Zero

Note: Number of branches figures exclude Administrative Offices.

**STATEMENT 75: BANK-GROUP-WISE / POPULATION-GROUP-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF
COMMERCIAL BANK BRANCHES IN INDIA**

(Number)

Bank Group	19 July 1969*					31st March 1997 @		
	Rural	Semi-Urban	Urban	Metro-politan/ Port Town	Total	Rural	Semi-Urban	Urban
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
State Bank of India	462 (29.4)	796 (50.7)	163 (10.6)	150 (9.5)	1,571 (100.0)	4,128 (46.8)	2,409 (27.3)	1,341 (15.2)
Associate Banks of SBI	358 (40.0)	375 (42.0)	36 (9.6)	75 (8.4)	844 (100.0)	1,384 (33.0)	1,487 (35.5)	714 (17.0)
Nationalised Banks	703 (16.9)	1,465 (35.1)	928 (22.3)	1,072 (25.7)	4,168 (100.0)	13,898 (44.2)	6,507 (20.7)	5,946 (18.9)
Foreign Banks\$	—	—	—	—	—	— (0.0)	3 (1.7)	16 (9.1)
Regional Rural Banks	—	—	—	—	—	12,381 (85.7)	1,782 (12.3)	275 (1.9)
Other Commercial Banks	337 (20.0)	708 (41.9)	279 (16.5)	364 (21.6)	1,688 (100.0)	1,138 (25.2)	1,566 (34.7)	1,039 (23.0)
Total	1,860 (22.5)	3,344 (40.2)	1,456 (17.5)	1,661 (20.0)	8,321 (100.0)	32,929 (51.8)	13,754 (21.6)	9,331 (14.7)

Bank Group	31st March 1997@		31st March 1998 P				
	Metro-politan/ Port Town	Total	Rural	Semi-Urban	Urban	Metro-politan/ Port Town	Total
I	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
State Bank of India	934 (10.6)	8,812 (100.0)	4,121 (46.6)	2,413 (27.3)	1,358 (15.4)	944 (10.7)	8,836 (100.0)
Associate Banks of SBI	603 (14.4)	4,188 (100.0)	1,389 (32.7)	1,500 (35.3)	737 (17.4)	620 (14.6)	4,246 (100.0)
Nationalised Banks	5,060 (16.1)	31,411 (100.0)	13,914 (43.9)	6,592 (20.8)	6,060 (19.1)	5,152 (16.2)	31,718 (100.0)
Foreign Banks\$	157 (89.2)	176 (100.0)	—	3 (1.6)	17 (9.1)	167 (89.3)	187 (100.0)
Regional Rural Banks	3 (0.0)	14,441 (100.0)	12,327 (85.4)	1,818 (12.6)	281 (1.9)	5 (0.0)	14,431 (100.0)
Other Commercial Banks	773 (17.1)	4,516 (100.0)	1,144 (24.4)	1,603 (34.2)	1,098 (23.4)	844 (18.0)	4,689 (100.0)
Total	7,530 (11.9)	63,544 (100.0)	32,895 (51.3)	13,929 (21.7)	9,551 (14.9)	7,732 (12.1)	64,107 (100.0)

* Population group-wise classification as per 1961 census.

@ Population Group-wise classification as per 1991 census.

\$ Data for 1969 reported under 'Other Commercial Banks'.

Note: Figures in brackets indicate percentage to total in each group.

STATEMENT 76: ISSUE OF CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT BY SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS.

(Amount in Rupees crore)

Fortnight ended		Total Outstanding	Rate of interest (Per cent) @
1		2	3
1996			
March	1	18,016	12.00 - 23.00
	15	17,907	10.00 - 22.00
	29	16,316	12.00 - 22.25
April	12	19,571	12.00 - 21.00
	26	21,181	13.00 - 21.00
May	10	20,842	12.00 - 20.00
	24	21,380	12.00 - 20.00
June	7	21,503	13.00 - 19.50
	21	21,331	11.00 - 19.25
July	5	20,815	11.00 - 19.00
	19	18,203	10.00 - 20.75
August	2	16,927	9.00 - 17.00
	16	16,873	9.50 - 16.00
	30	15,572	10.00 - 19.00
September	13	14,678	9.00 - 17.50
	27	13,760	9.00 - 15.25
October	11	12,846	9.00 - 16.00
	25	13,052	9.00 - 19.00
November	8	11,593	9.50 - 16.00
	22	11,976	8.50 - 16.00
December	6	11,758	8.50 - 15.00
	20	11,480	8.50 - 16.00
1997			
January	3	10,642	8.00 - 15.00
	17	10,507	8.00 - 16.50
	31	10,759	8.50 - 16.00
February	14	10,936	8.50 - 16.00
	28	11,226	8.75 - 17.15
March	14	11,867	8.25 - 15.75
	28	12,134	7.00 - 14.25
April	11	12,399	7.00 - 15.00
	25	11,964	8.50 - 14.25
May	9	11,054	8.50 - 14.25
	23	11,037	7.75 - 14.25
June	6	9,177	8.00 - 14.25
	20	10,103	8.50 - 14.25
July	4	9,219	8.00 - 14.25
	18	8,850	7.50 - 13.70
August	1	8,672	7.50 - 12.50
	15	8,869	7.25 - 12.50
	29	8,491	7.00 - 14.00
September	12	7,871	7.25 - 12.50
	26	7,795	7.00 - 12.50
October	10	7,572	7.50 - 12.00
	24	7,442	7.75 - 12.50
November	7	8,517	7.00 - 12.50
	21	6,884	6.25 - 11.25
December	5	6,901	5.00 - 11.50
	19	6,607	6.50 - 11.50
1998			
January	2	6,876	6.50 - 11.75
	16	7,088	7.00 - 13.00
	30	9,732	7.00 - 26.00
February	13	9,921	6.50 - 37.00
	27	12,313	8.75 - 26.00
March	13	13,414	8.25 - 26.00
	27	14,296	7.20 - 26.00
April	10	14,584	8.25 - 24.00
	24	13,888	8.00 - 26.00
May	8	11,351	7.50 - 16.50
	22	10,920	6.00 - 16.50
June	5	10,945	6.00 - 13.25
	19	9,754	6.50 - 13.65

@Effective interest rate range per annum.

STATEMENT 77: COMMERCIAL PAPER *

(Amount in Rupees crore)

Fortnight ended		Total Outstanding	Rate of Discount (per cent) @
1		2	3
1996			
March	15	69	19.1 - 20.0
	31	76	20.2 - 20.2
April	15	71	—
	30	72	18.1 - 20.3
May	15	99	16.5 - 18.9
	31	221	16.1 - 18.6
June	15	221	15.8 - 16.3
	30	236	15.2 - 20.9
July	15	234	15.1 - 17.8
	31	218	12.6 - 19.0
August	15	266	12.9 - 15.0
	31	312	12.5 - 13.5
September	15	350	12.8 - 14.1
	30	372	13.0 - 14.3
October	15	313	12.4 - 13.5
	31	233	13.3 - 13.8
November	15	368	11.6 - 13.6
	30	423	11.5 - 12.3
December	15	518	11.8 - 12.5
	31	513	11.5 - 13.5
1997			
January	15	537	11.6 - 12.8
	31	408	11.9 - 12.1
February	15	433	11.5 - 13.5
	28	532	11.3 - 12.5
March	15	585	11.5 - 12.0
	31	646	11.3 - 12.3
April	15	702	11.5 - 12.2
	30	770	11.3 - 13.0
May	15	977	7.7 - 11.0
	31	1,050	9.5 - 10.7
June	15	1,270	9.5 - 11.3
	30	1,515	9.5 - 11.0
July	15	1,923	9.3 - 10.5
	31	2,085	9.0 - 10.0
August	15	2,305	8.5 - 9.5
	31	2,783	8.3 - 9.3
September	15	3,159	8.3 - 9.5
	30	3,413	8.5 - 10.5
October	15	3,377	8.5 - 10.0
	31	3,413	8.3 - 9.5
November	15	3,459	8.0 - 9.3
	30	4,525	8.0 - 9.5
December	15	4,904	8.0 - 9.5
	31	4,597	9.0 - 10.8
1998			
January	15	5,249	9.8 - 11.5
	31	4,724	10.5 - 11.3
February	15	4,124	10.5 - 11.5
	28	3,139	11.0 - 15.5
March	15	2,387	14.8 - 15.8
	31	1,500	14.2 - 15.5
April	15	1,030	13.0 - 15.3
	30	1,941	11.0 - 13.8
May	15	3,270	9.0 - 11.8
	31	3,834	10.0 - 12.0
June	15	4,023	10.3 - 12.3
	30	4,172	10.5 - 12.5
July	15	3,912	10.0 - 12.3
	31	4,102	10.5 - 12.3
August	15	4,620	7.8 - 13.0

* Issued at face value by companies.

@ Range of typical effective discount rate per annum during the fortnight.

STATEMENT 78: NATIONAL BANK FOR AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT - LIABILITIES AND ASSETS

(Rupees crore)

Item	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Liabilities							
Capital	58	100	100	330	500	500	500
Advance towards Capital + Reserves	—	—	—	—	—	500	1,000
NRC (LTO) Fund	60	228	471	1,232	1,738	2,280	2,731
NRC (Stab.) Fund	366	2,482	5,687	7,934	8,185	8,636	9,187
Borrowings from GOI including IDA/IBRD Assistance	—	663	773	838	840	842	943
General line of credit from RBI	879	1,610	1,736	1,229	1,294	1,170	1,059
Borrowings from RBI under ARDR Scheme 1990	—	861	2,391	4,343	4,787	4,765	4,971
Open market borrowings	—	—	692	318	204	110	46
RIDF * Deposits	321	478	633	1,000	1,045	1,245	1,370
Foreign Currency Loan (KFW-Germany)	—	—	—	—	350	1,392	2,399
Others	—	—	—	—	70	171	235
	44	174	268	767@	595	960#	766 \$
Total	1,728	6,596	12,751	17,991	19,608	22,571	25,207
Assets							
Refinance outstanding (MT and LT)	1,573	3,900	6,646	10,134	11,145	12,359	13,730
General line of credit (ST)	18	898	2,412	4,344	4,789	4,908	4,982
Medium term loans from NRC (LTO) Fund	—	168	260	214	178	128	91
Conversion loans from NRC (Stab.) Fund	—	142	353	110	32	100	198
Loans to State Governments for contribution to share capital of co-op. credit societies	—	96	226	282	363	418	513
Bills Rediscounted	—	—	305	—	108	25	—
Loans under ARDR Scheme 1990	—	—	666	292	198	104	46
Investment in							
(a) Government Securities	65	835	910	1,745	1,298	1,243	1,242
(b) ADFC Equity	—	—	—	—	—	—	11
Loans out of RIDF *	—	—	—	—	387	1,475	2,484
Others	72	290	973	870	1,110	1,811	1,910
Special Deposits with RBI in respect of NRC (Stab.) Fund	—	267	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1,728	6,596	12,751	17,991	19,608	22,571	25,207

£ Figures relate to erstwhile ARDC.

+ Pending amendment to NABARD Act, 1981 for enhancement of capital.

* RIDF - Rural Infrastructure Development Fund.

@ Includes borrowings from RBI under GSRF and short term borrowings.

Other liabilities include Rs.4 crore as deposits.

\$ Other liabilities include Rs.257 crore as deposits.

Source: National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development.

STATEMENT 79: NATIONAL BANK FOR AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT - FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

(Rupees crore)

Year	No. of schemes sanctioned	Total financial assistance sanctioned	NABARD's commitment in respect of column No. 3	Disbursements @ \$
1	2	3	4	5
1980-81 *	16,574	4,629	3,860	2,223
1985-86 *	42,557	11,423	9,335	6,619
1990-91	89,513	23,164	18,299	14,310
1994-95	1,16,880	39,278	30,442	24,479
1995-96	1,18,029	42,236	32,432	27,543
1996-97	1,18,949	47,635	36,233	31,066
1997-98	1,19,579	52,133	39,577	34,988

* Data on July-June basis.

@ Relates to loans drawn from and debentures subscribed by NABARD.

\$ Excludes short-term disbursements.

Note: 1. Data relate to the position as at the end of each year on a cumulative basis, suitably adjusted on account of schemes withdrawn/replaced subsequently.

2. National Bank for Agricultural and Rural Development (erstwhile Agricultural Refinance and Development Corporation) has switched over to the accounting year, April-March, from the year 1988-89.

Source: National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development.

**STATEMENT 80: NATIONAL BANK FOR AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT —
SANCTIONS AND DISBURSEMENTS**

(End-March 1998)

(Rupees crore)

State/Union Territory	Number of Schemes	Total Financial Assistance	NABARD's Commit- ment	NABARD's Disbur- sements \$
1	2	3	4	5
1. Andhra Pradesh	15,930	5,808.0	4,348.7	3,800.4
2. Arunachal Pradesh	19	49.2	38.5	30.3
3. Assam	944	808.9	666.8	492.1
4. Bihar	2,954	2,465.6	1,864.3	1,551.0
5. Goa	5,567	81.8	59.9	49.6
6. Gujarat	5,339	2,699.9	1,995.8	1,895.6
7. Haryana	4,225	2,762.1	2,085.1	1,943.8
8. Himachal Pradesh	608	286.7	225.3	226.1
9. Jammu and Kashmir	527	194.4	151.9	137.3
10. Karnataka	15,117	4,487.9	3,439.4	2,730.9
11. Kerala	5,053	2,132.1	1,751.1	1,496.3
12. Madhya Pradesh	7,835	3,438.9	2,590.4	2,103.1
13. Maharashtra	21,822	5,812.1	4,279.4	3,674.7
14. Manipur	219	47.0	40.4	32.0
15. Meghalaya	46	38.1	32.2	28.5
16. Mizoram	33	13.3	12.1	11.6
17. Nagaland	70	21.5	18.3	14.4
18. Orissa	3,579	1,713.4	1,291.8	1,036.0
19. Punjab	5,626	3,334.2	2,481.9	2,460.5
20. Rajasthan	6,214	2,911.3	2,241.3	1,897.2
21. Sikkim	44	13.8	9.0	7.8
22. Tamil Nadu	10,759	3,639.7	2,627.3	2,549.7
23. Tripura	167	146.8	124.2	104.4
24. Uttar Pradesh	8,212	7,427.3	5,803.6	5,378.5
25. West Bengal	3,184	1,685.0	1,317.7	1,272.8
26. Andaman and Nicobar Islands	44	12.9	9.2	7.9
27. Chandigarh	32	2.6	1.8	1.2
28. Dadra and Nagar Haveli	1	3.4	2.0	2.7
29. Delhi	274	67.3	45.9	29.8
30. Lakshadweep	1	0.7	0.7	0.5
31. Pondicherry	134	27.2	21.1	21.4
Total	1,19,579	52,133.1	39,577.1	34,988.1

\$ Relate to loans drawn from and debentures subscribed by NABARD, and exclude short-term disbursements.

Source: National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development.

STATEMENT 81: INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BANK OF INDIA — LIABILITIES AND ASSETS

(Rupees crore)

Year	Liabilities							Total Liabilities/Assets
	Capital issued	Reserves and reserve funds	Bonds and debentures	Borrowings			Other liabilities	
				Reserve Bank of India	Government of India#	Other sources@@		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1980-81 *	145	128	1,190	1,323	170	60	347	3,363
1985-86 *	445	457	4,304	2,702	442	632	992	9,974
1990-91	703	1,380	11,308	3,705	847	3,208	1,617	22,768
1994-95	753	3,242	18,396	3,313	1,431	7,679	3,348	38,162
1995-96	819	5,686	20,626	3,009	1,471	8,607	4,154	44,372
1996-97	659	6,554	23,803	2,683	1,507	9,869	5,255	50,329
1997-98	659	7,679	28,914	2,307	1,446	12,853	6,098	59,957
Assets								
Year	Investments		Loans / Advances			Bills of exchange and promissory notes discounted or rediscounted	Other assets \$	
	Government Securities	Others	Scheduled comm. banks. State co-op. banks and other financial institutions	Industrial concerns \$	Overseas institutions@			
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	
1980-81 *	71	289	1,098	1,273	59	495	78	
1985-86 *	378	518	3,386	3,384	-	1,927	381	
1990-91	197	2,097	7,163	8,767	-	2,694	1,850	
1994-95	170	4,074	6,043	20,104	-	3,189	4,582	
1995-96	170	4,539	6,256	23,749	-	3,014	6,644	
1996-97	170	4,776	6,019	29,425	-	3,091	6,848	
1997-98	245	5,579	5,082	37,488	-	2,785	8,778	

Including IBRD/IDA lines of credit.

* Data on July-June basis.

@ Relates to special credit to Bangladesh, Overseas Buyers Credit and Overseas Investment Finance.

\$ Include Project Loans and Technical Development Fund Loans.

\$ \$ Inclusive of cash in hand/transit and balances with banks.

@ @ Inclusive of deposits from companies and Certificates of Deposits.

Note: 1. IDBI has switched over to the accounting year on April-March basis from the year 1988-89.

2. Data relate to General Fund and Development Assistance Fund which were separate till 1990-91 and merged since 1991-92.

3. Amount pertaining to ad-hoc bonds has been classified under 'other sources' which also includes deposits and foreign currency borrowings.

4. Bonds and Debentures include public issue of unsecured bonds.

Source: Industrial Development Bank of India.**STATEMENT 82: FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE SANCTIONED AND DISBURSED BY IDBI**

(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Type of Assistance	1996-97		1997-98 P		Outstanding as at end-March 1998 P
	Sanctions	Disbursements	Sanctions	Disbursements	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Direct Assistance (a to e)	14,885.6	9,808.0	22,860.0	14,147.0	45,874.0
a) Rupee loans	10,127.2	7,426.5	13,248.4	9,686.0	30,514.0
b) Foreign currency loans	2,581.9	1,786.3	4,523.8	2,957.1	6,955.0
c) Underwriting and direct subscriptions	460.2	229.5	3,043.1	1,190.4	4,231.0
d) Guarantees for loans/deferred payments	1,406.0	—	1,741.1	—	3,167.0
e) Equipment leasing	310.3	365.7	303.6	313.5	1,007.0
2. Refinance of industrial loans	745.5	671.2	373.0	334.9	2,378.0
3. Bills finance	1,374.6	915.6	906.6	624.5	2,785.0
4. Loans and investment in Shares and Bonds of financial intermediaries	44.2	44.2	59.0	59.0	3,700.0*
Total (1 to 4)	17,049.9	11,439.0	24,198.6	15,165.4	54,737.0

* Including an amount of Rs.1,670 crore as consideration receivable from SIDBI.

Note: 1. In case of bills finance, sanctions mean face value of bills discounted/rediscounted while disbursements mean net cash outgo after deducting discount/rediscount charges.

2. Rupee equivalent of outstanding guarantees for foreign currency loans is based on exchange rate prevailing at the end of the year.

Source: Industrial Development Bank of India.

STATEMENT 83: INDUSTRIAL FINANCE CORPORATION OF INDIA - LIABILITIES AND ASSETS

(Rupees lakh)

Item	Last Friday of March						
	1981	1986	1991	1995	1996	1997	1998
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Paid-up capital	1,750	4,000	13,500	35,160	35,259	35,281	45,293
2. Reserve funds \$	3,198	14,212	39,132	1,04,318	1,28,252	1,35,086	1,24,395
3. Long Term Quasi Equity Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Reserve for doubtful debts	+	+	+	25,012	30,582	48,082	50,382
5. Provision for taxation	1,457	4,076	7,089	17,858	24,593	33,083	31,234
6. Bonds and debentures	40,954	1,27,647	3,10,523	4,53,141	6,00,065	9,68,484	12,83,138
7. Borrowings							
i) LIC, UTI, GIC etc.	9,152	20,643	1,90,082	91,861	1,49,458	1,28,436	82,755
ii) Government	1,762	310	21	2,765	2,292	2,622	2,844
iii) Reserve Bank of India	166	—	—	—	—	—	—
iv) IDBI	2,850	8,025	30,236	6,584	944	1,603	1,533
v) From CDS	—	—	—	4,200	1,09,796	39,037	61,325
vi) In foreign currency	4,540	12,308	1,59,825	3,26,249	2,61,199	3,19,752	3,65,566
8. Other liabilities \$\$	4,177	10,869	99,934	52,086	60,370	85,804	98,819
9. Total liabilities /assets	60,689	1,81,447	6,60,260	11,19,234	14,02,811	17,97,269	21,47,284
10. Cash in hand and with banks	1,776	13,746	6,625	30,763	29,584	74,621	47,338
11. Investments							
i) Government securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ii) Shares/Stocks	3,229	5,320	16,143	31,908	45,421	56,372	59,705
iii) Bonds/Debentures	93	365	—	22,993	67,609	94,533	1,36,494
iv) Subscription to initial capital of UTI, IRBI *, IDBI, etc.	96	21	3,191	8,862	11,883	12,435	12,883
12. Loans and advances	53,493+	1,53,262+	5,38,682+	9,15,728	11,15,921	13,88,047	16,92,716
13. Fixed assets	—	—	—	30,504	30,923	51,899	52,926
14. Other assets	2,002	8,733	95,619	78,476	1,01,470	1,19,362	1,45,222
15. Contingent liabilities on account of guarantees and underwriting agreements	333	772	—	95,806	1,16,568	1,74,744	1,78,712

\$ Represent Special Reserve Fund and Other Reserves.

\$ \$ Including specific grant from Government of India in terms of agreement with KFW from December 1973.

(+) With effect from August 1980 'Reserve for doubtful debts' is netted against 'Loans and Advances'.

* Effective March 28, 1997, the Industrial Reconstruction Bank of India (IRBI) is reconstituted as the Industrial Investment Bank of India (IIBI).

Source: Industrial Finance Corporation of India

**STATEMENT 84: INDUSTRIAL FINANCE CORPORATION OF INDIA –
INDUSTRY-WISE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

(Rupees lakh)

Year	Sugar	Textiles	Synthetic fibres	Jute	Paper	Rubber products	Basic industrial chemicals	Fertilisers	Glass
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1980-81*	1,540 (7.8)	4,265 (21.5)	287 (1.5)	83 (0.4)	1,947 (9.8)	403 (2.0)	1,134 (5.7)	957 \$ (4.8)	42 (0.2)
1985-86*	2,134 (4.1)	4,733 (9.2)	3,978 (7.7)	81 (0.2)	1,164 (2.2)	633 (1.2)	5,697 (11.1)	3,987 (7.7)	2,588 (5.0)
1990-91	12,353 (5.0)	27,787 (11.2)	17,300 (6.9)	1,131 (0.4)	7,777 (3.1)	3,152 (1.3)	8,849 (3.6)	6,828 (2.7)	4,409 (1.8)
1994-95	9,006 (1.6)	67,390 (11.8)	31,996 (5.6)	665 (0.1)	19,916 (3.5)	2,307 (0.4)	11,728 (2.0)	32,393 (5.7)	33,23 (0.6)
1995-96	23,990 (2.3)	73,420 (7.1)	48,655 (4.7)	— (-)	43,011 (4.2)	900 (0.1)	54,935 (5.3)	12,318 (1.2)	6,262 (0.6)
1996-97	7,251 (1.0)	68,506 (9.5)	31,791 (4.4)	530 (0.1)	35,356 (4.9)	6,275 (0.9)	26,336 (3.6)	32,593 (4.5)	1,500 (0.2)
1997-98	11,046 (1.0)	77,230 (8.1)	19,699 (1.8)	775 (0.1)	12,763 (1.2)	— (-)	37,016 (3.4)	41,635 (3.8)	335 (-)

Year	Cement	Iron and steel	Non-ferrous metals	Metal products	Machinery and accessories	Electrical machinery	Transport equipment	Hotel	Others	Total
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1980-81*	2,414 (12.2)	908 (4.6)	172 (0.9)	765 (3.9)	1,209 (6.1)	828 (4.2)	426 (2.2)	788 (4.0)	1,630 (8.2)	19,798 (100.0)
1985-86*	5,191 (10.1)	5,499 (10.1)	48 (0.1)	1,707 (3.3)	1,121 (2.2)	2,322 (4.6)	2,009 (3.9)	855 (1.6)	8,089 (15.7)	51,836 (100.0)
1990-91	16,070 (6.4)	33,270 (13.4)	675 (0.3)	1,765 (0.7)	13,061 (5.2)	2,344 (0.9)	6,803 (2.7)	4,588 (1.8)	81,026 (32.6)	2,49,188 (100.0)
1994-95	6,949 (1.2)	59,007 (10.3)	6,739 (1.2)	742 (0.1)	5,864 (1.0)	5,964 (1.0)	11,904 (2.1)	11,826 (2.1)	2,84,226 (49.7)	5,71,945 (100.0)
1995-96	75,636 (7.4)	1,25,517 (12.2)	15,850 (1.6)	2,044 (0.2)	46,026 (4.5)	40,410 (3.9)	20,023 (1.9)	31,000 (3.0)	4,10,035 (39.8)	10,30,032 (100.0)
1996-97	17,069 (2.4)	86,285 (12.0)	17,179 (2.4)	6,519 (0.9)	21,697 (3.0)	27,070 (3.7)	11,929 (1.7)	19,195 (2.7)	3,04,153 (42.1)	7,21,234 (100.0)
1997-98	22,520 (2.0)	1,44,798 (12.1)	22,202 (2.0)	11,803 (1.1)	4,581 (0.4)	10,250 (0.9)	12,640 (1.2)	9,175 (0.8)	6,59,792 (60.1)	10,98,260 (100.0)

* July-June.

\$ Includes pesticides.

Note: 1. Data relate to total financial assistance comprising direct loans, guarantees for foreign loans and deferred payment, underwriting, direct subscriptions to shares and debentures.

2. Figures in brackets indicate percentage to total.

Source: Industrial Finance Corporation of India.

STATEMENT 85: FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE SANCTIONED AND DISBURSED BY IFCI

(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Type of Assistance	1996-97		1997-98 P		Cumulative Assistance as at end - March 1998 P	
	Sanctions	Disbursements	Sanctions	Disbursements	Sanctions	Disbursements
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Rupee loans	4,347.1	3,316.2	4,432.6	3,561.5	30,005.0	21,381.3
2. Foreign currency loans	1,441.5	731.8	1,841.1	1,243.6	7,628.5	4,927.0
3. Underwriting (I to III)	83.4	94.3	24.4	52.0	1,577.6	458.5
i) Equity shares	83.4	39.3	12.5	2.0	927.4	191.3
ii) Preference shares	—	—	—	—	11.5	8.5
iii) Debentures	—	55.0	11.9	50.0	638.7	258.7
4. Direct subscriptions (I to III)	145.2	220.1	779.8	449.2	2,336.2	1,541.0
i) Equity shares	17.5	13.2	1.2	11.2	205.8	166.4
ii) Preference shares	33.7	4.7	113.3	44.5	159.6	54.2
iii) Debentures	94.0	202.2	665.3	393.5	1,970.8	1,320.4
5. Guarantees	906.3	579.9	3,685.7	204.9	6,208.0	1,722.5
6. Leasing	288.8	214.8	219.0	138.9	1,470.8	726.5
Total (I to 6)	7,212.3	5,157.1	10,982.6	5,650.1	49,226.1	30,756.8

Source: Industrial Finance Corporation of India Ltd.

STATEMENT 86: FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE SANCTIONED AND DISBURSED BY ICICI

(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Type of Assistance	1996-97		1997-98 P		Cumulative Assistance as at end - March 1998 P	
	Sanctions	Disbursements	Sanctions	Disbursements	Sanctions	Disbursements
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. Direct Finance (I to 5)	11,876.4	9,514.6	24,382.4	15,001.2	1,02,347.1	60,502.6
1. Loans (I + II)	8,337.8	7,845.5	14,463.5	11,535.1	71,651.2	49,855.7
i) Rupee loans	5,056.8	5,123.1	11,802.0	8,527.2	43,921.1	29,702.2
ii) Foreign currency loans	3,281.0	2,722.4	2,661.5	3,007.9	27,730.1	20,153.5
2. Underwriting (I + II)	107.5	52.6	25.0	—	4,205.7	525.3
i) Equity /Preference shares	77.5	32.4	15.0	—	2,596.7	320.8
ii) Debentures/Bonds	30.0	20.2	10.0	—	1,609.0	204.5
3. Direct subscriptions (I + II)	1,910.9	1,613.5	5,610.7	3,438.7	13,820.2	9,826.7
i) Equity /Preference shares	262.3	219.8	309.1	232.2	3,053.6	2,437.0
ii) Debentures/Bonds	1,648.6	1,393.7	5,301.6	3,206.5	10,766.6	7,389.7
4. Lines of Credit	500.0	—	417.0	—	917.0	—
5. Guarantees	1,020.2	3.0	3,866.2	27.4	11,753.0	294.9
II. Financial Services (I to IV)	2,207.4	1,666.3	1,149.6	805.7	12,172.4	7,897.4
i) Deferred credit	663.0	301.6	785.0	353.1	4,801.1	2,791.4
ii) Leasing	1,426.4	1,194.2	364.6	446.1	5,358.9	3,540.6
iii) Instalment sale	—	—	—	—	59.9	22.9
iv) Asset credit	118.0	170.5	—	6.5	1,952.5	1,542.5
Total (I+II)	14,083.8	11,180.9	25,532.0	15,806.9	1,14,519.5	68,400.0

Note: Data include figures of erstwhile SCICI Ltd., which was merged with ICICI on April 1, 1996.

Source: The Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India Ltd.

**STATEMENT 87: INDUSTRIAL CREDIT AND INVESTMENT CORPORATION OF INDIA —
LIABILITIES AND ASSETS**

(Rupees lakh)

Item	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
1	2	3	4	6	7	8
Paid-up capital	2,475	4,950	11,458	37,630	55,053	1,11,327
Reserves and surplus	3,012	12,548	50,593	2,05,941	3,90,021	4,19,218
Reserve for doubtful debts	426	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowings	61,137	1,98,072	6,70,680	19,59,493	29,39,386	37,44,854
i) Debentures and bonds #	30,368	1,10,785	2,57,089	7,87,381	14,39,179	21,21,049
ii) From Government of India	594	2,708	18,233	94,355	1,05,821	1,03,856
iii) From IDBI	9,253	13,320	49,250	3,403	48	—
iv) Fixed deposit	1	1,000	5,408	2,37,801	2,18,900	3,08,521
v) In foreign currency	20,921	67,874	2,56,684	6,09,403	9,12,369	10,19,506
vi) Other loans	—	2,385	84,016	2,27,150	2,63,070	1,91,922
Provision for taxation	1,307	4,594	6,605	35,269	64,765	66,462
Other liabilities and provisions	1,834	8,236	32,841	1,14,579	1,77,452	2,50,154
Total liabilities/assets	70,191	2,28,400	7,72,177	23,52,912	36,26,676	45,92,015
Investments *						
i) Government securities	23	208	—	200	200	10
ii) Bonds and debentures	2,364	4,162	18,896	1,86,132	3,19,643	4,89,339
iii) Shares and stocks	3,672	5,655	13,197	1,46,164	1,82,338	1,90,785
iv) UTI, SHCI, HDFC, SCICI, SEBI and Mutual Funds	38	1,195	15,290	27,523	21,591	19,585
v) Investment in Equity Shares of subsidiaries	—	—	—	17,960	28,513	33,281
Loans and advances	55,899	1,91,613	6,13,042	15,22,002	22,91,940	29,34,365
i) Rupee loans \$	32,572	1,19,766	4,52,744	10,90,378	15,37,253	20,13,823
ii) Foreign currency loans	23,327	71,847	1,60,298	4,31,624	7,90,584	9,20,542
iii) Less : Considered doubtful and provided for	—	—	—	29,692	35,897	62,189
Cash in hand and bank balances	2,671	10,134	16,631	1,24,929	2,02,869	2,75,856
Other assets **	5,524	15,433	95,121	3,57,694	5,79,581	7,10,983
Contingent liabilities on account of:						
i) Shares and debentures partly paid and held as investments	4,900	318	5,261	79,645	10,205	1,682
ii) Guarantees, underwriting and letters of credit outstandings	677	2,754	41,241	1,84,724	3,00,933	5,11,741

Includes PCN's.

* Include amounts subscribed as a result of underwriting operations.

\$ Include borrowing/loans out of Interest Differential Funds in terms of "KFW Loan Agreements" and rupee loans recoverable from borrowers under UK/India Grant 1984.

** Includes fixed assets.

Source: Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India.

STATEMENT 88: STATE FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS -

Corporations	As at end-March 1998 P			Loans sanctioned during *				
	Capital	Bonds out-standing	Total Assets	1980-81	1990-91	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 P
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Andhra Pradesh	8,805	43,328	84,149	4,738	24,712	18,001	16,533	21,354
2. Assam	1,242	5,466	7,469	91	1,388	299	147	397
3. Bihar	7,810	14,227	33,371	1,840	2,317	67,979	1,857	2,147
4. Delhi	1,548	1,348	1,032	356	2,512	5,888	6,031	2,021
5. Gujarat	9,353	57,690	133,606	3,659	21,534	34,012	40,190	40,602
6. Haryana	3,387	20,664	68,555	1,055	6,161	32,959	32,530	17,638
7. Himachal Pradesh	2,795	8,002	18,912	1,052	972	2,550	1,760	2,164
8. Jammu & Kashmir	6,359	9,673	44,921	669	3,318	203	291	233
9. Karnataka	8,810	70,895	212,446	2,105	25,089	61,369	64,583	47,915
10. Kerala	9,200	25,747	64,341	995	7,667	23,729	21,550	26,035
11. Madhya Pradesh	8,795	22,955	37,771	1,117	7,492	7,785	7,468	5,774
12. Maharashtra	6,551	38,736	118,818	4,159	16,733	56,967	25,191	13,885
13. Orissa	8,757	31,601	75,923	2,937	4,970	8,440	11,501	11,917
14. Punjab	3,391	21,140	47,797	937	8,267	9,978	10,211	11,354
15. Rajasthan	6,753	24,652	92,366	3,657	12,661	15,981	16,745	16,514
16. Tamil Nadu	4,250	37,547	135,300	3,690	18,749	63,268	44,053	24,400
17. Uttar Pradesh	10,000	77,753	149,888	4,130	19,969	62,034	67,933	36,526
18. West Bengal	5,560	16,306	42,712	1,142	6,235	35,413	6,173	10,268
TOTAL	1,13,366	5,27,730	13,69,377	38,329	1,90,746	5,06,855	3,74,747	2,91,144

* Includes in respect of some Corporations loan subsequently declined by industrial concerns or cancelled or reduced by the Corporations.

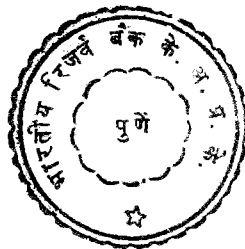
Note: Some of the SFCs such as those of Assam, Gujarat, Kerala, Maharashtra, and Tamil Nadu extend their operations to the adjoining States and Union Territories where there are no separate SFCs.

Source: Industrial Development Bank of India.

OPERATIONAL DETAILS

(Rupees lakh)

Loans disbursed during					Loans outstanding as at end-March				
1980-81	1990-91	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 P	1981	1991	1996	1997	1998 P
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
3,065	14,252	11,608	11,246	13,187	9,282	76,163	111,262	120,545	71,867
65	1,112	366	222	210	905	5,338	6,900	6,614	6,721
922	2,745	2238	845	883	5,905	45,454	31,526	31,370	31,551
357	1,593	4,102	2,829	1,608	1,728	6,320	8,220	8,416	7,752
2,751	13,224	26,200	31,883	31,437	11,639	50,091	98,237	103,697	109,522
512	3,740	14,959	27,214	10,037	3,464	14,470	..	54,688	59,022
295	1,257	1,933	1,933	1,760	1,192	14,582	21,055	21,524	13,893
502	3,371	79	91	123	1,349	20,719	..	35,365	43,347
1,441	18,791	48,460	55,678	40,179	6,866	59,382	148,123	172,983	181,627
842	6,017	13,975	18,861	19,944	5,024	23,729	50,919	61,549	61,708
662	4,453	4,808	5,444	5,397	3,212	31,748	44,278	45,533	34,494
3,017	9,924	38,873	27,557	12,940	12,906	50,237	106,683	118,855	100,535
1,763	4,933	5,452	9,571	12,580	4,324	33,006	42,884	46,180	51,300
803	5,479	6,924	7,385	6,663	3,560	21,158	..	42,857	44,234
2,610	8,047	13,178	12,209	12,767	6,847	39,181	62,817	66,280	68,848
2,259	10,417	32,075	34,111	19,300	7,456	45,576	85,544	101,918	101,407
2,499	12,126	38,939	42,314	26,425	7,878	72,013	110,379	125,438	128,723
544	4,212	6,195	5,067	7,273	3,437	20,887	28,413	29,831	32,985
24,909	1,25,693	2,70,364	2,94,460	2,22,713	96,974	6,30,054	9,57,240	11,93,643	11,49,536



STATEMENT 89: STATE FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS – LIABILITIES AND ASSETS

(Rupees lakh)

Last Friday of March	No. of corporations £	Liabilities										
		Capital and reserves			Bonds and debentures	Fixed deposits ££	Borrowings from					Other liabilities
		Paid-up capital	Reserve fund	Provision for bad and doubtful debts and other reserves			RBI	IDBI	SIDBI	State Governments	Others	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1981	18	10,581	397	6,103	35,180	1,139	465	45,643	..	337	699	13,589
1986	18	18,205	1,001	12,959	87,444	1,106	680	1,18,194	..	4,693	645	47,023
1991	18	92,940	18,066	7,180	2,20,528	434	1,640	1,70,852	91,471	2,101	4,239	43,206
1994	16 #	1,06,250	2,493	46,247	3,08,694	6,497	3,705	63,346	2,74,842	7,385	5,498	41,458
1995	15 +	1,04,272	9,622	67,525	3,35,034	5,984	3,150	53,775	2,72,722	10,302	17,623	41,021
1996	15 **	1,04,272	11,476	60,963	3,60,156	9,361	4,187	1,03,267	2,93,563	12,586	65,944	43,220
1997	18	1,15,721	24,404	83,403	4,70,114	9,989	2,801	97,485	3,70,688	16,049	1,01,356	79,457
1998 @	18	1,20,820	57,821	79,349	52,5016	1,2193	2,580	77,810	4,09,432	26,194	65,987	80,494

Last Friday of March	Total Liabilities/Assets	Assets							
		Cash in hand and balances with banks	Investment in			Loans and advances	Guarantees and under-writings	Other assets	Profit and Loss account
			Government securities	Shares	Debentures				
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
1981	1,14,133	3,015	119	1,116	21	95,028	88	14,746	
1986	2,91,950	8,001	96	845	15	2,53,872	23	29,098	
1991	6,52,657	29,164	43	865	30	5,96,932	15	25,608	
1994	8,66,415	31,116	30	946	63	7,52,611	..	39,729	41,920
1995	9,26,043	37,130	27	2,688	275	7,74,452	10	48,203	63,258
1996 ££	10,68,995	50,360	..	3,711	2,721	8,98,384	5	67,574	45,656
1997	13,71,467	86,205	179	3,934	6,021	10,72,795	17	87,330	1,14,985
1998@	14,57,696	80,590	172	5,037	12,180	11,35,345	—	89,902	1,34,470

£ Including the Tamil Nadu Industrial Investment Corporation Ltd.

££ Including cash certificates of one corporation.

Excluding Jammu and Kashmir and Punjab.

+ Excluding Haryana, Jammu and Kashmir and Punjab.

** Excluding Bihar, Jammu and Kashmir and Kerala

@ Data as on March 31, 1998.

Source: Industrial Development Bank of India.

STATEMENT 90: DETAILS OF CREDIT RATING BY CARE
(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Nature of Assignment	1996-97		1997-98		Cumulative as at end - March 1998	
	No.	Value	No.	Value	No.	Value
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Commercial Paper and other Short Term Instruments*	39	1,331.0	97	3,309.0	315	8,344.0
2. Debentures/Bonds	105	14,226.0	78	28,054.0	276	55,852.0
3. Fixed Deposit/Certificate of Deposit	104	4,192.0	23	5,026.0	300	15,580.0
Total (1 to 3)	248	19,749.0	198	36,389.0	891	79,776.0

* Including CP rollovers.

Source: Credit Analysis and Research Ltd.

STATEMENT 91: OPERATIONS OF EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF INDIA
(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Lending Programmes	1996-97		1997-98		Outstanding as at end - March 1998
	Sanctions	Disbursements	Sanctions	Disbursements	
1	2	3	4	5	6
A. Funded Assistance	1,242.1	1,256.6	1,840.6	1,370.4	3,916.6
1. Supplier's Credit	36.5	31.9	309.2	133.2	418.7
2. Pre-shipment Credit	—	7.0	—	—	50.3
3. Export Oriented Units	683.3	592.0	674.0	511.2	1329.4
4. Agency Credit Line	—	—	—	—	2.3
5. Export Marketing Finance	129.4	88.4	61.6	58.1	238.7
6. Overseas Investment Finance	74.2	97.8	206.7	104.1	244.8
7. Production Equipment Finance	212.7	292.8	193.1	178.0	703.5
8. Export Vendor Development Finance	—	—	4.7	3.3	3.3
9. Lines of credit	—	48.2	19.8	3.6	426.6
10. Buyer's credit	—	8.3	—	4.3	103.5
11. Refinance of Export Credit	4.8	5.0	21.0	22.6	63.5
12. Bulk Import Finance	81.5	80.5	40.0	40.0	10.3
13. Export Product Development Finance	—	—	7.4	1.4	5.5
14. F.C. Preshipment Finance	4.7	4.7	27.7	7.9	—
15. Bridge Loan	—	—	5.0	5.0	—
16. Programme for leasing Cos.	—	—	—	—	23.0
17. Export Facilitation Programme	15.0	—	72.0	126.7	126.7
18. Working Capital Term Loan	—	—	158.9	97.0	97.0
19. Asian Country Investment Partners Programme	—	—	0.5	—	—
20. Export Bills Rediscounting	—	—	39.0	39.0	39.0
21. Others #	—	—	—	35.0	30.5
B. Guarantees*	136.5	148.1	402.4	191.2	1,209.4

Others include advances to staff (vehicle loan) and claims under guarantees.

* Guarantees issued.

Note: All sanctions, disbursements and outstanding amounts in foreign currencies have been converted into rupees using the exchange rate prevailing at the end of the year.

Source: Export-Import Bank of India.

STATEMENT 92: EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF INDIA – LIABILITIES AND ASSETS

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985 @@	1990-91	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Liabilities						
Capital issued and paid	147.5	256.8	440.3	500.0	500.0	500.0
Reserve and reserve fund	32.5	120.4	311.9	399.7	544.5	705.7
Borrowing from						
i) Bonds and debentures	78.0	384.0	644.0	886.1	916.5	826.7
ii) Reserve Bank of India	260.0	745.0	877.0	877.0	852.0	807.0
iii) Government of India	64.5	62.1	40.9	35.5	28.7	22.9
iv) Industrial Development Bank of India*	118.4	16.9	—	—	—	—
v) From foreign countries						
a) Commercial borrowings	66.0	129.8	525.2	422.2	1,154.6	1,351.0
b) Others	—	—	—	—	—	—
vi) Deposits	—	—	162.0	140.4	66.0	37.1
Other liabilities	51.2	304.6 @	640.6 @	747.7 @	889.0 @	982.3 @
Total Liabilities/Assets	819.9	2,019.8	3,641.8	4,008.6	4,951.1	5,232.6
Assets						
Investments in						
i) Central Government securities	182.3	—	254.2	228.5	235.5	306.0
ii) Others	—	240.4	459.4	320.1	399.0	336.5
Loans and advances						
Foreign countries						
i) Governments	86.4	73.7	72.4	72.7	105.5	107.2
ii) Banks	63.7	150.5	302.6	313.7	306.3	314.6
iii) Financial institutions	5.6	16.9	11.2	9.0	7.2	4.8
iv) Others (EDF)	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	0.9	0.9
Banks (in India)	70.6	308.4	820.8	367.1	275.7	179.4
Others	235.5	646.0	1,389.2	2,125.6	2,756.8	3,271.6
Bills purchased and discounted/rediscounted						
i) In India	92.7	120.0	—	—	—	39.0
ii) Outside India	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash and bank balances	31.3	153.9	157.4	372.0	660.8	466.0
Other assets	49.5	307.7	172.3	197.4	203.5	206.7

* Balance payable on transfer of export loan/guarantee business.

@ Includes Rs.14.15 crore from 1988-89 onwards on account of Grant from Government towards Export Development Fund (EDF).

@@ Relate to January - December.

Note: 1. Exim Bank has switched over to the accounting year on April-March basis from 1988-89.
 2. Data relate to General Fund and Export Development Fund (EDF).

Source: Export-Import Bank of India.

STATEMENT 93: REGION-WISE OPERATIONS OF EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF INDIA
(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Region	1997-98			
	Sanctions	% share	Disbursements	% share
1	2	3	4	5
1. South Asia	74.3	13.4	45.5	15.0
2. Americas	19.7	3.5	18.6	6.2
3. West Asia and North Africa	293.0	52.6	152.0	50.2
4. South-East Asia / Far East and Pacific	45.4	8.2	19.2	6.3
5. Europe and CIS	74.2	13.3	39.1	12.9
6. Sub-Saharan Africa	50.0	9.0	28.4	9.4
Total	556.6	100.0	302.8	100.0

Note: This table includes sanctions and disbursements under Supplier's Credit, Export Credit Refinance, Buyer's Credit, Lines of Credit and Overseas Investment Finance.

Source: Export-Import Bank of India.

STATEMENT 94: INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTION OF LOANS BY EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF INDIA
(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Industry	1997-98			
	Sanctions	% share	Disbursements	% share
1	2	3	4	5
1. Auto and Auto Components	84.8	5.0	107.8	8.4
2. Construction	169.7	9.9	156.5	12.3
3. Electronics and Software	142.7	8.4	72.4	5.7
4. Agriculture and Food Processing	31.2	1.8	42.8	3.4
5. Textiles	299.4	17.5	205.7	16.1
6. Chemical and Allied Products	161.7	9.5	31.9	2.5
7. Drugs and Pharmaceuticals	140.3	8.2	62.5	4.9
8. Leather and Leather Goods	10.9	0.6	0.7	0.1
9. Capital and Engineering Goods	325.7	19.0	320.9	25.1
10. Power Generation and Transmission	73.1	4.3	14.2	1.1
11. Telecommunications	20.5	1.2	—	—
12. Consumer Goods	47.8	2.8	44.9	3.5
13. Gems and Jewellery	10.9	0.6	—	—
14. Consultancy Services	18.1	1.1	—	—
15. Miscellaneous	171.8	10.1	216.8	16.9
Total	1,708.6	100.0	1,277.1	100.0

Note: This table includes sanctions and disbursements under Supplier's Credit, Export Oriented Unit, Export Marketing Finance, Overseas Investment Finance, Buyer's Credit, Export Credit Refinance, Production Equipment Finance, Export Vendor Development Finance, Export Product Development, Export Facilitation Programme, Working Capital Term Loan and disbursements under Lines of Credit.

Source: Export-Import Bank of India.

STATEMENT 95: FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE SANCTIONED AND DISBURSED BY UTI
(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Type of Assistance	1996-97		1997-98 P	
	Sanctions	Disbursements	Sanctions	Disbursements
1	2	3	4	5
1. Rupee term loans	—	17.4	—	8.7
2. Underwriting and direct subscriptions (I+II)	2,067.2	1,886.9	2,217.1	1,547.8
i) Equity/Preference shares	420.6	307.5	228.5	265.0
ii) Debentures	1,646.6	1,579.4	1,988.6	1,282.8
3. Bonds	1,315.0	1,175.0	2,245.0	1,855.0
4. Short-term loans	286.9	239.0	117.0	87.5
5. Special Deposits	—	18.0	—	—
Total (1 to 5)	3,669.1	3,336.3	4,579.1	3,499.0

Source: Unit Trust of India.

STATEMENT 96: INVESTIBLE FUNDS OF UTI

(Rupees crore)

Type of Investment	As on June 30, 1997 P	As on June 30, 1998 P
1	2	3
A. Total Investment in Corporate Sector (1 to 9)	48,887.1	54,268.2
	(85.6)	(88.8)
<i>Of which :</i>		
1. Equity shares	27,916.7	31,959.0
	(48.8)	(52.3)
2. Preference shares	39.9	24.8
	(0.1)	(—)
3. Debentures	16,210.0	19,249.2
	(28.4)	(31.5)
4. Advance deposits against investment commitments	33.7	1.4
	(0.1)	(—)
5. Unsecured short term deposits	438.2	57.5
	(0.8)	(0.1)
6. Bridge Finance	15.0	—
	(—)	(—)
7. Application Money	2.6	133.0
	(—)	(0.2)
8. Term loans	3,305.4	2,843.3
	(5.8)	(4.7)
9. Special deposits	925.5	—
	(1.6)	(—)
B. Other Investments (10 to 11)	8,238.3	6,841.5
	(14.4)	(11.2)
<i>Of which:</i>		
10. Money Market Investments	3,747.2	4,324.5
	(6.5)	(7.1)
11. Government securities etc.	4,491.1	2,517.0
	(7.9)	(4.1)
C. Total Investible funds (A+B)	57,125.4	61,109.7
	(100.0)	(100.0)

Note: Figures in brackets indicate percentage to total.

Source: Unit Trust of India.

STATEMENT 97: RESOURCE MOBILISATION BY MUTUAL FUNDS
(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Year	Public Sector Mutual Funds					Private Sector Mutual Funds	Grand Total (6+7)
	Bank-sponsored	Fls sponsored	Sub-Total (2+3)	Unit Trust of India	Total (4+5)		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1988-89	319.7	—	319.7	3,855.0	4,174.7	—	4,174.7
1989-90	888.1	315.2	1,203.3	5,583.6	6,786.9	—	6,786.9
1990-91	2,352.0	603.5	2,955.5	4,552.9	7,508.4	—	7,508.4
1991-92	2,140.4	427.1	2,567.5	8,685.4	11,252.9	—	11,252.9
1992-93	1,204.0	760.0	1,964.0	11,057.0	13,021.0	—	13,021.0
1993-94	148.1	238.6	386.7	9,297.0	9,683.7	1,559.5	11,243.2
1994-95	765.5	576.3	1,341.8	8,611.0	9,952.8	1,321.8	11,274.6
1995-96	113.3	234.8	348.1	-6,314.0	-5,965.9	133.0	-5,832.9
1996-97	6.2	180.6	186.8	-3,043.0 @	-2,856.2	874.9	-1,981.3
1997-98	251.8	276.6	528.4	2,119.0 @	2,647.4	657.7	3,305.1

@ Data exclude re-investment sales.

Note: 1. Data are provisional.

2. For UTI, the figures are gross value (with premium) of net sales and for other mutual funds, figures represent net sales under all on-going schemes. Data for UTI for 1988-89 to 1990-91 pertain to sales under all schemes for the period July-June.

3. Data exclude amount mobilised by off-shore funds and through roll-over schemes.

Source: UTI and respective Mutual Funds.

STATEMENT 98: SCHEME-WISE SALES AND REPURCHASES BY UNIT TRUST OF INDIA

(July-June)

(Rupees crore)

Schemes	Sales		Repurchases		Outstanding (as on June 30)	
	1996-97	1997-98 P	1996-97	1997-98 P	1996-97	1997-98 P
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Unit Scheme 1964	1,309.5	3,860.9 *	2,146.7	2,375.3	14,028.2	15,045.0
2. Unit Scheme 1971 (ULIP)	745.5	582.0 *	247.6	609.7	3,170.9	3,268.8
3. Scheme For Charitable and Religious Trust and Registered Societies 1981 (CRTS)	31.9	25.2 *	22.5	49.7	800.9	778.4
4. Capital Gains Unit Scheme 1983	—	—	88.9	—	—	—
5. Children's Gift Growth Fund Unit Scheme 1986	430.8	154.4 *	33.5	39.0	2,413.6	2,530.4
6. Omni Unit Plan 1991	21.8	12.6	22.6	—	0.3	12.8
7. Capital Growth Unit Scheme (Mastergain 1992)	15.3	7.1	276.8	319.6	2,176.2	1,924.3
8. Housing Unit Scheme	—	—	—	9.1	29.9	—
9. Rajlakshmi Unit Scheme	—	—	0.2	—	528.7	528.7
10. Bhopal Gas Victim Monthly Income Plan 1992	0.1	—	0.1	—	2.4	2.4
11. Grand Master 1993	29.5	0.6	11.8	41.3	92.5	60.2
12. Senior Citizen Unit Plan '93	15.6	13.9	3.5	—	69.0	82.9
13. Children's College and Career Fund	14.6	14.4	0.1	0.1	79.2	91.4
14. RUP 94 (II)	51.0	93.5	0.1	—	249.1	342.6
15. Grihalakshmi Unit Plan 1994	5.4	1.0	0.3	—	131.8	132.8
16. Retirement Benefit Plan 1994	25.9	31.3	0.4	0.2	88.1	119.2
17. Unit Scheme 1995	0.4	—	82.7	—	121.3	121.3
18. Primary Equity Fund 1995	27.7	0.5	26.8	61.9	182.8	124.4
19. Money Market Mutual Fund	49.4	265.7	12.1	191.6	37.4	89.9
20. Mutual Fund (Subsidiary) Unit Scheme 1986	—	—	0.1	—	913.0	913.0
21. Venture Capital Unit scheme (I) 1989	5.0	—	0.8	—	117.5	117.5
22. Venture Capital Unit scheme (II) 1990	—	—	20.3	—	69.6	69.6
23. Unit Growth Scheme 2000	197.5	—	51.2	131.2	466.7	380.8
24. MISG '90 Pool	280.7	—	1,332.5	1,698.5	1,571.7	—
25. Master Equity Plan 1991	—	—	19.1	49.2	125.7	106.7
26. MISG '91	—	—	—	3.9	1,193.8	1,190.0
27. Unit Growth Scheme 5000	—	—	30.5	61.8	304.9	268.6
28. Venture Capital Unit Scheme (III) 1991	—	—	—	—	60.0	60.0
29. Capital Growth Unit Scheme (Mastergain 1991)	—	—	19.5	1.8	34.7	32.9
30. Mastershare Plus 1991	—	—	0.1	—	909.9	909.9
31. Master Equity Plan 1992	—	—	176.8	243.7	748.6	600.7
32. GMIS Pool	—	—	1,481.0	653.0	530.6	—
33. Unit Scheme 1992	—	—	53.1	77.0	194.4	147.7
34. Deferred Income Unit Scheme Pool	—	—	210.4	328.4	555.5	367.5
35. GMISB '92 Pool	—	—	14.1	1,067.6	786.5	—
36. Institutional Investors Unit Scheme 1993	19.7	—	243.6	1,122.0	1,062.0	—
37. Master Equity Plan 1993	—	—	70.0	98.9	279.3	217.5
38. Master Growth 1993	—	—	—	—	408.6	408.6
39. MISB 1993 Pool	—	—	40.7	—	659.5	659.5
40. Deferred Income Plan 1991	209.5	—	—	—	—	—
41. Monthly Income Unit Plan 1993	—	—	—	2.9	619.1	617.4
42. Master Equity Plan 1994	—	—	41.6	102.6	695.4	578.6
43. Monthly Income Plan 1994 Pool	—	—	48.4	475.8	1,705.7	1,289.8
44. Growing Corpus Growing Income Plan 1994	9.1	—	19.7	11.0	220.7	209.3
45. Master Equity Plan 1995	—	—	0.6	132.1	1,157.2	1,024.7
46. Monthly Income Plan 1995 Pool	—	—	53.0	7.7	1,244.5	1,237.3
47. I.I.S.F.U.S. 1995	4.1	—	9.3	—	172.5	172.5
48. Deferred Income Plan 1995	—	—	1.8	0.3	98.5	98.2
49. Master Equity Plan 1996	—	—	0.1	—	196.5	196.5
50. Monthly Income Plan 1996 Pool	1,209.4	—	19.5	8.7	1,808.5	1,800.3
51. Equity Opportunity Fund 1996	—	—	2.4	2.2	24.5	22.5
52. Deferred Income Plan 1991	—	—	—	—	209.5	209.5
53. I.I.S.F.U.S. 1996	186.3	—	—	—	186.3	186.3
54. Master Equity Plan 1997	73.3	—	—	—	73.3	73.3
55. Monthly Income Plan 1997	1,159.0	—	—	—	1,159.0	1,159.0
56. I.I.S.F.U.S. 1997	675.4	—	—	—	675.4	675.4
57. Monthly Income Plan 1997(II)	1,449.3	—	—	—	1,449.3	1,449.3
58. I.E.F. 1997	31.3	—	—	—	31.3	31.3
59. Monthly Income Plan 1997(III)	595.4	797.3	—	—	38.7	836.0
60. Monthly Income Plan 1997(IV)	—	908.4	—	—	—	908.4
61. Monthly Income Plan 1997(V)	—	466.2	—	—	—	466.2
62. Master Equity Plan 1998	—	27.8	—	—	—	27.8
63. I.I.S.F.U.S. 1997 (II)	—	670.7	—	—	—	670.7
64. Monthly Income Plan 1998	—	970.3	—	—	—	970.3
65. I.I.S.F.U.S. 1998	—	913.7	—	—	—	913.7
66. UTI NRI Fund	—	66.2	—	—	—	66.2
67. UGS 10000	—	79.4	—	—	—	79.4
68. UTI Bond Fund	—	130.0	—	—	—	130.0
69. UTI Small Investors	—	0.1	—	—	—	0.1
70. Monthly Income Plan 1998(II)	—	837.5	—	—	—	837.5
71. MVUP '98	—	100.6	—	—	—	100.6
72. MIF '98	—	176.9	—	—	—	176.9
73. India Fund Unit Scheme 1986	3.1	—	19.0	—	—	—
74. Columbus India Fund	—	—	5.5	—	—	—
75. IAF 1997	176.0	—	—	—	—	—
Total	9,058.4	11,207.9	6,961.1	9,978.0	46,960.4	48,920.5

* Excludes re-investments.

Note: Excludes off-shore funds.

Source: Unit Trust of India.

STATEMENT 99: UNIT TRUST OF INDIA – SOURCES AND APPLICATIONS OF FUNDS
(July-June)

(Rupees crore)

Item	1990-91	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
1	2	3	4	5	6
Sources					
Unit capital	16,414.3	45,437.9	44,385.5	47,291.6	50,492.8
Reserves	3,325.6	9,944.7	9,186.4	6,144.3	1,755.7
Development reserve fund	58.1	305.7	366.5	557.5	649.4
Dividend equalisation reserve fund	93.8	—	—	—	—
Other funds	—	—	20.6	31.1	40.4
Current liabilities and provisions	3475.1	7,318.0	6,883.9	7,481.3	15,447.4
Total	23,366.9	63,006.3	60,842.9	61,505.9	68,385.7
Applications					
Investments					
Government securities/deposits	5,109.9	9,796.7	6,262.1	4,505.0	2,517.0
Debentures and bonds	4,431.6	11,858.7	14,392.2	16,396.2	19,233.0
Equity shares	4,235.2	28,459.7	27,995.0	27,549.21	31,543.4
Preference shares	19.1	33.5	41.1	39.9	24.8
Bridge finance and deposits with companies	2,308.9	3,211.5	1,738.5	1,064.2	720.1
Deposits with banks	3,514.9	2,063.5	2,102.8	3,649.3	3,485.3
Funded interest	—	31.0	31.0	30.8	18.6
Term loans	1,756.9	4,118.5	3,753.0	3,308.0	2,843.3
Rights entitlements	—	44.2	32.3	61.1	—
Shares/debentures application money	—	1.7	59.7	0.3	133.0
Investment of development reserve fund	—	—	212.4	521.6	591.0
Sub-Total	21,376.5	59,618.8	56,620.1	57,178.8	61,109.7
Current assets	1,906.5	2,821.2	3,596.2	3,701.3	6,576.2
Fixed assets	84.0	240.3	337.5	360.9	333.3
Differed revenue expenditure	—	326.0	289.1	318.1	366.5
Total	23,366.9	63,006.3	60,842.9	61,505.9	68,385.7

Source: Unit Trust of India.

STATEMENT 100: FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE SANCTIONED AND DISBURSED BY GIC AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Item	1996-97		1997-98 P	
	Sanctions	Disbursements	Sanctions	Disbursements
1	2	3	4	5
A. Type of Assistance				
1. Loans	237.0	96.3	396.5	337.6
2. Underwriting and direct subscriptions (I+II)	552.4	411.0	305.6	379.9
i) Equity and Preference shares	34.3	72.3	140.6	83.6
ii) Debentures	518.1	338.7	165.0	296.3
3. Unsecured Short Term Loan/Deposits	245.8	190.8	109.8	74.8
4. Public Sector Bonds	238.1	227.3	360.9	351.5
Total (1 to 4)	1,273.3	925.4	1,172.8	1,143.8
B. Sector-wise Assistance				
1. Public Sector	315.8	269.2	437.5	381.1
2. Private Sector	899.1	602.9	723.3	757.9
3. Co-operative Sector	—	—	—	—
4. Joint Sector	58.4	53.3	12.0	4.8
Total (1 to 4)	1,273.3	925.4	1,172.8	1,143.8

Source: General Insurance Corporation of India.

STATEMENT 101: FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE SANCTIONED AND DISBURSED BY LIC
(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Type of Assistance	1996-97		1997-98 P		Cumulative Assistance as at end - March 1998 P		Amount outstanding as on March 31, 1998 P
	Sanctions	Disbursements	Sanctions	Disbursements	Sanctions	Disbursements	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Term loans	964.1	683.9	767.1	624.6	5,335.0	3,266.0	3,521.5
2. Underwriting and direct subscriptions (I+II)	1,836.7	2,276.7	2,796.0	3,346.8	12,038.2	12,351.3	15,428.1
i) Equity and Preference shares	156.3	169.8	78.0	460.5	1,341.1	1,859.8	5,916.4
ii) Debentures	1,680.4	2,106.9	2,718.0	2,886.3	10,697.1	10,491.5	9,511.7
Sub-Total (1+2)	2,800.8	2,960.6	3,563.1	3,971.4	17,373.2	15,617.3	18,949.6
3. Resource support to Financial Institutions (by way of term loans)	20.0 @	—	—	—	..	..	1,312.1 *
Total (1 to 3)	2,820.8	2,960.6	3,563.1	3,971.4	17,373.2	15,617.3	20,261.7

@ Pertains to Jeevan Bima Sahayog Mutual Fund.

* Support to IDBI, IFCI and ICICI.

Source: Life Insurance Corporation of India.

STATEMENT 102: INVESTMENTS BY LIC

(Rupees crore)

Type of Assistance	As at the end of March		Net change during April-March	
	1997	1998	1996-97	1997-98
1	2	3	4	5
1. Public Sector	65,917.4	79,235.7	11,914.0	13,318.3
2. Private Sector	9,588.5	11,834.3	774.1	2,245.8
3. Joint Sector	490.3	500.0	110.0	9.7
4. Co-operative Sector	1,941.8	2,030.3	83.0	88.6
Total (1 to 4)	77,938.0	93,600.3	12,881.1	15,662.4
<i>of which :</i>				
a) Stock Exchange Securities	58,996.4	72,679.5	11,767.8	13,683.1
b) Loans	16,750.7	18,489.9	943.3	1,739.2
c) Others *	2,190.9	2,430.9	170.0	240.0

* Include special deposits with Central Government and contribution to the initial capital of Unit Trust of India, LIC Housing Finance, LIC Mutual Fund and LIC International.

Source: Life Insurance Corporation of India.

STATEMENT 103: OPERATIONS OF STATE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Item	1996-97 P	1997-98 P	Cumulative Sanctions/ Disbursements as at end-March 1998
1	2	3	4
Assistance Sanctioned	1,811.1	1,819.6	15,565.8
Assistance Disbursed	1,501.8	1,595.3	11,730.0

Source: Industrial Development Bank of India.

STATEMENT 104: DETAILS OF CREDIT RATING BY CRISIL

(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Instruments	1995-96		1996-97		1997-98		Cumulative as at end-March 1998	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Debentures	161	13,342.0	174	12,750.0	221	38,649.0	1,041	97,099.0
2. Fixed Deposit Programme	218	14,153.0	111	6,118.0	35	4,238.0	689	48,981.0
3. Commercial Paper Programme	21	3,255.0	42	2,690.0	262	6,257.0	763	20,362.0
4. Others	43	12,336.0	24	3,290.0	50	1,213.0	304	23,636.0
Total (1 to 4)	443	43,086.0	351	24,848.0	568	50,357.0	2,797	1,90,078.0

Source: Credit Rating Information Services of India Ltd.

STATEMENT 105: DETAILS OF CREDIT RATING BY ICRA

(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Instruments	1995-96		1996-97		1997-98		Cumulative as at end-March 1998	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Debentures *	66	8,224.2	73	6,672.0	109	25,666.2	405	50,937.9
2. Fixed Deposit Programme #	192	50,506.8	153	2,946.0	94	24,718.8	607	80,145.7
3. Commercial Paper Programme @	35	17,011.0	35	3,231.7	110	4,805.7	340	30,336.7
Total (1 to 3)	293	75,742.0	261	12,849.7	313	55,190.7	1,352	1,61,420.3

* Includes long term instruments.

Includes medium term instruments.

@ Includes short term instruments.

Source: ICRA Ltd.

STATEMENT 106: NATIONAL HOUSING BANK - LIABILITIES AND ASSETS

(July-June)

(Rupees crore)

Item	1989-90	1990-91	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 \$
I	2	3	4	5	6
Liabilities					
Capital	150.00	200.00	300.00	300.00	350.00
Reserves	31.00	76.00	285.00	371.43	371.43
Profit and Loss account	0.19	0.19	0.34	0.40	51.48
Special Fund Account (VDS)*					
Bonds and Debentures	80.00	242.43	502.72	1,027.61	1,351.11
Deposits in HLAS-as per contra	26.19	84.61	365.86	240.84	240.84
Borrowings	75.03	345.47	1,221.16	1,977.84	2,112.80
Current Liabilities and Provisions	0.94	19.64	225.27	273.32	290.23
Other Liabilities	0.23	0.66	583.95	582.55	78.97
Total	363.58	969.00	3,484.30	4,773.99	4,846.86
Assets					
Cash and Bank balances	—	5.80	10.01	39.20	228.92
Money at call and short notice	—	10.00	—	—	—
Investments	50.85	94.98	428.21	595.41	679.68
Loans and Advances	131.77	560.43	2,060.10	2,334.74	2,641.27
Bills purchased, discounted/rediscouted	149.05	172.09	—	—	—
Fixed Assets	0.35	0.40	27.04	33.53	32.08
Other Assets	5.37	40.69	593.08	1,530.27	1,024.07
HLA deposits with Banks -as per contra	26.19	84.61	365.86	240.84	240.84
Total	363.58	969.00	3,484.30	4,773.99	4,846.86

* With effect from 1993-94, VDS has been segregated from General Fund.

\$ As per the Unaudited Balance Sheet Statement.

Source : National Housing Bank.

STATEMENT 107: DISBURSEMENTS BY NATIONAL HOUSING BANK UNDER ITS REFINANCE SCHEME

(July-June)

(Rupees crore)

Item	1989-90		1990-91		1995-96		1996-97		1997-98		Cumulative Disbursements upto June 1998
	Disbursements	Out-standing	Disbursements	Out-standing	Disbursements	Out-standing	Disbursements	Out-standing	Disbursements	Out-standing	
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Housing Finance Companies											
Direct	115.47	115.36	307.90	416.54	248.38	1,668.54	327.69	1,867.81	377.61	2,091.83	2,733.95
LDSP	—	—	8.01	8.01	—	50.79	—	25.56	—	22.30	118.95
Ad-hoc	—	—	43.54	43.55	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total	115.47	115.36	359.45	468.10	248.38	1,719.33	327.69	1,893.37	377.61	2,114.13	2,852.90
Banks											
Direct	1.11	1.07	3.72	4.70	11.49	26.94	4.53	28.42	8.45	29.80	45.54
LDSP	6.87	6.87	17.22	24.09	—	38.56	—	19.36	—	8.10	100.56
Sub Total	7.98	7.94	20.94	28.79	11.49	65.50	4.53	47.78	8.45	37.90	146.10
State co-operative	0.04	0.04	—	0.04	10.23	35.55	1.23	33.50	—	30.57	49.89
Urban co-operative	0.04	0.05	1.11	1.12	—	0.68	—	0.34	—	0.17	2.84
Apex co-operative	0.73	0.73	19.66	20.29	25.11	111.15	73.22	177.47	65.07	229.82	280.17
ARDB (SRHDs)											
Direct	7.44	7.44	34.60	41.78	38.47	155.59	38.68	186.22	73.01	248.60	295.09
Ad-hoc	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total	8.25	8.26	55.37	63.23	73.81	302.97	113.13	397.53	138.08	509.16	627.99
Total	131.70	131.56	435.76	560.12	333.68	2,087.80	445.35	2,338.68	524.14	2,661.19	3,626.99

LDSP Land Development and Shelter Project.

SRHD Special Rural Housing Debentures.

Source: National Housing Bank.

STATEMENT 108: SMALL INDUSTRIES DEVELOPMENT BANK OF INDIA – LIABILITIES AND ASSETS

(Rupees crore)

Year	Liabilities								
	Paid up capital	Reserve and reserve funds	Bonds and debentures*	Deposits**	Borrowings			Other liabilities	Total
					Reserve Bank of India	Government of India	Other sources @		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1993-94	450	302	856	549	1,172	1,356	3,943	825	9,453
1994-95	450	494	1,399	310	1,381	1,708	3,511	1,105	10,358
1995-96	450	750	1,592	124	1,605	1,740	3,827	1,518	11,606
1996-97	450	1,114	1,984	355	1,730	1,738	3,692	1,978	13,041
1997-98	450	2,068	1,876	168	2,005	1,732	3,952	1,661	13,912
Year	Assets							Total	
	Investments		Loans / Advances		Bills of exchange and promissory Notes discounted or rediscounted	Other assets @@			
	Government Securities	Others	Scheduled comm.banks, State co-op. banks and other financial institutions	Industrial concerns					
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		
1993-94	393	370	6,304	339	1,394	653	9,453		
1994-95	161	702	6,482	686	1,669	658	10,358		
1995-96	138	724	7,178	917	1,915	734	11,606		
1996-97	254	700	7,945	960	2,322	860	13,041		
1997-98	572	643	8,625	1,088	1,933	1,051	13,912		

* Bonds and debentures include SLR Bonds and unsecured Bonds.

** For the years 1993-94 to 1995-96, deposits represent amounts placed with SIDBI by foreign banks in lieu of shortfall in their advances to priority sector. For the year 1996-97, deposits represent deposits from foreign banks and private sector banks in lieu of shortfall in their advances to priority sector and deposits under SIDBI's Fixed Deposit Scheme. For the year 1997-98, deposits represent deposits from foreign banks in lieu of shortfall in their advances to priority sector and deposits under SIDBI's Fixed Deposit Scheme.

@ Borrowings from other sources include (a) consideration payable to IDBI against transfer of outstanding portfolio relating to small scale sector and (b) foreign currency borrowings.

@@ Other assets include cash in hand/transit and balances with banks.

Source: Small Industries Development Bank of India.

STATEMENT 109: FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE SANCTIONED AND DISBURSED BY SIDBI
(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Scheme	1996-97		1997-98 P		Cumulative Assistance as at end - March 1998 P	
	Sanctions	Disbursements	Sanctions	Disbursements	Sanctions	Disbursements
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Direct Assistance (a to g)	2,944.3	2,128.8	2,943.2	1,919.7	13,141.2	9,765.2
a) Direct discounting	1,748.3	1,595.2	1,422.5	1,312.8	7,965.5	7,172.2
b) Marketing scheme	12.0	1.4	147.6	48.5	180.4	59.9
c) Assistance under leasing	553.0	302.1	258.0	117.4	2,236.8	1,465.5
d) Quality testing centre	—	—	—	—	0.1	0.1
e) Infrastructural development	237.3	6.0	476.4	113.8	970.2	135.4
f) Factoring service	60.0	44.0	70.0	59.0	279.0	222.0
g) Others	333.7	180.1	568.7	268.2	1,509.2	710.1
2. Indirect Assistance (h to j)	2,711.6	2,117.8	3,375.0	2,787.2	19,999.3	15,373.0
h) Refinance	2,451.0	1,941.7	3,171.8	2,640.2	18,048.5	13,977.9
i) Bills rediscounting	260.6	176.1	203.2	147.0	1,950.8	1,395.1
j) Short term bills	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Equity Support (k to n)	22.7	16.8	31.1	26.3	102.5	81.3
k) Seed capital	—	—	—	—	1.1	1.3
l) National Equity Fund (NEF)	21.6	15.8	28.8	24.4	70.0	54.0
m) Special scheme for Ex-servicemen (SEMFEX)	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	18.9	16.5
n) Mahila Udyam Nidhi Scheme (MUN)	0.9	0.8	2.2	1.8	12.5	9.5
4. Resource Support (o to r)	793.1	314.5	1,119.7	501.3	2,969.7	1,457.2
o) National Small Industries Corporation Ltd. (NSIC)	—	—	—	—	49.0	32.6
p) State Small Industries Development Corps (SSIDCs)	40.5	28.1	36.2	36.3	233.8	191.0
q) NDI	—	—	—	—	38.5	33.5
r) Others	752.6	286.4	1,083.5	465.0	2,648.4	1,200.1
5. Assistance under P and D	13.6	6.8	15.2	6.2	51.2	25.1
Total (1 to 5)	6,485.3	4,584.7	7,484.2	5,240.7	36,263.9	26,701.8

Source: Small Industries Development Bank of India.

STATEMENT 110: OPERATIONS OF HDFC
(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Item	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	Cumulative Sanctions/Disbursements
1	2	3	4	5
Loan Approvals/Sanctions	2,071.5	2,521.7	3,251.3	14,837.9
Loan Disbursements	1,683.6	2,100.8	2,753.6	12,233.0
Housing loan outstanding (at end-March)	4,740.7	5,709.3	6,944.1	..

Source: Housing Development Finance Corporation Ltd.

STATEMENT 111: INDUSTRIAL INVESTMENT BANK OF INDIA - LIABILITIES AND ASSETS

(Rupees crore)

Item	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Liabilities						
Share capital	15.0	65.0	155.3	199.3	125.0	297.0
Reserves and surplus	0.1	—	—	1.6	49.2	112.4
Loan from Government of India	57.5	177.2	173.5	141.9	16.4	16.4
Market borrowing bonds	21.7	83.9	344.7	958.6	1,251.1	1,775.3
Borrowing from RBI NIC (LTO) Fund	—	10.0	130.0	170.0	170.0	170.0
Borrowings from other sources	—	—	—	—	40.0	81.2
Current liabilities and provisions	2.2	11.2	23.4	55.4	55.0	80.5
Total	96.5	347.4	826.8	1,526.8	1,706.7	2,532.8
Assets						
Fixed assets	0.2	5.0	8.7	18.6	16.0	15.7
Investments	0.9	1.6	10.2	105.4	108.9	190.1
Loans and advances	79.8	279.2	702.3	1,208.6	1,370.2	2,185.4
Cash and bank balance	1.6	46.5	53.8	156.9	177.3	92.3
Other assets	11.7	15.0	51.9	37.2	26.7	40.7
Miscellaneous expenditure (To the extent not written off or adjusted)					7.5	8.5
i) Discount allowed on issue of bonds	0.1	—	—	—	—	—
ii) Profit and loss a/c	2.2	—	—	—	—	—
Total	96.5	347.4	826.8	1,526.8	1,706.7	2,532.8

Note: 1. Data are on July-June basis for 1980-81 and 1985-86 and on April-March basis from 1990-91 onwards.
2. Effective March 28, 1997, the Industrial Reconstruction Bank of India is reconstituted as the Industrial Investment Bank of India.

Source: Industrial Investment Bank of India.

STATEMENT 112: INDUSTRIAL INVESTMENT BANK OF INDIA - INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

(Rupees crore)

Item	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	Cumulative since inception
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Income							
Interest on loans and advances	1.3	11.3	47.0	98.8	209.4	297.0	
Income from other operations	0.6	4.8	6.2	38.5	27.4	30.2	
Total	2.0	16.1	53.3	137.4	236.8	327.1	
Less : Expenditure							
Cost of Borrowings	1.3	12.7	47.2	119.9	170.1	224.8	
Establishment expenses	0.6	1.3	3.0	6.1	5.1	6.6	
Director and committee member - fees and expenses	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Depreciation	—	0.9	0.4	2.9	2.9	3.4	
Other expenses	0.3	1.1	2.7	7.3	4.4	6.2	
Total	2.3	16.1	53.3	136.3	182.5	241.1	
Deficit*/Surplus	-0.3	—	—	1.1	54.3	86.1	
Sanction of assistance	0.3	1.1	2.3	9.0	8.2	20.6	63.1
Disbursement of assistance	0.2	0.7	1.5	5.3	5.5	11.5	41.1

* Deficit considered as receivable from Government of India.

Note: 1. Data are on July-June basis for 1980-81 and 1985-86 and on April-March basis from 1990-91 onwards.
2. Effective March 28, 1997, the Industrial Reconstruction Bank of India (IRBI) was reconstituted as the Industrial Investment Bank of India.

Source: Industrial Investment Bank of India.

STATEMENT 113: FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE SANCTIONED AND DISBURSED BY IIBI #
(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Type of Assistance	1996-97		1997-98 P		Cumulative Assistance as at end-March 1998 P	
	Sanctions (Gross)	Disbursements	Sanctions (Gross)	Disbursements	Sanctions (Effective)	Disbursements
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Term loan (including medium term loan)	592.6 (108)	434.5	1,781.5 (166)	1,014.7	5,257.3	3,627.3
<i>of which :</i>						
a) Projects located in areas classified as backward	171.6	114.3	286.4	433.7	1,235.9	1,174.3
b) Projects in small-scale industries sector	—	—	—	—	26.7	20.7
2. Textile Processing Corporation of India Ltd. (T.P.C.I.)	—	—	—	—	4.4	4.4
3. Equipment leasing scheme	—	—	—	—	20.8	17.0
4. Hire purchase assistance	—	—	—	—	6.8	5.8
5. Asset credit/Equipment Finance	110.1	110.0	123.3	81.3	382.8	308.1
6. Line of credit scheme for assisting sick small-scale units through various state-level agencies	—	—	—	—	14.5	6.2
7. Other Schemes (I+II)	113.3	5.1	156.2	57.2	625.1	137.9
(i) Underwriting and direct subscriptions	13.0	5.1	100.6	57.2	362.1	137.9
(ii) Guarantee (DPG / Counter)	100.3	—	55.6	—	263.0	—
Total (1 to 7)	816.0	549.6	2,061.0	1,153.2	6,311.7	4,106.7

The erstwhile IRBI has been reconstituted as a full-fledged development financial institution by name Industrial Investment Bank of India Ltd. (IIBI) with effect from March 27, 1997. The data for 1996-97 pertain to IRBI for the period April 1996 to March 26, 1997.

Note: Figures in brackets indicate number of fresh term loans (including medium term loans) sanctioned during the year.

Source: Industrial Investment Bank of India Ltd.

**STATEMENT 114: DISCOUNT AND FINANCE HOUSE OF INDIA –
LIABILITIES AND ASSETS**

(Rupees crore)

End-March	Liabilities							Total Liabilities/ Assets
	Capital Issued	Reserve and reserve funds	Bonds and debentures	Borrowings			Other liabilities	
				Reserve Bank of India	Government of India	Other Sources		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1990-91	150	12	\$	—	—	1,978	—	2,140
1993-94	200	76	\$	—	—	1,547	9	1,832
1994-95	200	90	\$	—	—	2,567	—	2,857
1995-96	200	93	\$	—	—	1,929	—	2,222
1996-97	200	116	—	—	—	1,318	—	1,634
1997-98	200	153	—	—	—	1,334	—	1,687

End-March	Assets						
	Investments		Loans/Advances		Overseas institutions	Bills of exchange and promissory notes discounted or rediscounted	Other assets
	Government Securities	Others	Sch.com. banks, state co-op.banks and other fin. institutions	Industrial concerns			
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1990-91	136	—	1,108	\$	\$	878	18
1993-94	1,738	—	88	\$	\$	6	—
1994-95	2,703	—	27	\$	\$	87	40
1995-96	637	—	1,558	\$	\$	8	19
1996-97	827	—	788	\$	\$	12	7
1997-98	668	—	880	\$	\$	142	—

\$ Not Applicable.

Source: Discount and Finance House of India.

**STATEMENT 115: DISCOUNT AND FINANCE HOUSE OF INDIA –
OPERATIONAL DETAILS**

(Rupees crore)

Activity	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Call Money	2,02,792 *	5,84,048	5,22,154	5,48,827	4,21,870	4,15,031
Notice Money	—	5,386	7,029	5,168	6,088	8,807
Term Money	3,532	1,542	22	18	34	656
Treasury Bill	32,329	19,971	30,921	12,222	6,489	5,662
Commercial Bill	12,675	32	332	118	31	186
Certificates of Deposit	8	184	7	—	—	5
Commercial Paper	107	212	—	—	—	—
Government Dated Securities	—	14,388	12,488	60,077	16,660	14,906

* Includes lendings under Notice Money also.

Source: Discount and Finance House of India.

**STATEMENT 116: CALL MONEY LENDING RATES OF THE DISCOUNT AND
FINANCE HOUSE OF INDIA LIMITED**

(Per cent per annum)

Fortnight ended		Lending Rate		
		Trough	Peak	Average of middle rate@
1		2	3	4
1996-97				
April	12	2.00	18.00	11.20
	26	0.50	12.00	10.13
May	10	0.50	11.30	10.35
	24	0.50	11.25	11.29
June	7	0.40	11.25	11.22
	21	0.10	11.15	10.24
July	5	0.50	11.10	8.63
	19	0.10	5.60	1.56
August	2	0.40	9.10	4.10
	16	0.30	11.00	5.24
	30	0.50	11.00	8.68
September	13	0.50	7.50	5.36
	27	1.00	10.95	10.00
October	11	0.40	10.90	7.85
	25	8.10	10.90	9.66
November	8	0.40	11.00	4.38
	22	0.50	11.00	9.05
December	6	0.40	10.60	3.68
	20	0.50	11.50	5.86
January	3	0.50	11.75	10.19
	17	0.10	8.00	4.06
	31	0.15	5.75	3.21
February	14	0.20	10.50	4.81
	28	0.40	9.00	5.14
March	14	0.25	8.00	4.49
	28	0.25	6.25	3.66
1997-98				
April	11	0.05	7.00	1.76
	25	0.10	1.50	0.50
May	9	0.30	10.40	5.51
	23	0.50	10.25	7.12
June	6	0.15	8.25	3.93
	20	0.20	10.25	5.03
July	4	4.25	10.75	6.77
	18	0.25	7.75	2.91
August	1	0.30	8.25	4.72
	15	2.00	9.25	5.21
	29	5.75	9.50	6.83
September	12	1.25	10.25	5.64
	26	1.50	10.50	7.16
October	10	0.25	9.75	5.33
	24	5.50	10.50	6.69
November	7	3.00	9.25	6.21
	21	0.30	8.40	5.74
December	5	1.00	8.75	5.53
	19	1.10	30.00	9.41
January	2	4.00	9.50	8.78
	16	5.50	10.00	8.95
	30	2.25	110.00	50.02
February	13	1.75	16.00	9.31
	27	5.00	14.75	9.59
March	13	7.10	10.25	8.88
	27	7.90	9.75	8.69
1998-99				
April	10	6.50	15.50	7.86
	24	6.10	9.00	7.24
May	8	4.50	8.00	6.51
	22	5.00	9.60	7.54
June	5	5.00	8.75	6.52
	19	4.00	9.00	6.35
July	3	1.00	9.00	7.36
	17	2.75	9.00	6.36
	31	2.10	8.50	6.43

@ Simple Average of Daily Middle Rates.

STATEMENT 117: SANCTIONS AND DISBURSEMENTS BY FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

(Rupees crore)

Institution	Loans				Underwriting and Direct Subscriptions						Total	
	Rupee loans		Foreign currency loans		Ordinary and preference shares		Debentures		Guarantees			
	1996-97	1997-98	1996-97	1997-98	1996-97	1997-98	1996-97	1997-98	1996-97	1997-98	1996-97	1997-98
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
SANCTIONS												
1. I.D.B.I.	12,601.8 (11,859.0)	14,890.6 (14,517.6)	2,581.9	4,523.8	460.2	3,043.1	@	@	1,406.0	1,741.1	17,049.9 (16,307.1)	24,198.6 (23,825.6)
2. I.F.C.I.	4,635.9	4,751.9	1,441.5	1,815.7	134.6	127.0	94.0	602.2	906.3	3,685.8	7,212.3	10,982.6
3. I.C.I.C.I.	7,264.2	12,951.7	3,780.9	3,078.5	339.9	324.1	1,678.6	5,311.5	1,020.2	3,866.2	14,083.8	25,532.0
4. S.I.D.B.I.	6,400.7 (4,142.1)	7,177.9 (4,783.8)	84.6	306.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,485.3 (4,226.7)	7,484.2 (5,090.1)
5. I.I.B.I.	702.6	1,904.9	—	—	8.1	—	5.0	100.5	100.3	55.6	816.0	2,061.0
6. R.C.T.C.	24.4	8.3	—	—	6.1	2.5	—	—	—	—	30.5	10.8
7. T.D.I.C.I.	2.3	3.0	—	—	14.4	30.6	—	9.2	—	—	16.7	42.8
8. T.E.C.I.	302.1	320.1	—	—	1.4	—	—	—	—	—	303.5	320.1
9. L.I.C.	984.1	767.1	—	—	156.3	78.0	1,680.4	2,718.0	—	—	2,820.8	3,563.1
10. U.T.I.	286.9	117.0	—	—	420.6	231.0	2,925.6	4,237.8	—	—	3,633.1	4,585.8
11. G.I.C.	482.8	843.2	—	—	34.3	140.6	518.1	165.0	—	—	1,035.2	1,148.8
12. S.F.Cs*	3,303.8	—	—	—	0.8	—	—	—	—	—	3,304.6	—
13. S.I.D.Cs*	1,431.1	—	—	—	248.2	—	—	—	28.1	—	1,707.4	—
Total	35,421.3	43,735.7	7,888.9	9,724.3	1,824.9	3,976.9	6,901.7	13,144.2	3,460.9	9,348.7	55,497.7	79,929.8
DISBURSEMENTS												
1. I.D.B.I.	9,423.2 (8,753.9)	11,017.9 (10,683.0)	1,786.3	2,957.1	229.5	1,190.4	@	@	—	—	11,439.0 (10,769.7)	15,165.4 (14,830.5)
2. I.F.C.I.	3,541.0	3,703.6	731.8	1,240.3	57.2	57.8	247.2	443.5	579.9	204.9	5,157.1	5,650.1
3. I.C.I.C.I.	6,789.5	9,332.9	2,722.4	3,007.9	252.1	232.2	1,413.9	3,206.5	3.0	27.4	11,180.9	15,806.9
4. S.I.D.B.I.	4,556.5 (3,323.3)	5,113.9 (3,739.2)	28.2	126.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,584.7 (3,351.4)	5,240.7 (3,866.0)
5. I.I.B.I.	544.4	1,096.0	—	—	1.1	1.3	4.1	55.9	—	—	549.6	1,153.2
6. R.C.T.C.	12.9	14.7	—	—	7.8	3.5	—	—	—	—	20.7	18.2
7. T.D.I.C.I.	2.6	1.8	—	—	19.0	15.6	3.0	1.8	—	—	24.6	19.2
8. T.E.C.I.	181.5	186.8	—	—	1.4	—	—	—	—	—	182.9	186.8
9. L.I.C.	683.9	624.6	—	—	169.8	460.5	2,106.9	2,886.3	—	—	2,960.6	3,971.4
10. U.T.I.	175.4	96.2	—	—	307.5	265.0	2,754.4	3,137.8	—	—	3,237.3	3,499.0
11. G.I.C.	287.1	763.9	—	—	72.3	83.6	338.7	296.3	—	—	698.1	1,143.8
12. S.F.Cs *	2,677.0	—	—	—	1.4	—	—	—	—	—	2,678.4	—
13. S.I.D.Cs *	1,172.4	—	—	—	84.5	—	—	—	0.1	—	1,257.0	—
Total	28,144.8	31,952.3	5,268.7	7,332.1	1,203.6	2,309.9	6,862.2	10,028.1	583.0	232.3	42,068.3	51,854.7

@ Break-up not available. included in ordinary and preference shares.

* Data for 1997-98 not available.

Note: 1. Figures for 1997-98 are provisional for all institutions.

2. Figures in bracket for IDBI exclude refinance (through SFCs/SIDCs) and are counted for the purpose of total.

3. Figures in bracket for SIDBI exclude refinance (through SFCs/SIDCs), seed capital as also loans to and subscriptions to shares and bonds of financial institutions and are counted for the purpose of total.

4. Totals are adjusted for inter-institutional flows.

Source: Industrial Development Bank of India

**STATEMENT 118: CREDIT GUARANTEE SCHEMES FOR SMALL-SCALE INDUSTRIES
AND SMALL BORROWERS**

(No. in thousand;
Amount in Rupees crore)

Year	Claims				Of the claims disposed off						Claims pending	
	Received		Disposed off		Paid		Withdrawn		Rejected			
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
I. Credit Guarantee Scheme for SSI@												
1986 \$	33.7	104.9	30.3	67.1	19.7	24.1	10.3	40.3	0.3	2.7	—	—
1990-91	83.8	243.7	76.2	249.3	65.7	131.8	9.0	71.5	1.5	45.9	—	—
1994-95	189.6	378.7	192.8	409.3	153.7	100.9	34.4	235.5	4.6	72.9	41.2	59.7
1995-96	191.0	524.2	155.4	308.0	78.9	36.0	69.0	180.4	7.6	91.6	76.8	275.9
1996-97	118.4	270.3	101.1	291.5	7.0	5.2	72.7	193.6	21.4	92.7	94.1	254.7
1997-98	32.0	120.1	52.2	220.8	—	—	34.5	98.1	17.7	122.7	73.9	154.0
II. Credit Guarantee Scheme relating to Small Borrowers												
1986 \$	630.4	140.9	644.1	176.4	484.9	86.9	147.4	87.2	11.8	2.4	—	—
1991-92	1,625.1	410.0	1,591.0	360.1	1,539.6	345.1	4.4	1.6	47.0	13.5	—	—
1994-95	4,793.2	1,348.1	3,911.9	1,100.4	3,860.5	1,078.2	3.4	0.9	47.9	21.2	4,232.9	1,072.6
1995-96	6,264.6	1,841.1	3,509.6 *	1,031.4 *	3,453.0	1,006.3	0.7	1.5	55.9	23.6	5,462.3	1,605.3
1996-97	5,997.0	1,842.1	1,311.6	402.9	258.2	373.4	—	—	53.4	29.5	9,304.9	2,894.3
1997-98	541.0 P	183.9 P	1,179.3	400.9	1,135.6	371.4	1.0	—	43.8	29.5	8,305.3 P	2,274.4 P

@ Introduced from April 1, 1981.

\$ Relates to January - December.

* Figures does not include 15,25,601 claims amounting to Rs.448.35 crore submitted on tape which were returned to the banks due to tape read error.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

**STATEMENT 119: CREDIT GUARANTEE SCHEMES FOR SMALL BORROWERS
CATEGORY-WISE**

(No. in thousand;
Amount in Rupees crore)

Category of borrower	Claims Received						Total (upto March 1998)	
	Upto March 31,1996		During 1996-97		During 1997-98 P			
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Farmers and agriculturists	13,912	3,433	3,102	888	285	93	17,299	4,414
2. Transport operators	1,036	592	173	130	18	11	1,227	733
3. Retail traders	8,002	2,239	1,708	518	145	50	9,855	2,807
4. Professional and self-employed persons	2,340	582	376	131	37	13	2,753	726
5. Business enterprises	2,178	548	522	153	47	15	2,747	716
6. Residual category of borrowers under the DRI scheme	1,604	144	94	12	7	1	1,705	157
7. Credit facilities for consumption and for purchase or construction of house or tenement	91	20	22	10	2	1	115	31
Total	29,164	7,558	5,997	1,842	541	184	35,702	9,584

Source : Deposit Insurance and Credit Guarantee Corporation.

STATEMENT 120: DEPOSIT INSURANCE AND CREDIT GUARANTEE CORPORATION – LIABILITIES AND ASSETS
DEPOSIT INSURANCE FUND AND CREDIT GUARANTEE FUND

(Rupees lakh)

Item	1981		1985		1990-91	
	Deposit Insurance Fund	Credit Guarantee Fund	Deposit Insurance Fund	Credit Guarantee Fund	Deposit Insurance Fund	Credit Guarantee Fund
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Fund	13,300.62	8,090.29	24,845.19	12,534.35	6,541.00	49,514.00
Surplus Balance	—	—	—	—	27,141.33	—
Investment Reserve	930.00	365.00	5,580.01	4,095.22	7,554.61	6,100.24
Claims intimated and claims admitted but not paid	—	—	4.85	95.65	—	38.25
Estimated liability in respect of claims intimated but not admitted	—	—	1,270.00	16,816.11	1,818.76	35,557.88
Insured deposits remaining unclaimed	7.47	—	7.67	—	98.09	—
Other Liabilities	52.91	671.84	191.57	155.85	35,504.47	9,679.86
Total Liabilities/Assets	14,291.01	9,127.13	31,899.29	33,697.18	78,658.26	1,00,890.23
Balances with Reserve Bank of India	3.23	266.47	1.12	543.39	4.93	553.05
Deficit Balance	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments in Central Government Securities (at cost)	14,128.88	8,665.60	31,543.11	32,425.39	67,775.24	66,543.63
Interest accrued on investment	139.61	98.85	345.33	426.43	2,389.42	2,140.96
Other Assets	19.30	96.20	9.73	301.97	8,488.67	31,652.59
Item	1995-96		1996-97		1997-98	
	Deposit Insurance Fund	Credit Guarantee Fund	Deposit Insurance Fund	Credit Guarantee Fund	Deposit Insurance Fund	Credit Guarantee Fund
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Fund	20,273.00	1,77,543.00	29,851.00	2,92,593.00	24,885.00	67,913.00
Surplus Balance	245.12	—	—	—	1,77,289.79	—
Investment Reserve	26,072.62	10,391.61	26,072.62	10,391.61	26,072.62	10,391.61
Claims intimated and claims admitted but not paid	—	1,285.80	—	30,834.56	—	37,144.12
Estimated liability in respect of claims intimated but not admitted	667.99	1,71,178.45	4,527.39	2,70,528.83	2,224.30	1,92,230.61
Insured deposits remaining unclaimed	87.76	—	82.11	—	131.35	—
Other Liabilities	1,72,117.23	1,231.67	2,10,800.74	3,160.76	1,04,245.33	67,738.21
Total Liabilities/Assets	2,19,463.72	3,61,630.53	2,71,333.86	6,07,508.76	3,34,848.39	3,75,417.55
Balances with Reserve Bank of India	18.22	409.23	8.67	258.34	5.49	136.58
Deficit Balance	—	—	—	1,31,194.61	—	—
Investments in Central Government Securities (at cost)	1,93,215.77	1,84,336.43	2,38,853.12	2,51,820.05	2,95,308.50	2,86,633.55
Interest accrued on investment	5,759.60	5,232.48	7,412.69	9,346.35	13,373.41	10,079.17
Other Assets	20,470.13	1,71,652.39	25,059.38	2,14,889.41	26,160.99	78,568.25

Source: Deposit Insurance and Credit Guarantee Corporation.

**STATEMENT 121: DEPOSIT INSURANCE AND CREDIT GUARANTEE CORPORATION —
LIABILITIES AND ASSETS – GENERAL FUND**

(Rupees lakh)

Item	1981	1985	1990-91	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
Capital provided by RBI	1,500.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
General reserves	0.20	1,228.24	1,694.03	1,335.90	1,532.89	1,666.79
Investment reserves	97.96	860.88	1,199.70	1,638.47	1,638.47	1,638.47
Other reserves	—	—	22.51	22.51	22.51	22.51
Current liabilities and provisions	22.44	63.57	759.71	1,017.76	856.90	938.33
Total Liabilities/Assets	1,620.60	7,152.69	8,675.95	9,014.64	9,050.77	9,266.10
Cash in hand and balances with RBI	0.79	20.15	6.59	7.79	7.93	10.96
Investment in Government securities (at cost)	1,594.88	6,990.23	7,822.48	7,688.22	7,572.17	7,948.24
Interest accrued on investment	14.72	79.30	266.78	237.41	216.77	208.07
Other assets	10.20	63.01	580.10	1,081.22	1,253.90	1,098.83

Note: Data relate to end December upto 1985 and from 1990-91 onwards to financial year (April-March).

Source: Deposit Insurance and Credit Guarantee Corporation.

**STATEMENT 122: DEPOSIT INSURANCE AND CREDIT GUARANTEE CORPORATION —
INSURED DEPOSITS**

(Number in lakh;
Amount in Rupees crore)

Year	Number of fully protected accounts *	Total number of accounts	Total amount of insured deposits \$	Total amount of assessable deposits @
I	2	3	4	5
1981#	1,365	1,377	25,859	35,004
1986#	2,320	2,360	62,878	86,214
1990-91	2,983	3,089	1,09,316	1,56,892
1995-96	4,819	4,868	2,95,575	3,92,072
1996-97	4,273	4,351	3,37,671	4,50,674
1997-98	3,713	4,109	3,70,531	4,92,380

* Number of accounts with balances not exceeding Rs.30,000 till April 30, 1993 and Rs. 1,00,000 with effect from May 1, 1993.

Data relate to last working day of June.

\$ Deposits upto Rs.30,000 till April 30, 1993 and Rs.1,00,000 with effect from May 1, 1993.

@ Assessable deposits mean the entire amount of deposits including portion which are not provided insurance cover.

Note: The data are inclusive of commercial banks, co-operative banks and regional rural banks.

Source: Deposit Insurance and Credit Guarantee Corporation.

STATEMENT 123: GUARANTEE COVER TO SSI UNITS

(Amount in Rupees crore)

Region	1981@		1990-91		1994-95		1995-96		1996-97		1997-98	
	No. of claims	Amount	No. of claims	Amount	No. of claims	Amount	No. of claims	Amount	No. of claims	Amount	No. of claims	Amount
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Nagpur	9,701	5	14,258	58	28,390	111	24,846	89	5,168	14	382	2
Calcutta	463	4	17,163	47	79,206	94	71,735	138	34,873	107	23,922	83
Chennai	3,578	8	33,399	80	41,035	95	40,432	121	1,356	5	1,166	4
New Delhi	1,477	5	20,031	63	40,962	79	54,021	176	52,726	129	48,393	65
Total	15,219	22	84,851	248	1,89,593	379	1,91,034	524	94,123	255	73,863	154
Total Guaranteed Advances	—	3,716	—	16,826	—	14,177	—	13,847	—	11,271	—	3,376

@ Data relate to April-December 1981.

Note: Deposit Insurance and Credit Guarantee Corporation's own scheme (effective from April 1, 1981) called Small Loans (SSI) Guarantee Scheme, 1981 replaced Government's Credit Guarantee Scheme for Small Scale Industries (cancelled as on March 31, 1981).

Source: Deposit Insurance and Credit Guarantee Corporation.

**STATEMENT 124: PRIVATE CORPORATE SECTOR – PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANIES
SELECTED DATA**

(Rupees crore)

Item	1730 Companies *		
	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96
I	2	3	4
A. Balance Sheet			
Total Liabilities/Assets	1,56,416	2,00,670	2,41,159
Liabilities \$			
Net worth	57,641	79,664	98,242
Of which : Paid-up capital	12,309	15,064	17,083
Total borrowings	62,856	76,201	89,170
Of which : Bank borrowings	16,816	22,822	31,476
(Of total borrowings : i) Debentures	12,902	14,247	14,676
ii) Other debts	27,890	34,774	38,351
Trade dues and other current liabilities	33,186	41,129	49,194
Assets			
Gross fixed assets	1,05,950	1,26,744	1,51,690
Of which : Plant and Machinery \$\$	73,428	90,868	1,07,087
Net fixed assets	72,862	88,973	1,07,870
Inventories	27,392	33,833	40,496
Of which : i) Raw materials, components, etc.	8,479	11,333	13,217
ii) Finished goods and work-in-progress	13,875	16,289	20,160
Loans & advances and other debtor balances	38,978	52,081	64,702
Investments	9,740	16,397	18,360
Of which : i) Govt. and semi-Govt. securities	510	578	346
ii) Industrial securities	3,625	7,256	9,537
iii) Shares and debentures of subsidiary companies	1,483	2,279	3,066
B. Profit and Loss Accounts			
Sales +	1,26,603	1,53,260	1,88,891
Manufacturing expenses	80,592	99,306	1,23,110
Of which : Raw materials, components, etc.,	61,660	77,093	96,847
Remuneration to employees	11,346	13,054	15,546
Gross profits	15,372	20,434	26,476
Operating profits ++	7,785	12,231	16,120
Profits before tax @	9,391	14,313	17,443
Profits after tax	7,134	11,478	13,640
Dividends	2,280	3,222	3,778
Retained profits	4,854	8,256	9,862
C. Sources and Uses of Funds @@			
Total sources/Uses of funds		48,310	45,584
Sources			
Internal sources		13,964	16,600
External sources		34,346	28,983
(a) Paid-up capital		12,937	7,858
(b) Total borrowings		13,341	12,962
Of which : i) Bank borrowings		6,006	8,655
ii) Debentures		1,345	429
Uses		20,389	23,992
Gross fixed assets			
Of which : Plant and Machinery		17,287	15,517
Inventories		6,442	6,663
D. Profitability Ratios			
Gross profits as percentage of total net assets	9.8	10.2	11.0
Gross profits as percentage of sales	12.1	13.3	14.0
Profits after tax as percentage of net worth	12.4	14.4	13.9
E. Other Ratios			
Debt as percentage of equity (equity adjusted for revaluation reserves)	77.2	66.5	58.5
Ratio of current assets to current liabilities	1.3	1.5	1.4

* Covers companies from various paid-up capital size groups.

\$ Comprises 'share capital' and 'reserves and surplus'.

\$\$ Excluding capital work-in-progress.

+ Net of 'rebates and discounts' and 'excise duty and cess'.

++ Gross profits less interest.

@ Gross profits less interest plus non-operating surplus (+)/deficit(-).

@@ Adjusted for revaluations etc., wherever necessary.

Note : Data are provisional.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

STATEMENT 125: ABSORPTION OF PRIVATE CAPITAL ISSUES

(Rupees lakh)

Item	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Number of Companies</i>	121	676	130	800	581	269
Amount (I+II)	9,837	66,942	1,83,790	12,76,236	4,60,225	1,54,943
I. Subscribed	2,427	23,962	1,01,060	7,20,296	2,32,180	77,569
(a) By promoters, collaborators, employees, etc.	2,211	19,599	82,625	6,38,739	1,99,612	54,708
(b) By Govt. financial institutions and insurance companies	216	4,363	18,435	81,557	32,568	22,861
II. Offered to public	7,410	42,980	82,730	5,55,940	2,28,045	77,374
(a) Subscribed by public other than underwriters	6,559	42,572	79,344	5,50,192	—	—
(b) Subscribed by underwriters	833	408	3,386	4,979	—	—
i) As investors	209	10	83	3,522	—	—
ii) As underwriting obligations	623	398	3,303	1,457	—	—
(c) Unsubscribed	19	—	—	769	—	—
III. Amount underwritten	4,212	27,413	77,249	5,41,730	1,36,131	17,200
IV. <i>Percentage of amount underwritten to amount offered to public (Item III over II)</i>	56.8	63.8	93.4	97.4	59.7	22.2

Source: Department of Company Affairs, Ministry of Finance, Government of India.

STATEMENT 126: APPROVALS FOR NEW ISSUES OF GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT COMPANIES

(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Type of Issues	1995-96		1996-97		1997-98 P	
	No. of Issues	Amount	No. of Issues	Amount	No. of Issues	Amount
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
A) Non-Government Companies (1+2)	1,975	21,098	805	12,916	97	10,924
1) Equities	1,904	15,536	765	6,552	82	1,191
2) Debentures/Bonds	71	5,562	40	6,364	15	9,733
B) Government Companies (1+2)	6	3,724	13	5,457	8	783
1) Equities	3	2,724	7	2,307	6	638
2) Public Sector Bonds / Debentures	3	1,000	6	3,150	2@	145
C) Total (A+B)	1,981	24,822	818	18,373	105	11,707

@ Includes one joint stock company.

Note: Data on equities include preference shares, premia, cumulative convertible preference shares and exclude bonus issues.

Source: Securities and Exchange Board of India.

STATEMENT 127: NEW CAPITAL ISSUES BY NON-GOVERNMENT PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANIES
(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Year	Equity Shares		Preference Shares		Debentures						Grand Total	
	No. of Issues	Amount	No. of Issues	Amount	Convertible		Non-Convertible		Total		No. of Issues (2+4+10)	Amount (3+5+11)
					No. of Issues	Amount	No. of Issues	Amount	No. of Issues (6+8)	Amount (7+9)		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1993-94	983 (381)	9,959.7 (4,299.2)	1	0.3	127	8,146.3	22	1,224.0	149	9,370.3	1,133 (381)	19,330.3 (4,299.2)
1994-95	1,548 (628)	17,414.4 (8,420.0)	9	131.4	100	7,643.0	21	1,227.9	121	8,870.9	1,678 (628)	26,416.7 (8,420.0)
1995-96	1,598 (458)	11,997.3 (4,856.4)	9	150.1	48	3,438.4	15	531.7	63	3,970.1	1,670 (458)	16,117.5 (4,856.4)
1996-97	805 (127)	6,116.0 (1,464.8)	5	74.9	20	527.4	12	3,705.8	32	4,233.2	842 (127)	10,424.1 (1,464.8)
1997-98	89 (29)	1,162.4 (653.5)	1	4.3	10	1,471.6	2	500.0	12	1,971.6	102 (29)	3,138.3 (653.5)
1997 (April-September)	62 (18)	703.3 (385.4)	—	—	6	987.9	—	—	6	987.9	68 (18)	1,691.2 (385.4)
1998 (April-September)	16 (10)	2,200.4 (1,142.5)	2	18.9	4	128.3	3	900.0	7	1,028.3	25 (10)	3,247.6 (1,142.5)

Note : 1. Equity shares exclude bonus shares.

2. Figures in brackets indicate data in respect of premium on capital issues which are included in respective totals.

3. Figures exclude data on private placement and offer for sale.

4. Preference shares include cumulative convertible preference shares and equi-preference shares.

5. Convertible debentures include partly convertible debentures.

6. Non-convertible debentures include secured premium notes and secured deep discount bonds.

7. Debentures include bonds.

8. Data are compiled from prospectus /circulars/advertisements issued by companies, replies given by the companies to the Reserve Bank's questionnaires, information received from stock exchanges, press reports, etc.

**STATEMENT 128: CAPITAL ISSUES THROUGH PROSPECTUS AND RIGHTS
BY NON-GOVERNMENT PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANIES**

(April- March)

(Rupees crore)

Type of Issues	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1997 (April-September)	1998 (April-September)
I	2	3	4	5	6
I. Issues through prospectus					
No. of Issues	1,410	730	54	42	13
	(301)	(73)	(4)	(3)	(4)
Amount (a+b+c)	10,367.2	7,760.9	1,411.1	316.3	1,182.4
a) Equity Shares	8,580.8	4,172.7	382.9	181.1	221.1
	(2,496.4)	(399.4)	(151.3)	(11.3)	(118.5)
b) Preference Shares	116.6	27.0	—	—	—
c) Debentures	1,669.8	3,561.2	1,028.2	135.2	961.3
Of Which :					
Convertible	1,569.8	71.2	528.2	135.2	61.3
Non-convertible	100.0	3,490.0	500.0	—	900.0
II. Issues through Rights					
No. of Issues	260	112	48	26	12
	(157)	(54)	(25)	(15)	(6)
Amount (a+b+c)	5,750.3	2,663.2	1,727.2	1,374.9	2,065.2
	(2,360.0)	(1,065.4)	(502.2)	(374.1)	(1,024.0)
a) Equity Shares	3,416.5	1,943.3	779.5	522.2	1,979.3
	(2,360.0)	(1,065.4)	(502.2)	(374.1)	(1,024.0)
b) Preference Shares	33.5	47.9	4.3	—	18.9
c) Debentures	2,300.3	672.0	943.4	852.7	67.0
Of Which :					
Convertible	1,868.6	456.2	943.4	852.7	67.0
Non-convertible	431.7	215.8	—	—	—
Grand Total (I+II)					
No. of Issues	1,670	842	102	68	25
	(458)	(127)	(29)	(18)	(10)
Amount	16,117.5	10,424.1	3,138.3	1,691.2	3,247.6
	(4,856.4)	(1,464.8)	(653.5)	(385.4)	(1,142.5)
III. Distribution between New/Existing Cos.					
No. of Issues by new companies	577	367	27	19	2
Amount	3,116.5	2,270.4	675.0	73.2	45.1
No. of issues by existing companies	1,093	475	75	49	23
Amount	13,001.0	8,153.7	2,463.3	1,618.0	3,202.5
	(4,856.4)	(1,464.8)	(653.5)	(385.4)	(1,142.5)

Note: For footnote refer to Statement 127.

STATEMENT 129: BONDS ISSUED BY PUBLIC SECTOR UNDERTAKINGS

(April-March)

(Rupees crore)

Year	Tax Free Bonds	Taxable Bonds	Total (2+3)
I	2	3	4
1990-91	2,545.0	3,118.2	5,663.2
1991-92	2,468.6	3,242.2	5,710.8
1992-93	10.5	1,052.0	1,062.5
1993-94	1,413.9	4,172.0	5,585.9
1994-95	1,198.3	1,871.8	3,070.1
1995-96 P	547.4	1,743.8	2,291.2
1996-97 P	67.0	3,327.3	3,394.3
1997-98 P	570.1	2,412.4	2,982.5

Source: Returns received from respective Public Sector Undertakings.

STATEMENT 130: FINANCING OF PROJECT COST OF COMPANIES

(Rupees lakh)

Item	1980-81	1985-86\$	1990-91	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
Number of companies	121	676	130	800	581	269
Share capital – Indian (i+ii)	7,389	57,520	2,73,449	7,19,890	4,01,861	1,11,696
i. Equity	7,113	57,520	2,73,449	7,19,890	3,98,303	1,11,696
ii. Preference	276	—	—	—	3,558	—
Share capital – Foreign (i+ii)	11	—	84	1,45,756	58,364	—
i. Equity	11	—	84	1,45,756	58,364	—
ii. Preference	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserves and surplus	11,115	2,281	11,025	4,237	2,007	858
Subsidy from Central Government	435	1,900	9,928	302	991	—
Debentures/Bonds	6,380	8,991	75,547	1,09,683	55,250	—
Deferred payments	23	853	170	2,628	284	151
Loans (I - xi)	14,013	76,850	1,39,911	9,56,659	4,99,202	1,41,898
i. IDBI	4,243	—	—	70,130	49,055	11,038
ii. IFCI	2,116	48,964	79,505	15,735	47,204	7,400
iii. ICICI	2,201	—	—	22,798	10,719	3,540
iv. UTI	209	—	376	7,409	600	—
v. LIC	631	1,738	105	1,120	—	200
vi. SFCs and SIDCs	1,764	3,236	2,318	34,592	8,464	12,586
vii. Banks	1,341	8,411	17,879	3,32,636	1,38,053	13,241
viii. Promoters, directors and friends	127	428	23,593	1,03,910	71,610	71,927
ix. Insurance companies	328	112	—	150	—	145
x. GIC	—	821	193	300	1,127	—
xi. Other sources (Foreign and Indian)	1,053	13,140*	15,942	3,67,879	1,13,838	21,821
Total	39,366	1,48,395	5,10,114	19,39,155	10,17,959	2,54,603

\$ Split up into the categories of new/existing companies has been discontinued. The data for all the companies issuing prospectus which are non-financial and non-government companies.

* Including loans of foreign and Indian, and foreign capital.

Source: Department of Company Affairs, Ministry of Finance, Government of India.

STATEMENT 131: INDEX-NUMBERS OF

(Base: 1980-81)

Industry	Weight	Average of Weeks ended Saturday/Week ended Saturday						
		1981-82	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
I. Government and Semi-Government Securities	100.0	98.6	89.0	88.9	88.9	88.9	88.9	88.7
Government of India	80.3	98.2	86.7	86.7	86.7	86.7	86.7	86.5
State Governments	15.1	100.0	98.0	97.7	97.7	97.6	97.7	97.7
Semi-Government Institutions	4.6	99.9	98.9	98.9	98.9	98.3	98.3	98.2
II. Industrial Securities								
Ordinary Shares								
All Industries	100.0	118.9	1142.1	1051.3	1537.3	1189.6	1146.8	1061.0
(A) Agriculture and Allied Activities*	3.8	92.9	2454.9	2979.0	4017.9	2478.8	1995.2	2033.8
Tea Plantations	3.3	92.9	2807.2	3422.5	4612.8	2819.6	2234.7	2303.9
(B) Processing and Manufacturing	87.7	120.6	1106.4	980.8	1436.8	1155.3	1108.7	1017.7
a) Foodstuff and Textiles*	20.6	111.6	1217.8	1140.4	1546.0	1156.6	1021.6	1067.1
(i) Foodstuffs	4.3	109.6	2783.7	2793.1	3684.0	2601.2	2688.3	3822.5
Sugar	0.8	131.0	638.2	693.0	1234.1	723.6	721.1	501.6
Tobacco	1.4	101.3	6501.2	6710.4	8581.6	5634.6	6238.2	9780.3
(ii) Textiles etc *	16.3	112.1	796.6	706.6	984.8	777.5	584.1	343.9
Cotton Textiles	8.5	104.8	534.5	403.7	550.6	396.8	318.7	265.0
Jute Textiles	0.5	80.8	166.8	121.0	226.3	286.8	187.1	138.0
Silk, Woollen and Rayon Textiles	3.8	110.6	1006.2	1012.3	1386.4	1073.3	774.0	431.6
b) Metals, Chemicals & Products thereof	56.0	126.3	1078.6	973.9	1458.5	1204.8	1220.6	1111.1
(i) Metals & Products thereof*	30.5	141.2	1045.0	875.0	1340.0	1202.6	1220.7	1004.0
Aluminium	1.9	115.5	3207.0	3312.3	4817.1	4189.3	4694.1	4728.2
Automobiles & Auto-ancillaries	6.8	167.1	938.8	1001.6	1749.4	1785.8	1897.3	1373.6
Electrical/Electronic Machinery	7.8	117.9	503.9	452.0	728.2	525.3	431.6	302.0
Other Machinery	7.6	123.2	627.3	493.0	721.5	686.9	742.6	629.8
Foundries & Engineering Workshops	1.8	146.8	516.1	368.4	435.6	429.4	301.9	171.4
(ii) Chemical & Products thereof*	25.5	108.5	1118.9	1092.4	1581.3	1207.5	1220.5	1239.6
Chemical Fertilisers	5.3	108.5	1158.9	873.2	1025.5	793.1	666.0	578.5
Dyes & Dyestuffs	1.4	85.3	358.4	409.6	682.5	488.3	323.5	259.3
Man-made Fibres	5.1	125.9	317.9	242.2	310.5	225.2	133.1	74.2
Other Basic Industrial Chemicals	4.5	105.3	960.0	858.7	1172.7	860.7	665.4	540.7
Medicines and Pharmaceuticals	2.7	77.4	581.3	766.3	1799.8	1433.7	1243.1	1517.6
c) Other Processing & Manufacturing *	11.0	108.5	1039.6	708.9	1126.9	901.0	703.4	450.9
Cement	2.2	127.0	1726.9	1112.4	1809.2	1494.6	1146.7	853.3
Rubber & Rubber Products	2.2	108.1	1097.7	833.1	1219.0	822.5	876.3	569.3
Paper & Paper Products	3.9	112.2	791.9	539.2	880.5	726.7	433.1	193.9
(C) Other Industries *	8.5	112.5	915.6	919.8	1449.9	1291.9	1365.9	1169.0
Electricity Generation and Supply	0.9	114.7	1819.1	2056.7	2425.6	2110.3	2277.1	2024.1
Trading	1.4	117.7	1710.8	1490.3	2284.7	1688.3	1360.2	1079.6
Shipping	2.0	129.6	724.8	564.5	913.7	504.8	214.1	159.8
Hotels	1.1	86.9	1023.2	1567.0	2863.0	3763.7	5015.6	4375.3
Financial and Investments	1.4	88.3	309.6	293.2	403.8	351.1	578.0	539.7

* Includes the sub-group others/miscellaneous.

Note: The indices for the year 1981-82 have been compiled on the basis of the last week's data for each month during the period.

SECURITY PRICES – ALL INDIA

= 100)

Average of Weeks ended Saturday/Week ended Saturday											
1997						1998					
July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
88.7	88.7	88.7	88.7	88.7	88.7	88.7	88.7	88.7	88.7	88.7	88.7
86.5	86.5	86.5	86.5	86.5	86.5	86.5	86.5	86.5	86.5	86.5	86.5
97.7	97.7	97.7	97.7	97.7	97.7	97.7	97.7	97.7	97.7	97.7	97.7
98.2	98.2	98.2	98.2	98.2	98.2	98.2	98.2	98.2	98.2	98.2	98.2
1150.5	1191.9	1122.8	1107.0	1041.6	1004.1	992.8	959.5	1032.4	1117.0	1111.9	973.0
2088.4	2216.7	2143.4	2059.5	1988.8	2027.3	2185.6	2125.1	2101.8	2220.9	2130.8	1919.4
2365.9	2515.7	2430.7	2333.0	2251.5	2296.1	2479.5	2409.6	2383.7	2523.5	2418.7	2172.3
1107.0	1147.4	1078.6	1063.7	998.9	959.1	945.7	915.2	986.7	1069.9	1067.5	933.5
1095.9	1123.0	1107.6	1134.6	1056.4	1057.0	1064.5	1064.3	1199.5	1298.9	1314.9	1121.7
3751.9	3910.7	3926.7	4108.8	3855.1	3987.5	4023.3	4079.4	4685.1	5079.2	5148.4	4333.1
552.8	528.0	498.5	470.4	464.3	444.5	430.4	404.2	413.1	458.9	517.7	484.3
9464.6	9914.8	10087.9	10719.6	9955.9	10415.4	10443.1	10531.9	12289.2	13258.4	13475.2	11075.5
398.9	391.3	367.7	354.0	321.8	287.9	287.9	272.9	284.6	306.6	308.7	278.8
288.7	285.8	271.7	272.4	250.6	243.4	242.4	230.8	240.4	247.4	249.1	225.2
153.0	148.4	140.7	128.1	127.2	127.4	114.6	107.6	128.6	105.9	121.1	113.8
471.9	495.7	465.8	431.7	405.1	381.0	381.0	360.5	372.1	431.0	437.2	390.5
1229.8	1278.6	1184.3	1157.6	1091.1	1037.5	1012.9	971.3	1029.2	1113.3	1106.4	974.2
1159.7	1194.3	1087.4	1054.5	976.9	888.7	833.5	765.8	840.0	926.7	918.3	795.7
5317.4	5685.0	5279.8	5263.3	4939.7	4472.8	3663.7	3288.9	3709.0	3958.7	4236.8	3690.3
1579.4	1581.3	1448.4	1388.8	1314.5	1211.5	1179.8	1078.3	1171.1	1295.6	1205.3	1011.0
342.9	362.3	327.1	303.5	279.7	248.6	247.5	228.2	244.0	280.8	281.3	250.8
708.7	753.3	679.2	650.1	598.1	568.0	572.1	533.9	558.1	633.0	639.0	548.4
189.0	192.0	177.0	170.5	162.1	151.0	151.8	142.6	130.1	140.8	135.6	126.7
1313.9	1379.7	1300.5	1281.1	1228.1	1215.8	1227.9	1217.6	1256.0	1337.1	1331.8	1188.1
619.1	657.9	627.9	597.9	551.9	534.0	542.4	527.6	583.5	653.3	646.3	571.3
268.9	310.9	292.3	284.9	255.5	229.8	232.1	217.5	225.6	253.7	234.4	205.0
79.5	83.5	75.9	71.1	68.2	65.2	63.7	60.8	61.9	69.1	65.8	61.8
579.5	603.5	568.3	554.1	521.8	512.0	515.6	488.8	526.9	579.5	545.2	470.1
1574.1	1686.5	1595.1	1627.3	1555.6	1557.1	1568.9	1576.4	1641.4	1768.8	1782.3	1639.0
504.4	526.5	487.6	454.5	423.0	378.2	382.7	351.7	373.6	422.2	407.8	375.4
898.6	953.4	928.8	888.0	846.1	768.7	807.8	757.4	810.2	825.7	816.4	783.9
670.2	680.4	576.0	537.1	498.2	459.3	455.8	404.5	427.1	517.4	507.1	446.5
225.0	244.2	218.6	197.1	177.3	149.5	141.4	131.3	146.5	182.0	165.0	155.8
1231.7	1241.7	1203.2	1167.9	1131.1	1119.7	1118.9	1014.3	1106.2	1169.9	1111.7	991.4
2113.7	2295.3	2232.1	2209.7	2010.4	1925.3	1940.8	1818.2	2024.3	2151.9	2059.3	1784.8
1141.7	1192.0	1105.6	1012.2	951.5	942.4	1007.8	959.1	1015.5	1167.6	1069.0	994.9
172.1	190.6	177.4	160.3	138.0	134.9	140.9	136.2	137.4	152.3	145.1	143.1
4582.1	4374.7	4358.7	4270.7	4353.9	4429.0	4326.1	3787.5	4230.0	4200.0	3957.2	3382.4
570.6	575.4	545.3	550.4	526.8	507.0	494.2	439.7	451.3	486.2	472.0	427.5

STATEMENT 132: INDEX NUMBERS OF SECURITY PRICES - REGIONAL

(Base: 1980-81 = 100)

Average of Weeks ended Saturday/ Week ended Saturday	Mumbai		Calcutta		Chennai		Ahmedabad	Delhi
	Government and Semi- Government Securities	Industrial Securities Ordinary Shares	Government and Semi- Government Securities	Industrial Securities Ordinary Shares	Government and Semi- Government Securities	Industrial Securities Ordinary Shares	Industrial Securities Ordinary Shares	Industrial Securities Ordinary Shares
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1981-82	98.7	125.4	98.3	117.1	98.4	121.3	128.0	114.3
1992-93	88.0	1332.0	85.4	1200.2	91.7	2195.5	1004.1	1024.0
1993-94	87.8	1232.5	85.4	1090.9	91.6	2113.6	729.4	997.2
1994-95	87.8	1773.5	85.4	1589.1	91.7	3189.5	991.4	1353.4
1995-96	87.8	1323.2	85.4	1170.2	91.6	2578.5	924.5	1184.4
1996-97	87.8	1268.7	85.4	1102.4	91.6	2597.8	738.1	1351.0
1997-98	87.8	1065.8	85.4	1026.1	91.0	2913.1	499.3	1561.6
1997								
July	87.8	1200.3	85.4	1097.7	91.0	3069.5	597.7	1584.3
August	87.8	1257.5	85.4	1135.7	91.0	3200.1	559.9	1627.7
September	87.8	1150.8	85.4	1095.0	91.0	3053.7	516.1	1604.3
October	87.8	1110.7	85.4	1089.8	91.0	3052.6	502.4	1656.4
November	87.8	1018.3	85.4	1032.7	91.0	2884.2	466.8	1585.4
December	87.8	942.1	85.4	992.6	91.0	2868.8	432.8	1619.4
1998								
January	87.8	945.1	85.4	969.5	91.0	2876.2	435.7	1557.7
February	87.8	897.0	85.4	924.5	91.0	2874.3	428.7	1534.4
March	87.8	991.5	85.4	932.3	91.0	3163.3	461.0	1708.1
April	87.8	1103.9	85.4	998.0	91.0	3381.9	495.4	1807.3
May	87.8	1069.2	85.4	992.4	91.0	3442.7	490.1	1842.7
June	87.8	899.7	85.4	873.3	91.0	3018.6	463.9	1599.1

Note: The indices for the year 1981-82 have been compiled on the basis of the last week's data for each month during the period.



STATEMENT 133: RBI ALL-INDIA INDEX NUMBERS OF ORDINARY SHARE PRICES (INDUSTRY-WISE)
(Base : 1980-81 = 100)

Industries	March 28, 1992	March 27, 1993	March 26, 1994	March 25, 1995	March 30, 1996	March 29, 1997	March 28, 1998
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. All Industries	1485.4 (+181.4)	892.1 (-39.9)	1331.7 (+49.3)	1384.5 (+4.0)	1130.8 (-18.3)	1061.2 (-6.2)	1062.6 (+0.1)
2. Tea Plantations	3633.9 (+155.3)	2734.8 (-24.7)	4670.3 (+70.8)	3857.4 (-17.4)	2495.8 (-35.3)	1970.7 (-21.0)	2408.9 (+22.2)
3. Cotton Textiles	764.9 (+158.1)	361.4 (-52.8)	477.7 (+32.2)	481.7 (+0.8)	335.8 (-30.3)	295.4 (-12.0)	241.1 (-18.4)
4. Silk Woollen and Rayon Textiles	1150.0 (+163.3)	814.9 (-29.1)	1338.6 (+64.3)	1163.0 (-13.1)	1039.1 (-10.7)	507.6 (-51.2)	390.2 (-23.1)
5. Aluminium	3106.5 (+97.3)	3309.3 (+6.5)	3588.3 (+8.4)	4450.6 (+24.0)	4535.4 (+1.9)	5135.6 (+13.2)	3751.5 (-27.0)
6. Automobile and Auto-ancillaries	1156.2 (+99.3)	776.4 (-32.8)	1408.4 (+81.4)	1742.7 (+23.7)	1942.0 (+11.4)	1574.4 (-18.9)	1242.1 (-21.1)
7. Electricals and Electronic Machinery	711.7 (+177.4)	356.2 (-50.0)	619.4 (+73.9)	614.8 (-0.7)	463.8 (-24.6)	372.2 (-19.7)	261.6 (-29.7)
8. Chemical Fertilisers	1385.1 (+170.4)	792.0 (-42.8)	1001.9 (+26.5)	875.7 (-12.6)	742.7 (-15.2)	574.9 (-22.6)	615.5 (+7.1)
9. Man-made Fibres	471.3 (+122.6)	192.4 (-59.2)	282.3 (+46.7)	280.9 (-0.5)	176.1 (-37.3)	99.3 (-43.6)	63.7 (-35.9)
10. Cement	3281.5 (+344.2)	1109.5 (-66.2)	1297.0 (+16.9)	1783.4 (+37.5)	1394.0 (-21.8)	909.9 (-34.7)	807.7 (-11.2)
11. Rubber and Rubber Products	1867.3 (+268.9)	680.0 (-63.6)	999.4 (+47.0)	1026.7 (+2.7)	868.2 (-15.4)	781.1 (-10.0)	450.1 (-42.4)
12. Paper and Paper Products	1169.3 (+168.3)	503.7 (-56.9)	644.0 (+27.9)	866.9 (+34.6)	583.0 (-32.7)	273.3 (-53.1)	165.4 (-39.5)
13. Electricity Generation and Supply	2318.7 (+159.1)	1507.1 (-35.0)	3094.0 (+105.3)	1879.1 (-39.3)	2138.4 (-13.8)	2037.0 (-4.7)	2097.2 (+3.0)
14. Shipping	1222.2 (+580.5)	543.0 (-55.6)	602.9 (+11.0)	761.1 (+26.2)	274.4 (-63.9)	181.0 (-34.0)	146.7 (-19.0)

Note: Figures in brackets are percentage variation over the last week-end of the previous financial year.

Source: Compiled in the Department of Economic Analysis and Policy, Reserve Bank of India.

STATEMENT 134: RESERVE BANK OF INDIA ALL-INDIA
(Base :

Month	1995-96				1996-97			
	Monthly Average	High	Low	Last week-end of the month	Monthly Average	High	Low	Last week-end of the month
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
April	1342.3 (-4.7)	1363.7	1289.6	1289.6 (-6.9)	1272.4 (+11.0)	1312.2	1238.4	1312.2 (+16.0)
May	1249.0 (-7.0)	1253.1	1240.2	1251.8 (-2.9)	1305.6 (+2.6)	1318.2	1293.4	1293.4 (-1.4)
June	1254.7 (+0.5)	1268.8	1243.8	1243.8 (-0.6)	1330.2 (+1.9)	1367.3	1281.7	1346.9 (+4.1)
July	1215.1 (-3.2)	1262.2	1172.0	1262.2 (+1.5)	1299.8 (-2.3)	1322.4	1276.2	1276.2 (-5.2)
August	1220.2 (+0.4)	1230.5	1209.1	1209.1 (-4.2)	1204.0 (-7.4)	1235.4	1175.7	1180.5 (-7.5)
September	1192.9 (-2.2)	1211.2	1177.4	1211.2 (+0.2)	1164.8 (-3.3)	1194.4	1141.7	1141.7 (-3.3)
October	1222.1 (+2.4)	1236.2	1202.6	1202.6 (-0.7)	1060.2 (-9.0)	1087.8	1046.2	1057.8 (-7.3)
November	1145.9 (-6.2)	1197.5	1089.0	1089.0 (-9.4)	1006.6 (-5.1)	1055.4	969.4	969.4 (-8.4)
December	1092.0 (-4.7)	1097.9	1077.6	1097.9 (+0.8)	958.3 (-4.8)	987.3	936.6	987.3 (+1.8)
January	1066.2 (-2.4)	1096.0	1032.5	1032.5 (-6.0)	1043.5 (+8.9)	1082.1	1010.7	1056.0 (+7.0)
February	1117.7 (+4.8)	1171.6	1037.3	1171.6 (+13.5)	1040.9 (-0.2)	1051.8	1023.8	1042.7 (-1.3)
March	1146.5 (+2.6)	1172.0	1128.6	1130.8 (-3.5)	1069.7 (+2.8)	1108.5	1029.8	1061.2 (+1.8)
(April-March)@	1189.6 (-22.6)	1363.7	1032.5	1130.8 (-18.3)	1146.8 (-3.6)	1367.3	936.6	1061.2 (-6.2)

@ Based on weekly averages.

Note: Figures in brackets are percentage variation over the previous month/year.

Source: Compiled in the Department of Economic Analysis and Policy, Reserve Bank of India.

INDEX NUMBERS OF ORDINARY SHARE PRICES
1980-81 = 100)

1997-98				1998-99			
Monthly Average	High	Low	Last week- end of the month	Monthly Average	High	Low	Last week- end of the month
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1034.1 (-3.3)	1047.7	1025.7	1047.7 (-1.3)	1117.0 (+8.2)	1149.5	1070.2	1149.5 (+8.2)
1024.8 (-0.9)	1041.9	1010.6	1010.6 (-3.5)	1069.2 (-4.3)	1101.9	1045.3	1045.3 (-9.1)
1069.1 (+4.3)	1097.1	1037.0	1097.1 (+8.6)	899.7 (-15.9)	979.6	841.0	841.0 (-19.5)
1150.5 (+7.6)	1165.1	1127.2	1158.4 (+5.6)	954.5 (+6.1)	971.5	942.5	951.3 (+13.1)
1191.9 (+3.6)	1238.4	1142.2	1142.2 (-1.4)	911.8 (-4.5)	926.4	896.3	900.9 (-5.3)
1022.8 (-12.2)	1136.9	1100.6	1100.6 (-3.6)	918.8 P (+0.8)	933.0	895.1	933.0 (+3.6)
1107.0 (+4.4)	1114.3	1099.3	1114.3 (+1.2)				
1041.6 (+3.5)	1072.4	1012.3	1012.3 (-9.2)				
1004.1 (+4.8)	1015.9	987.7	1014.2 (+0.2)				
922.9 (-11.6)	1033.7	948.8	948.8 (-6.4)				
959.5 (-7.8)	974.5	943.6	974.5 (+2.7)				
1032.4 (-3.5)	1062.6	1012.5	1062.6 (+9.0)				
1060.1 (-7.6)	1238.4	924.7	1062.6 (+0.1)				

STATEMENT 135: YIELDS ON GOVERNMENT OF

Sr. No.	Loan		Yield for							
			April 97	May 97	June 97	July 97	Aug. 97	Sept. 97	Oct. 97	Nov. 97
1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
A)	Terminable under 5 years									
1.	06.00%	1998	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.20	6.00
2.	6.25%	1998	6.25	6.25	6.25	6.25	6.25	6.25	6.25	6.25
3.	7.00%	1998	7.47	8.70	8.85	9.04	9.26	9.54	9.92	10.40
4.	10.50%	1998	14.74	11.66	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50
5.	12.30%	1998	11.26	10.57	10.56	9.44	9.04	8.83	8.44	7.96
6.	13.00%	1998	11.03	10.88	10.72	10.51	10.26	9.97	8.70	8.19
7.	13.62%	1998	9.78	10.06	9.71	8.53	8.54	8.96	8.53	8.27
8.	13.65%	1998	10.38	10.30	9.91	9.05	8.59	8.86	8.55	8.31
9.	00.00%	1999	10.81	10.79	8.39	9.25	8.94	9.83	8.74	8.34
10.	5.50%	1999	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50
11.	10.50%	1999								
12.	12.00%	1999	10.98	11.57	10.88	9.63	8.92	10.06	9.25	8.47
13.	13.00%	1999						10.04	9.89	9.27
14.	13.12%	1999	11.28	11.38	11.21	10.26	9.67	10.42	9.57	8.77
15.	13.40%	1999	11.19	11.48	11.36	10.41	9.94	10.56	9.86	9.48
16.	13.65%	1999	10.73	10.83	10.69	9.54	9.09	9.86	9.07	8.59
17.	13.70%	1999	10.78	11.13	10.94	9.88	9.63	10.28	9.22	9.29
18.	FRB	1999	11.83	11.57	11.50	10.60	10.39	10.30	10.19	10.08
19.	14.26%	1999	13.70	13.69	13.67	13.65	13.63	13.61	13.58	13.56
20.	00.00%	2000	13.24	13.04	13.21	12.14	12.15	12.82	11.75	11.34
21.	5.50%	2000	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50
22.	06.50%	2000	6.50	6.50	6.50	9.11	10.22	9.63	10.59	7.04
23.	10.75%	2000	11.88	11.76	11.80	10.80	10.46	10.78	10.48	9.66
24.	11.64%	2000 (Inst)	11.72	11.87	11.83	11.01	10.54	10.92	10.20	9.78
25.	12.14%	2000			11.79	10.83	10.52	10.82	10.10	9.68
26.	12.60%	2000		11.99	11.94	10.97	10.82	10.73	10.19	9.50
27.	13.25%	2000	11.96	12.03	12.19	11.65	11.25	10.71	10.52	10.06
28.	13.25%	2000 (C)	12.80	12.68	12.09	11.77	11.73	11.70	11.66	11.61
29.	13.85%	2000	12.03	11.84	12.06	11.08	10.67	10.99	10.59	9.88
30.	05.75%	2001	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75
31.	6.50%	2001	13.09	11.36	11.60	11.94	12.04	11.34	10.73	10.26
32.	7.50%	2001	15.67	15.81	15.96	16.12	16.29	16.45	16.63	16.82
33.	10.75%	2001	13.15	13.19	13.23	13.27	13.32	12.93	10.83	10.83
34.	11.00%	2001								9.78
35.	11.75%	2001	12.17	12.14	12.04	11.19	10.86	11.14	10.54	10.01
36.	10.85%	2001					10.71	10.98	10.44	9.98
37.	12.08%	2001	14.79	11.36	11.35	11.34	11.32	11.21	10.45	9.88
38.	12.08%	2001 (I)	15.93	15.99	16.06	16.13	16.20	16.27	16.35	16.43
39.	12.70%	2001								10.07
40.	13.31%	2001	12.99	12.99	12.99	12.98	12.98	12.97	12.31	12.14
41.	13.55%	2001	12.43	12.16	12.29	11.40	10.77	10.92	10.88	10.39
42.	13.75%	2001	12.05	11.66	12.26	11.61	10.86	11.17	10.71	10.47
43.	13.85%	2001	12.22	12.33	12.09	11.30	10.80	11.03	10.55	10.06
44.	05.75%	2002	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	10.52	10.13	5.75	5.75
45.	6.00%	2002								
46.	06.50%	2002	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.89	9.49
47.	11.00%	2002	12.12	12.06	12.23	11.62	10.94	11.09	10.69	10.26
48.	11.15%	2002							10.68	10.32
49.	11.55%	2002	12.50	12.29	12.39	11.84	11.04	11.30	10.80	10.38
50.	12.69%	2002			12.32	11.60	11.06	11.28	10.82	10.36
51.	12.75%	2002	13.25	13.42	13.43	12.45	11.10	11.14	10.92	10.40
52.	13.40%	2002	13.88	13.23	12.19	11.96	11.08	11.28	11.00	10.41
53.	13.80%	2002	12.52	12.34	12.37	11.71	11.15	11.12	10.77	10.38
54.	13.82%	2002	12.56	12.47	12.49	11.91	11.21	11.24	10.94	10.49

INDIA SECURITIES (SGL TRANSACTIONS)

(Per cent per annum)

the month							Average yield		
Dec. 97	Jan. 98	Feb. 98	Mar. 98	Apr. 98	May 98	June 98	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	—	9.48	6.04
6.25	6.25	6.25	6.25	6.25	7.65	9.19	—	6.25	6.25
11.12	12.21	13.96	17.69	—	—	—	12.18	15.60	17.05
10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	9.43	—	—	12.87	14.52	13.19
9.05	8.93	8.61	8.63	9.57	8.34	9.56	13.62	13.02	7.79
8.78	8.03	6.78	5.83	10.40	4.75	—	13.01	12.91	3.56
9.40	8.88	12.70	11.42	8.85	9.70	9.35	—	11.97	4.68
9.19	13.96	13.90	11.26	9.19	9.21	9.56	13.39	11.94	6.20
9.21	11.11	15.22	10.92	8.59	8.54	10.05	15.29	16.45	15.53
5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	8.81	—	5.50	5.50
		10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	—	—	10.50
9.26	10.71	12.03	11.33	9.39	9.50	10.28	13.44	13.12	9.50
9.97	10.22	10.10	11.66	9.85	9.89	10.77	—	—	9.71
9.43	9.26	11.52	12.21	9.97	9.17	8.93	13.76	13.90	9.68
10.11	10.06	12.36	11.34	9.81	10.35	10.76	—	12.87	10.07
8.89	9.70	11.53	11.53	9.30	9.13	10.19	13.55	12.68	8.32
9.63	11.61	12.14	10.97	9.46	9.82	10.06	—	12.76	9.35
9.95	9.81	9.66	9.50	9.31	9.10	8.87	13.71	13.23	9.65
13.53	13.49	13.46	13.42	13.38	13.33	13.28	—	13.68	13.42
12.15	13.73	13.85	13.88	12.73	13.20	13.63	15.27	17.44	15.93
5.50	5.50	5.50	9.92	10.63	10.85	11.08	12.93	14.23	5.85
9.94	9.46	6.50	7.56	10.94	11.10	11.28	13.71	14.67	8.54
10.20	10.47	10.46	10.45	10.42	10.09	10.07	14.23	13.75	10.82
10.12	10.16	11.48	11.31	10.26	10.53	11.09	13.60	13.60	10.82
10.47	11.88	11.60	11.20	10.27	10.49	10.93	—	—	10.69
9.60	10.38	11.05	12.15	12.13	12.02	11.01	—	—	10.53
10.20	10.05	10.71	11.51	10.55	10.71	11.29	13.38	13.39	10.76
11.57	12.33	13.20	13.20	12.73	11.89	11.45	—	13.45	12.01
10.61	10.90	12.19	11.34	10.59	10.41	10.82	13.82	13.41	10.84
5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	12.12	12.59	5.75
10.17	10.25	10.33	11.19	11.18	11.30	11.41	12.46	13.66	11.80
13.56	10.71	10.78	10.85	10.93	8.72	11.09	—	15.53	15.51
10.83	10.83	10.83	10.83	10.85	10.86	10.86	—	13.22	12.19
9.75	9.73	9.71	9.68	9.66	9.63	9.60	—	—	9.68
10.62	11.68	11.71	11.48	10.68	10.94	11.43	13.47	13.50	11.26
10.59	10.94	11.83	11.38	10.68	10.90	11.38	—	—	10.84
10.46	11.65	12.47	11.53	11.49	11.71	11.64	14.03	14.35	11.42
16.52	16.61	16.70	16.80	16.90	17.01	17.13	—	14.45	16.80
10.02	9.95	9.90	9.83	9.76	9.69	11.36	—	—	9.83
12.12	12.21	12.47	12.16	12.18	12.08	11.48	13.89	13.65	12.56
10.74	11.84	13.04	11.89	12.84	11.93	11.35	—	13.29	11.36
10.43	11.56	13.22	11.76	11.33	11.05	11.44	—	13.32	11.21
9.91	11.84	14.67	11.48	10.62	11.72	11.19	—	13.32	11.22
5.75	5.75	5.75	12.07	11.63	10.94	10.91	—	5.75	7.01
	6.28	7.43	6.57	6.82	6.56	6.52	—	—	6.76
10.35	10.41	6.50	6.50	6.77	11.05	12.13	—	6.50	7.42
10.59	10.91	11.88	11.72	10.95	11.45	11.46	13.71	13.74	11.38
10.77	11.03	11.83	11.73	11.01	11.22	11.36	—	—	11.04
10.60	10.82	11.11	11.77	10.90	11.19	11.49	13.48	13.64	11.40
10.77	10.91	11.62	11.72	11.00	11.23	11.56	—	—	11.14
10.88	11.66	13.14	13.03	11.26	11.12	11.10	—	13.92	12.00
10.37	10.33	11.40	12.14	11.12	10.88	10.84	13.82	13.87	11.47
10.70	11.85	12.18	11.80	11.27	10.99	11.61	13.70	13.66	11.40
10.78	11.97	12.27	11.87	11.17	11.20	11.60	—	13.41	11.53

STATEMENT 135 : YIELDS ON GOVERNMENT OF

Sr. No.	Loan		Yield for							
			April 97	May 97	June 97	July 97	Aug. 97	Sept. 97	Oct. 97	Nov. 97
1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
B) Between 5 and 10 years										
55.	5.75%	2003	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75
56.	06.50%	2003	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50
57.	11.00%	2003		12.62	12.64	12.66	12.68	11.22	11.06	11.06
58.	11.10%	2003								
59.	11.83%	2003					11.15	11.37	10.88	10.51
60.	6.50%	2004	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50
61.	9.50%	2004	12.59	12.03	12.05	12.23	11.19	11.20	10.99	10.55
62.	11.30%	2004	11.30	11.30	11.30	11.30	11.40	11.41	11.41	11.41
63.	11.50%	2004								
64.	12.35%	2004		13.08	13.08	12.98	11.50	11.49	11.49	11.48
65.	12.50%	2004	12.74	12.61	12.51	11.96	11.26	11.58	11.03	10.66
66.	12.59%	2004				12.01	11.30	11.59	11.10	10.74
67.	6.50%	2005	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.16	5.21
68.	8.25%	2005	12.88	12.92	12.95	12.99	13.03	13.06	13.10	13.14
69.	10.50%	2005	12.52	12.08	12.21	12.27	11.99	10.50	10.69	10.75
70.	11.19%	2005						11.25	11.05	10.73
71.	11.25%	2005	11.82	11.82	11.83	11.83	11.84	11.84	11.84	10.72
72.	13.75%	2005	12.98	12.99	13.00	13.00	12.62	12.53	13.75	13.75
73.	14.00%	2005	12.93	13.14	12.74	13.67	14.00	14.00	11.86	11.08
74.	14.00%	2005 (INST)	13.32	13.18	12.61	12.43	12.07	12.11	11.88	11.10
75.	6.75%	2006	12.18	9.06	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75
76.	11.25%	2006	11.88	11.88	11.89	11.89	11.89	11.90	11.90	10.58
77.	11.50%	2006	12.98	12.33	12.35	12.44	11.35	11.59	11.35	10.81
78.	11.75%	2006								
79.	13.85%	2006	13.36	12.73	13.15	12.96	11.80	11.64	11.46	11.07
80.	13.85%	2006(Inst)	13.41	13.08	12.75	12.54	11.78	11.76	11.75	11.30
81.	14.00%	2006	13.02	12.75	12.81	12.41	11.51	11.72	11.48	11.05
82.	6.75%	2007	12.70	12.70	8.47	6.75	6.75	7.72	11.38	7.80
83.	11.50%	2007	13.24	13.25	13.26	12.26	11.42	11.28	11.29	11.23
84.	11.90%	2007								
85.	12.50%	2007	13.28	13.29	13.29	13.65	11.93	12.01	12.50	12.06
86.	13.05%	2007		12.90	12.76	12.25	11.63	11.73	11.41	11.01
87.	13.65%	2007	13.00	12.88	12.76	12.31	11.91	11.68	11.70	11.66
88.	9.50%	2008	13.69	13.71	13.73	13.21	11.48	11.63	11.57	11.17
C) Between 10 and 15 years										
89.	10.80%	2008	13.62	13.63	13.65	13.10	11.45	11.62	11.42	11.15
90.	11.50%	2008	13.24	13.19	13.19	13.20	13.21	12.55	11.51	10.93
91.	12.00%	2008								
92.	7.00%	2009	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
93.	11.50%	2009	13.24	13.25	13.25	13.26	13.27	13.03	11.44	11.06
94.	7.50%	2010	13.02	9.70	7.50	8.07	7.50	8.33	10.79	8.09
95.	8.75%	2010	12.63	12.76	12.77	12.79	12.81	12.82	12.84	12.37
96.	11.50%	2010	13.26	13.26	13.27	12.59	11.79	11.78	11.53	11.02
97.	8.00%	2011	12.59	11.57	8.00	9.14	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
98.	11.50%	2011	13.32	13.33	12.88	12.77	12.78	12.78	12.79	12.29
99.	12.00%	2011	13.29	13.30	12.89	12.81	12.81	12.81	12.82	11.95
100.	10.25%	2012	10.25	10.25	10.25	10.25	10.25	10.25	10.25	11.16
D) Over 15 years										
101.	9.00%	2013	11.51	10.98	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
102.	10.00%	2014	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
103.	10.50%	2014	10.50	11.36	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	11.64	10.50
104.	11.50%	2015	13.17	12.83	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.49

INDIA SECURITIES (SGL TRANSACTIONS) (Concl'd.)

(Per cent per annum)

the month							Average yield		
Dec. 97	Jan. 98	Feb. 98	Mar. 98	Apr. 98	May 98	June 98	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	12.20	7.34	5.75
6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	13.51	14.53	6.50
11.06	11.06	11.06	11.06	11.06	11.06	11.07			11.70
						11.34			
10.99	11.69	12.40	11.91	11.18	11.05	11.04			11.32
6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	11.19	13.34	6.50
10.27	10.60	10.68	10.69	11.02	11.37	11.45	11.80	12.24	11.36
11.41	11.42	11.45	11.89	11.89	11.90	11.90	13.32	12.57	11.42
						11.76			
11.47	11.46	11.45	11.44	11.44	11.43	11.42			11.88
11.01	11.95	12.23	12.01	11.34	12.11	11.79	13.85	13.68	11.75
11.05	11.64	12.22	12.00	11.53	11.54	11.81			11.47
5.20	5.39	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	11.98	12.77	6.14
13.18	13.22	13.26	12.71	12.14	12.17	12.20	11.85	12.21	13.26
10.73	10.73	10.73	11.32	12.08	12.09	12.10	11.74	13.33	11.48
11.03	11.28	11.94	11.82	11.59	11.58	11.81			11.29
10.74	11.31	12.35	12.01	11.53	11.65	11.79	11.77	11.81	11.68
13.75	13.58	13.42	12.62	12.56	12.55	12.23	13.74	13.70	13.13
11.27	12.16	12.47	12.17	11.71	11.73	11.93		13.62	12.56
11.00	12.09	12.55	12.19	11.58	11.79	11.94	13.88	13.62	12.14
8.97	10.86	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	11.73	12.14	7.87
10.57	10.57	10.56	10.56	10.55	10.55	10.54	11.84	11.87	11.34
10.89	11.20	11.28	12.08	12.20	12.13	12.05	13.27	13.47	11.73
					11.82	11.94			
11.22	12.05	12.51	12.39	12.12	12.08	12.05		13.67	12.13
11.09	12.28	12.50	12.20	11.94	11.89	11.99		13.55	12.14
11.30	11.70	12.57	12.28	11.83	11.87	12.04		13.64	11.98
10.65	10.83	10.86	10.88	12.50	12.88	12.93	11.64	13.21	9.73
11.06	11.29	12.03	12.20	11.97	11.83	11.92	11.90	13.31	11.99
						11.88			
11.31	11.29	11.28	11.33	12.07	12.06	12.06	13.45	13.81	12.25
11.28	12.08	12.97	12.33	11.88	12.05	12.10			11.99
11.20	11.53	11.90	12.36	11.94	12.10	12.18		13.58	12.02
10.32	11.05	11.27	12.03	12.18	11.33	11.70	11.74	13.20	12.12
11.03	11.03	11.07	11.58	11.54	11.28	11.27	11.79	13.69	12.04
10.96	11.27	11.71	12.21	12.02	11.87	11.84	12.83	14.01	12.27
						12.00			
7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	11.42	7.79	7.00
11.09	11.09	11.09	11.24	12.10	11.90	11.67	11.61	13.22	12.19
7.78	8.75	7.50	10.28	12.13	12.16	12.18	11.48	12.93	8.88
10.90	10.91	10.92	10.93	10.94	10.95	10.96	11.50	11.62	12.18
11.09	11.30	11.29	11.61	11.98	11.89	11.72	11.74	13.28	11.98
8.00	8.00	8.85	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	11.31	11.15	8.78
11.45	11.50	12.21	12.41	12.17	12.17	11.95	11.89	13.65	12.55
11.39	12.00	12.00	12.01	12.22	12.23	12.23	13.68	13.76	12.51
11.12	11.53	10.89	10.25	11.06	11.93	11.94	11.62	15.68	10.55
10.39	11.89	10.40	9.00	9.00	8.58	8.46	11.43	11.50	9.81
10.00	10.90	11.36	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	11.01	10.00	10.18
10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	11.71	12.17	10.66
11.44	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.72	12.41	11.74

STATEMENT 136: PRICES OF GOVERNMENT OF

Sr. No	Loan	Average for the month						
		April 97	May 97	June 97	July 97	Aug. 97	Sept. 97	Oct. 97
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
A)	Terminable under 5 years							
1.	06.00% 1998	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	99.85
2.	6.25% 1998	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
3.	7.00% 1998	99.52	98.40	98.40	98.40	98.40	98.40	98.40
4.	10.50% 1998	95.83	98.92	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
5.	12.30% 1998	101.54	102.45	102.34	103.68	103.97	103.97	104.14
6.	13.00% 1998	102.08	102.08	102.08	102.08	102.08	102.08	102.63
7.	13.62% 1998	104.62	104.01	104.13	105.03	104.63	103.89	103.86
8.	13.65% 1998	104.06	103.92	104.11	104.74	104.84	104.22	104.10
9.	00.00% 1999	82.82	83.61	87.54	87.06	88.11	87.75	89.66
10.	5.50% 1999	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
11.	10.50% 1999							
12.	12.00% 1999	101.80	100.73	101.83	103.74	104.68	102.78	103.76
13.	13.00% 1999					106.57	105.41	105.50
14.	13.12% 1999	103.81	103.49	103.72	105.44	106.36	104.77	106.07
15.	13.40% 1999	105.11	104.31	104.45	106.41	107.24	105.70	106.94
16.	13.65% 1999	104.78	104.41	104.44	105.92	106.27	104.91	105.63
17.	13.70% 1999	105.54	104.69	104.88	106.56	106.71	105.37	106.78
18.	FRB 1999	104.02	104.45	104.45	104.92	105.15	105.15	105.15
19.	14.26% 1999	101.15	101.15	101.15	101.15	101.15	101.15	101.15
20.	00.00% 2000	69.17	70.33	70.78	73.52	74.28	73.88	76.49
21.	5.50% 2000	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
22.	06.50% 2000	100.00	100.00	100.00	93.25	90.76	92.37	90.42
23.	10.75% 2000	97.03	97.40	97.37	99.86	100.70	99.93	100.63
24.	11.64% 2000	99.77	99.40	99.52	101.61	102.74	101.74	103.42
25.	12.14% 2000		100.06	100.86	103.23	103.88	103.07	104.67
26.	12.60% 2000	102.67	101.41	101.48	103.61	103.84	103.91	104.92
27.	13.25% 2000	103.50	103.22	102.75	104.08	104.99	106.25	106.55
28.	13.25% 2000 (C)	101.21	101.49	103.02	103.77	103.77	103.77	103.77
29.	13.85% 2000	105.44	108.83	105.15	107.93	108.97	107.86	108.81
30.	05.75% 2001	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
31.	6.50% 2001	83.93	83.93	83.48	82.80	82.80	85.05	87.06
32.	7.50% 2001	74.35	74.35	74.35	74.35	74.35	74.35	74.35
33.	10.75% 2001	92.05	92.05	92.05	92.05	92.05	93.34	99.76
34.	10.85% 2001				100.63	100.44	99.58	101.27
35.	11.00% 2001							103.52
36.	11.75% 2001	98.58	98.69	99.03	101.85	102.90	101.95	103.86
37.	12.08% 2001	91.82	102.25	102.25	102.25	102.25	102.53	104.74
38.	12.08% 2001 (I)	88.10	88.10	88.10	88.10	88.10	88.10	88.10
39.	12.70% 2001							107.34
40.	13.31% 2001	101.10	101.10	101.10	101.10	101.10	101.10	103.22
41.	13.55% 2001	103.95	104.88	104.36	107.43	109.57	108.90	108.88
42.	13.75% 2001	105.52	108.90	104.68	106.68	108.95	107.81	109.08
43.	13.85% 2001	105.10	106.69	105.36	107.70	109.11	108.23	109.51
44.	05.75% 2002	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	81.55	83.13	100.00
45.	6.00% 2002							
46.	06.50% 2002	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	98.34
47.	11.00% 2002	95.70	97.90	95.43	97.69	100.22	99.68	101.14
48.	11.15% 2002						99.99	101.79
49.	11.55% 2002	96.13	97.01	96.65	98.83	102.04	101.00	102.97
50.	12.69% 2002		100.34	101.39	104.07	106.05	105.15	106.79
51.	12.75% 2002	98.05	98.05	97.45	101.13	106.37	106.13	106.88
52.	13.40% 2002	98.20	100.64	104.57	105.43	108.74	107.86	108.80
53.	13.80% 2002	104.89	105.53	105.37	107.82	109.89	109.89	111.09
54.	13.82% 2002	105.02	105.34	105.21	107.45	110.25	109.98	111.07

INDIA SECURITIES (SGL TRANSACTIONS)

(In Rupees)

Average for the month								1997-98	
Nov. 97	Dec. 97	Jan. 98	Feb. 98	Mar. 98	Apr. 98	May 98	June 98	High	Low
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	99.85
100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	99.48	99.15	100.00	100.00
98.40	98.40	98.40	98.40	98.40	98.40	98.40	98.40	99.52	98.40
100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.09	100.10	100.04	100.00	95.83
104.35	102.98	102.83	102.83	102.67	101.67	102.12	101.24	104.35	101.54
102.57	101.91	101.85	101.85	101.69	100.35	100.43	100.44	102.63	101.69
103.65	102.53	102.47	100.40	100.77	101.37	100.80	100.53	105.03	100.40
103.89	102.88	99.83	99.88	100.95	101.49	101.12	100.70	104.84	99.83
90.71	90.51	89.55	87.12	91.15	93.71	94.42	94.26	91.15	82.82
100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	97.23	100.00	100.00
		100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
104.61	103.34	101.46	100.28	100.86	102.42	102.12	101.33	104.68	100.28
106.38	104.92	104.30	104.30	101.89	104.24	103.96	102.65	106.57	101.89
107.20	105.80	105.80	102.25	101.20	104.04	104.80	104.80	107.20	101.20
107.45	105.98	105.84	101.71	103.17	105.56	104.48	103.68	107.45	101.71
105.87	105.15	103.95	101.94	101.71	103.39	103.17	102.15	106.27	101.71
106.36	105.54	102.66	101.87	103.02	104.57	103.87	103.36	106.78	101.87
105.15	105.15	105.15	105.15	105.15	105.15	105.15	105.15	105.15	104.02
101.15	101.15	101.15	101.15	101.15	101.15	101.15	101.15	101.15	101.15
77.93	77.37	75.76	76.41	77.16	79.71	79.95	80.27	77.93	69.17
100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	91.86	90.87	90.87	90.87	100.00	91.86
98.72	92.30	93.54	100.00	98.45	91.34	91.34	91.34	100.00	90.42
102.47	101.21	100.60	100.60	100.60	100.64	101.22	101.22	102.47	97.03
104.33	103.42	103.24	100.33	100.54	102.74	102.13	101.01	104.33	99.40
105.51	103.59	100.53	101.01	101.76	103.55	103.00	102.11	105.51	100.06
106.17	105.77	104.06	102.72	100.75	100.75	100.89	102.36	106.17	100.75
107.51	106.97	107.13	105.44	103.47	105.45	104.94	103.67	107.51	102.75
103.77	103.77	101.99	103.10	100.10	101.02	102.61	103.36	103.77	100.10
110.62	108.37	107.40	103.99	105.75	107.62	107.85	106.69	110.62	103.99
100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
88.62	89.10	89.10	89.10	87.05	87.40	87.40	87.40	89.10	82.80
74.35	82.74	90.60	90.60	90.60	90.60	90.60	90.60	90.60	74.35
99.76	99.76	99.76	99.76	99.76	99.73	99.70	99.70	99.76	92.05
102.70	100.79	99.74	97.23	98.48	100.46	99.87	104.00	102.70	97.23
104.00	104.00	104.00	104.00	104.00	104.00	104.00	100.86	104.00	103.52
105.49	103.47	100.20	100.11	100.68	103.02	102.22	98.61	105.49	98.58
106.30	104.51	101.15	99.00	101.28	101.47	100.91	101.04	106.30	91.82
88.10	88.10	88.10	88.10	88.10	88.10	88.10	88.10	88.10	88.10
107.34	107.34	107.34	107.34	107.34	107.34	107.34	103.11	107.34	107.34
103.73	103.73	103.38	102.53	103.44	103.30	103.52	105.16	103.73	101.10
110.44	109.07	105.32	101.54	104.77	102.07	104.67	106.27	110.44	101.54
109.65	109.59	106.08	101.41	105.41	106.32	106.92	105.75	109.65	101.41
110.77	110.98	105.33	97.96	105.94	108.15	105.15	106.32	110.98	97.96
100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	78.57	80.19	82.58	82.94	100.00	78.52
	99.45	98.78	94.14	97.52	96.68	97.75	97.96	99.45	94.14
88.17	85.25	85.26	100.00	100.00	98.90	83.99	80.90	100.00	85.25
102.67	101.46	100.30	97.05	97.50	100.16	98.57	98.56	102.67	95.43
103.14	101.43	100.43	97.58	97.85	100.50	99.75	99.31	103.14	97.58
104.62	103.66	102.77	101.63	99.06	102.37	101.29	100.20	104.62	96.13
108.41	106.77	106.15	103.58	103.09	105.56	104.70	103.57	108.41	100.34
108.81	106.85	103.87	98.67	98.67	105.10	105.50	105.50	108.81	97.45
110.95	110.95	110.95	106.89	103.95	107.65	108.35	108.35	110.95	98.20
112.44	111.03	106.70	105.44	106.54	108.33	109.19	106.97	112.44	104.89
112.73	111.38	106.68	105.47	106.76	109.32	109.06	107.52	112.73	105.02

STATEMENT 136: PRICES OF GOVERNMENT OF

Sr. No.	Loan	Average for the month						
		April 97	May 97	June 97	July 97	Aug. 97	Sept. 97	Oct. 97
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
B) Between 5 and 10 years								
55.	5.75% 2003	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
56.	06.50% 2003	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
57.	11.00% 2003	93.03	93.03	93.03	93.03	93.03	99.08	99.75
58.	11.10% 2003							
59.	11.83% 2003				101.76	103.00	101.99	104.14
60.	6.50% 2004	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
61.	9.50% 2004	84.95	87.63	87.63	86.91	91.78	91.78	92.83
62.	11.30% 2004	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	99.49	99.44	99.44
63.	11.50% 2004							
64.	12.35% 2004	96.55	96.55	96.55	97.04	104.10	104.10	104.10
65.	12.50% 2004	98.87	99.50	99.95	102.57	105.92	104.32	106.90
66.	12.59% 2004			100.62	102.83	106.28	104.80	107.17
67.	6.50% 2005	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	102.18
68.	8.25% 2005	74.85	74.85	74.85	74.85	74.85	74.85	74.85
69.	10.50% 2005	87.93	90.22	89.63	90.70	92.20	100.00	98.97
70.	11.19% 2005					100.18	99.68	100.76
71.	11.25% 2005							
72.	13.75% 2005	104.03	103.95	103.85	103.85	105.80	106.25	100.00
73.	14.00% 2005	105.79	104.55	106.72	101.70	100.00	100.00	111.39
74.	14.00% 2005 (INST)	103.54	104.29	107.28	108.20	110.14	109.87	111.04
75.	6.75% 2006	—	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
76.	11.25% 2006							103.99
77.	11.50% 2006	91.62	95.25	95.18	94.70	100.85	99.49	100.84
78.	11.75% 2006							
79.	13.85% 2006	102.81	106.49	103.96	105.03	111.96	112.90	113.95
80.	13.85% 2006 (Inst)	102.48	104.35	106.24	107.40	111.95	111.95	111.95
81.	14.00% 2006	105.49	107.01	106.59	108.88	114.18	112.85	114.18
82.	6.75% 2007	62.67	62.86	87.62	100.00	100.00	92.91	70.58
83.	11.50% 2007	89.35	89.35	89.35	95.26	100.51	101.38	101.34
84.	11.90% 2007							
85.	12.50% 2007	95.37	95.37	95.37	93.37	103.47	102.95	100.00
86.	13.05% 2007	101.38	100.89	101.73	104.82	108.75	108.04	110.02
87.	13.65% 2007	103.99	104.70	105.42	108.22	110.76	112.20	111.98
88.	9.50% 2008	74.22	74.22	74.22	77.11	87.11	86.31	86.74
C) Between 10 and 15 years								
89.	10.80% 2008	82.22	82.22	82.22	85.45	95.69	94.56	95.92
90.	11.50% 2008	88.97	89.35	89.35	89.35	89.35	93.34	99.95
91.	12.00% 2008							
92.	7.00% 2009	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
93.	11.50% 2009	88.45	88.45	88.45	88.45	88.45	89.96	100.44
94.	7.50% 2010	61.37	82.55	100.00	95.16	100.00	93.14	75.56
95.	8.75% 2010	71.11	71.11	71.11	71.11	71.11	71.11	71.11
96.	11.50% 2010	87.78	87.78	87.76	92.28	97.90	97.95	99.78
97.	8.00% 2011	65.44	72.13	100.00	90.18	100.00	100.00	100.00
98.	11.50% 2011	86.79	89.88	90.65	90.65	90.65	90.65	90.65
99.	12.00% 2011	90.54	90.54	93.44	94.02	94.02	94.02	94.02
100.	10.25% 2012	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
D) Over 15 years								
101.	9.00% 2013	79.19	83.22	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
102.	10.00% 2014	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
103.	10.50% 2014	100.00	92.53	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	90.32
104.	11.50% 2015	86.35	88.99	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

(In Rupees)

Average for the month								1997-98	
Nov. 97	Dec. 97	Jan. 98	Feb. 98	Mar. 98	Apr. 98	May 98	June 98	High	Low
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
99.75	99.75	99.75	99.75	99.75	99.75	99.75	99.75	99.75	93.03
					100.04	99.10	97.80		
105.74	103.57	100.58	97.73	99.51	102.62	103.10	103.10	105.74	97.73
100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
94.94	96.30	94.82	94.50	94.50	93.08	91.69	91.43	96.30	84.95
99.44	99.44	99.44	99.28	97.25	97.25	97.25	97.25	100.00	97.25
						98.99	98.88		
104.10	104.10	104.10	104.10	104.10	104.10	104.10	104.10	104.10	96.55
108.68	106.88	102.47	101.20	102.02	105.08	101.66	103.03	108.68	98.87
108.93	107.28	104.40	101.68	102.57	104.79	104.67	103.42	108.93	100.62
108.45	108.45	107.09	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	108.45	100.00
74.85	74.85	74.85	74.85	77.14	80.20	80.20	80.20	77.14	74.85
98.69	98.80	98.80	98.80	96.23	92.25	92.25	92.25	100.00	87.93
102.51	100.87	99.50	96.15	96.79	97.98	98.03	96.93	102.51	96.15
102.80	102.68	99.71	94.53	96.10	98.61	98.03	97.35	102.80	94.53
100.00	100.00	100.83	101.60	105.45	105.75	105.75	107.28	106.25	100.00
115.78	114.59	109.51	107.78	109.27	111.69	111.50	110.36	115.78	100.00
115.31	115.73	109.64	107.18	108.85	112.10	110.91	110.05	115.73	103.54
100.00	86.52	76.64	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	76.64
103.99	103.99	103.99	103.99	103.99	103.99	103.99	103.99	103.99	103.99
103.98	103.50	101.69	101.20	96.92	96.25	96.62	97.06	103.98	91.62
					100.23	99.60	99.02		
116.28	115.25	110.12	107.37	107.93	109.48	109.66	109.78	116.28	102.81
114.63	115.84	108.63	107.33	108.81	110.39	110.64	110.00	115.84	102.48
116.71	115.07	112.60	107.57	109.08	111.60	111.31	110.25	116.71	105.49
92.49	74.86	74.00	74.00	74.00	65.83	64.19	64.19	100.00	62.67
101.73	102.77	101.32	96.77	95.68	97.18	98.01	97.50	102.77	89.35
						100.10	100.10		
102.61	107.15	107.25	107.25	107.25	102.50	102.50	102.50	107.25	93.37
112.55	110.73	105.73	100.47	104.05	106.81	105.77	105.41	112.55	100.47
112.18	115.18	112.92	110.50	107.51	110.09	109.07	108.50	115.18	103.99
89.17	94.58	90.05	88.75	84.51	83.67	88.58	86.51	94.58	74.22
97.67	98.50	98.50	98.25	95.00	95.27	96.90	97.00	98.50	82.22
103.75	103.54	101.52	98.67	95.45	96.79	97.67	97.90	103.75	88.97

STATEMENT 137: YIELDS ON
(By Groups)

Industry	Average of the months					
	1984-85	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
ALL INDUSTRIES	4.56	2.19	1.79	3.05	4.19	5.23
(A) Agriculture and Allied Activities *	6.96	2.64	2.45	3.66	4.71	4.51
Tea Plantations	6.91	2.46	2.28	3.59	4.42	3.58
(B) Processing and Manufacturing	4.44	2.14	1.72	2.98	4.13	5.24
a) Foodstuffs and Textiles	4.60	1.73	1.68	3.19	3.68	4.97
(i) Foodstuffs	5.97	2.36	2.40	3.23	4.62	4.78
Sugar	7.04	3.15	4.01	5.59	7.51	10.71
Tobacco	7.87	1.50	1.73	2.92	2.67	1.27
(ii) Textiles *	4.24	1.56	1.49	3.18	3.44	5.02
Cotton Textiles	5.71	2.17	1.98	4.53	3.88	4.11
Jute Textiles	1.52	1.75	1.41	1.80	3.62	6.55
Silk, woollen and rayon Textiles	2.05	0.87	1.02	2.05	3.39	4.76
b) Metals, chemicals and products thereof	4.47	2.34	1.82	3.14	4.50	5.46
(i) Metals and products thereof *	4.08	1.60	1.38	1.92	2.96	4.51
Aluminium	3.77	0.91	0.71	0.91	0.87	1.79
Automobile and auto ancillaries	4.57	1.41	1.11	1.43	2.55	4.31
Electrical/electronic machinery	5.14	1.81	1.32	2.38	3.44	5.82
Other machinery	3.63	1.67	1.73	2.37	3.21	4.14
Foundries and engineering workshops	1.40	2.06	2.11	1.72	4.03	6.47
(ii) Chemicals and products thereof *	4.94	3.23	2.34	4.59	6.35	6.60
Chemicals fertilisers	4.11	1.69	1.23	2.74	4.73	6.10
Dyes and dyes stuff	4.86	1.77	1.78	3.18	6.61	5.99
Man-made fibres	4.62	2.08	2.13	3.07	4.01	3.93
Other basic industrial chemicals	5.42	2.48	1.93	5.92	7.51	8.08
Medicines and pharmaceuticals	5.56	1.65	0.97	1.28	1.76	1.83
c) Other processing and manufacturing *	3.99	1.86	1.30	1.78	3.11	4.62
Cement	5.61	1.62	1.19	1.76	3.12	3.63
Rubber and rubber products	3.87	2.67	1.74	2.58	2.87	4.34
Paper and paper products	3.60	1.96	1.22	1.76	4.05	6.37
(C) Other Industries *	4.76	2.55	2.28	3.25	4.29	4.57
Electricity generation and supply	13.74	1.90	2.05	2.69	2.71	3.19
Trading	4.70	2.05	1.51	2.31	2.42	3.23
Shipping	—	2.70	2.65	3.70	5.65	4.91
Hotels	5.73	0.85	0.66	0.81	0.73	1.16
Financial and Investments	5.11	3.78	3.57	5.84	6.63	7.09

* Includes the sub-group others/miscellaneous.

Note: 1) Consequent upon the nationalisation of 'Indian Iron & Steel Co.', in July 1976, figures for the sub-group 'Iron and Steel' are not shown separately. However, prices in respect of ordinary shares of 'Tata Iron & Steel Co.' are taken into account for working out yields in respect of main groups and All Industries.

2) Data relate to Gross Yields.

ORDINARY SHARES
and Sub-Groups)

(Per cent per annum)

1997									1998		
April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
4.78	5.04	5.19	4.75	4.28	4.53	4.72	5.08	5.97	5.85	6.42	6.17
5.66	5.26	4.96	4.92	4.64	4.09	4.13	4.19	4.15	3.99	4.03	4.07
4.66	4.19	3.91	3.87	3.73	3.22	3.27	3.33	3.29	3.10	3.14	3.19
4.75	5.04	5.18	4.74	4.25	4.52	4.72	5.08	6.00	5.89	6.47	6.23
4.18	4.28	4.40	4.15	3.68	3.76	4.13	4.49	7.07	5.76	7.00	6.68
5.22	4.66	4.48	4.88	3.95	4.27	4.72	4.80	5.55	4.87	5.03	4.87
12.24	9.53	9.20	11.82	9.50	10.42	12.01	11.77	12.07	9.27	10.51	10.12
1.37	1.38	1.28	1.22	1.09	1.12	1.19	1.27	1.35	1.35	1.41	1.26
3.91	4.18	4.38	3.96	3.61	3.62	3.98	4.41	7.47	5.99	7.52	7.16
3.59	3.71	3.88	3.43	3.43	3.71	4.03	4.46	4.65	4.72	4.97	4.72
4.72	5.62	5.23	5.33	6.27	6.42	7.64	7.65	7.74	7.43	7.68	6.81
5.25	5.41	5.64	4.96	3.40	3.67	4.02	4.46	5.03	4.92	5.16	5.15
5.06	5.38	5.52	5.06	4.64	4.97	5.07	5.43	5.77	6.07	6.43	6.13
3.76	4.08	4.19	3.92	3.53	3.92	4.15	4.50	5.05	5.54	5.87	5.63
0.95	1.22	1.64	1.57	1.47	1.58	1.58	1.79	2.23	2.70	2.71	2.01
3.52	3.88	3.97	3.63	3.53	4.02	4.29	4.51	4.85	4.95	5.56	4.96
4.40	4.79	5.20	5.38	4.52	5.07	5.49	6.07	7.20	7.24	7.44	7.05
3.75	3.92	3.94	3.98	3.54	3.82	3.97	4.27	4.57	4.48	4.76	4.73
5.93	6.48	6.03	5.32	5.05	5.58	5.87	6.39	7.09	6.97	7.76	9.14
6.61	6.95	7.11	6.43	5.98	6.23	6.16	6.53	6.64	6.70	7.09	6.72
5.83	6.36	5.98	5.59	5.23	5.79	6.08	6.63	6.77	6.48	6.61	5.83
8.59	9.39	10.12	4.70	3.93	4.40	4.24	4.86	5.35	5.32	5.71	5.31
4.45	4.89	5.28	5.14	3.75	3.90	3.10	3.40	3.35	3.21	3.35	3.39
8.55	7.98	9.08	7.26	7.17	7.28	7.43	8.27	8.56	8.68	9.04	7.67
1.91	1.85	1.85	1.80	1.75	1.82	1.81	1.84	1.86	1.85	1.84	1.77
4.22	4.68	4.93	4.25	3.32	3.66	4.02	4.43	5.14	5.21	5.72	5.88
4.48	4.44	4.12	2.84	2.83	3.05	3.38	3.72	4.12	3.51	3.84	3.24
3.39	3.76	4.13	3.40	3.13	3.68	3.99	4.27	4.67	4.66	5.23	7.73
5.74	6.57	7.08	6.26	4.50	4.92	5.42	6.01	7.10	7.51	7.97	7.31
4.63	4.77	5.13	4.29	3.95	3.85	4.15	4.52	4.79	4.65	5.04	5.09
3.24	3.39	3.31	3.14	2.84	2.89	2.91	3.22	3.36	3.33	3.52	3.15
2.73	2.69	3.07	2.81	2.71	3.03	3.38	3.70	3.87	3.56	3.83	3.38
6.02	6.06	6.27	3.82	3.35	3.62	4.07	4.84	5.32	4.79	5.39	5.32
0.79	0.82	0.86	1.19	1.24	1.25	1.28	1.25	1.23	1.26	1.44	1.29
6.30	6.38	6.92	6.85	6.69	6.97	6.62	6.84	6.91	7.41	7.91	9.25



STATEMENT 138: YIELDS ON GOVERNMENT AND INDUSTRIAL SECURITIES

(Per cent per annum)

Average of the Year / Month	Government of India Securities		State Government Securities		Industrial Securities
	Redemption Yield	Running Yield	Redemption Yield	Running Yield	Ordinary Shares
1	2	3	4	5	6
1984-85	8.50	7.67	6.50	6.40	4.56
1991-92	13.36	8.98	10.30	7.39	2.09
1992-93	13.23	9.03	11.58	7.88	1.69
1993-94	13.53	10.27	11.42	8.39	2.19
1994-95	11.55	9.27	9.64	9.04	1.79
1995-96	12.87	11.10	10.05	9.09	3.05
1996-97	12.69	11.57	11.02	9.23	4.19
1997-98	10.59	10.72	10.96	10.12	5.23
April 1997	11.45	11.09	10.67	10.01	4.78
May ..	11.29	10.98	10.60	9.91	5.04
June ..	11.04	10.84	10.63	9.90	5.19
July ..	10.79	10.78	10.78	10.00	4.75
August ..	10.52	10.63	10.87	10.01	4.28
September ..	10.59	10.64	10.89	10.00	4.53
October ..	10.35	10.59	10.98	10.01	4.72
November ..	9.96	10.43	11.10	10.01	5.08
December ..	10.17	10.52	11.19	10.01	5.97
January 1998	10.54	10.65	11.34	10.01	5.85
February ..	10.87	10.75	11.24	10.81	6.42
March ..	10.84	10.73	11.26	10.81	6.17

Note: 1) Data relate to gross yields.

2) For details regarding gross yields on Government and Industrial Securities – All India/Regional, reference may be made to March 1987 issue of the RBI Bulletin.

3) Data in columns 2 and 3 for 1994-95 and onwards relate to SGL transactions, while data in columns 4 and 5 for all the years relate to BSE transactions.

STATEMENT 139: OPERATIONS OF THE STOCK EXCHANGE, MUMBAI
(April-March)

Month	1996-97			1997-98			1998-99		
	BSE Sensitive Index (1978-79 = 100)	Monthly Turnover (Rupees crore)	P/E Ratio (of 30 scrips of BSE Index)	BSE Sensitive Index (1978-79 = 100)	Monthly Turnover (Rupees crore)	P/E Ratio (of 30 scrips of BSE Index)	BSE Sensitive Index (1978-79 = 100)	Monthly Turnover (Rupees crore)	P/E Ratio (of 30 scrips of BSE Index)
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
April	3599.66	7,052.49	18.39	3681.50	12,254.89	14.19	4114.66	26,683.82	16.55
May	3732.20	9,155.95	19.30	3740.95	11,438.77	14.27	3911.95	23,439.87	15.74
June	3906.72	12,040.86	20.17	4001.47	18,176.69	15.20	3317.49	22,495.64	13.32
July	3668.21	14,862.56	18.59	4256.11	21,255.48	16.32	3271.78	21,241.61	12.91
August	3449.17	7,609.25	14.89	4276.31	19,150.54	15.80	2988.40	18,211.40	11.46
September	3390.11	6,247.81	13.83	3944.79	18,910.79	14.66	3089.88	27,646.52	11.50
October	3159.79	8,869.18	12.71	3991.75	16,706.36	14.89			
November	3044.28	6,594.90	12.00	3611.83	15,326.41	13.50			
December	2918.68	6,555.66	11.51	3515.54	18,073.83	13.04			
January	3410.30	16,005.16	13.46	3472.87	17,380.60	13.24			
February	3453.24	12,868.26	13.52	3413.49	16,496.77	13.55			
March	3762.52	16,421.90	14.57	3816.87	23,309.86	15.24			
Average	3469.24	1,24,283.98	15.34	3812.86	2,07,644.43	14.50			
		End March 1996		End March 1997		End March 1998			
1) Market Capitalisation of BSE (Rupees crore)		5,26,476		4,63,915		5,60,325			
2) Market Capitalisation of BSE as a percentage of GDP		47.05		35.77					

Note: 1. BSE Sensitive Index and P/E Ratio are average of the Month/Year.

2. Turnover - Total of Gross Turnover of the Month/Year.

Source: The Stock Exchange, Mumbai.

STATEMENT 140 : PUBLIC SECTOR PLAN OUTLAY (At current prices)

(Rupees crore)

Heads of Development	Seventh Five Year Plan (1985-90) Revised Outlay *	Seventh Five Year Plan (1985-90) (Actuals) (At current Prices)	Eighth Five Year Plan (1992-97) (At 1991-92 Prices)	1992-93 (Actuals)	1993-94 (Actuals)	1994-95 (Actuals)	1995-96 (Revised Estimates)	1996-97 (Annual Plan Estimates)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Agriculture and Allied Services	10,524	12,793	22,467	4,216	4,263	5,350	6,094	6,926
2. Rural Development	8,906	15,247	34,425	5,091	7,033	8,717	9,474	11,042
3. Special Area Programmes	2,804	3,470	6,750	1,284	1,364	1,428	1,780	1,825
4. Irrigation and Flood Control	16,979	16,590	32,525	4,705	5,370	6,104	6,547	9,760
5. Energy	55,129	61,809	1,15,561	20,290	26,909	27,482	30,067	35,401
6. Village and Small Scale Industry	2,753	3,249	6,334	995	1,152	1,512	1,766	1,926
7. Large and Medium Industry	19,355	25,850	40,588	6,449	7,329	7,576	11,096	12,298
8. Transport	22,645	29,548	55,926	10,663	11,977	12,097	15,921	20,851
9. Communications, Information and Broadcasting	4,474	8,426	25,110	5,151	6,202	7,274	9,779	9,756
10. Science and Technology	2,463	3,023	9,042	930	1,153	1,407	1,632	1,842
11. Education, Culture and Sports	6,383	8,552	21,217	2,884	3,504	3,940	6,352	8,481
12. Health including Medical	3,393	3,689	7,576	1,214	1,300	1,626	2,010	2,894
13. Family Welfare	3,256	3,121	6,500	1,008	1,313	1,685	1,506	1,535
14. Housing and Urban Development	4,230	4,836	10,550	1,442	2,147	2,081	3,812	5,742
15. Water Supply and Sanitation		7,093	16,711	2,284	2,720	3,260	4,151	5,039
16. Welfare of SCs, STs, and other Backward Classes		2,695	5,635	982	1,225	1,866	2,042	2,425
17. Social and Women's Welfare	14,284	1,800	3,855	818	900	1,127	1,920	2,518
18. Nutrition		1,216	1,796	206	337	396	455	721
19. Labour and Labour Welfare		486	1,314	138	192	187	383	502
20. Others		1,473	3,857	347	379	1,241	646	634
21. General Economic Services	1,396	2,250	4,550	1,490	849	1,160	1,428	2,431
22. General Services	1,026	1,513	1,811	266	463	651	1,093	1,558
23. Total (1 to 22)	1,80,000	2,18,729	4,34,100	72,853	88,081	98,167	1,19,954	1,46,107

* Based on Plan head classification as given in the Seventh Plan Document.

Source: Seventh Five Year Plan 1985-90, Eighth Five year Plan 1992-97, Annual Plans 1992-93 to 1996-97, Planning Commission, Government of India.

STATEMENT 141: FINANCING OF PUBLIC SECTOR PLAN

(Rupees crore)

Mode of Financing	Seventh Five Year Plan (1985-90) #	Seventh Five Year Plan (1985-90) \$	Eighth Five Year Plan (1992-97) (At 1991-92 Prices)	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
	Original Estimates	Latest Estimates		Latest Estimates	Latest Estimates	Latest Estimates	Latest Estimates	Annual Plan Estimates
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
A. Mainly through own resources (1 to 3)	74,938 (41.6)	42,847 (18.9)	1,83,145 (42.2)	16,469 (21.2)	7,532 (8.1)	7,358 (7.5)	21,613 (18.7)	31,136 (22.6)
1. Balance from current revenues at the base rates of taxation	-5,249	4,252	35,005	-2,274	-17,422	-19,092	-12,831	-5,504
2. Contribution of public enterprises at the base rates of tariff	35,485	38,595	1,48,140	18,743	24,954	26,450	34,444	36,640
of which :								
(a) Railways	4,225	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
(b) Post and Telegraph	1,729	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
(c) State Electricity Boards	-1,569	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
(d) State Road Transport Corporations	-415	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Additional Resource Mobilisation (a+b)	44,702	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
(a) From tax and non-tax revenue measures (i + ii)	21,250	##	##	##	##	##	##	##
i) Centre	8,250							
ii) States	13,000							
(b) From Public Enterprises (i+ii)	23,452	\$\$	\$\$	\$\$	\$\$	\$\$	\$\$	\$\$
i) Central Enterprises	14,240							
ii) State Enterprises	9,212							
B. Mainly through domestic borrowings (1 to 8)	87,062 (48.4)	1,63,083 (72.0)	2,22,255 (51.2)	52,136 (66.9)	75,943 (81.9)	80,420 (82.2)	86,346 (74.9)	96,193 (69.8)
1. Market Borrowings (net)	50,562	43,313	2,02,255*	7,871	8,008	8,823	9,636	10,236
2. Small Savings	17,916	24,851		9,846	11,235	21,342	22,738	24,134
3. Provident Funds	7,327	11,196		5,238	5,884	6,545	7,668	7,996
4. Term Loans from Financial Institutions	4,639	5,023		1,685	2,315	3,261	3,708	5,233
5. Miscellaneous Capital Receipts (net)	12,618	28,796		12,641	17,935	10,019	3,124	5,392
6. Deficit Financing +	14,000	38,545	20,000	7,202	9,060	6,000	7,600	6,578
7. Others **	—	10,757	..	7,653	7,514	7,430	8,072	14,826
8. Long and Medium Term Borrowings	—	—	—	—	13,992	17,000	23,800	21,798
C. Domestic Resources (A + B)	1,62,000 (90.0)	2,05,930 (90.9)	4,05,400 (93.4)	68,605 (88.1)	83,475 (90.0)	87,778 (89.7)	1,07,959 (93.6)	1,27,329 (92.4)
D. Net Capital Inflow from Abroad	18,000 (10.0)	20,708 (9.1)	28,700 (6.6)	9,280 (11.9)	9,273 (10.0)	10,100 (10.3)	7,368 (6.4)	10,471 (7.6)
E. Total Resources (C + D)	1,80,000 (100.0)	2,26,638 (100.0)	4,34,100 (100.0)	77,885 (100.0)	92,748 (100.0)	97,878 (100.0)	1,15,327 (100.0)	1,37,800 (100.0)

At 1984-85 prices.

\$ At current prices.

Included under A 1.

\$\$ Included under A 2.

+ The figures of deficit financing refer to changes in Government indebtedness (both long-term and short-term) to the Reserve Bank of India.

* Break-up is not available.

** Includes issue of bonds/debentures by PSUs.

.. Negligible

Note: Figures in brackets indicate percentages to total.

Source: Seventh Five Year Plan, 1985-90, Eighth Five Year Plan, 1992-97, Annual Plans 1992-93 to 1996-97; Planning Commission, Government of India.

STATEMENT 142: BUDEGTARY POSITION OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86 (Accounts)	1993-94 (Accounts)	1994-95 (Accounts)	1995-96 (Accounts)	1996-97 (Accounts)	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)	1998-99 (Budget Estimates)
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I. Revenue Account							
A. Receipts	29,178	79,650	95,549	1,14,914	1,31,686	1,45,773	1,70,300
B. Expenditure	35,066	1,12,366	1,26,578	1,44,644	1,64,340	1,89,459	2,18,368
C. Surplus (+)/Deficit (-)	-5,888	-32,716	-31,029	-29,730	-32,654	-43,686	-48,068
II. Capital Account							
A. Receipts	19,315	55,440	68,695	58,338	61,544	96,731	1,05,933
B. Disbursements	18,742	33,684	38,627	38,415	42,074	53,045	57,865
C. Surplus (+)/Deficit (-)	+573	+21,756	+30,068	+19,923	+19,470	+43,686	+48,068
III. Overall Account							
A. Aggregate Receipts (IA+IIA)	48,493	1,35,090	1,64,244	1,73,252	1,93,230	2,42,504	2,76,233
B. Aggregate Disbursements (IB+IIB)	53,808	1,46,050	1,65,205	1,83,059	2,06,414	2,42,504	2,76,233
C. Overall Surplus (+)/Deficit (-)	-5,315@	-10,960	-961	-9,807	+13,184	+2,324*	#
IV. Financing of Surplus (+) / Deficit (-)							
A. Increase (-)/Decrease (+) in Treasury Bills	-6,562@	-11,982	+268	-11,462	+12,729	—	—
B. Decrease (-)/Increase (+) in Cash Balances	-381	+1,022	-1,229	+1,655	+455	+2,324	—
i) Opening Balance	+488	+1,380	+2,402	+1,174	+2,829	+2,374	+50
ii) Closing Balance	+107	+2,402	+1,173	+2,829	+2,374	+50	+50

@ Total of financing items will not add up to overall deficit, as it excludes Rs.1,628 crore of medium-term loans to State Governments to clear their overdrafts.

* Draw-down of Cash Balances

With the discontinuance of the *ad-hoc* treasury bills and tap 91 day treasury bills the concept of conventional deficit has lost its relevance.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements.'

Note: Data on Revenue Account do not tally with those of the Budget Documents as these are inclusive of the receipts of the Commercial Departments.

Source: Budget Documents of the Government of India.

STATEMENT 143: REVENUE RECEIPTS OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86 (Accounts)	1993-94 (Accounts)	1994-95 (Accounts)	1995-96 (Accounts)	1996-97 (Accounts)	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)	1998-99 (Budget Estimates)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I. Taxes on Income (1 to 4)	3,530	12,363	18,288	22,202	25,287	30,004	34,754
1. Taxes on Income other than Corporation Tax (net) (a-b)	665	1,346	3,468	4,316	4,715	7,634 +	6,984
a) Total Receipts	2,511	9,115	12,025	15,603	18,231	28,750	20,930
b) States' share	1,846	7,769	8,557	11,287	13,516	21,116	13,946
2. Corporation tax	2,865	10,060	13,822	16,487	18,567	21,360	26,550
3. Interest tax	—	728	801	1,170	1,712	800	920
4. Expenditure tax	#	229	197	229	293	210	300
II. Taxes on property and capital transactions (1 to 3)	168	159	121	86	88	141	156
1. Estate duty (net) (i-ii) \$	3	—	1	1	—	1	1
i) Total receipts	23	1	1	1	—	1	1
ii) States' share	20	1	—	—	—	—	—
2. Tax on wealth	153	154	105	74	78	130	145
3. Gift tax	12	5	15	11	10	10	10
III. Taxes on commodities and services (1 to 5)	16,945	39,782	48,844	59,427	68,048	68,734	81,663
1. Customs (net) (a+b+c-d)	9,526	22,193	26,789	35,757	42,851	41,000	48,148
a) Imports (gross)	9,601	22,655	27,145	36,133	43,513	39,850	44,137
b) Exports (gross)	83	66	85	112	137	128	142
c) Other revenue (gross)	117	350	557	751	371	2,293	5,287
d) Refunds and drawbacks	275	878	998	1,239	1,170	1,271	1,418
2. Union excise duties (net) (a-b)	7,330	17,224	21,064	22,176	23,463	25,254	30,782
a) Total receipts	12,956	31,697	37,347	40,187	45,008	47,700	57,690
of which:							
Additional excise duties in lieu of sales tax (net)	928	2,438	2,794	2,917	3,290	3,675	4,153
b) State's share	5,626	14,473	16,283	18,011	21,545	22,446	26,908
3. Other taxes and duties on commodities and services \$\$	89	353	564	608	633	980	866
4. Sales tax	—	12	20	25	42	—	—
5. Service tax	—	—	407	861	1,059	1,500	1,867
IV. Taxes of Union Territories @	497	1,145	201	224	278	279	284
V. Total tax revenue (1 to IV)	21,140	53,449	67,454	81,939	93,701	99,158	116,857
VI. Interest receipts (1 to 4)	4,595	15,062	15,797	18,419	22,106	25,327	27,954
1. State and Union Territory Governments	1,872	9,553	11,183	13,002	15,163	18,359	21,284
2. Railways	559	1,271	1,336	1,239	1,482	1,546	1,777
3. Posts and telecommunications @@	170	230	270	279	292	286	286
4. Other interest receipts	1,994	4,008	3,008	3,899	5,169	5,136	4,607
VII. Dividends and profits	515	2,448	2,715	3,248	3,855	5,862	7,373
of which : Profits of R.B.I.	210	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,500 ++	4,200 ++
VIII. Fiscal services (1 + 2)	736	1,253	1,115	1,039	879	1,037	1,110
1. Currency, coinage and mint	206	478	469	516	508	713	824
2. Other Fiscal services	530	775	646	523	371	324	286
IX. General services	645	2,420	2,777	3,010	3,314	3,990	4,405
X. Social and community services	151	541	554	587	813	761	961
XI. Economic services	842	3,217	3,844	5,290	5,557	8,151	10,255
XII. Cash grants from foreign countries and International organisations	413	885	916	1,063	1,086	1,058	955
XIII. Aid material and equipment	72	108	122	75	104	112	99
XIV. Non-tax receipts of Union Territories	69	267	255	244	271	317	331
XV. Total non-tax revenue (VI to XIV)	8,038	26,201	28,095	32,975	37,985	46,615	53,443
Total revenue (V + XV)	29,178	79,650	95,549	1,14,914	1,31,686	1,45,773	1,70,300

Expenditure tax was imposed on hotel room charges as per Expenditure Tax Act 1987.

\$ Estate Duty on 'Agriculture land' was discontinued under Estate Duty (Amendment) Act 1984 and Estate Duty in respect of Property (other than agricultural land) was abolished under Estate Duty (Amendment) Act 1985. Revised Estimates for 1997-98 and Budget Estimates for 1998-99, therefore, represent likely collections before the above amendments.

\$\$ Includes foreign travel tax, foreign exchange conservation (travel) tax, inland air travel tax, water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) cess, entertainment and betting tax, taxes and duties on electricity etc.

@ Taxes of Union Territories are shown net of assignments of U.T. taxes to local bodies.

@@ Figures from 1985-86 onwards pertain to Telecommunications only due to the separation of Department of Telecommunications from Posts and Telegraphs with effect from December 31, 1984.

+ Includes VDIS receipts of Rs. 2,456 crore.

++ Net position after accounting for the provision of Rs. 2,763 crore for 1997-98 (RE) and Rs. 1,400 crore for 1998-99 (BE) made to meet the exchange loss liability which the Government has taken over from Reserve Bank of India on account of Foreign Currency Non-Resident Account Scheme deposits maturing from July 1, 1993 onwards.

Note: Data on Non-Tax Revenue in this Statement are inclusive of Commercial Departments.
Also see 'Notes on the Statements.'

Source: Budget Documents of the Government of India.

STATEMENT 144: REVENUE EXPENDITURE OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86 (Accounts)	1993-94 (Accounts)	1994-95 (Accounts)	1995-96 (Accounts)	1996-97 (Accounts)	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)	1998-99 (Budget Estimates)
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I. Developmental expenditure (A to E)	15,185	46,061	51,536	54,350	60,876	70,406	82,679
A. Social and community services (1 to 5)	1,322	4,498	5,147	7,107	9,014	11,546	14,768
1. Education, art, culture, scientific services and research	530	1,837	2,230	2,970	3,314	4,507	5,678
2. Medical, family welfare and public health	211	731	867	1,214	1,371	1,944	2,606
3. Labour and employment	171	511	414	488	550	602	752
4. Broadcasting	159	729	807	901	1,086	1,272	1,471
5. Other social and community services	251	690	829	1,534	2,693	3,221	4,261
B. Economic services (1 to 8)	7,801	22,343	27,227	30,528	33,229	43,568	43,699
1. Agriculture and allied services	2,695	8,146	8,576	9,236	10,365	13,038	15,704
<i>of which: Food subsidy</i>	1,650	5,537	5,100	5,377	6,066	7,900	9,400
2. Industries and minerals	912	5,784	5,559	6,254	7,985	9,222	8,798
3. Foreign trade and export promotion	652	767	783	432	567	617	698
4. Energy	2,188	1,131	1,075	1,269	1,522	15,094	2,709
5. Transport and communications	492	2,383	2,637	2,576	2,820	3,499	4,207
6. Science, technology and environment	@	1,586	1,720	1,876	2,192	2,708	3,046
7. Rural Development	9	1,625	4,156	5,629	4,435	4,845	5,373
8. Other economic services \$	853	921	2,721	3,256	3,343	-5,455	3,164
C. General services	9	32	21	23	23	44	51
D. Grants-in-aid to States and Union Territories for developmental purposes	5,428	17,763	18,482	15,929	17,724	14,197	23,071
E. Disbursements of Union Territories	625	1,425	659	763	886	1,051	1,090
II. Non-developmental expenditure (1 to 10)	19,881	66,305	75,042	90,294	1,03,464	1,19,053	1,35,689
1. Collection of taxes and duties	275	820	920	1,077	1,247	1,727	1,807
2. Audit	130	340	367	415	468	632	668
3. Interest payments	7,512	36,740	44,060	50,045	59,478	65,700	75,000
4. Pension	681	3,303	3,643	4,277	5,077	6,883	7,342
5. Administrative services (a to d)	1,049	3,750	4,181	4,811	5,797	7,275	8,173
a) Police	631	2,484	2,669	3,088	3,858	4,946	5,394
b) Public works	41	146	159	172	213	297	332
c) External affairs	132	580	723	851	941	997	1,280
d) Other administrative services	245	540	630	700	785	1,035	1,167
6. Defence expenditure (net)	7,020	14,978	16,426	18,841	20,997	26,802	30,840
7. Grants-in-aid to State and Union Territories for Non-developmental purposes	1,598	3,193	1,815	5,648	5,821	3,793	5,153
8. Currency, coinage and mint and other general services	1,372	2,819	3,092	4,280	3,625	4,956	5,430
9. Technical and economic co-operation with other countries	81	155	186	240	251	376	560
10. Postal services (net)	163	207	352	660	703	909	716
III. Total expenditure (I + II)	35,066	1,12,366	1,26,578	1,44,644	1,64,340	1,89,459	2,18,368

@ Figures are included under Social and Community Services and under Industries and Minerals, etc.

\$ Includes special area programmes, irrigation and flood control and general economic services etc.

Note: Data on Revenue Expenditure in this Statement are inclusive of Commercial Departments.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements.'

Source: Budget Documents of the Government of India.

STATEMENT 145: CAPITAL RECEIPTS OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA @

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86 (Accounts)	1993-94 (Accounts)	1994-95 (Accounts)	1995-96 (Accounts)	1996-97 (Accounts)	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)	1998-99 (Budget Estimates)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Conventional Market Borrowing	4,884	3,700	3,700	3,700	4,025 #	4,070	48,326
2. Short-term Borrowings \$	—	-391	-221	-6,288	6,366 #	..	
3. Medium and Long-term Borrowings	—	25,228	16,626	29,379	15,965 #	38,415	
4. Gold Bonds	—	375	1,100	59	—	—	—
5. Disinvestment of equity holding	—	-48	5,607	1,397	455	907	5,000
6. Small Savings	4,292	7,157	14,426	10,076	12,175	21,434	17,540
7. Public Provident Funds	76	1,926	2,131	2,657	3,082	4,044	4,100
8. State Provident Funds	419	1,790	2,003	2,261	2,335	3,200	5,350
9. Recoveries of Loans and Advances (i+ii)	2,773	6,191	6,345	6,505	7,540	9,479	9,908
i) States and Union Territories	1,625	3,913	4,486	4,458	5,478	6,847	7,906
ii) Others \$\$	1,148	2,278	1,859	2,047	2,062	2,632	2,002
10. Special Deposits of non-Government Provident Funds and Deposits of LIC, GIC and its subsidiaries	1,199	7,568	8,262	8,274	6,162	8,984	9,495
11. Other Receipts @@	4,223	-3130	3,570		452	4,997*	3,877
12. External Loans	1,449	5,074	5,146	318	2,987	1,201	2,337
Total Capital Receipts (1 to 12)	19,315	55,440	68,695	58,338	61,544	96,731	1,05,933

@ Capital receipts in this Statement are net of repayments and contra entries of securities issued to International Monetary Fund and Nationalised Banks, Ways and Means Advances and Short Term Loans given to State Governments.

\$ Includes 182/364-day Treasury Bills.

As per RBI Records.

\$\$ Includes foreign governments, municipalities, port trust, financial institutions and industrial and commercial undertakings in the public sector, companies and institutions in the private sector, co-operative societies and government servants.

@@ Other receipts include 10% Relief Bonds, Special Bearer Bonds, 7% Capital Investment Bonds, Reserve Funds, International Financial Institutions and Deposit Schemes for Retiring Government Employees/Employees of Public Sector Companies

* Includes draw-down of cash balance of Rs. 2,324 crore.

.. Not available.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

Source: Budget Documents of the Government of India.



STATEMENT 146: CAPITAL DISBURSEMENTS OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86 (Accounts)	1993-94 (Accounts)	1994-95 (Accounts)	1995-96 (Accounts)	1996-97 (Accounts)	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)	1998-99 (Budget Estimates)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Developmental Capital Outlay (A + B + C + D)	6,955	6,053	7,835	5,856	5,479	9,079	12,507
A. Social and Community Services (i to vi)	174	332	726	548	658	625	1,051
i) Scientific Services and Research	@	@	@	@	@	@	@
ii) Medical, Public Health and Water Supply	5	12	80	20	65	41	51
iii) Housing and Urban Development	80	217	214	280	335	376	563
iv) Broadcasting	82	21	14	35	43	55	60
v) Social Security and Welfare	—	5	—	—	1	13	28
vi) Others	7	77	418	213	214	140	349
B. Economic Services (i to ix)	6,536	5,228	6,670	4,501	4,024	7,560	10,370
i) General Economic Services	90	159	686	-1,069	-1,074	319	1,686
ii) Agriculture and Allied Services \$	518	188	469	581	564	400	558
iii) Industries and Minerals	2,293	987	804	632	449	721	711
iv) Energy (net)	1,817	1,769	2,268	2,058	1,105	1,953	2,118
v) Science, Technology and Environment	106	175	221	227	245	263	373
vi) Transport and Communications	313	909	995	859	1,205	1,834	2,617
vii) Railways	877	895	1,145	1,140	1,463	2,001	2,200
viii) Posts and Telecommunications	518	142	74	62	50	54	94
ix) Others	4	4	8	11	17	15	13
C. General Services	110	215	195	583	613	651	776
D. Disbursements of Union Territories	135	278	244	224	184	243	310
2. Non-Developmental Capital Outlay (i+ii)	1,018	7,177	7,056	8,243	8,716	9,601	10,768
i) Defence	967	6,867	6,819	8,015	8,508	9,297	10,360
ii) Others \$\$	51	310	237	228	208	304	408
3. Loans and Advances (i+ii)	10,769*	20,454	23,736	24,316	27,879	34,365	34,590
i) Developmental	10,769	20,350	23,658	24,213	27,842	34,019	34,134
of which :							
Loans to States and Union Territories **	9,009	13,984	18,799	19,296	23,051	29,112	29,118
ii) Non-developmental	@@	104	78	103	37	346	456
Total Capital Disbursements (1 + 2 + 3)	18,742	33,684	38,627	38,415	42,074	53,045	57,865

\$ Includes Special Areas Programmes from 1985-86 onwards.

\$\$ Comprises outlay on general services like India Security Press, currency, coinage and mint (including subscription to IMF), etc.

* Includes Rs. 1,628 crore of medium-term loans given to State Governments to clear their overdrafts.

** Includes both developmental and non-developmental loans since the break-up into developmental and non-developmental is not available.

@ Figures are not separately available and are included under different departments.

@@ Included under developmental as break-up is not available.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

Source: Budget Documents of the Government of India.

STATEMENT 147: COMPOSITION AND FINANCING OF GROSS FISCAL DEFICIT OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86 (Accounts)	1993-94 (Accounts)	1994-95 (Accounts)	1995-96 (Accounts)	1996-97 (Accounts)	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)	1998-99 (Budget Estimates)
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I. Total Expenditure (A+B+C)	49,892	1,35,662	1,54,394	1,76,554	1,98,874	2,33,025	2,66,325
A) Revenue Expenditure	33,924	1,08,169	1,22,112	1,44,644	1,64,340	1,89,459	2,18,368
B) Capital Outlay	7,654	13,230	14,891	14,099	14,195	18,680	23,275
C) Net Loans (Loans & Advances – Recoveries)	8,314	14,263	17,391	17,811	20,339	24,886	24,682
II. Total Receipts (A+B)	28,035	75,405	96,690	1,16,311	1,32,141	1,46,680	1,75,300
A) Revenue Receipts	28,035	75,453	91,083	1,14,914	1,31,686	1,45,773	1,70,300
B) Non-debt Capital Receipts (Disinvestment proceeds)	—	—48	5,607	1,397	455	907	5,000
III. Gross Fiscal Deficit (I — II)	21,857	60,257	57,704	60,243	66,733	86,345	91,025
Financed by :							
I) Domestic financing (a+b+c)	20,408	55,183	52,558	59,925	63,746	85,143	88,688
a) Market borrowings	4,884	28,537	20,105	33,087	20,006	42,484	48,326
b) Other liabilities	10,209	15,686	31,492	17,031	30,556	40,335	40,362
of which :							
i) Small Savings	4,292	7,157	14,426	10,076	12,142	21,433	17,090
ii) State Provident Fund	419	1,790	2,003	2,261	2,335	3,200	5,350
c) Conventional Deficit @	5,315	10,960	961	9,807	13,184	2,324 [#]	\$
II) External financing	1,449	5,074	5,146	318	2,987	1,202	2,337

@ Defined as variations in 91-day Treasury Bills issued net of changes in cash balances with RBI.

Draw Down of Cash Balances

\$ With the discontinuance of *ad hoc* Treasury Bills and 91-day tap Treasury Bills, the concept of conventional budget deficit has lost its relevance.

Source: Budget Documents of the Government of India.

STATEMENT 148: INTEREST PAYMENTS BY THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86 (Accounts)	1993-94 (Accounts)	1994-95 (Accounts)	1995-96 (Accounts)	1996-97 (Accounts)	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)	1998-99 (Budget Estimates)
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I. Interest Payments on Internal Debt	3,856	15,588	19,168	22,179	27,233	31,459	38,260
of which :							
i. On Market Loans	...	9,258	13,205	15,400	19,125	22,824	26,564
ii. On 91/182/364 days Treasury Bills	..	6,188	5,520	6,047	7,003	6,302	6,492
II. Interest on External debt	530	3,724	4,026	4,414	4,223	4,150	4,192
III. Interest on Small Savings, Provident Funds, etc.	2,644	16,936	20,313	22,531	27,101	29,047	29,340
IV. Interest on Reserve Funds	58	170	220	253	378	510	547
V. Interest on Other Obligations	424	323	333	668	543	534	2,661
Total Interest Payments	7,512	36,741	44,060	50,045	59,478	65,700	75,000

Source: Finance Accounts of Government of India and Budget Documents of the Government of India.

**STATEMENT 149: LIABILITIES OF AND CAPITAL INVESTMENTS AND LOANS ADVANCED
BY THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT**
(As at the end of March)

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985 (Accounts)	1993 (Accounts)	1994 (Accounts)	1995 (Accounts)	1996 (Accounts)	1997 (Accounts)	1998 (Revised Estimates)	1999 (Budget Estimates)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Liabilities of Central Government								
A. Public Debt (1 + 2)	75,174	2,41,369	2,93,057	3,17,395	3,59,117	3,98,714	4,40,936	5,02,008
1. Internal Debt (i to viii)	58,537	1,99,100	2,45,712	2,66,467	3,07,868	3,44,476	3,85,694	4,44,713
i) Market Loans	30,366	81,693	1,10,611	1,30,908	1,63,986	1,83,976	2,17,501	2,73,432
ii) Market Loans in course of repayment	28	58	70	99	108	125	125	125
iii) Treasury Bills (a + b)	19,452	29,391	40,981	40,492	45,666	64,760	22,900	22,900
a) 91 -Days Treasury Bills	19,452	20,614	32,595	32,327	43,791	56,519	5,700	5,700
b) 364 -Days Treasury Bills	—	8,777	8,386	8,165	1,875	8,241	17,200	17,200
iv) Gold Bond 1998	—	—	375	1,475	1,534	1,534	1,486	—
v) Compensation and other Bonds	523	1,199	1,249	1,079	1,757	2,472	3,711	5,194
vi) Special Bearer Bonds	964	43	15	3	—	—	—	—
vii) Special Floating and other Loans	2,554	14,669	20,365	20,365	22,771	19,563	17,106	20,196
viii) Special Securities issued to the Reserve Bank of India	4,650	72,047	72,046	72,046	72,046	72,046	1,22,865	1,22,866
2. External Debt	16,637	42,269	47,345	50,928	51,249	54,238	55,242	57,295
B. Small Savings Scheme	17,156	60,128	67,285	81,710	91,786	1,03,928	1,25,361	1,42,851
C. Provident Funds, etc. (1 to 3)	12,548	76,674	93,070	1,10,512	1,21,649	1,35,114	1,67,078	1,87,232
1. State Provident Funds	3,607	11,766	13,555	15,557	17,814	20,120	23,320	28,670
2. Public Provident Funds	552	5,111	7,037	9,168	11,825	14,906	18,951	23,050
3. Other Accounts	8,389	59,797	72,478	85,787	92,010	1,00,088	1,24,807	135,512
D. Reserve funds and Deposits (1 + 2)	8,563	23,753	24,556	28,993	33,680	37,920	40,166	43,720
1. Bearing Interest	6,198	13,105	13,749	17,268	20,035	24,292	25,879	27,036
2. Not Bearing Interest	2,365	10,648	10,807	11,725	13,645	13,628	14,287	16,684
Total Liabilities (A to D)	1,13,441	4,01,924	4,77,968	5,38,610	6,06,232	6,75,676	7,73,541	8,75,811
Less : Amount due from Pakistan on account of share of pre-partition debt (approximate)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Total Liabilities after adjustment	1,13,141	4,01,624	4,77,668	5,38,310	6,05,932	6,75,376	7,73,241	8,75,511
Assets of Central Government (Capital Investments and Loans Advanced)								
A. Capital Outlay (1 to 4)	52,826	1,55,291	1,82,410	2,01,499	2,19,087	2,35,620	2,55,503	2,78,671
1. General Services (i + ii)	9,826	37,607	45,024	52,168	61,006	70,349	80,601	92,145
i) Defence Services	6,101	34,405	41,273	48,092	56,108	64,616	73,913	84,273
ii) Other General Services	3,725	3,202	3,751	4,076	4,898	5,733	6,688	7,872
2. Social Services	2,022	4,484	4,881	5,254	5,870	6,549	7,173	8,224
3. Economic Services (i to viii)	40,978	1,13,200	1,32,505	1,44,077	1,52,211	1,58,722	1,67,486	1,77,749
i) Agriculture and Allied Services	2,994	4,554	4,616	5,200	5,571	5,917	6,260	6,728
ii) Water and Power Development	4,464	24,838	26,647	29,531	32,026	33,272	35,241	37,371
of which :								
Energy	—	24,529	26,327	29,362	31,842	33,067	35,019	37,137

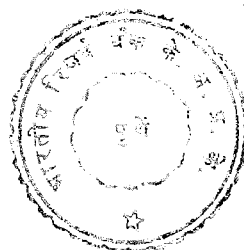
**STATEMENT 149: LIABILITIES OF AND CAPITAL INVESTMENTS AND LOANS ADVANCED
BY THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT (Concl'd.)**
(As at the end of March)

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985 (Accounts)	1993 (Accounts)	1994 (Accounts)	1995 (Accounts)	1996 (Accounts)	1997 (Accounts)	1998 (Revised Estimates)	1999 (Budget Estimates)
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
iii) Industry and Minerals	17,677	24,470	27,924	28,739	29,049	30,272	30,993	31,705
iv) Transport (a + b)	12,010	29,816	31,751	33,598	35,660	38,390	42,226	47,043
a) Railways	8,638	21,464	22,438	23,583	24,709	26,080	28,081	30,281
b) Other Transport Services	3,372	8,352	9,313	10,015	10,951	12,310	14,145	16,762
v) Postal and Telecommunication Services	2,163	4,170	4,312	4,309	4,371	4,422	4,476	4,570
vi) Science and Technology and Environment	—	1,553	1,729	1,949	2,176	2,421	2,684	3,057
vii) General Economic Services	1,670	22,871	34,453	39,511	41,895	42,333	43,855	45,434
viii) Special Areas Programme and Rural Development	—	928	1,073	1,240	1,463	1,695	1,751	1,841
4. Disbursements of Union Territories	—	—	—	—	—	—	243	553
B. Loans and Advances by Central Government (1 to 9)	52,293	1,35,672	1,47,466	1,60,329	1,77,889	1,97,509	2,22,395	2,47,077
1. State Governments	30,606	91,254	1,01,154	1,14,915	1,28,913	1,45,573	1,66,939	1,87,265
2. Union Territory Governments	751	301	472	1,024	1,863	2,694	3,594	4,478
3. Foreign Governments	382	687	471	467	527	543	696	934
4. Public Sector Enterprises								
5. Railway Development and Revenue Reserve Funds								
6. Posts and Telegraphs Revenue Reserve Funds	20,300	42,639	44,518	43,046	45,691	47,817	50,123	53,175
7. Port Trusts, Municipalities and Statutory Bodies								
8. Co-operative and Educational Institutions, Displaced Persons, Private Institutions etc.								
9. Government Servants	254	791	851	877	895	882	1,043	1,225
Total Capital Outlay and Loans Advanced (A + B)	1,05,120	2,90,963	3,29,876	3,61,828	3,96,976	4,33,129	4,77,898	5,25,748
Excess of Liabilities over Capital Outlay and Loans Advanced	8,021	1,10,661	1,47,792	1,76,483	2,08,956	2,42,246	2,95,342	3,49,764

Separate figure is not available.

Source: Budget Documents of the Government of India.



**STATEMENT 150: ECONOMIC-CUM-FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF TOTAL
EXPENDITURE OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA**

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86 (Accounts)		1994-95 (Accounts)		1995-96 (Accounts)		1996-97 (Revised Estimates)		1997-98 (Budget Estimates)	
	Amount	Percentage change over the previous year	Amount	Percentage change over the previous year	Amount	Percentage change over the previous year	Amount	Percentage change over the previous year	Amount	Percentage change over the previous year
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
I. Final Outlays (A + B + C)	15,768 (4,558)	+16.4 (+10.6)	49,206 (14,328)	+10.4 (+12.2)	58,566 (16,685)	+19.0 (+16.5)	65,997 (18,822)	+12.7 (+12.8)	78,704 (21,951)	+19.3 (+16.6)
(a) General Services and Unallocable Items	10,153	+19.1	30,851	+7.0	35,561	+15.3	40,735	+14.5	51,772	+27.1
(b) Social and Economic Services	5,615	+11.8	18,355	+16.6	23,005	+25.3	25,262	+9.8	26,932	+6.6
A. Consumption Expenditure (a + b)	11,210	+18.9	34,878	+9.6	41,881	+20.1	47,175	+12.6	56,753	+20.3
(a) General Services and Unallocable Items	9,978	+19.6	30,112	+7.3	34,865	+15.8	39,504	+13.3	50,315	+27.4
(b) Social and Economic Services	1,232	+13.9	4,766	+26.8	7,016	+47.2	7,671	+9.3	6,438	-16.1
B. Gross Fixed Capital Formation (a + b)	4,452	+12.7	14,804	+13.0	16,858	+13.9	18,902	+12.1	21,961	+16.2
(a) General Services and Unallocable Items	217	+10.7	806	+6.5	931	+15.5	1,151	+23.6	1,329	+15.5
(b) Social and Economic Services	4,235	+12.8	13,998	+13.4	15,927	+13.8	17,751	+11.5	20,632	+16.2
C. Changes in Inventories (a + b)	106	-38.0	476	+39.6	-173	-136.3	-80	-53.8	-10	-87.5
(a) General Services and Unallocable Items	42	—	-67	-331.0	35	-152.2	80	+128.6	128	+60.0
(b) Social and Economic Services	148	-20.0	-409	+10.5	-208	-49.1	-160	-23.1	-138	-13.8
II. Financial Resources Provided to the Rest of the Economy (A + B)	37,344 (16,919)	+23.1 (+26.0)	1,17,792 (39,872)	+16.4 (+23.5)	1,26,667 (38,591)	+7.5 (-3.2)	1,47,934 (43,190)	+16.8 (+11.9)	1,64,491 (47,257)	+11.2 (+9.4)
(a) General Services and Unallocable Items	12,107	+33.4	66,126	+44.1	75,585	+14.3	87,726	+16.1	96,265	+9.7
(b) Social and Economic Services	25,237	+18.7	51,666	-6.6	51,082	-1.1	60,208	+17.9	68,226	+13.3
A. States and Union Territories (a + b)	14,425 (10,054)	+35.3 (+39.7)	39,096 (27,416)	+11.9 (+18.2)	40,873 (27,571)	+4.5 (+0.6)	47,438 (32,973)	+16.1 (+19.6)	48,612 (33,850)	+2.5 (+2.7)
(a) General Services and Unallocable Items	4,769	+59.5	14,449	+580.3	16,303	+12.8	16,838	+3.3	16,143	-4.1
(b) Social and Economic Services	12,656	+32.5	24,647	-24.9	24,570	-0.3	30,600	+24.5	32,469	+6.1
B. Non-Departmental Undertakings and other Parties (a + b)	22,919 (6,865)	+16.6 (+10.1)	78,696 (12,456)	+18.8 (+37.0)	85,794 (11,020)	+9.0 (-11.5)	1,00,496 (10,217)	+17.1 (-7.3)	1,15,879 (13,407)	+15.3 (+31.2)
(a) General Services and Unallocable Items	10,338	+29.8	51,677	+18.1	59,282	+14.7	70,888	+19.6	80,122	+13.0
(b) Social and Economic Services	12,581	+7.5	27,019	+20.0	26,512	-1.9	29,608	+11.7	35,757	+20.8
III. Total Expenditure (I + II)	53,112 (21,477)	+21.0 (+22.4)	1,66,998 (54,200)	+14.5 (+20.3)	1,85,233 (55,276)	+10.9 (+2.0)	2,13,931 (62,012)	+15.5 (+12.2)	2,43,195 (69,208)	+13.7 (+11.6)
(a) General Services and Unallocable Items	22,260	+26.5	96,977	+29.8	1,11,415	+14.9	1,28,461	+15.3	1,48,040	+15.2
(b) Social and Economic Services	30,852	+17.4	70,021	-1.5	73,818	+5.4	85,470	+15.8	95,155	+11.3

Note: 1. Social and Economic Services comprise Education, Medical and Public Health, Agriculture, Industry, Transport and Communications, Block Grants and Loans etc.
2. Figures in brackets represent expenditure on Gross Capital Formation.

Source: Economic and Functional Classification of the Central Government Budget, 1987-88, 1996-97 and 1997-98.

**STATEMENT 151: ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION OF TOTAL
EXPENDITURE OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA**

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86 (Accounts)	1993-94 (Accounts)	1994-95 (Accounts)	1995-96 (Accounts)	1996-97 (Revised Estimates)	1997-98 (Budget Estimates)
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. Total expenditure (II + III)	53,112 (100.0)	1,45,788 (100.0)	1,66,998 (100.0)	1,85,233 (100.0)	2,13,931 (100.0)	2,43,195 (100.0)
II. Final outlays (i + ii)	15,768 (29.7)	44,580 (30.6)	49,206 (29.5)	58,566 (31.6)	65,997 (30.9)	78,704 (32.4)
i) Consumption expenditure (a + b)	11,210 (21.1)	31,815 (21.8)	34,878 (20.9)	41,881 (22.6)	47,175 (22.1)	56,753 (23.4)
a) Wages and salaries	5,094 (9.6)	13,357 (9.2)	14,497 (8.7)	17,036 (9.2)	19,606 (9.2)	29,344 (12.1)
b) Commodities and services	6,116 (11.5)	18,458 (12.7)	20,381 (12.2)	24,845 (13.4)	27,569 (12.9)	27,409 (11.3)
ii) Gross capital formation (c + d)	4,558 (8.6)	12,765 (8.8)	14,328 (8.6)	16,685 (9.0)	18,822 (8.8)	21,951 (9.0)
c) Gross fixed capital formation	4,452 (8.4)	13,106 (9.0)	14,804 (8.9)	16,858 (9.1)	18,902 (8.8)	21,961 (9.0)
d) Increase in works stores	106 (0.2)	-341 (-0.2)	-476 (-0.3)	-173 (-0.1)	-80 (..)	-10 (..)
III. Financial resources provided to the rest of the economy (i to iv)	37,344 (70.3)	1,01,208 (69.4)	1,17,792 (70.5)	1,26,667 (68.4)	1,47,934 (69.1)	1,64,491 (67.6)
i) Current transfers	18,347 (34.5)	66,749 (45.8)	76,368 (45.7)	85,304 (46.1)	98,799 (46.2)	111,799 (46.0)
ii) Capital transfers	3,825 (7.2)	11,811 (8.1)	13,974 (8.4)	15,262 (8.2)	16,068 (7.5)	17,663 (7.2)
iii) Loans and advances	10,976 (20.7)	19,906 (13.7)	23,600 (14.1)	24,201 (13.1)	28,517 (13.3)	30,089 (12.4)
iv) Investments	4,196 (7.9)	2,742 (1.9)	3,850 (2.3)	1,900 (1.0)	4,550 (2.1)	4,940 (2.0)

Note: Figures in brackets represent percentages to total expenditure.

Source: Economic and Functional Classification of the Central Government Budget, 1987-88, 1995-96 to 1997-98.

**STATEMENT 152: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF TOTAL
EXPENDITURE OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA**

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86 (Accounts)		1993-94 (Accounts)		1994-95 (Accounts)		1995-96 (Accounts)		1996-97 (Revised Estimates)		1997-98 (Budget Estimates)	
	Amount	Percentage variation over the previous year	Amount	Percentage variation over the previous year	Amount	Percentage variation over the previous year	Amount	Percentage variation over the previous year	Amount	Percentage variation over the previous year	Amount	Percentage variation over the previous year
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Total expenditure (A + B)	53,112 (100.0)	+21.0	1,45,788 (100.0)	+15.8	1,66,998 (100.0)	+14.5	1,85,233 (100.0)	+10.9	2,13,931 (100.0)	-1.6	2,43,195 (100.0)	+13.7
A. Developmental expenditure (i + ii)	30,852 (58.1)	+17.4	71,064 (48.7)	+16.4	70,021 (41.9)	-1.5	73,818 (39.9)	+5.4	85,470 (40.0)	+0.6	95,155 (39.1)	+11.3
i) Social services	3,882 (7.3)	+22.8	13,925 (9.5)	+21.0	16,460 (9.9)	+18.2	18,976 (10.2)	+15.3	20,006 (9.4)	-7.8	24,418 (10.0)	+22.1
ii) Economic services *	26,970 (50.8)	+16.7	57,139 (39.2)	+15.4	53,561 (32.1)	-6.3	54,842 (29.6)	+2.4	65,464 (30.6)	+3.4	70,737 (29.1)	+8.1
B. Non-Develop- mental expenditure (i + ii)	22,260 (41.9)	+26.5	74,724 (51.3)	+15.2	96,977 (58.1)	+29.8	1,11,415 (60.1)	+14.9	1,28,461 (60.0)	-2.9	1,48,040 (60.9)	+15.2
i) General services	10,773 (20.3)	+20.1	29,302 (20.1)	+15.5	35,188 (21.1)	+20.1	38,413 (20.7)	+9.2	46,369 (21.7)	-2.5	55,634 (22.9)	+20.0
ii) Unallocable	11,487 (21.6)	+33.0	45,422 (31.2)	+14.9	61,789 (37.0)	+36.0	73,002 (39.4)	+18.1	82,092 (38.3)	-3.1	92,406 (38.0)	+12.6

* Includes block grants and loans.

Note: Figures in brackets represent percentages to total expenditure.

Source: Economic and Functional Classification of the Central Government Budget, 1987-88, 1995-96 to 1997-98.

STATEMENT 153: INCOME GENERATION OF THE BUDGETARY OPERATIONS OF THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86 (Accounts)	1992-93 (Accounts)	1993-94 (Accounts)	1994-95 (Accounts)	1995-96 (Accounts)	1996-97 (Revised Estimates)	1997-98 (Budget Estimates)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Wages and salaries paid by the Government Administration	5,094	12,623	13,357	14,497	17,036	19,606	29,344
2. Net output of the departmental commercial undertakings (a + b + c)	4,990	13,649	16,073	19,977	21,961	25,121	28,206
a) Wages and salaries (including wages and salaries component of repairs and maintenance operations)	3,993	8,741	9,594	10,474	11,819	13,451	16,767
b) Interest	806	2,056	2,410	2,608	2,678	3,361	3,940
c) Profits (retained and those transferred to administration plus excess of depreciation provision over renewals and replacements)	191	2,852	4,069	6,895	7,464	8,309	7,500
3. Wages and salaries component of Governments outlays on construction	908	1,514	1,719	2,105	2,175	2,330	2,770
4. Total (1 + 2 + 3)	10,992	27,786	31,149	36,578	41,172	47,057	60,320

Source: Economic and Functional Classification of the Central Government Budget, 1987-88, 1994-95 to 1997-98.

STATEMENT 154: SAVINGS OF THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86 (Accounts)	1992-93 (Accounts)	1993-94 (Accounts)	1994-95 (Accounts)	1995-96 (Accounts)	1996-97 (Revised Estimates)	1997-98 (Budget Estimates)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Revenue receipts of the Government Administration (i + ii)	26,801	71,163	71,517	88,023	1,06,826	1,27,285	1,49,310
i) Tax revenue	21,140	54,044	52,474	67,454	81,939	97,212	1,13,394
ii) Non-tax revenue	5,661	17,119	19,043	20,569	24,887	30,073	35,916
2. Current expenditure	29,558	85,382	98,564	1,11,246	1,27,185	1,45,973	1,68,551
3. Savings of the Government Administration (1 - 2)	-2,757	-14,219	-27,047	-23,223	-20,359	-18,688	-19,241
4. Depreciation provision and retained profits of the departmental commercial undertakings (i + ii)	1,316	5,818	6,712	9,340	10,523	11,309	10,668
i) Depreciation provision	1,121	2,976	2,722	2,927	3,373	3,755	3,992
ii) Retained profits	195	2,842	3,990	6,413	7,150	7,554	6,676
5. Gross savings of the Central Government (3 + 4)	-1,441	-8,401	-20,335	-13,883	-9,836	-7,379	-8,573
6. Expenditure on renewals and replacements	1,146	2,978	2,843	2,870	3,290	3,679	3,911
7. Net savings (5 - 6)	-2,587	-11,379	-23,178	-16,753	-13,126	-11,058	-12,484
8. Net direct investments @	3,412	8,897	9,922	11,458	13,394	15,143	18,040
9. Income Deficit [Excess (+) or Shortfall (-) of net savings (7 - 8)]	-5,999	-20,276	-33,100	-28,211	-26,520	-26,201	-30,524

@ The net direct investment (net capital formation) arrived at is without deducting expenditure on renewals and replacements in respect of administration buildings for which estimates are not available.

Source: Economic and Functional Classification of the Central Government Budget, 1987-88, 1994-95 to 1997-98.

STATEMENT 155: SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS - CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86 (Accounts)	1992-93 (Accounts)	1993-94 (Accounts)	1994-95 (Accounts)	1995-96 (Accounts)	1996-97 (Revised Estimates)	1997-98 (Budget Estimates)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Sources of Funds :							
1. Current receipts (a + b)	26,800	71,164	71,516	88,023	1,06,827	1,27,285	1,49,311
a) Tax receipts	21,140	54,044	52,472	67,454	81,939	97,212	1,13,394
b) Income from property enterprises and miscellaneous receipts	5,660	17,120	19,044	20,569	24,887	30,073	35,917
2. Capital transfers	506	2,881	995	1,039	1,138	1,199	1,100
3. Internal resources of departmental undertakings	1,316	5,818	6,713	9,340	10,523	11,309	10,668
4. Recovery of loans	2,239	6,155	6,084	6,236	5,503	7,223	8,469
5. Disinvestment in shares	—	—	-48	5,607	1,397	575	4,800
Total receipts (1 to 5)	30,861	86,018	85,260	1,10,245	1,25,388	1,47,591	1,74,348
Uses of Funds:							
1. Expenditure for capital formation (a + b)	21,477	37,649	45,051	54,200	55,276	62,012	69,208
a) Gross capital formation	21,371	37,417	45,392	54,676	55,449	62,092	69,218
b) Increase in inventories	106	232	-341	-476	-173	-80	-10
II. Expenditure for purposes other than capital formation (a + b)	31,635	88,278	1,00,737	1,12,798	1,29,957	1,51,919	1,73,987
a) Current expenditure (i + ii)	29,557	85,382	98,564	1,11,246	1,27,185	1,45,973	1,68,551
i) Consumption expenditure	11,210	26,864	31,815	34,878	41,881	47,175	56,752
ii) Current transfers	18,347	58,518	66,749	76,368	85,304	98,798	1,11,799
b) Other expenditure	2,078	2,896	2,173	1,552	2,772	5,946	5,436
Total expenditure (I + II)	53,112	1,25,927	1,45,788	1,66,998	185,233	213,931	243,195
Excess of total expenditure over total receipts	22,251	39,909	60,528	56,753	59,845	66,340	68,847
Financed by :							
1. Net domestic borrowing #	17,247	22,346	49,896	51,151	51,404	56,851	66,412
of which :							
a) Net market borrowings	4,884	3,676	3,700	3,700	34,000	4,025	33,820
b) Special borrowings from RBI against compulsory deposits	125	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Net external borrowings @	1,365	5,319	5,074	3,581	318	2,589	2,435
3. Loan from IMF Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Budgetary deficit (i + ii) \$	3,639	12,244	5,558	2,021	8,123	6,900	—
i) Net holdings of treasury bills by RBI	3,636	11,705	6,580	792	9,779	4,121	—
ii) Increase (+) /Decrease (-) in cash balance	3	539	-1,022	1,229	-1,656	2,779	—

Comprise market loans (net), Provident Funds (net), Small Savings (net), Special deposits of non-Government Provident Funds, Special borrowings from RBI against compulsory deposits, miscellaneous capital receipts (net), Special Securities (net) and increase/decrease in holdings of Treasury Bills by parties other than RBI.

@ Includes Special Credits (net).

\$ In the Economic and Functional Classification of the Central Government Budget, the Centre's deficit is measured by the net variation in Cash Balances and net variation in holdings of Treasury Bills by RBI. On the other hand, Centre's deficit as per Budget documents is measured by net variation in Cash Balances and net change in Treasury Bills held by RBI and other parties such as State Governments, Commercial Banks, etc.

Source: Economic and Functional Classification of the Central Government Budget 1987-88, 1994-95 to 1997-98.

STATEMENT 156: PROVISION FOR CAPITAL FORMATION BY THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86 (Accounts)	1992-93 (Accounts)	1993-94 (Accounts)	1994-95 (Accounts)	1995-96 (Accounts)	1996-97 (Revised Estimates)	1997-98 (Budget Estimates)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I. Total provision for capital formation (A + B)	21,477	37,649	45,051	54,200	55,276	62,012	69,208
A. Developmental (1 to 3)	21,302	37,003	44,265	43,010	43,043	49,147	55,480
1. Social services	1,481	4,953	6,817	7,905	8,691	8,540	10,101
2. Economic Services (a to d)	14,959	21,571	24,856	22,011	21,293	23,100	27,336
a) Agriculture	1,207	1,447	1,383	1,532	1,352	1,980	1,745
b) Industry	6,691	5,136	6,694	7,099	6,400	5,385	5,478
c) Transport and communication	3,726	10,185	10,942	11,862	14,036	15,929	18,925
d) Other economic services	3,335	4,803	5,837	1,518	-495	-194	1,188
3. Block grants and loans	4,862	10,479	12,592	13,094	13,059	17,507	18,043
B. Non-developmental (1 + 2)	175	646	786	11,190	12,233	12,865	13,728
1. General Services	175	646	786	1,515	1,943	2,185	2,428
2. Unallocable	—	—	—	9,675	10,290	10,680	11,300
II. Total developmental expenditure	30,852	61,040	71,064	70,021	73,818	85,470	95,155
III. Total expenditure	53,112	1,25,927	1,45,788	1,66,998	1,85,233	2,13,931	2,43,195
IV. IA as per cent of II	69.0	60.6	62.3	61.4	58.3	57.5	58.3
V. I as per cent of III	40.4	29.9	30.9	32.5	29.8	29.0	28.5

Source: Economic and Functional Classification of the Central Government Budget, 1987-88, 1994-95 to 1997-98.

STATEMENT 157: FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO STATES AND UNION TERRITORIES – FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86 (Accounts)		1994-95 (Accounts)		1995-96 (Accounts)		1996-97 (Revised Estimate)		1997-98 (Budget Estimates)	
	Grants	Loans	Grants	Loans	Grants	Loans	Grants	Loans	Grants	Loans
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. General Services and Unallocable Items	1,243.4 (-)	526.1 (-)	4,717.7 (-)	9,732.0 (9,675.2)	5,733.9 (-)	10,568.8 (10,290.1)	6,014.9 (-)	10,823.4 (10,680.4)	4,695.2 (-)	11,448.1 (11,300.0)
2. Social Services	1,779.9 (1,007.4)	28.1 (25.7)	5,636.6 (3,408.6)	40.6 (32.4)	5,402.4 (2,958.7)	32.7 (16.6)	5,405.4 (2,986.0)	21.7 (10.0)	5,547.4 (2,997.8)	13.7 (11.1)
3. Economic Services (i to iv)	1,328.3 (875.2)	3,300.7 (3,283.4)	1,486.7 (1,052.6)	160.8 (153.2)	1,531.3 (1,158.0)	90.4 (89.5)	1,601.5 (1,234.2)	10,284.2 (555.7)	1,825.9 (1,405.5)	1,396.3 (93.3)
(i) Agriculture	933.9 (747.7)	62.8 (55.7)	925.9 (907.5)	126.1 (123.5)	1,001.3 (998.0)	59.9 (59.0)	1,116.8 (1,106.8)	539.9 (533.0)	1,285.1 (1,275.1)	1,346.2 (43.2)
(ii) Industry	127.8 (34.0)	50.6 (45.4)	240.2 (81.0)	23.0 (18.0)	202.2 (71.7)	0.0 (0.0)	154.4 (56.2)	3.0 (3.0)	160.4 (70.0)	6.0 (6.0)
(iii) Transport and Communications	205.0 (91.4)	39.7 (39.7)	265.2 (9.5)	5.7 (5.7)	246.2 (7.5)	23.5 (23.5)	262.7 (6.5)	12.7 (12.7)	282.7 (7.5)	32.9 (32.9)
(iv) Other Economic Services	61.6 (2.1)	3,147.6 (3,142.6)	55.4 (54.6)	6.0 (6.0)	81.6 (80.8)	7.0 (7.0)	67.6 (64.7)	7.0 (7.0)	97.7 (52.9)	11.2 (11.2)
4. Block Grants and Loans	2,715.0 (1,357.5)	3,504.3 (3,504.3)	8,455.8 (4,227.9)	8,866.2 (8,866.2)	8,909.6 (4,454.8)	8,603.6 (8,603.6)	11,002.8 (5,501.4)	12,005.7 (12,005.7)	11,283.4 (5,641.7)	12,401.0 (12,401.0)
Total (1 to 4)	7,066.6 (3,240.1)	7,359.2 (6,813.4)	20,296.8 (8,689.1)	18,799.6 (18,727.0)	21,577.2 (8,571.5)	19,295.5 (18,999.8)	24,024.6 (9,721.6)	33,135.0 (23,251.8)	23,351.9 (10,045.0)	25,259.1 (23,805.4)

Note: Figures in brackets represent assistance for Gross Capital Formation.

Source: Economic and Functional Classification of the Central Government Budget, 1987-88, 1996-97 and 1997-98.

STATEMENT 158: CONSOLIDATED BUDGETARY POSITION OF STATE GOVERNMENT

(Rupees crore)

Item	1980-81 (Accounts)	1985-86 (Accounts)	1990-91 (Accounts)	1991-92 (Accounts)	1992-93 (Accounts)	1993-94 (Accounts)	1994-95 (Accounts)	1995-96 (Accounts)	1996-97 (Accounts) Estimates	1997-98 (Budget Estimates)	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)	1998-99 (Budget)
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
I Revenue Account												
A. Receipts	16,293.3	33,424.1	66,466.8	80,535.7	91,091.1	1,05,563.7	1,22,283.7	1,36,803.4	1,52,836.4	1,76,178.2 (175,165.4)	1,77,083.6	2,03,176.0 (200,237.7)
B. Expenditure	14,807.8	32,769.7	71,775.8	86,186.4	96,205.2	1,09,376.2	1,28,439.9	1,45,003.9	1,68,949.9	1,91,550.8	1,96,719.1	2,28,810.8
C. Surplus(+)/ Deficit(-) (IA-IB)	+1,485.5	+654.4	-5,309.0	-5,650.7	-5,114.1	-3,812.5	-6,156.2	-8,200.5	-16,113.5	-15,372.6 (-16,385.4)	-19,635.5	-25,634.8 (-28,573.1)
II Capital Account*												
A. Receipts	5,473.4	13,130.8	24,692.9	27,237.8	30,072.9	28,623.1	43,737.8	43,630.1	42,890.9	53,648.5	59,387.6	67,355.4
B. Disbursements	7,856.2	12,096.9	19,312.3	21,743.0	23,129.4	25,272.3	33,113.9	32,579.8	33,818.9	39,609.7	42,993.8	44,952.1
C. Surplus(+)/ Deficit(-) (IIA-IIB)	-2,382.8	+1,033.9	+5,380.6	+5,494.8	+6,943.5	+3,350.8	+10,623.9	+11,050.3	+9,072.0	+14,038.8	+16,393.8	+22,403.3
III Aggregate Receipts	21,766.7	46,554.9	91,159.7	1,07,773.5	1,21,164.0	1,34,186.8	1,66,021.5	1,80,433.5	1,95,727.3	2,29,826.7 (2,28,813.9)	2,36,471.2	2,70,531.4 (2,67,593.1)
IV Aggregate Disbursements	22,664.0	44,866.6	91,088.1	1,07,929.4	1,19,334.6	1,34,648.5	1,61,553.8	1,77,583.7	2,02,768.8	2,31,160.5	2,39,712.9	2,73,762.9
V Overall Surplus(+)/ Deficit(-) (III-IV)	-897.3	+1,088.3	+71.6	-155.9	+1,829.4	-461.7	+4,467.7	+2,849.8	-7,041.5	-1,333.8 (-2,346.6)	-3,241.7	-3,231.5 (-6,169.8)
VI Financing of Overall Surplus(+) Deficit(-) {V=VI(A+B+C)}												
A. Increase(+)/ Decrease(-) in Cash Balances (Net)	-316.5	-454.2	-265.7	-629.1	-602.1	-561.0	-1,173.5	+464.6	-6,793.9	-153.8 (-1,166.6)	-2,977.9	-2,229.6 (-5,167.9)
B. Additions to (+)/Withdrawals from(-) Cash Balance Investment Account (Net)	-270.5	+988.9	+427.4	+685.4	+2,248.2	+137.0	+3,666.9	+3,589.2	+415.2	-1,458.0	-589.9	-1,084.9
C. Repayment of (+)/Increase in (-) Ways and Means Advances and Overdrafts from R.B.I. (Net)	-310.3	+1,153.6	-90.1	-212.2	+183.3	-37.7	+1,974.3	-1,204.0	-662.8	+278.0	+326.1	+83.0

*Excluding (i) Ways and Means Advances from Reserve Bank of India and (ii) Purchases/Sales of Securities from Cash Balance Investment Account.

Notes: 1. Figures for 1996-97(Accounts) in respect of Jammu and Kashmir and Nagaland relate to Revised Estimates

2. Figures in brackets under 1997-98(Budget Estimates) and 1998-99(Budget Estimates) are at 1996-97 and 1997-98 rates of taxation, respectively.

3. Figures outside brackets under 1997-98(Budget Estimates) include the estimated net yield of Rs.1,012.8 crore from Additional Resource Mobilisation measures proposed by the State Governments.

4. Figures outside brackets under 1998-99(Budget Estimates) include the estimated net yield of Rs.2,938.3 crore from Additional Resource Mobilisation measures proposed by the State Governments.

5. Data from 1993-94 (Accounts) to 1995-96 (Accounts) relate to 26 State Governments including the National Capital Territory of Delhi.

6. Data from 1996-97 (Accounts) relate to 26 State Governments including the National Capital Territory of Delhi.

Source: Budget documents of the State Governments.

STATEMENT 159: CAPITAL BUDGET OF THE STATE GOVERNMENTS

(Rupees crore)

Item	1980-81 (Accounts)	1985-86 (Accounts)	1992-93 (Accounts)	1995-96## (Accounts)	1996-97## (Accounts)	1997-98## (Revised Estimates)	1998-99## (Budget Estimates)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A. Total Receipts (1 to 10)	5,473.4	13,130.8	30,072.9	43,630.2	42,890.9	59,387.6	67,355.4
1. Receipts from External Debt	—	—	—	—	2.2	—	—
2. Receipts from Internal Debt *	588.3	1,646.7	4,731.4	7,847.4	8,214.1	11,131.0	13,518.0
of which :							
Market Loans(Gross)	317.5	1,428.3	3,692.3	6,404.2	6,519.0	7,678.9	8,882.6
3. Loans from the Centre	3,021.9	8,368.3	13,099.6	19,599.5	23,781.6	30,930.0	35,800.1
4. Recovery of Loans and Advances	449.2	808.6	1,923.1	3,500.8	5,754.3	3,853.4	2,176.3
5. Small Savings, Provident Funds, etc. (Net)	343.0	970.9	3,621.9	4,901.6	5,375.0	7,758.1	10,871.0
6. Contingency Fund(Net)	322.3	152.1	-51.4	365.4	-382.6	-97.8	—
7. Reserve Funds(Net) \$	179.9	501.1	1,522.7	2,100.5	2,438.3	2,832.8	2,896.3
8. Deposits and Advances(Net) \$\$	533.6	700.1	2,377.8	2,947.3	4,465.4	2,989.5	1,806.1
9. Appropriation to Contingency Fund(Net)	175.0	5.5	-35.0	-390.0	425.0	-150.5	—
10. Remittances(net)	-105.9	-2.2	-336.5	-338.4	-7504.9	-199.6	-171.2
11. Others #	-33.9	-20.3	3,219.3	3,096.1	322.5	340.7	458.8
B. Total Disbursements(1 to 5)	7,856.2	12,096.9	23,129.4	32,580.0	33,818.9	42,993.8	44,952.1
1. Total Capital Outlay(i+ii)	3,200.2	5,453.0	10,654.7	18,494.9	17,539.7	23,957.9	24,412.1
i) Developmental Outlay(a+b)	3,128.7	5,355.2	10,344.3	17,837.6	16,827.3	22,975.2	23,361.9
a) Social Services	347.1	744.0	1,813.1	2,621.2	2,972.5	4,151.5	4,559.3
b) Economic Services	2,781.6	4,611.2	8,531.2	15,216.4	13,854.8	18,823.7	18,802.6
ii) Non-Developmental Outlay@	71.5	97.8	310.4	657.3	712.4	982.7	1,050.2
2. Discharge of Internal Debt@@	177.7	503.2	1,250.9	1,055.2	499.3	1,058.3	2,024.5
of which :							
Market Loans	119.0	418.0	349.2	516.5	3.9	545.0	1,376.7
3. Repayment of Loans to the Centre	1,458.2	2,610.9	4,178.3	4,798.6	6,234.4	6,668.8	7,109.5
4. Loans and Advances by the State Governments (I+II)	2,447.1	3,529.8	7,045.5	8,231.3	9,545.5	11,308.8	11,406.0
i) Developmental Purposes (a+b)	2,317.4	3,301.2	6,758.1	7,706.1	9,020.8	10,382.4	10,717.4
a) Social Services	296.7	429.9	1,134.7	1,607.6	2,153.5	2,116.4	2,440.8
b) Economic Services	2,020.7	2,871.3	5,623.4	6,098.5	6,867.3	8,266.0	8,276.6
ii) Non-Developmental Purposes	129.7	228.6	287.4	525.2	524.7	926.4	688.6
5. Others	573.0	—	—	—	—	—	—

* Includes market loans, land compensation bonds, cash credits and loans from State Bank of India and other banks(net) as also loans from National Rural Credit (Long-term operations) fund of the NABARD, National Co-operative Development Corporation, Life Insurance Corporation of India, Khadi and Village Industries Commission, etc. but excludes Ways and Means Advances and overdrafts from the Reserve Bank of India.

@ Comprises expenditure on general services.

@@ Includes repayment of market loans, land compensation bonds, as also repayment of loans from National Rural Credit(Long-term Operations)Fund of the NABARD, National Co-operative Development Corporation, Life Insurance Corporation of India, etc. but excludes repayment of cash credits and loans from the State Bank of India and other banks and Ways and Means Advances and overdrafts from the Reserve Bank of India.

Includes Suspense and Miscellaneous(net) and Inter-State settlement(net).

Data from 1995-96 (Accounts) onwards relates to 26 State Governments including the National Capital Territory of Delhi.

\$ Reserve Fund(Net) include reserve funds bearing interest (like the depreciation reserve funds of the Railways and Government Commercial Undertaking) as well as those not bearing interest (like Sinking Funds, Famine Relief Fund and Roads and Bridges funds).

\$\$ Deposits and Advances includes deposits bearing interest(like deposits of Railways and local Funds) as well as those not bearing interest like Defence and Postal Deposits)and Civil, Defence and Railway Advances.

Note: Figures for 1996-97(Accounts) in respect of Jammu and Kashmir and Nagaland relate to Revised Estimates.

Source: Budget Documents of State Governments.

STATEMENT 160: REVENUE RECEIPTS OF STATE GOVERNMENTS

(Rupees crore)

Item	1980-81 (Accounts)	1985-86 (Accounts)	1994-95 (Accounts)**	1995-96 (Accounts)**	1996-97 (Accounts)@	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)@	1998-99 (Budget Estimates)@
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Total Revenue (I+II)	16,293.3	33,424.1	1,22,283.7	1,36,803.6	1,52,836.4	1,77,083.6	2,03,176.0 (2,00,237.7)
I. Tax Revenue (A+B)	10,405.1	21,810.9	80,619.2	92,912.9	1,06,139.1	1,24,998.1	1,44,893.9
A. Revenue from States' Taxes (i to iii)	6,616.2	14,551.0	55,734.5	63,865.3	71,101.5	84,958.9	98,215.0
(i) Taxes on Income (a+b)	108.4	271.7	717.2	835.3	1,010.5	1,080.1	1,235.8
(a) Agricultural Income Tax	46.4	127.0	97.9	154.3	103.2	107.4	131.6
(b) Tax on Professions, Trades, Callings and Employment	62.0	144.7	619.3	681.0	907.3	972.7	1,104.2
(ii) Taxes on Property and Capital Transactions (a to c)	576.4	1,212.4	6,288.0	7,274.7	7,419.5	9,038.9	10,585.9
(a) Stamps and Registration fees	425.2	852.7	5,090.5	5,897.5	6,267.2	7,614.6	8,879.5
(b) Land Revenue	145.5	352.8	1,141.3	1,325.7	1,073.7	1,349.0	1,620.9
(c) Urban Immovable Property Tax	5.7	6.9	56.2	51.5	78.6	75.3	85.5
(iii) Taxes on Commodities and Services (a to g)	5,931.4	13,066.9	48,729.3	55,755.3	62,671.5	74,839.9	86,393.3
(a) Sales Tax *	3,887.6	8,428.6	33,154.3	35,477.3	43,926.9	51,374.5	58,824.0
(b) State Excise Duties	824.3	2,051.7	7,746.9	8,516.5	8,805.3	11,338.1	13,568.6
(c) Taxes on Vehicles	414.9	826.4	3,081.4	3,726.3	4,117.3	4,945.2	5,636.1
(d) Taxes on Passengers and Goods	271.8	552.4	1,483.3	1,507.7	1,662.6	2,075.0	2,390.3
(e) Electricity Duties	228.3	632.6	2,241.7	2,377.2	2,718.3	3,390.4	4,070.0
(f) Entertainment Tax	255.4	308.1	447.1	439.6	600.1	722.4	778.5
(g) Other Taxes and Duties	49.1	267.1	574.6	3,710.7	841.0	994.3	1,125.8
B. Share in Central Taxes (a to c)	3,788.9	7,259.9	24,884.7	29,047.6	35,037.6	40,039.2	46,678.9
(a) Income Tax	1,003.0	1,763.5	8,565.2	11,204.3	13,488.6	15,493.7	18,863.7
(b) Estate Duty	11.7	18.9	—	—	—	—	—
(c) Union Excise Duties	2,774.2	5,477.5	16,319.5	17,843.3	21,549.0	24,545.5	27,815.2
II. Non-tax Revenue (C + D)	5,888.2	11,613.2	41,664.5	43,890.7	46,697.3	52,085.5	55,343.8
C. Grants from the Centre	2,622.6	6,322.6	20,004.4	20,995.8	23,154.7	27,752.2	28,431.8
D. States' own Non-Tax Revenue (a to f)	3,265.6	5,290.6	21,660.1	22,894.9	23,542.6	24,333.3	26,912.0
(a) Interest Receipts	823.7	1,364.9	5,364.5	5,792.5	8,171.0	7,145.2	6,879.4
(b) Dividends and Profits	18.1	20.7	73.5	103.3	165.3	115.9	122.0
(c) General Services	837.6	681.0	7,222.0	7,717.6	5,328.7	6,146.9	6,910.8
(d) Social Services	266.6	449.2	964.6	1,095.1	1,199.6	1,410.9	1,545.7
(e) Economic Services	1,319.6	2,774.8	8,035.3	8,186.2	8,677.1	9,514.2	11,454.0
(f) Fiscal Services	—	—	0.2	0.2	0.9	0.2	0.1

* Comprise General Sales Tax, Central Sales Tax, Sales Tax on motor spirit and Purchase Tax on sugarcane, etc.

** Data from 1994-95 onwards relates to 26 State Governments including the National Capital Territory of Delhi.

@ Data from 1996-97 onwards relates to 26 State Governments including the National Territory of Delhi.

Note: 1. Figures for Jammu and Kashmir and Nagaland for 1996-97(Accounts) relate to Revised Estimates.

2. Figures outside brackets under the year 1998-99(Budget Estimates) are adjusted for Rs.2,938.3crore towards additional resource mobilisation measures (ARM) proposed by the States.

Source: Budget Document of the State Governments.

STATEMENT 161: REVENUE EXPENDITURE OF STATE GOVERNMENTS

(Rupees crore)

Item	1980-81 (Accounts)	1985-86 (Accounts)	1994-95 (Accounts)	1995-96 (Accounts)	1996-97 (Accounts)#	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)#	1998-99 (Budget Estimates)#
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
TOTAL EXPENDITURE (I+II+III)	14,807.8	32,769.7	1,28,439.9	1,45,003.9	1,68,949.9	1,96,719.1	2,28,810.8
I. Developmental Expenditure (A+B)	10,514.7	23,076.2	78,637.5	89,275.8	1,04,973.5	1,19,672.1	1,26,915.7
A Social Services (1 to 11)	5,957.0	13,366.4	44,901.7	53,606.6	60,257.2	72,750.0	79,621.6
1. Education, sports, art and culture	3,117.6	6,840.2	24,977.4	28,911.2	32,993.8	38,827.9	43,917.6
2. Medical and public health and family welfare	1,390.5	2,578.1	7,428.5	8,478.8	9,430.1	11,286.5	12,676.2
3. Water supply and sanitation	—	648.2	2,980.0	3,140.6	3,667.7	4,678.8	4,993.7
4. Housing	85.1	186.1	568.9	700.8	851.4	1,040.6	1,142.5
5. Urban development	—	229.8	996.0	1,309.8	1,649.0	2,411.4	2,433.8
6. Welfare of Scheduled Caste, Scheduled Tribes and other backward Classes	—	851.3	2,988.1	3,395.0	3,896.1	5,159.3	5,270.6
7. Labour and Labour welfare	209.1	253.0	674.2	742.7	816.0	1,144.0	1,194.3
8. Social Security and Welfare	707.8	748.5	2,147.1	2,425.0	2,697.2	3,726.7	3,919.2
9. Nutrition	—	167.1	858.3	2,157.8	1,874.2	1,949.6	2,124.3
10. Relief on account of Natural Calamities	277.3	744.1	900.7	1,927.9	1,964.2	2,018.2	1,412.0
11. Others@	169.6	120.0	382.5	417.0	417.5	507.0	537.4
B Economic Services (1 to 9)	4,557.7	9,709.8	33,735.8	35,669.2	44,716.3	46,922.1	47,294.1
1. Agriculture and Allied Activities	2,368.7	3,118.5	9,064.5	9,931.8	10,830.7	11,916.7	12,840.4
2. Rural Development	—	2,184.0	6,779.1	6,570.1	7,172.0	10,268.0	10,821.8
3. Special Area Programmes	—	165.1	495.9	575.9	697.1	1,038.3	1,030.9
4. Irrigation and Flood Control	932.7@@	1,889.8	6,443.9	7,146.7	7,978.7	8,300.5	8,820.8
5. Energy	—	226.7	2,989.2	3,183.3	9,552.4	6,044.4	3,407.3
6. Industry and Minerals	237.2	588.1	1,685.2	1,960.1	2,155.3	2,392.3	2,213.1
7. Transport and Communications	648.0	1,066.7	3,957.0	4,444.0	4,171.4	4,346.2	4,967.4
8. Science, Technology and Environment	—	11.3	52.9	73.9	75.3	96.4	167.9
9. General Economic Services	371.1	459.6	2,268.1	1,783.4	2,083.4	2,519.3	3,024.5
II. Non-Developmental Expenditure (A to F)	4,088.2	9,291.2	48,499.3	54,197.4	62,044.4	73,876.1	98,227.1
A. Organs of State	184.3	321.2	1,720.7	1,791.9	2,024.0	2,489.1	2,372.0
B. Fiscal Services	568.5	1,065.1	2,851.5	3,181.8	4,756.4	5,987.6	6,419.9
C. Interest Payments and Servicing of Debt (1+2)	1,398.2	3,379.5	20,336.2	22,998.3	26,895.7	32,713.6	38,142.0
1. Appropriation for Reduction or Avoidance of Debt	172.7	439.5	922.9	1,066.2	1,319.3	1,478.2	1,742.7
2. Interest Payments	1,225.5	2,940.0	19,413.3	21,932.1	25,576.4	31,235.4	36,399.3
D. Administrative Services	1,562.1	3,318.4	11,664.3	13,391.2	14,853.3	17,734.7	31,786.1
E. Pensions	375.1	1,207.0	6,146.1	7,813.2	9,826.7	11,865.9	14,197.1
F. Miscellaneous General Services	—	—	5,780.5	5,021.0	3,688.3	3,085.2	5,310.0
III. Others ##	204.9	402.3	1,303.1	1,530.7	1,932.0	3,170.9	3,668.0

Data relate to 26 State Governments including the National Capital Territory of Delhi.

@ Mainly includes expenditure on Information and Publicity, Secretariat-Social Services, etc.

@@ Pertains to Water and Power Developments.

Includes Compensation and Assignments to local bodies and Panchayati Raj Institutions, and Reserve with Finance Department.

Note: Figures for Jammu and Kashmir and Nagaland for 1996-97 (Accounts) relate to Revised Estimates.

Source: Budget Documents of the State Governments.

STATEMENT 162: REVENUE DEFICIT OF STATE GOVERNMENTS 1996-97 TO 1998-99 – STATE-WISE DETAILS

(Rupees crore)

State	1996-97 (Accounts)			1997-98 (Revised Estimates)			1998-99 (Budget Estimates)		
	Revenue Receipts	Revenue Expenditure	Revenue Surplus (+)/ Deficit (-)	Revenue Receipts	Revenue Expenditure	Revenue Surplus (+)/ Deficit (-)	Revenue Receipts*	Revenue Expenditure	Revenue Surplus (+)/ Deficit (-)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Andhra Pradesh	11,193.3	14,392.3	-3,199.0	13,800.1	14,561.6	-761.5	15,634.6	16,223.8	-589.2
2. Arunachal Pradesh	809.0	602.2	206.8	881.5	677.0	204.5	871.5	671.3	200.2
3. Assam	3,855.8	3,571.3	284.5	4,721.4	4,759.4	-38.0	5,180.9	5,481.9	-301.0
4. Bihar	8,037.9	8,253.8	-215.9	10,313.3	11,876.1	-1,562.8	11,678.9	14,306.5	-2,627.6
5. Goa	810.4	788.9	21.5	1,080.1	1,133.9	-53.8	1,296.3	1,423.1	-126.8
6. Gujarat	9,668.0	10,259.4	-591.4	10,921.0	11,559.0	-638.0	13,081.8	12,767.0	314.8
7. Haryana	6,048.3	6,767.0	-718.7	5,716.8	6,348.1	-631.3	6,504.7	7,640.3	-1,135.6
8. Himachal Pradesh	1,992.0	2,146.9	-154.9	2,117.6	2,397.7	-280.1	2,233.8	3,147.9	-914.1
9. Jammu and Kashmir	3,690.2	2,898.6	791.6	4,287.7	3,479.6	808.1	4,376.1	4,049.2	326.9
10. Karnataka	9,622.2	10,201.1	-578.9	11,417.3	11,833.2	-415.9	13,209.6	13,360.6	-151.0
11. Kerala	6,145.1	6,788.1	-643.0	7,629.0	9,203.9	-1,574.9	8,994.8	9,623.8	-629.0
12. Madhya Pradesh	10,014.2	11,462.1	-1,447.9	11,472.8	12,228.8	-756.0	13,319.6	15,826.8	-2,507.2
13. Maharashtra	19,255.2	20,845.8	-1,590.6	21,721.1	22,390.7	-669.6	23,819.4	28,440.5	-4,621.1
14. Manipur	808.1	708.2	99.9	906.9	814.1	92.8	938.4	900.2	38.2
15. Meghalaya	730.5	617.0	113.5	945.4	890.4	55.0	961.9	910.9	51.0
16. Mizoram	667.6	620.6	47.0	797.9	681.2	116.7	661.7	640.1	21.6
17. Nagaland	874.0	865.2	8.8	1,029.5	1,004.1	25.4	966.7	863.4	103.3
18. Orissa	4,286.8	5,117.2	-830.4	5,046.7	5,823.1	-776.4	5,705.8	6,625.0	-919.2
19. Punjab	5,568.6	6,925.7	-1,357.1	7,074.2	8,195.6	-1,121.4	8,511.6	9,555.3	-1,043.7
20. Rajasthan	7,559.7	8,425.7	-866.0	8,713.8	9,209.7	-495.9	10,209.5	11,521.6	-1,312.1
21. Sikkim	1,157.6	1,118.9	38.7	1,344.5	1,301.3	43.2	1,406.3	1,476.2	-69.9
22. Tamil Nadu	11,961.3	13,064.9	-1,103.6	13,418.4	14,893.6	-1,475.2	15,379.5	18,048.0	-2,668.5
23. Tripura	1,028.9	907.2	121.7	1,130.3	1,124.8	5.5	1,277.0	1,351.5	-74.5
24. Uttar Pradesh	16,028.6	19,207.7	-3,179.1	17,478.1	25,096.5	-7,618.4	20,479.7	27,573.4	-7,093.7
25. West Bengal	8,227.1	10,362.3	-2,135.2	9,764.4	12,699.1	-2,934.7	11,617.7	13,274.1	-1,656.4
26. NCT Delhi	2,796.0	2,031.8	764.2	3,353.8	2,536.6	817.2	4,858.2	3,108.4	1,749.8
Total	1,52,836.4	1,68,949.9	-16,113.5	1,77,083.6	1,96,719.1	-19,635.5	2,03,176.0	2,28,810.8	-25,634.8

* Includes the estimated yield of Rs.2,938.3 crore from ARM measures proposed by the States.

Note: 1. Figures for Jammu and Kashmir and Nagaland for the year 1996-97 relate to Revised Estimates.
2. Data pertains to 26 State Governments.

Source: Budget documents of the State Governments.

STATEMENT 163: STATE-WISE REVENUE RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

(Rupees lakh)

State/Year	REVENUE						
	Tax Revenue			Non-Tax Revenue			
	Revenue from States' Taxes(a)	Share in Central Taxes	Total (Col.2+3)	Grants from the Centre	Other Non-Tax Revenue(a)	Total (Col.5+6)	Total Revenue (a) (Col.4+7)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Andhra Pradesh							
1996-97 (Accounts)	4,88,183	2,93,871	7,82,054	1,74,805	1,62,472	3,37,277	11,19,331
1997-98 (RE)	7,34,595	3,10,219	1,044,814	1,59,251	1,75,948	3,35,199	13,80,013
1998-99 (BE)	8,31,867	3,56,729	1,188,596	1,80,131	1,94,733	3,74,864	15,63,460
2. Arunachal Pradesh							
1996-97 (Accounts)	853	17,905	18,758	55,641	6,498	62,139	80,897
1997-98 (RE)	921	25,765	26,686	56,027	5,436	61,463	88,149
1998-99 (BE)	988	29,631	30,619	50,541	5,993	56,534	87,153
3. Assam							
1996-97 (Accounts)	76,690	1,17,556	1,94,246	1,59,122	32,213	1,91,335	3,85,581
1997-98 (RE)	96,503	1,41,507	2,38,010	1,97,682	36,451	2,34,133	4,72,143
1998-99 (BE)	1,12,602	1,62,733	2,75,335	1,98,158	38,598	2,36,756	5,18,091 (5,12,091)
4. Bihar							
1996-97 (Accounts)	225,083	4,07,820	6,32,903	64,754	1,06,134	1,70,888	803,791
1997-98 (RE)	310,379	4,48,767	7,59,146	1,54,482	1,17,706	2,72,188	10,31,334
1998-99 (BE)	306,920	5,26,743	8,33,663	1,23,997	1,59,594	2,83,591	167,888 (11,17,254)
5. NCT Delhi							
1996-97 (Accounts)	253,487	—	2,53,487	20,538	5,574	26,112	2,79,599
1997-98 (RE)	304,910	—	3,04,910	12,112	18,363	30,475	3,35,385
1998-99 (BE)	359,512	—	3,59,512	49,180	21,630	70,810	4,85,822 (4,30,322)
6. Goa							
1996-97 (Accounts)	30,273	9,055	39,328	6,980	34,732	41,712	81,040
1997-98 (RE)	34,711	10,711	45,422	4,817	57,768	62,585	1,08,007
1998-99 (BE)	36,769	12,854	49,623	3,974	75,297	79,271	1,29,634 (1,28,894)
7. Gujarat							
1996-97 (Accounts)	6,06,595	1,17,450	7,24,045	85,485	1,57,274	242,759	9,66,804
1997-98 (RE)	6,80,457	1,55,713	8,36,170	87,787	1,68,139	255,926	1,092,096
1998-99 (BE)	8,48,047	1,78,284	10,26,331	1,04,594	1,77,257	281,851	1,308,182
8. Haryana							
1996-97 (Accounts)	214,312	43,189	2,57,501	34,065	3,13,267	3,47,332	6,04,833
1997-98 (RE)	241,342	53,100	2,94,442	54,220	2,23,018	2,77,238	5,71,680
1998-99 (BE)	358,413	61,460	4,19,873	66,123	1,64,473	2,30,596	6,50,469
9. Himachal Pradesh							
1996-97 (Accounts)	41,210	44,023	85,233	99,282	14,686	1,13,968	1,99,201
1997-98 (RE)	43,652	72,809	1,16,461	82,916	12,380	95,296	2,11,757
1998-99 (BE)	46,546	83,727	1,30,273	80,562	12,545	93,107	2,23,380
10. Jammu and Kashmir							
1996-97 (RE)	28,927	82,146	1,11,073	2,42,447	15,498	2,57,945	3,69,018
1997-98 (RE)	36,741	1,13,488	1,50,229	2,51,278	27,261	2,78,539	4,28,768
1998-99 (BE)	44,816	1,33,157	1,77,973	2,31,189	22,444	2,53,633	4,37,606 (4,31,606)

STATEMENT 163: STATE-WISE REVENUE RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

State/Year	REVENUE						
	Tax Revenue			Non-Tax Revenue			
	Revenue from States' Taxes(a)	Share in Central Taxes	Total (Col.2+3)	Grants from the Centre	Other Non-Tax Revenue(a)	Total (Col.5+6)	Total Revenue (a) (Col.4+7)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
11. Karnataka							
1996-97 (Accounts)	5,76,784	1,72,980	7,49,764	78,223	1,34,231	2,12,454	9,62,218
1997-98 (RE)	6,70,950	1,98,326	8,69,276	1,42,588	1,29,868	2,72,456	11,41,732
1998-99 (BE)	7,66,400	2,28,075	9,94,475	1,59,318	1,44,163	3,03,481	13,20,956 (12,97,956)
12. Kerala							
1996-97 (Accounts)	3,89,850	1,24,265	5,14,115	49,013	51,380	1,00,393	6,14,508
1997-98 (RE)	4,82,128	1,40,035	6,22,163	82,421	58,315	140,736	7,62,899
1998-99 (BE)	5,46,060	1,88,492	7,34,552	71,851	61,376	133,227	8,99,479 (8,67,779)
13. Madhya Pradesh							
1996-97 (Accounts)	4,10,350	2,63,560	6,73,910	1,30,019	1,97,494	3,27,513	1,001,423
1997-98 (RE)	4,64,100	2,99,915	7,64,015	1,79,426	2,03,839	3,83,265	1,147,280
1998-99 (BE)	5,23,927	3,80,451	9,04,378	1,85,320	2,42,666	4,27,986	1,331,964 (13,32,364)
14. Maharashtra							
1996-97 (Accounts)	11,71,497	2,27,493	13,98,990	1,51,046	3,75,488	5,26,534	19,25,524
1997-98 (RE)	14,07,877	2,45,499	16,53,376	1,71,095	3,47,642	5,18,737	21,72,113
1998-99 (BE)	15,17,478	2,82,324	17,99,802	1,75,792	3,46,343	5,22,135	23,81,937 (23,21,937)
15. Manipur							
1996-97 (Accounts)	1,420	23,185	24,605	50,292	5,915	56,207	80,812
1997-98 (RE)	3,884	32,290	36,174	46,952	7,561	54,513	90,687
1998-99 (BE)	4,578	37,134	41,712	42,539	9,591	52,130	93,842
16. Meghalaya							
1996-97 (Accounts)	7,737	21,757	29,494	38,805	4,747	43,552	73,046
1997-98 (RE)	8,345	29,650	37,995	50,953	5,597	56,550	94,545
1998-99 (BE)	9,433	34,098	43,531	46,367	6,288	52,655	96,186
17. Mizoram							
1996-97 (Accounts)	667	18,178	18,845	43,270	4,642	47,912	66,757
1997-98 (RE)	734	26,344	27,078	48,832	3,877	52,709	79,787
1998-99 (BE)	789	30,698	31,487	31,002	3,678	34,680	66,167
18. Nagaland							
1996-97 (RE)	3,135	27,475	30,610	52,684	4,104	56,788	87,398
1997-98 (RE)	3,350	40,936	44,286	54,309	4,357	58,666	1,02,952
1998-99 (BE)	3,050	40,936	43,986	48,118	4,567	52,685	96,671
19. Orissa							
1996-97 (Accounts)	1,34,204	1,56,598	2,90,802	89,696	48,178	1,37,874	4,28,676
1997-98 (RE)	1,61,542	1,78,619	3,40,161	1,08,453	56,056	1,64,509	5,04,670
1998-99 (BE)	1,95,000	2,05,412	4,00,412	1,04,625	65,546	1,70,171	5,70,583
20. Punjab							
1996-97 (Accounts)	2,73,466	52,835	3,26,301	36,080	1,94,480	2,30,560	5,56,861
1997-98 (RE)	3,14,773	60,376	3,75,149	73,940	2,58,334	3,32,274	7,07,423
1998-99 (BE)	3,51,456	69,430	4,20,886	92,364	3,17,106	4,09,470	8,51,156 (8,30,356)

STATEMENT 163: STATE-WISE REVENUE RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

State/Year	REVENUE						
	Tax Revenue			Non-Tax Revenue			
	Revenue from States' Taxes(a)	Share in Central Taxes	Total (Col.2+3)	Grants from the Centre	Other Non-Tax Revenue(a)	Total (Col.5+6)	Total Revenue (a) (Col.4+7)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
21. Rajasthan							
1996-97 (Accounts)	3,12,376	1,76,584	4,88,960	1,30,900	1,36,112	2,67,012	7,55,972
1997-98 (RE)	3,76,878	2,02,573	5,79,451	1,48,129	1,43,799	2,91,928	8,71,379
1998-99 (BE)	4,44,087	2,77,193	7,21,280	1,53,182	1,44,485	2,97,667	10,20,947 (10,18,947)
22. Sikkim							
1996-97 (Accounts)	2,170	8,155	10,325	22,500	82,934	1,05,434	1,15,759
1997-98 (RE)	2,601	9,232	11,833	29,462	93,155	1,22,617	1,34,450
1998-99 (BE)	2,925	10,437	13,362	24,278	1,02,644	1,26,922	1,40,634 (1,40,284)
23. Tamil Nadu							
1996-97 (Accounts)	7,98,345	2,16,550	10,14,895	92,688	88,545	1,81,233	11,96,128
1997-98 (RE)	8,99,950	2,41,077	11,41,027	1,04,423	96,390	2,00,813	13,41,840
1998-99 (BE)	10,02,400	2,92,007	12,94,407	1,06,804	1,02,735	2,09,539	15,37,946 (15,03,946)
24. Tripura							
1996-97 (Accounts)	6,050	31,878	37,928	60,898	4,066	64,964	1,02,892
1997-98 (RE)	7,165	42,977	50,142	59,446	3,437	62,883	1,13,025
1998-99 (BE)	7,237	45,187	52,424	72,105	3,175	75,280	1,27,704
25. Uttar Pradesh							
1996-97 (Accounts)	6,30,597	6,07,238	12,37,835	2,33,173	1,31,849	3,65,022	16,02,857
1997-98 (RE)	7,02,105	6,46,474	13,48,579	2,72,584	1,26,646	3,99,230	17,47,809
1998-99 (BE)	9,36,949	6,23,557	15,60,506	2,75,259	2,12,205	4,87,464	20,47,970
26. West Bengal							
1996-97 (Accounts)	4,25,891	2,42,015	6,67,906	1,13,061	41,745	1,54,806	8,22,712
1997-98 (RE)	5,05,295	2,77,515	7,82,810	1,41,641	51,985	1,93,626	9,76,436
1998-99 (BE)	5,63,240	3,77,142	9,40,382	1,65,816	52,072	2,17,888	11,61,770 (11,58,270)
Total (All States)							
1996-97 (Accounts)@	71,10,152	35,03,761	10,613,913	23,15,467	23,54,258	46,69,725	15,283,638
1997-98 (RE)	84,95,888	40,03,917	12,499,805	27,75,226	24,33,328	52,08,554	17,708,359
1998-99 (BE)	98,21,489	46,67,891	14,489,380	28,43,189	26,91,204	55,34,393	20,317,597 (20,023,773)

STATEMENT 163: STATE-WISE REVENUE RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

State/Year	EXPENDITURE					
	Social Servi- ces(b)	Economic Servi- ces(b)	Develop- mental (Col. 10 + 11)	Non- Develop- mental(b)	Others+	Total Expenditure(b) (Col. 12 + 13 + 14)
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1. Andhra Pradesh						
1996-97 (Accounts)	5,21,598	4,94,744	10,16,342	4,13,222	9,672	14,39,236
1997-98 (RE)	5,36,098	4,30,440	9,66,538	4,75,633	13,987	14,56,158
1998-99 (BE)	6,17,190	4,30,449	10,47,639	5,59,219	15,521	16,22,379
2. Arunachal Pradesh						
1996-97 (Accounts)	20,005	23,493	43,498	16,725	—	60,223
1997-98 (RE)	21,779	25,902	47,681	20,020	—	67,701
1998-99 (BE)	20,546	27,576	48,122	19,004	—	67,126
3. Assam						
1996-97 (Accounts)	1,55,333	69,751	2,25,084	1,31,639	407	3,57,130
1997-98 (RE)	2,02,127	1,00,278	3,02,405	1,72,308	1,226	4,75,939
1998-99 (BE)	2,40,025	1,10,437	3,50,462	1,96,484	1,246	5,48,192
4. Bihar						
1996-97 (Accounts)	3,22,185	1,56,791	4,78,976	3,46,215	195	8,25,386
1997-98 (RE)	4,68,217	2,38,125	7,06,342	4,80,997	271	11,87,610
1998-99 (BE)	5,60,348	2,86,552	8,46,900	5,83,506	245	14,30,651
5. NCT Delhi						
1996-97 (Accounts)	1,23,034	19,835	1,42,869	47,434	12,878	2,03,181
1997-98 (RE)	1,62,976	21,339	1,84,315	59,637	9,706	2,53,658
1998-99 (BE)	1,88,649	27,583	2,16,232	79,763	14,844	3,10,839
6. Goa						
1996-97 (Accounts)	25,053	20,694	45,747	33,141	—	78,888
1997-98 (RE)	31,355	26,132	57,487	55,900	—	113,387
1998-99 (BE)	31,406	34,915	66,321	75,985	—	142,306
7. Gujarat						
1996-97 (Accounts)	3,42,242	3,49,247	6,91,489	3,29,824	4,631	10,25,944
1997-98 (RE)	4,18,402	3,74,275	7,92,677	3,57,890	5,335	11,55,902
1998-99 (BE)	4,83,316	3,51,691	8,35,007	4,36,670	5,025	12,76,702
8. Haryana						
1996-97 (Accounts)	1,39,580	1,69,629	3,09,209	3,66,747	744	6,76,700
1997-98 (RE)	1,57,414	1,92,102	3,49,516	2,85,243	50	6,34,809
1998-99 (BE)	2,43,329	2,24,121	4,67,450	2,95,329	1,250	7,64,029
9. Himachal Pradesh						
1996-97 (Accounts)	79,054	64,908	1,43,962	70,259	466	2,14,687
1997-98 (RE)	77,062	75,843	1,52,905	85,948	917	2,39,770
1998-99 (BE)	1,02,091	99,342	2,01,433	1,11,878	1,478	3,14,789
10. Jammu and Kashmir						
1996-97 (RE)	99,899	74,708	1,74,607	1,15,082	167	2,89,856
1997-98 (RE)	1,14,884	93,536	2,08,420	1,39,544	—	3,47,964
1998-99 (BE)	1,39,778	1,02,407	2,42,185	1,57,738	5,001	4,04,924

STATEMENT 163: STATE-WISE REVENUE RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

State/Year	EXPENDITURE					
	Social Services(b)	Economic Services(b)	Developmental (Col. 10 + 11)	Non-Developmental(b)	Others +	Total Expenditure(b) (Col. 12 + 13 + 14)
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
11. Karnataka						
1996-97 (Accounts)	370,063	320,029	690,092	310,642	19,374	1,020,108
1997-98 (RE)	447,257	319,621	766,878	386,293	30,149	1,183,320
1998-99 (BE)	499,163	338,473	837,636	463,472	34,950	1,336,058
12. Kerala						
1996-97 (Accounts)	269,108	135,688	404,796	262,385	11,630	678,811
1997-98 (RE)	345,636	227,162	572,798	334,968	12,622	920,388
1998-99 (BE)	372,614	225,825	598,439	358,938	5,000	962,377
13. Madhya Pradesh						
1996-97 (Accounts)	404,033	374,914	778,947	334,339	32,920	1,146,206
1997-98 (RE)	460,759	324,689	785,448	396,634	40,804	1,222,886
1998-99 (BE)	472,184	310,551	782,735	758,273	41,672	1,582,680
14. Maharashtra						
1996-97 (Accounts)	739,733	549,803	1,289,536	786,351	8,693	2,084,580
1997-98 (RE)	842,744	438,172	1,280,916	941,791	16,362	2,239,069
1998-99 (BE)	828,744	422,797	1,251,541	1,581,380	11,126	2,844,047
15. Manipur						
1996-97 (Accounts)	27,509	19,328	46,837	23,980	—	70,817
1997-98 (RE)	30,825	21,814	52,639	28,775	—	81,414
1998-99 (BE)	33,379	25,214	58,593	31,427	—	90,020
16. Meghalaya						
1996-97 (Accounts)	22,726	18,610	41,336	20,360	—	61,696
1997-98 (RE)	34,770	26,988	61,758	27,280	—	89,038
1998-99 (BE)	35,990	25,777	61,767	29,325	—	91,092
17. Mizoram						
1996-97 (Accounts)	22,911	20,588	43,499	18,564	—	62,063
1997-98 (RE)	24,265	22,285	46,550	21,570	—	68,120
1998-99 (BE)	22,278	19,697	41,975	22,034	—	64,009
18. Nagaland						
1996-97 (RE)	23,228	26,493	49,721	36,801	—	86,522
1997-98 (RE)	25,014	33,450	58,464	41,944	—	100,408
1998-99 (BE)	22,738	25,017	47,755	38,583	—	86,338
19. Orissa						
1996-97 (Accounts)	201,535	113,283	314,818	195,334	1,573	511,725
1997-98 (RE)	238,512	119,584	358,096	222,683	1,531	582,310
1998-99 (BE)	220,854	113,819	334,673	325,953	1,871	662,497
20. Punjab						
1996-97 (Accounts)	163,922	230,793	394,715	291,191	6,661	692,567
1997-98 (RE)	226,637	219,695	446,332	366,146	7,087	819,565
1998-99 (BE)	251,377	192,793	444,170	504,247	7,116	955,533

STATEMENT 163: STATE-WISE REVENUE RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE (Concl'd.)

(Rupees lakh)

State/Year	EXPENDITURE					
	Social Servi- ces(b)	Economic Servi- ces(b)	Develop- mental (Col. 10 + 11)	Non- Develop- mental(b)	Others +	Total Expenditure(b) (Col. 12 + 13 + 14)
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
21. Rajasthan						
1996-97 (Accounts)	3,46,773	1,89,384	5,36,157	3,04,605	1,805	8,42,567
1997-98 (RE)	3,84,025	1,81,363	5,65,388	3,53,670	1,914	9,20,972
1998-99 (BE)	4,87,274	2,08,989	6,96,263	4,53,378	2,515	11,52,156
22. Sikkim						
1996-97 (Accounts)	12,492	11,793	24,285	87,601	—	1,11,886
1997-98 (RE)	15,302	15,392	30,694	99,438	—	1,30,132
1998-99 (BE)	18,409	15,527	33,936	1,13,689	—	1,47,625
23. Tamil Nadu						
1996-97 (Accounts)	5,12,135	3,51,578	8,63,713	4,09,552	33,224	13,06,489
1997-98 (RE)	5,85,077	3,49,087	9,34,164	4,68,664	86,531	14,89,359
1998-99 (BE)	6,48,485	3,54,015	10,02,500	6,93,799	108,505	18,04,804
24. Tripura						
1996-97 (Accounts)	37,371	23,740	61,111	29,103	502	90,716
1997-98 (RE)	41,895	31,601	73,496	37,095	1,884	1,12,475
1998-99 (BE)	42,712	29,706	72,418	60,878	1,856	1,35,152
25. Uttar Pradesh						
1996-97 (Accounts)	6,37,420	4,21,613	10,59,033	831,939	29,798	19,20,770
1997-98 (RE)	8,57,910	5,38,254	13,96,164	10,49,362	64,123	25,09,649
1998-99 (BE)	8,58,492	4,82,718	13,41,210	13,33,627	82,508	27,57,345
26. West Bengal						
1996-97 (Accounts)	4,06,782	2,20,194	6,26,976	3,91,401	17,858	10,36,235
1997-98 (RE)	5,24,053	2,45,083	7,69,136	4,78,179	22,591	12,69,906
1998-99 (BE)	5,20,792	2,43,414	7,64,206	5,38,135	25,068	13,27,409
Total (All States)						
1996-97 (Accounts)@	6,025,724	4,471,631	10,497,355	6,204,436	193,198	16,894,989
1997-98 (RE)	7,274,995	4,692,212	11,967,207	7,387,612	317,090	19,671,909
1998-99 (BE)	7,962,163	4,729,405	12,691,568	9,822,714	366,797	22,881,079

@ Figures in respect of Jammu and Kashmir and Nagaland relate to Revised Estimates.

+ Includes Compensation and Assignment to Local Bodies and Reserve with Finance Department.

a) For the items covered by this head a reference may be made to Statement 160

b) For the items covered by this head a reference may be made to Statement 161

RE Revised Estimates.

BE Budget Estimates.

Note: Figures in brackets relate to 1997-98 rates of taxation.

Source: Budget documents of the State Governments.

STATEMENT 164: STATE-WISE CAPITAL RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

(Rupees lakh)

State/Year	RECEIPTS					DISBURSEMENTS					
	Loans from the Centre	Market Loans	Recovery of Loans and Advances	Others*	Total (2 to 5)	Capital Outlay	Dis-charge of Market Loans	Repay-ment of Loans to the Centre	Loans and Advances by the State Govt.	Others#	Total (7 to 11)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1. Andhra Pradesh											
1996-97 (Accounts)	1,63,638	52,969	1,40,687	88,415	4,45,709	13,138	24	82,796	88,796	2,486	1,87,240
1997-98 (RE)	2,10,050	64,512	10,095	88,266	3,72,923	95,605	6,297	47,846	1,11,845	3,020	2,64,613
1998-99 (BE)	2,26,166	74,028	12,887	57,524	3,70,605	1,30,555	15,804	48,243	1,31,813	4,479	3,30,894
2. Arunachal Pradesh											
1996-97 (Accounts)	4,489	515	127	3,089	8,220	27,693	—	838	113	179	28,823
1997-98 (RE)	5,429	565	129	4,699	10,822	31,723	—	1,046	123	226	33,118
1998-99 (BE)	5,430	565	141	5,267	11,403	29,350	—	1,220	160	600	31,330
3. Assam											
1996-97 (Accounts)	44,526	17,889	817	-25,363	37,869	24,219	—	31,123	12,426	1,776	69,544
1997-98 (RE)	51,407	20,000	900	498	72,805	45,943	1,246	27,289	18,557	1,391	94,426
1998-99 (BE)	45,980	22,625	990	4,038	73,633	49,945	2,644	29,315	16,860	1,355	100,119
4. Bihar											
1996-97 (Accounts)	134,094	55,891	525	-702,143	-511,633	45,016	—	37,354	22,975	9,945	115,290
1997-98 (RE)	210,526	64,318	5,118	59,792	339,754	79,198	2,835	44,796	78,913	5,524	211,266
1998-99 (BE)	225,978	67,628	25,213	84,547	403,366	104,442	10,395	48,909	47,794	1,188	212,728
5. NCT Delhi											
1996-97 (Accounts)	85,120	—	2,937	—	88,057	41,698	—	—	1,06,655	—	1,48,353
1997-98 (RE)	70,911	—	12,800	—	83,711	75,329	—	—	1,25,513	—	2,00,842
1998-99 (BE)	80,771	—	2,407	—	83,178	86,667	—	—	1,15,994	—	2,02,661
6. Goa											
1996-97 (Accounts)	7,045	1,925	411	4,056	13,437	12,663	—	2,715	295	66	15,739
1997-98 (RE)	9,004	2,117	633	8,483	20,237	11,574	—	3,021	375	95	15,065
1998-99 (BE)	9,397	2,435	458	13,305	25,595	9,227	—	3,349	446	241	13,263
7. Gujarat											
1996-97 (Accounts)	1,43,743	28,161	19,641	84,647	2,76,192	1,48,523	1	33,455	47,804	1,863	2,31,646
1997-98 (RE)	2,24,216	34,369	9,311	48,178	3,16,074	1,83,350	3,686	39,863	44,302	1,581	2,72,782
1998-99 (BE)	2,06,641	40,317	10,737	36,574	2,94,269	2,23,410	6,543	44,292	58,280	2,783	3,35,308
8. Haryana											
1996-97 (Accounts)	53,160	14,593	46,051	38,465	1,52,269	44,665	3	21,073	39,461	1,196	1,06,398
1997-98 (RE)	88,790	17,741	46,640	33,526	1,86,697	48,465	1,541	22,829	38,488	1,326	112,649
1998-99 (BE)	1,24,486	21,898	3,828	1,38,363	2,88,575	1,14,969	4,098	26,872	35,730	1,725	1,83,394
9. Himachal Pradesh											
1996-97 (Accounts)	33,620	4,400	1,602	33,015	72,637	35,179	1	4,616	8,141	639	48,576
1997-98 (RE)	52,622	4,840	1,566	13,629	72,657	32,491	256	5,191	6,713	801	45,452
1998-99 (BE)	49,973	4,840	1,578	27,145	83,536	48,101	570	5,884	7,298	841	62,694
10. Jammu and Kashmir											
1996-97 (RE)	42,518	7,324	496	-26,530	23,808	93,324	—	15,384	2,950	600	112,258
1997-98 (RE)	52,210	8,414	263	-49,649	11,238	120,490	—	15,347	4,937	600	141,374
1998-99 (BE)	53,886	9,224	334	-9,968	53,476	103,978	—	16,600	5,912	650	127,140

STATEMENT 164: STATE-WISE CAPITAL RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

State/Year	RECEIPTS					DISBURSEMENTS					
	Loans from the Centre	Market Loans	Recovery of Loans and Advances	Others*	Total (2 to 5)	Capital Outlay	Discharge of Market Loans	Repayment of Loans to the Centre	Loans and Advances by the State Govt.	Others#	Total (7 to 11)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
11. Karnataka											
1996-97 (Accounts)	1,06,526	23,295	17,345	93,246	2,40,412	1,15,195	25	22,076	38,663	1,985	177,944
1997-98 (RE)	1,12,648	28,492	11,885	36,765	1,89,790	1,10,912	2,900	25,627	15,887	2,229	157,555
1998-99 (BE)	1,41,274	35,843	13,221	35,135	2,25,473	1,63,765	7,687	30,473	24,484	3,193	229,602
12. Kerala											
1996-97 (Accounts)	53,994	38,017	6,410	83,414	1,81,835	62,252	—	16,565	34,102	2,523	1,15,442
1997-98 (RE)	83,991	44,790	3,554	75,542	2,07,877	73,717	2,971	18,938	51,078	3,191	1,49,895
1998-99 (BE)	91,459	54,197	3,755	93,731	2,43,142	66,206	8,196	21,464	35,412	3,460	1,34,738
13. Madhya Pradesh											
1996-97 (Accounts)	1,06,529	45,133	86,078	107,544	345,284	102,073	5	26,945	31,849	2,213	1,63,085
1997-98 (RE)	1,41,195	51,560	80,516	54,923	328,194	189,725	2,053	30,975	50,238	2,391	2,75,382
1998-99 (BE)	1,81,737	59,818	7,385	162,579	411,519	116,298	5,348	35,034	29,028	3,848	1,89,556
14. Maharashtra											
1996-97 (Accounts)	3,00,434	46,839	20,919	1,91,446	5,59,638	2,71,985	11	54,239	85,249	4,431	4,15,915
1997-98 (RE)	4,05,474	55,259	18,118	2,60,211	7,39,062	3,46,133	3,862	64,793	93,438	4,180	5,12,406
1998-99 (BE)	4,18,274	58,435	21,163	2,98,750	7,96,622	2,16,062	7,038	73,741	57,831	7,383	3,62,055
15. Manipur											
1996-97 (Accounts)	3,332	1,760	82	23,594	28,768	26,049	6	3,372	775	360	30,562
1997-98 (RE)	4,684	1,936	104	6,607	13,331	26,236	330	1,189	661	471	28,887
1998-99 (BE)	5,272	2,130	127	16,267	23,796	22,205	798	2,075	443	598	26,119
16. Meghalaya											
1996-97 (Accounts)	2,853	2,750	530	6,511	12,644	12,485	—	1,078	1,706	1,579	16,848
1997-98 (RE)	5,366	3,493	860	30,599	40,318	15,897	468	1,775	6,697	575	25,412
1998-99 (BE)	4,792	3,658	1,086	25,618	35,154	20,713	308	1,427	3,459	684	26,591
17. Mizoram											
1996-97 (Accounts)	2,978	1,607	462	2,775	7,822	15,945	—	634	1,744	575	18,898
1997-98 (RE)	3,982	1,815	467	9,263	15,527	19,620	—	745	2,594	1,098	24,057
1998-99 (BE)	3,575	1,815	525	7,642	13,557	9,730	—	826	1,726	854	13,136
18. Nagaland											
1996-97 (RE)	3,374	4,362	731	5,807	14,274	18,502	—	1,159	1,527	1,865	23,053
1997-98 (RE)	4,612	—	747	15,345	20,704	18,536	—	1,236	1,511	6,437	27,720
1998-99 (BE)	4,327	—	747	12,614	17,688	16,940	—	1,236	937	6,437	25,550
19. Orissa											
1996-97 (Accounts)	70,087	37,848	2,768	78,332	1,89,035	87,879	129	18,577	11,367	1,362	1,19,314
1997-98 (RE)	1,09,179	44,604	6,093	64,966	2,24,842	86,979	2,971	22,237	24,009	1,359	1,37,555
1998-99 (BE)	1,31,841	51,018	6,800	53,291	2,42,950	86,123	9,385	25,364	35,575	3,060	1,59,507
20. Punjab											
1996-97 (Accounts)	1,51,786	24,336	8,218	45,160	2,29,500	-23,879	3	42,149	42,859	1,032	62,164
1997-98 (RE)	1,38,804	28,091	6,125	80,621	2,53,641	69,530	1,366	50,579	57,033	1,030	1,79,538
1998-99 (BE)	1,92,115	32,500	6,067	108,141	3,38,823	84,030	2,968	77,499	77,803	1,721	2,44,021

STATEMENT 164: STATE-WISE CAPITAL RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (Concl'd.)

(Rupees lakh)

State/Year	RECEIPTS					DISBURSEMENTS					
	Loans from the Centre	Market Loans	Recovery of Loans and Advances	Others*	Total (2 to 5)	Capital Outlay	Discharge of Market Loans	Repayment of Loans to the Centre	Loans and Advances by the State Govt.	Others#	Total (7 to 11)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
21. Rajasthan											
1996-97 (Accounts)	1,48,988	43,369	31,513	94,306	3,18,176	1,65,788	—	56,360	29,777	1,929	2,53,854
1997-98 (RE)	2,02,358	52,218	87,477	1,28,626	4,70,679	2,60,135	4,511	69,714	35,471	3,214	3,73,045
1998-99 (BE)	1,86,692	64,902	7,403	1,96,844	4,55,841	2,12,480	11,384	31,671	40,000	4,277	2,99,812
22. Sikkim											
1996-97 (Accounts)	3,737	NA	77	2,028	5,842	9,416	NA	2,124	124	520	12,184
1997-98 (RE)	4,541	1,900	167	1,566	8,174	11,969	NA	2,255	183	539	14,946
1998-99 (BE)	4,856	1,900	105	11,545	18,406	11,941	NA	2,829	122	411	15,303
23. Tamil Nadu											
1996-97 (Accounts)	1,30,670	44,376	65,828	1,01,963	3,42,837	91,964	3	31,389	108,000	2,381	2,33,737
1997-98 (RE)	1,42,889	52,364	40,939	85,704	3,21,896	1,18,601	3,555	36,522	48,187	2,842	2,09,707
1998-99 (BE)	2,08,584	61,452	25,752	1,47,874	4,43,662	1,57,276	7,767	38,469	48,745	3,214	2,55,471
24. Tripura											
1996-97 (Accounts)	6,008	1,971	447	4,200	12,626	24,168	—	1,568	628	800	27,164
1997-98 (RE)	9,810	2,636	115	6,598	19,159	23,013	468	1,847	629	825	26,782
1998-99 (BE)	11,223	6,000	120	11,670	29,013	24,691	743	2,082	894	724	29,134
25. Uttar Pradesh											
1996-97 (Accounts)	3,26,003	1,03,356	22,582	2,49,720	701,661	1,43,541	181	75,012	1,56,748	5,422	3,80,904
1997-98 (RE)	3,57,495	1,24,775	32,376	5,53,751	1,068,397	2,24,613	10,238	89,438	1,77,182	4,447	5,05,918
1998-99 (BE)	5,19,209	1,41,745	59,402	4,09,788	1,130,144	2,31,770	26,258	91,512	1,88,903	8,269	5,46,712
26. West Bengal											
1996-97 (Accounts)	2,48,913	49,217	98,141	95,904	4,92,175	1,44,491	2	40,837	79,812	1,811	2,66,953
1997-98 (RE)	3,90,802	57,081	8,336	74,035	5,30,254	76,011	2,944	41,780	1,36,311	1,943	2,58,989
1998-99 (BE)	4,46,073	69,288	5,400	101,348	6,22,109	1,00,330	9,735	50,559	1,74,960	2,786	3,38,370
Total (all States)											
1996-97 (Accounts)@	23,78,165	6,51,903	5,75,425	683,601	42,89,094	17,53,972	394	6,23,438	9,54,546	77,150	33,81,888
1997-98 (RE)	30,92,995	7,67,890	3,85,334	16,92,544	59,38,763	23,95,795	54,498	6,66,878	11,30,875	84,227	42,99,381
1998-99 (BE)	35,80,011	8,88,261	2,17,631	20,49,632	67,35,535	24,41,204	1,37,669	7,10,945	11,40,609	95,511	44,95,208

Includes loans (gross) from financial institutions, inter-state settlement(net), provident funds, etc.(net), reserve funds(net), deposits and advances (net), contingency funds(net), suspense and miscellaneous(net) and miscellaneous capital receipts.

Includes discharge of loans from financial institutions.

@ Figures in respect of Jammu and Kashmir and Nagaland relate to Revised Estimates.

R.E. Revised Estimates

B.E. Budget Estimates

Source: Budget documents of the State Governments.

STATEMENT 165: TRANSACTIONS ON THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT – STATE-WISE DETAILS

(Rupees crore)

State	1996-97 (Accounts)*			1997-98 (Revised Estimates)			1998-99 (Budget Estimates)		
	Capital Receipts*	Capital Expenditure	Capital Surplus (+)/ Deficit (-)	Capital Receipts*	Capital Expenditure	Capital Surplus (+)/ Deficit (-)	Capital Receipts*	Capital Expenditure	Capital Surplus (+)/ Deficit (-)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Andhra Pradesh	4,457.1	1,872.4	2,584.7	3,729.2	2,646.1	1,083.1	3,706.0	3,308.9	397.1
2. Arunachal Pradesh	82.2	288.2	-206.0	108.2	331.2	-223.0	114.0	313.3	-199.3
3. Assam	378.7	695.5	-316.8	728.1	944.3	-216.2	736.3	1,001.2	-264.9
4. Bihar	-5,116.3	1,152.9	-6,269.2	3,397.5	2,112.6	1,284.9	4,033.7	2,127.3	1,906.4
5. Goa	134.4	157.4	-23.0	202.4	150.7	51.7	256.0	132.6	123.4
6. Gujarat	2,761.9	2,316.4	445.5	3,160.7	2,727.8	432.9	2,942.7	3,353.1	-410.4
7. Haryana	1,522.7	1,064.0	458.7	1,867.0	1,126.5	740.5	2,885.7	1,833.9	1,051.8
8. Himachal Pradesh	726.4	485.8	240.6	726.6	454.5	272.1	835.3	626.9	208.4
9. Jammu and Kashmir	238.1	1,122.6	-884.5	112.4	1,413.7	-1,301.3	534.8	1,271.4	-736.6
10. Karnataka	2,404.1	1,779.4	624.7	1,897.9	1,575.6	322.3	2,254.7	2,296.0	-41.3
11. Kerala	1,818.3	1,154.4	663.9	2,078.8	1,499.0	579.8	2,431.4	1,347.4	1,084.0
12. Madhya Pradesh	3,452.8	1,630.8	1,822.0	3,281.9	2,753.8	528.1	4,115.2	1,895.6	2,219.6
13. Maharashtra	5,596.4	4,159.2	1,437.2	7,390.6	5,124.1	2,266.5	7,966.2	3,620.5	4,345.7
14. Manipur	287.7	305.6	-17.9	133.3	288.9	-155.6	238.0	261.2	-23.2
15. Meghalaya	126.4	168.5	-42.1	403.2	254.1	149.1	351.5	265.9	85.6
16. Mizoram	78.2	189.0	-110.8	155.3	240.6	-85.3	135.6	131.4	4.2
17. Nagaland	142.7	230.5	-87.8	207.0	277.2	-70.2	176.9	255.5	-78.6
18. Orissa	1,890.3	1,193.1	697.2	2,248.4	1,375.5	872.9	2,429.5	1,595.1	834.4
19. Punjab	2,295.0	621.6	1,673.4	2,536.4	1,795.4	741.0	3,388.2	2,440.2	948.0
20. Rajasthan	3,181.7	2,538.5	643.2	4,706.8	3,730.5	976.3	4,558.4	2,998.1	1,560.3
21. Sikkim	58.4	121.8	-63.4	81.7	149.4	-67.7	184.0	153.0	31.0
22. Tamil Nadu	3,428.4	2,337.4	1,091.0	3,219.0	2,097.1	1,121.9	4,436.6	2,554.7	1,881.9
23. Tripura	126.3	271.7	-145.4	191.6	267.8	-76.2	290.1	291.3	-1.2
24. Uttar Pradesh	7,016.6	3,809.0	3,207.6	10,684.0	5,059.2	5,624.8	11,301.4	5,467.1	5,834.3
25. West Bengal	4,921.7	2,669.5	2,252.2	5,302.5	2,589.9	2,712.6	6,221.1	3,383.7	2,837.4
26. NCT Delhi	880.6	1,483.5	-602.9	837.1	2,008.4	-1,171.3	831.8	2,026.6	-1,194.8
Total	42,890.8	33,818.7	9,072.1	59,387.6	42,993.9	16,393.7	67,355.1	44,951.9	22,403.2

* Includes Remittances (net).

Note: Figures for Jammu and Kashmir and Nagaland for the year 1996-97 (Accounts) relate to Revised Estimates.**Source:** Budget documents of the State Governments.

STATEMENT 166: PATTERN OF AGGREGATE DISBURSEMENTS@ – STATE-WISE DETAILS

(Rupees crore)

State	Total Developmental Expenditure			Social Services			Economic Services		
	1996-97 (Accounts)	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)	1998-99 (Budget Estimates)	1996-97 (Accounts)	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)	1998-99 (Budget Estimates)	1996-97 (Accounts)	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)	1998-99 (Budget Estimates)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Andhra Pradesh	11,127.4 (68.4)	11,657.9 (67.7)	13,009.5 (66.6)	5,554.2	5,792.5	6,584.9	5,573.2	5,865.4	6,424.6
2. Arunachal Pradesh	703.5 (79.0)	780.4 (77.4)	757.9 (77.0)	262.8	278.1	264.5	440.6	502.2	493.3
3. Assam	2,609.8 (61.2)	3,650.7 (64.0)	4,155.3 (64.1)	1,590.2	2,108.9	2,511.1	1,019.6	1,541.7	1,644.2
4. Bihar	5,463.0 (58.1)	8,624.8 (61.7)	9,974.6 (60.7)	3,325.4	4,906.2	5,845.3	2,137.6	3,718.6	4,129.3
5. Goa	579.0 (61.2)	680.1 (52.9)	738.8 (47.5)	284.3	345.0	334.3	294.7	335.1	404.4
6. Gujarat	8,803.9 (70.0)	10,117.1 (70.8)	11,077.0 (68.7)	3,688.5	4,490.7	5,515.7	5,115.4	5,626.4	5,561.3
7. Haryana	3,891.7 (49.7)	4,325.3 (57.9)	6,139.6 (64.8)	1,601.5	1,797.7	2,703.6	2,290.2	2,527.6	3,435.9
8. Himachal Pradesh	1,841.1 (69.9)	1,895.5 (66.5)	2,541.1 (67.3)	919.1	897.8	1,162.6	922.0	997.7	1,378.5
9. Jammu and Kashmir	2,586.3 (64.3)	3,104.0 (63.4)	3,356.4 (63.1)	1,273.9	1,475.6	1,678.0	1,312.3	1,628.4	1,678.3
10. Karnataka	8,399.3 (70.1)	8,908.2 (66.4)	10,203.0 (65.2)	3,912.6	4,728.3	5,477.9	4,486.7	4,179.9	4,725.1
11. Kerala	4,973.5 (62.6)	6,915.3 (64.6)	6,954.6 (63.4)	2,852.4	3,678.9	3,896.6	2,121.2	3,236.3	3,058.0
12. Madhya Pradesh	9,096.6 (69.5)	10,217.9 (68.2)	9,249.4 (52.2)	4,330.1	4,892.0	5,050.5	4,766.4	5,325.9	4,198.9
13. Maharashtra	16,447.1 (65.8)	17,145.5 (62.3)	15,178.5 (47.3)	7,796.5	8,956.5	8,887.1	8,650.6	8,189.0	6,291.4
14. Manipur	729.1 (71.9)	790.4 (71.7)	805.0 (69.3)	361.9	397.2	388.6	367.2	393.2	416.3
15. Meghalaya	542.2 (69.0)	832.2 (72.7)	846.5 (71.9)	275.3	406.9	468.6	266.9	425.2	377.9
16. Mizoram	607.7 (75.1)	679.5 (73.7)	525.8 (68.2)	279.3	278.6	254.8	328.4	400.9	271.0
17. Nagaland	681.2 (62.2)	767.5 (59.9)	645.6 (57.7)	306.8	330.1	291.2	374.5	437.5	354.4
18. Orissa	4,098.9 (65.0)	4,643.8 (64.5)	4,515.2 (54.9)	2,117.4	2,505.8	2,304.5	1,981.5	2,138.0	2,210.7
19. Punjab	4,086.0 (54.1)	5,657.9 (56.6)	5,988.6 (49.9)	1,696.3	2,445.9	2,710.7	2,389.7	3,212.0	3,277.9
20. Rajasthan	7,223.3 (65.9)	8,522.1 (65.9)	9,378.6 (64.6)	3,914.3	4,459.3	5,512.5	3,308.9	4,062.8	3,866.1
21. Sikkim	332.9 (26.8)	421.6 (29.1)	451.1 (27.7)	153.2	192.6	221.7	179.7	229.0	229.4
22. Tamil Nadu	10,559.5 (68.6)	10,898.0 (64.1)	11,961.1 (58.1)	5,708.3	6,350.3	7,058.2	4,851.2	4,547.7	4,902.8
23. Tripura	836.7 (71.0)	965.1 (69.3)	974.5 (59.3)	456.5	508.6	529.3	380.3	456.4	445.3
24. Uttar Pradesh	13,484.5 (58.6)	17,835.6 (59.1)	17,408.8 (52.7)	6,840.3	9,195.2	9,027.9	6,644.1	8,640.3	8,380.9
25. West Bengal	8,473.2 (65.0)	9,750.2 (63.8)	10,325.8 (62.0)	4,226.5	5,439.2	5,456.6	4,246.7	4,310.9	4,869.2
26. NCT Delhi	2,644.2 (75.2)	3,243.1 (71.4)	3,832.9 (74.6)	1,655.4	2,159.8	2,484.9	988.8	1,083.3	1,348.0
Total	130,821.6 (64.5)	153,029.7 (63.8)	160,995.2 (58.8)	65,383.0	79,017.7	86,621.6	65,438.4	74,011.4	74,373.1

STATEMENT 166: PATTERN OF AGGREGATE DISBURSEMENTS@ - STATE-WISE DETAILS (Concl'd.)

(Rupees crore)

State	Total Non-Developmental Expenditure			Others			Aggregate Disbursement		
	1996-97 (Accounts)	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)	1998-99 (Budget Estimates)	1996-97 (Accounts)	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)	1998-99 (Budget Estimates)	1996-97 (Accounts)	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)	1998-99 (Budget Estimates)
1	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
1. Andhra Pradesh	4,187.6 (25.7)	4,838.3 (28.1)	5,682.7 (29.1)	949.8 (5.8)	711.5 (4.1)	840.5 (4.3)	16,264.8	17,207.7	19,532.7
2. Arunachal Pradesh	176.8 (19.9)	215.1 (21.3)	208.5 (21.2)	10.2 (1.1)	12.7 (1.3)	18.2 (1.8)	890.5	1,008.2	984.6
3. Assam	1,323.9 (31.0)	1,741.4 (30.5)	1,982.2 (30.6)	333.1 (7.8)	311.5 (5.5)	345.6 (5.3)	4,266.8	5,703.6	6,483.1
4. Bihar	3,468.8 (36.9)	4,829.7 (34.5)	5,851.8 (35.6)	474.9 (5.0)	534.3 (3.8)	607.4 (3.7)	9,406.7	13,988.8	16,433.8
5. Goa	339.5 (35.9)	573.3 (44.6)	781.0 (50.2)	27.8 (2.9)	31.2 (2.4)	35.9 (2.3)	946.3	1,284.6	1,555.7
6. Gujarat	3,372.5 (26.8)	3,665.1 (25.7)	4,456.7 (27.6)	399.5 (3.2)	504.6 (3.5)	586.4 (3.6)	12,575.9	14,286.8	16,120.1
7. Haryana	3,709.2 (47.4)	2,891.8 (38.7)	2,995.2 (31.6)	230.1 (2.9)	257.5 (3.4)	339.4 (3.6)	7,831.0	7,474.6	9,474.2
8. Himachal Pradesh	734.3 (27.9)	885.0 (31.0)	1,146.0 (30.4)	57.2 (2.2)	71.7 (2.5)	87.7 (2.3)	2,632.6	2,852.2	3,774.8
9. Jammu and Kashmir	1,273.4 (31.7)	1,629.9 (33.3)	1,741.8 (32.7)	161.5 (4.0)	159.5 (3.3)	222.5 (4.2)	4,021.2	4,893.4	5,320.7
10. Karnataka	3,146.6 (26.3)	3,891.5 (29.0)	4,690.6 (30.0)	434.6 (3.6)	609.0 (4.5)	763.0 (4.9)	11,980.5	13,408.7	15,656.6
11. Kerala	2,661.8 (33.5)	3,410.3 (31.9)	3,635.4 (33.1)	307.2 (3.9)	377.2 (3.5)	381.2 (3.5)	7,942.5	10,702.8	10,971.2
12. Madhya Pradesh	3,375.5 (25.8)	4,002.5 (26.7)	7,613.9 (43.0)	620.8 (4.7)	762.2 (5.1)	859.0 (4.8)	13,092.9	14,982.6	17,722.3
13. Maharashtra	7,884.1 (31.5)	9,477.3 (34.4)	15,889.7 (49.6)	673.7 (2.7)	892.0 (3.2)	992.9 (3.1)	25,004.9	27,514.8	32,061.1
14. Manipur	247.3 (24.4)	292.7 (26.5)	321.7 (27.7)	37.4 (3.7)	19.9 (1.8)	34.7 (3.0)	1,013.8	1,103.0	1,161.4
15. Meghalaya	216.7 (27.6)	284.1 (24.8)	306.1 (26.0)	26.6 (3.4)	28.2 (2.5)	24.2 (2.1)	785.5	1,144.5	1,176.8
16. Mizoram	189.8 (23.4)	223.8 (24.3)	228.9 (29.7)	12.1 (1.5)	18.4 (2.0)	16.8 (2.2)	809.6	921.7	771.5
17. Nagaland	384.3 (35.1)	437.0 (34.1)	396.6 (35.4)	30.2 (2.8)	76.7 (6.0)	76.7 (6.9)	1,095.7	1,281.2	1,118.9
18. Orissa	1,995.1 (31.6)	2,273.9 (31.6)	3,308.0 (40.2)	216.4 (3.4)	281.0 (3.9)	396.8 (4.8)	6,310.4	7,198.7	8,220.0
19. Punjab	2,962.9 (39.3)	3,732.5 (37.4)	5,113.9 (42.6)	498.4 (6.6)	600.6 (6.0)	893.0 (7.4)	7,547.3	9,991.0	11,995.5
20. Rajasthan	3,140.0 (28.6)	3,624.6 (28.0)	4,642.6 (32.0)	600.9 (5.5)	793.5 (6.1)	498.5 (3.4)	10,964.2	12,940.2	14,519.7
21. Sikkim	881.4 (71.0)	1,001.2 (69.0)	1,145.8 (70.3)	26.4 (2.1)	27.9 (1.9)	32.4 (2.0)	1,240.7	1,450.7	1,629.3
22. Tamil Nadu	4,172.8 (27.1)	4,798.2 (28.2)	7,062.1 (34.3)	670.0 (4.3)	1,294.5 (7.6)	1,579.6 (7.7)	15,402.3	16,990.7	20,602.8
23. Tripura	313.4 (26.6)	377.3 (27.1)	614.3 (37.4)	28.7 (2.4)	50.2 (3.6)	54.1 (3.3)	1,178.8	1,392.6	1,642.9
24. Uttar Pradesh	8,428.1 (36.6)	10,637.6 (35.3)	13,546.3 (41.0)	1,104.1 (4.8)	1,682.5 (5.6)	2,085.5 (6.3)	23,016.7	30,155.7	33,040.6
25. West Bengal	3,953.6 (30.3)	4,846.2 (31.7)	5,450.5 (32.7)	605.1 (4.6)	692.6 (4.5)	881.5 (5.3)	13,031.9	15,289.0	16,657.8
26. NCT Delhi	742.4 (21.1)	1,204.8 (26.5)	1,153.7 (22.5)	128.8 (3.7)	97.1 (2.1)	148.4 (2.9)	3,515.4	4,545.0	5,135.0
Total	63,281.8 (31.2)	75,785.1 (31.6)	99,966.0 (36.5)	8,665.5 (4.3)	10,898.0 (4.5)	12,801.9 (4.7)	2,02,768.9 (100.0)	2,39,712.8 (100.0)	2,73,763.1 (100.0)

@ Includes expenditure on Revenue and Capital Accounts and Loans and Advances extended by State Governments.

Notes: 1. Figures in brackets indicate percentages to aggregate disbursements.

2. Figures in respect of Jammu and Kashmir and Nagaland for the year 1996-97 (Accounts) relate to Revised Estimates.

Source: Budget documents of the State Governments.

**STATEMENT 167: OVERALL DEFICIT/SURPLUS OF STATE GOVERNMENTS –
STATE-WISE DETAILS**

(Rupees crore)

State	1996-97(Accounts)			1997-98(Revised Estimates)			1998-99(Budget Estimates)				
	Aggregate Receipts	Aggregate Expenditure	Overall Surplus (+)/ Deficit (-)	Aggregate Receipts	Aggregate Expenditure	Overall Surplus (+)/ Deficit (-)	Aggregate Receipts	Aggregate Receipts*	Aggregate Expenditure	Overall Surplus (+)/ Deficit (-)	Overall Surplus(+)/ Deficit(-) adjusted by ARM
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1. Andhra Pradesh	15,650.4	16,264.8	-614.4	17,529.3	17,207.7	321.6	19,340.7	19,340.7	19,532.7	-192.1	-192.1
2. Arunachal Pradesh	891.2	890.5	0.7	989.7	1,008.2	-18.5	985.6	985.6	984.6	1.0	1.0
3. Assam	4,234.5	4,266.7	-32.2	5,449.5	5,703.7	-254.2	5,857.2	5,917.2	6,483.1	-625.9	-565.9
4. Bihar	2,921.6	9,406.8	-6,485.2	13,710.9	13,988.8	-277.9	15,206.2	15,712.6	16,433.8	-1,227.6	-721.2
5. Goa	944.8	946.3	-1.5	1,282.4	1,284.5	-2.1	1,544.9	1,552.3	1,555.7	-10.8	-3.4
6. Gujarat	12,430.0	12,575.9	-145.9	14,081.7	14,286.8	-205.1	16,024.5	16,024.5	16,120.1	-95.6	-95.6
7. Haryana	7,571.0	7,831.0	-260.0	7,583.8	7,474.6	109.2	9,390.4	9,390.4	9,474.2	-83.8	-83.8
8. Himachal Pradesh	2,718.4	2,632.6	85.8	2,844.1	2,852.2	-8.1	3,069.2	3,069.2	3,774.8	-705.6	-705.6
9. Jammu and Kashmir	3,928.3	4,021.1	-92.9	4,400.1	4,893.4	-493.3	4,850.8	4,910.8	5,320.6	-469.8	-409.8
10. Karnataka	12,026.3	11,980.5	45.8	13,315.2	13,408.8	-93.5	15,234.3	15,464.3	15,656.6	-422.3	-192.3
11. Kerala	7,963.4	7,942.5	20.9	9,707.8	10,702.8	-995.1	11,109.2	11,426.2	10,971.2	138.1	455.1
12. Madhya Pradesh	13,467.1	13,092.9	374.2	14,754.7	14,982.7	-227.9	17,438.8	17,434.8	17,722.4	-283.5	-287.5
13. Maharashtra	24,851.6	25,005.0	-153.3	29,111.8	27,514.8	1,597.0	31,185.6	31,785.6	32,061.0	-875.4	-275.4
14. Manipur	1,095.8	1,013.8	82.0	1,040.2	1,103.0	-62.8	1,176.4	1,176.4	1,161.4	15.0	15.0
15. Meghalaya	856.9	785.4	71.5	1,348.6	1,144.5	204.1	1,313.4	1,313.4	1,176.8	136.6	136.6
16. Mizoram	745.8	809.6	-63.8	953.1	921.8	31.4	797.2	797.2	771.5	25.8	25.8
17. Nagaland	1,016.7	1,095.7	-79.0	1,236.6	1,281.3	-44.7	1,143.6	1,143.6	1,118.9	24.7	24.7
18. Orissa	6,177.1	6,310.4	-133.3	7,295.1	7,198.7	96.5	8,135.3	8,135.3	8,220.0	-84.7	-84.7
19. Punjab	7,863.6	7,547.3	316.3	9,610.6	9,991.0	-380.4	11,691.8	11,899.8	11,995.6	-303.8	-95.8
20. Rajasthan	10,741.5	10,964.2	-222.7	13,420.6	12,940.2	480.4	14,747.9	14,767.9	14,519.7	228.2	248.2
21. Sikkim	1,216.0	1,240.7	-24.7	1,426.3	1,450.8	-24.5	1,586.9	1,590.4	1,629.3	-42.4	-38.9
22. Tamil Nadu	15,389.7	15,402.3	-12.6	16,637.4	16,990.7	-353.3	19,476.1	19,816.1	20,602.8	-1,126.7	-786.7
23. Tripura	1,155.2	1,178.8	-23.6	1,321.9	1,392.6	-70.7	1,567.2	1,567.2	1,642.9	-75.7	-75.7
24. Uttar Pradesh	23,045.2	23,016.7	28.4	28,162.1	30,155.7	-1993.6	31,781.1	31,781.1	33,040.6	-1,259.4	-1,259.4
25. West Bengal	13,148.9	13,031.9	117.0	15,066.9	15,289.0	-222.1	17,803.8	17,838.8	16,657.8	1,146.0	1,181.0
26. NCT Delhi	3,676.6	3,515.3	161.2	4,191.0	4,545.0	-354.0	5,135.0	5,690.0	5,135.0	0.0	555.0
Total	1,95,727.3	2,02,768.7	-7,041.4	2,36,471.3	2,39,712.9	-3,241.7	2,67,593.1	2,70,531.4	2,73,763.0	-6,169.8	-3,231.5

* Includes estimated yield of Rs.2,938.3 crore from ARM measures proposed by the States.

Note: Figures for Jammu and Kashmir and Nagaland for the year 1996-97 (Accounts) relate to Revised Estimates.

Source: Budget documents of the State Governments.

STATEMENT 168: STATE-WISE GROSS FISCAL DEFICIT

(Rupees crore)

State	1996-97 (Accounts)			1997-98 (Revised Estimates)			1998-99 (Budget Estimates)		
	Receipts	Expenditure	Surplus(-)/ Deficit(+)	Receipts	Expenditure	Surplus(-)/ Deficit(+)	Receipts	Expenditure	Surplus(-)/ Deficit(+)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Andhra Pradesh	11,193.3	14,004.8	2,811.5	13,800.1	16,535.1	2,735.0	15,634.6	18,718.6	3,084.0
2. Arunachal Pradesh	809.0	879.0	70.1	881.5	994.2	112.7	871.5	964.9	93.4
3. Assam	3,855.8	3,929.6	73.8	4,721.4	5,395.4	674.0	5,180.9	6,140.1	959.2
4. Bihar	8,037.9	8,928.5	890.6	10,313.3	13,406.0	3,092.7	11,678.9	15,576.7	3,897.9
5. Goa	810.4	914.4	104.0	1,080.1	1,247.0	167.0	1,296.3	1,515.2	218.9
6. Gujarat	9,668.0	12,026.3	2,358.3	10,921.0	13,742.4	2,821.5	13,081.8	15,476.6	2,394.7
7. Haryana	6,048.3	7,147.8	1,099.4	5,716.8	6,751.2	1,034.4	6,504.7	9,109.0	2,604.3
8. Himachal Pradesh	1,992.0	2,564.1	572.0	2,117.6	2,774.1	656.5	2,233.8	3,686.1	1,452.3
9. Jammu and Kashmir	3,690.2	3,856.3	166.2	4,287.7	4,731.3	443.6	4,376.1	5,144.8	768.7
10. Karnataka	9,622.2	11,566.2	1,944.0	11,417.3	12,982.3	1,565.0	13,209.6	15,110.9	1,901.3
11. Kerala	6,145.1	7,687.6	1,542.5	7,629.0	10,416.3	2,787.3	8,994.8	10,602.4	1,607.6
12. Madhya Pradesh	10,014.2	11,940.5	1,926.3	11,472.8	13,823.3	2,350.5	13,319.6	17,206.2	3,886.6
13. Maharashtra	19,255.2	24,209.0	4,953.7	21,721.1	26,605.2	4,884.1	23,819.4	30,967.8	7,148.4
14. Manipur	808.1	975.6	167.5	906.9	1,082.1	175.2	938.4	1,125.4	187.0
15. Meghalaya	730.5	753.6	23.1	945.5	1,107.7	162.3	961.9	1,141.8	179.9
16. Mizoram	667.6	792.9	125.3	797.9	898.7	100.8	661.7	749.4	87.7
17. Nagaland	874.0	1,058.2	184.2	1,029.5	1,197.1	167.6	966.7	1,034.7	68.0
18. Orissa	4,286.8	6,082.0	1,795.3	5,046.7	6,872.1	1,825.4	5,705.8	7,774.0	2,068.1
19. Punjab	5,568.6	7,033.3	1,464.7	7,074.2	9,400.0	2,325.8	8,511.6	11,113.0	2,601.4
20. Rajasthan	7,559.7	10,066.2	2,506.5	8,713.8	11,291.0	2,577.2	10,209.5	13,972.3	3,762.9
21. Sikkim	1,157.6	1,213.5	55.9	1,344.5	1,421.2	76.7	1,406.3	1,595.8	189.5
22. Tamil Nadu	11,961.3	14,406.3	2,445.0	13,418.4	16,152.1	2,733.7	15,379.5	19,850.7	4,471.3
23. Tripura	1,028.9	1,150.7	121.7	1,130.3	1,360.0	229.8	1,277.0	1,606.2	329.1
24. Uttar Pradesh	16,028.6	21,984.8	5,956.2	17,478.1	28,790.7	11,312.6	20,479.7	31,186.2	10,706.5
25. West Bengal	8,227.1	11,624.0	3,396.9	9,764.4	14,738.9	4,974.6	11,617.7	15,973.0	4,355.3
26. NCT Delhi	2,796.0	3,486.0	690.0	3,353.9	4,417.0	1,063.2	4,858.2	5,110.9	252.7
Total	1,52,836.4	1,90,280.8	37,444.4	1,77,083.6	2,28,132.4	51,048.9	2,03,176.0	2,62,452.6	59,276.6

Note: 1. Figures for Jammu and Kashmir and Nagaland for the year 1996-97(Accounts) relate to Revised Estimates.

2. Figures under 1998-99(Budget Estimates) include the estimated net yield of Rs. 2,938.3 crore from ARM measures proposed by the States.

Source: Budget documents of the State Governments.

STATEMENT 169: STATE-WISE DETAILS OF STATES' TAX REVENUE

(Rupees crore)

State/Year	Taxes on Prof. etc.	Land Revenue	Stamps & Registration fees	Sales Tax	State Excise Duties	Taxes on Vehicles	Taxes on Goods & Passengers	Entertainment Tax	Other Taxes & Duties	States' (own) Tax Revenue
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Andhra Pradesh										
1996-97 (Accounts)	72.3	68.0	435.2	3,525.6	63.9	553.8	1.5	64.9	96.7	4,881.8
1997-98 (RE)	76.8	112.6	469.2	4,910.8	795.4	618.2	40.0	69.4	253.4	7,346.0
1998-99 (BE)	86.8	114.6	518.8	5,523.8	1,022.7	679.4	0.4	73.4	298.8	8,318.7
2. Arunachal Pradesh										
1996-97 (Accounts)	—	1.3	0.4	0.4	4.9	1.1	—	—	0.5	8.5
1997-98 (RE)	—	1.4	0.4	0.4	5.3	1.2	—	—	0.6	9.2
1998-99 (BE)	—	1.5	0.4	0.5	5.6	1.3	—	—	0.6	9.9
3. Assam										
1996-97 (Accounts)	35.0	39.0	22.6	517.4	29.4	52.0	20.5	13.4	37.7	766.9
1997-98 (RE)	40.0	80.0	25.8	586.8	75.0	68.0	16.8	25.9	46.7	965.0
1998-99 (BE)	50.0	106.8	29.6	671.9	85.9	77.9	19.3	31.9	52.9	1,126.0
4. Bihar										
1996-97 (Accounts)	—	24.9	227.4	1,496.4	218.7	160.8	28.9	20.5	73.1	2,250.8
1997-98 (RE)	—	32.0	417.6	2,000.2	264.5	193.9	70.2	25.1	100.3	3,103.8
1998-99 (BE)	—	34.5	325.0	2,042.0	315.7	220.0	53.0	25.3	53.7	3,069.2
5. NCT Delhi										
1996-97 (Accounts)	—	0.0	114.6	1,814.8	446.5	78.1	8.8	N.A.	72.0	2,534.9
1997-98 (RE)	—	0.1	144.0	2,150.0	500.0	100.0	—	N.A.	155.0	3,049.1
1998-99 (BE)	—	0.1	238.0	2,465.0	525.0	195.0	—	N.A.	172.0	3,595.1
6. Goa										
1996-97 (Accounts)	—	3.3	17.0	220.3	26.8	15.0	4.8	1.4	14.3	302.7
1997-98 (RE)	—	3.3	19.3	245.0	31.6	28.0	5.4	1.5	13.1	347.1
1998-99 (BE)	—	2.3	21.1	275.0	33.5	15.0	5.0	1.7	14.1	367.7
7. Gujarat										
1996-97 (Accounts)	48.3	87.6	399.1	4,025.7	24.3	333.9	96.2	59.0	991.9	6,066.0
1997-98 (RE)	55.6	73.0	405.4	4,620.0	28.9	393.0	62.0	71.0	1,095.8	6,804.6
1998-99 (BE)	66.0	217.0	700.0	5,000.0	31.8	550.0	110.0	62.0	1,743.7	8,480.5
8. Haryana										
1996-97 (Accounts)	—	2.4	273.1	1,380.1	64.1	61.6	259.6	2.3	99.9	2,143.1
1997-98 (RE)	—	5.0	337.0	1,628.5	12.0	72.0	298.8	12.4	47.7	2,413.4
1998-99 (BE)	—	6.0	400.0	1,921.6	775.0	81.0	334.6	14.0	51.9	3,584.1
9. Himachal Pradesh										
1996-97 (Accounts)	—	6.0	15.4	146.3	132.5	14.5	65.3	0.6	31.7	412.1
1997-98 (RE)	—	1.0	14.3	162.0	136.7	22.4	78.0	0.5	21.7	436.5
1998-99 (BE)	—	0.9	17.7	178.0	136.7	23.5	85.0	0.5	23.2	465.5
10. Jammu and Kashmir										
1996-97 (RE)	—	0.8	6.2	122.9	74.0	11.1	64.5	—	9.8	289.3
1997-98 (RE)	—	1.5	8.8	155.0	96.0	13.5	81.1	3.0	8.5	367.4
1998-99 (BE)	—	1.5	10.8	203.5	107.0	15.0	88.5	3.3	18.5	448.2
11. Karnataka										
1996-97 (Accounts)	119.4	46.0	487.6	3,510.2	843.9	325.8	199.4	34.2	201.3	5,767.8
1997-98 (RE)	130.0	30.0	670.0	4,043.0	875.0	460.0	213.0	45.0	243.5	6,709.5
1998-99 (BE)	149.5	25.0	760.5	4,634.5	1,050.0	509.0	245.6	46.0	243.9	7,664.0
12. Kerala										
1996-97 (Accounts)	—	22.3	360.3	2,772.3	418.5	247.6	—	0.1	77.4	3,898.5
1997-98 (RE)	—	27.6	390.1	3,341.0	558.6	363.0	—	0.1	140.9	4,821.3
1998-99 (BE)	—	34.5	393.8	3,828.0	614.3	425.0	—	0.1	164.9	5,460.6
13. Madhya Pradesh										
1996-97 (Accounts)	112.3	24.0	318.9	1,731.3	742.5	338.2	297.2	17.1	522.1	4,103.5
1997-98 (RE)	70.2	24.8	368.0	2,075.0	812.0	405.0	332.0	25.0	529.0	4,641.0
1998-99 (BE)	70.6	26.8	417.0	2,392.0	894.0	477.4	380.0	21.0	560.6	5,239.3
14. Maharashtra										
1996-97 (Accounts)	382.4	110.0	1,274.6	7,290.0	1,068.5	613.7	200.9	101.3	673.7	11,715.0
1997-98 (RE)	415.0	130.0	1,603.5	8,255.0	1,635.0	700.0	360.0	120.0	860.3	14,078.8
1998-99 (BE)	450.0	135.0	1,700.0	9,190.0	1,700.0	600.0	358.6	140.0	901.1	15,174.8

STATEMENT 169: STATE-WISE DETAILS OF STATES' TAX REVENUE (Concl'd.)

(Rupees crore)

State/Year	Taxes on Prof. etc.	Land Revenue	Stamps & Registration fees	Sales Tax	State Excise Duties	Taxes on Vehicles	Taxes on Goods & Passangers	Entertainment Tax	Other Taxes & Duties	States' (own) Tax Revenue
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
15. Manipur										
1996-97 (Accounts)	5.1	0.8	1.4	2.1	1.8	1.3	0.4	—	1.4	14.2
1997-98 (RE)	6.0	0.9	1.6	25.0	1.9	1.7	0.5	—	1.3	38.8
1998-99 (BE)	7.8	1.0	1.8	28.8	2.4	2.0	0.5	—	1.5	45.8
16. Meghalaya										
1996-97 (Accounts)	1.1	0.2	1.2	31.4	31.3	3.0	5.7	0.1	3.5	77.4
1997-98 (RE)	1.3	0.2	1.3	42.6	31.4	3.9	1.6	0.2	1.1	83.5
1998-99 (BE)	3.0	0.2	1.4	47.7	35.0	4.1	1.7	0.2	1.2	94.3
17. Mizoram										
1996-97 (Accounts)	1.6	0.8	—	2.0	0.9	0.9	0.3	—	0.1	6.7
1997-98 (RE)	1.6	0.8	0.1	1.9	0.9	1.6	0.4	—	0.2	7.3
1998-99 (BE)	1.7	0.9	0.1	2.0	0.9	1.8	0.4	—	0.2	7.9
18. Nagaland										
1996-97 (RE)	3.1	0.1	5.6	18.7	1.0	2.7	—	—	0.2	31.4
1997-98 (RE)	3.4	0.1	4.0	20.6	2.3	2.9	—	—	0.2	33.5
1998-99 (BE)	3.4	0.1	1.0	20.6	2.3	2.9	—	—	0.2	30.5
19. Orissa										
1996-97 (Accounts)	—	35.2	68.5	893.5	90.8	128.3	—	—	125.8	1,342.0
1997-98 (RE)	—	41.4	90.0	1,060.0	120.0	160.0	—	—	144.0	1,615.4
1998-99 (BE)	26.0	50.0	100.0	1,248.0	150.0	200.0	—	—	176.0	1,950.0
20. Punjab										
1996-97 (Accounts)	—	3.0	182.5	1,264.5	1,000.7	195.2	—	5.6	83.2	2,734.7
1997-98 (RE)	—	0.3	298.3	1,303.1	1,200.0	227.1	—	6.5	112.4	3,147.7
1998-99 (BE)	—	0.4	328.1	1,485.4	1,320.0	249.9	—	7.2	123.6	3,514.6
21. Rajasthan										
1996-97 (Accounts)	—	37.7	276.3	1,598.9	784.6	276.9	—	21.5	128.0	3,123.8
1997-98 (RE)	—	33.5	350.0	1,950.0	920.0	345.0	—	25.0	145.3	3,768.8
1998-99 (BE)	—	36.6	425.0	2,300.0	1,095.0	395.0	—	26.0	163.3	4,440.9
22. Sikkim										
1996-97 (Accounts)	—	0.2	0.4	8.2	10.6	1.2	—	—	1.1	21.7
1997-98 (RE)	—	—	0.3	14.0	9.5	1.0	—	0.3	0.9	26.0
1998-99 (BE)	—	0.1	0.4	15.5	11.0	1.1	—	0.3	0.9	29.3
23. Tamil Nadu										
1996-97 (Accounts)	—	18.8	590.6	5,341.1	1,063.1	425.4	187.3	117.2	240.1	7,983.5
1997-98 (RE)	—	35.0	650.0	5,885.0	1,350.0	460.0	223.0	114.2	282.3	8,999.5
1998-99 (BE)	—	35.0	675.0	6,517.0	1,552.0	539.0	270.0	134.5	301.5	10,024.0
24. Tripura										
1996-97 (Accounts)	5.2	0.6	3.6	35.7	12.4	1.4	—	0.7	0.9	60.5
1997-98 (RE)	5.5	1.7	3.9	42.4	15.0	1.8	—	0.7	0.7	71.7
1998-99 (BE)	5.5	0.8	4.0	41.5	15.5	2.0	—	0.6	2.5	72.4
25. Uttar Pradesh										
1996-97 (Accounts)	6.1	72.6	875.1	3,473.2	1,322.9	139.5	221.4	95.4	99.7	6,306.0
1997-98 (RE)	6.4	46.8	923.7	3,812.2	1,521.3	157.0	292.1	131.5	130.1	7,021.1
1998-99 (BE)	6.7	46.8	1,350.0	5,341.8	1,697.4	212.4	437.6	140.7	136.1	9,369.5
26. West Bengal										
1996-97 (Accounts)	115.5	468.3	309.8	2,704.2	326.8	134.3	-0.1	45.0	155.1	4,258.9
1997-98 (RE)	161.0	666.2	418.0	3,045.0	340.0	145.0	0.1	45.0	232.7	5,053.0
1998-99 (BE)	177.1	742.6	460.0	3,450.0	390.0	156.6	0.1	50.0	206.1	5,632.4
Total (All States)										
1996-97 (Accounts)@	907.3	1,073.7	6,267.2	43,926.9	8,805.3	4,117.4	1,662.6	600.1	3,741.0	71,101.6
1997-98 (RE)	972.7	1,349.0	7,614.5	51,374.5	11,338.2	4,945.2	2,075.0	722.4	4,567.4	84,958.9
1998-99 (BE)	1,104.2	1,620.9	8,879.5	58,823.9	13,568.6	5,636.2	2,390.3	778.6	5,412.8	98,215.0

@ Figures in respect of Jammu and Kashmir and Nagaland relate to Revised Estimates.

Note: Data for the year 1998-99 does not include ARM measures proposed by the State Governments, due to non-availability of detailed break-ups.

Source: Budget Documents of the State Governments.

STATEMENT 170: COMBINED RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF THE CENTRAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS

(Rupees crore)

Item	1994-95 (Accounts)		1995-96 (Accounts)		1996-97 (Accounts)	
	Amount	Percent- age vari- ation over the previ- ous year	Amount	Percent- age vari- ation over the previ- ous year	Amount	Percent- age vari- ation over the previ- ous year
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. Total Disbursements (A+B+C) @	2,72,874	17.3	3,03,586	11.3	343,548	13.2
A. Developmental (I + II + III)	1,50,367	15.4	1,65,361	10.0	1,85,368	12.1
i) Revenue	1,11,390	12.3	1,28,180	15.1	1,48,325	15.7
ii) Capital	24,766	36.8	23,694	-4.3	22,306	-5.9
iii) Loans	14,211	8.9	13,487	-5.1	14,737	9.3
B. Non-Developmental (I+II+III)	1,19,322	20.6	1,35,274	13.4	1,54,900	14.5
i) Revenue	1,11,131	22.1	1,25,746	13.2	1,44,910	15.2
of which :						
Interest Payments	52,326	21.7	58,874	12.5	70,088	19.0
ii) Capital	7,476	-1.3	8,900	19.0	9,428	5.9
iii) Loans	715	99.7	628	-12.2	562	-10.5
C. Others (I+II)	3,185	-4.8	2,951	-7.3	3,280	11.1
i) Revenue	1,303	11.3	1,531	17.5	1,932	26.2
ii) Capital	1,882	-13.5	1,420	-24.5	1,348	-5.1
II. Total Receipts @	2,76,381	24.9	2,96,629	7.3	3,23,322	9.0
of which :						
A. Revenue Receipts	1,86,639	20.5	2,17,527	16.5	2,46,399	13.3
i) Tax Receipts (a + b + c)	1,48,073	21.1	1,74,852	18.1	1,99,840	14.3
a) Taxes on commodities and services	1,13,892	18.9	1,33,027	16.8	1,52,268	14.5
b) Taxes on Income and Property	33,980	34.2	41,601	22.4	47,294	13.7
c) Taxes on Union Territories (Without Legislature)	201	-82.4	224	11.4	278	24.1
ii) Non-Tax Receipts	38,566	18.3	42,675	10.7	46,559	9.1
of which :						
Interest Receipts	10,023	-2.5	11,122	11.0	15,311	37.7
B. Non-debt Capital Receipts (I+II)	12,713	172.5	6,968	-45.2	8,363	20.0
i) Recovery of Loans & Advances	7,106	50.7	5,571	-21.6	7,908	41.9
ii) Disinvestment proceeds	5,607	-11,781.3	1,397	-75.1	455	-67.4
III. Gross Fiscal Deficit [I-ICII-(IIA+IIB)]	71,640		77,671		87,438	
IV. Financed by :						
A. Institution-wise (I+II)						
i) Domestic Financing (a+b)	68,058		77,353		84,451	
a) Total Bank Credit to Government &	18,501		35,359		30,842	
of which :						
Net RBI Credit to Centre	2,130		19,855		1,934	
b) Non-Bank Credit to Government	49,557		41,994		53,609	
ii) External Financing	3,582		318		2,987	
B. Instrument-wise (I+II)						
i) Domestic Financing (a+b+c+d+e)	68,058		77,353		84,451	
a) Market Borrowings (net) +	24,180		38,975		26,521	
b) Small Savings (net)	14,426		10,076		12,142	
c) State Provident Funds (net)	5,790		7,163		7,710	
d) Budget Deficit	-3,507		6,957		20,226	
e) Others	27,169		14,182		17,852	
ii) External Financing	3,582		318		2,987	
V. I as per cent of GDP	28.3		27.1		26.9	
VI. II as per cent of GDP	28.7		26.5		25.3	
VII. IIA as per cent of GDP	19.4		19.4		19.3	
VIII. IIA (I) as per cent of GDP	15.4		15.6		15.6	
IX. III as per cent of GDP	7.4		6.9		6.8	

@ Data are not comparable with the earlier published data due to exclusion of discharge of internal and external debt.

& As per RBI records.

+ Includes normal market borrowings, other medium and long-term borrowings and short-term borrowings (364-day Treasury Bills)

\$ Budget estimates are not available.

As per Union Budget 1997-98.

STATEMENT 170: COMBINED RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF THE CENTRAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS (Concl'd.)

(Rupees crore)

Item	1997-98 (Budget Estimates)		1997-98 (Revised Estimates)			1998-99 (Budget Estimates)	
	Amount	Percent- age vari- ation over the previ- ous year	Amount	Percent- age vari- ation over the Budget Estimates	Percent- age vari- ation over the previ- ous year	Amount	Percent- age vari- ation over the previ- ous year
I	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
I. Total Disbursements (A+B+C) @	3,98,053	15.9	3,99,046	0.2	16.2	4,65,656	16.7
A. Developmental (I + II + III)	2,05,977	11.1	2,11,424	2.6	14.1	2,39,328	13.2
i) Revenue	1,59,813	7.7	1,63,119	2.1	10.0	1,86,778	14.5
ii) Capital	30,887	38.5	32,054	3.8	43.7	35,869	11.9
iii) Loans	15,277	3.7	16,251	6.4	10.3	16,681	2.6
B. Non-Developmental (I+II+III)	1,88,925	22.0	1,83,509	-2.9	18.5	2,21,369	20.6
i) Revenue	1,77,945	22.8	1,71,653	-3.5	18.5	2,08,406	21.4
of which :							
Interest Payments	81,397	16.1	78,941	-3.0	12.6	90,603	14.8
ii) Capital	10,194	8.1	10,584	3.8	12.3	11,818	11.7
iii) Loans	786	39.9	1,272	61.8	126.3	1,145	-10.0
C. Others (I+II)	3,151	-3.9	4,113	30.5	25.4	4,959	20.6
i) Revenue	2,710	40.3	3,171	17.0	64.1	3,668	15.7
ii) Capital	441	-67.3	942	113.6	-30.1	1,291	37.0
II. Total Receipts @	3,96,718	22.7	3,95,805	-0.2	22.4	4,62,424*	16.8
of which :							
A. Revenue Receipts	2,94,829	19.7	2,74,622	-6.9	11.5	3,25,149*	18.4
i) Tax Receipts (a + b + c)	2,38,165	19.2	2,24,156	-5.9	12.2	2,61,751	16.8
a) Taxes on commodities and services	1,82,184	19.6	1,68,119	-7.7	10.4	1,95,872	16.5
b) Taxes on Income and Property	55,745	17.9	55,758	0.0	17.9	65,595	17.6
c) Taxes on Union Territories (Without Legislature)	236	-15.1	279	18.2	0.4	284	1.8
ii) Non-Tax Receipts	56,664	21.7	50,466	-10.9	8.4	60,460	19.8
of which :							
Interest Receipts	12,219	-20.2	14,478	18.5	-5.4	14,037	-3.0
B. Non-debt Capital Receipts (I+II)	9,107	8.9	7,454	-18.2	-10.9	9,241	24.0
i) Recovery of Loans & Advances	4,307	-45.5	6,547	52.0	-17.2	4,241	-35.2
ii) Disinvestment proceeds	4,800	954.9	907	-81.1	99.3	5,000	451.3
III. Gross Fiscal Deficit [I-ICII-(IIA+IIB)]	93,676		1,16,028			1,29,975	
IV. Financed by :							
A. Institution-wise (I+II)							
i) Domestic Financing (a+b)	91,241		1,14,826			1,27,638	
a) Total Bank Credit to Government &	\$		41,999			\$	
of which :							
Net RBI Credit to Centre	16,000#		12,914			\$	
b) Non-Bank Credit to Government	\$		72,827			\$	
ii) External Financing	2,435		1,202			2,337	
B. Instrument-wise (I+II)							
i) Domestic Financing (a+b+c+d+e)	91,241		1,14,826			1,27,638	
a) Market Borrowings (net) +	40,882		49,618			55,832	
b) Small Savings (net)	10,950		21,433			17,490	
c) State Provident Funds (net)	9,944		10,958			16,221	
d) Budget Deficit	1,335		5,565**			3,232	
e) Others	28,130		27,252			34,863	
ii) External Financing	2,435		1,202			2,337	
V. I as per cent of GDP	27.4		28.2			28.6	
VI. II as per cent of GDP	27.3		28.0			28.4	
VII. IIA as per cent of GDP	20.3		19.4			20.0	
VIII. IIA (I) as per cent of GDP	16.4		15.8			16.1	
IX. III as per cent of GDP	6.4		8.2			8.0	

* Inclusive of ARM of Rs.2,938 crore.

- Indicates surplus.

** Includes draw-down of cash balances of Rs. 2,324 crore.

Note: Regarding State Governments data relate to the budgets of 26 States including the National Capital Territory of Delhi.
Also see 'Notes on the Statements.'

Source: Budget Documents of the Central and State Governments.

STATEMENT 171: RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF THE CENTRAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS

(Rupees crore)

Year	Revenue Account					Capital Account			Aggregate Receipts*	Aggregate Disbursements*	Overall Surplus(+) or Deficit(-)
	Receipts	of which Tax Revenue	Expenditure	of which Interest Payments	Surplus(+) or Deficit(-)	Receipts*	Disbursements*	Surplus(+) or Deficit(-)			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1980-81	25,560	19,763 (14.5)	26,126	2,964 (2.2)	-566	8,945	11,753	-2,808	34,505 (25.4)	37,879 (27.8)	-3,374 (2.5)
1985-86	54,069	42,951 (16.4)	59,302	8,632 (3.3)	-5,233	20,931	19,325	1,606	75,000 (28.6)	78,627 (30.0)	-3,627 (1.4)
1990-91	1,05,757	87,564 (16.4)	1,29,628	24,995 (4.7)	-23,871	46,641	34,045	12,596	1,52,398 (28.5)	1,63,673 (30.6)	-11,275 (2.1)
1991-92	1,27,389	1,02,674 (16.6)	1,49,300	30,993 (5.0)	-21,911	51,505	36,605	14,900	1,78,894 (29.0)	1,85,905 (30.1)	-7,011 (1.1)
1992-93	1,43,017	1,14,492 (16.2)	1,66,706	36,428 (5.2)	-23,689	49,543	36,337	13,206	1,92,560 (27.3)	2,03,043 (28.8)	-10,483 (1.5)
1993-94	1,54,856	1,22,268 (15.1)	1,91,384	43,013 (5.3)	-36,528	66,371	41,265	25,106	2,21,227 (27.3)	2,32,649 (28.7)	-11,422 (1.4)
1994-95	1,86,639	1,48,073 (15.4)	2,23,824	52,326 (5.4)	-37,185	89,742	49,050	40,692	2,76,381 (28.7)	2,72,874 (28.3)	+3,507 (0.4)
1995-96	2,17,527	1,74,852 (15.6)	2,55,457	58,874 (5.3)	-37,930	79,102	48,129	30,973	2,96,629 (26.5)	3,03,586 (27.1)	-6,957 (0.6)
1996-97	2,46,399	1,99,840 (15.6)	2,95,167	70,088 (5.5)	-48,768	76,923	48,381	28,542	3,23,322 (25.3)	3,43,548 (26.9)	-20,226 (1.6)
1997-98 (Budget Estimates)	2,94,829	2,38,165 (16.4)	3,40,468	81,397 (5.6)	-45,639	1,01,889	57,585	44,304	3,96,718 (27.3)	3,98,053 (27.4)	-1,335 (0.1)
1997-98 (Revised Estimates)	2,74,622	2,24,156 (15.8)	3,37,943	78,941 (5.6)	-63,321	1,21,183	61,103	60,080	3,95,805 (28.0)	3,99,046 (28.2)	-3,241 (0.2)
1998-99 (Budget Estimates)	3,25,149	2,61,751 (16.1)	3,98,852	90,603 (5.6)	-73,703	1,37,275	66,804	70,471	4,62,424 (28.4)	4,65,656 (28.6)	-3,232 (0.2)

* Data are not comparable with the earlier published data due to exclusion of discharge of internal and external debt.

Note: 1. Data do not cover Union Territories with legislature. From 1993-94 onwards data relate to 26 State Budgets including the National Capital Territory of Delhi.

2. Figures in brackets are percentages to Gross Domestic Product.

3. In order to avoid double counting, data on combined receipts and expenditure are adjusted for inter-Governmental transactions.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements.'

Source: Budget Documents of the Government of India and State Governments.

STATEMENT 172: PLAN OUTLAY OF STATE GOVERNMENTS

(Rupees crore)

State	1990-91 (Actual Expenditure)	1991-92 (Actual Expenditure)	1992-93 (Actual Expenditure)	1993-94 (Actual Expenditure)	1994-95 (Actual Expenditure)	1995-96 (Revised Approved Outlay)	1996-97 (Revised Approved Outlay)	1997-98 (Approved Outlay)	Percentage variation over the previous year (Col.9 over Col.8)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Andhra Pradesh	1,486	1,675	2,364	2,867	2,170	2,511	2,550	3,580	+40.4
2. Arunachal Pradesh	166	207	234	262	333	439	457	600	+31.3
3. Assam	597	695	655	862	997	1,202	1,216	1,510	+24.2
4. Bihar	1,258	1,032	1,149	812	900	972	1,649	2,268	+37.5
5. Goa	135	159	142	148	163	194	196	231	+17.9
6. Gujarat	1,567	2,022	1,940	1,931	2,241	2,610	3,378	4,510	+33.5
7. Haryana	615	682	748	807	1,019	1,225	1,370	1,576	+15.0
8. Himachal Pradesh	378	407	491	571	666	835	915	1,008	+10.2
9. Jammu and Kashmir	557	649	620	654	868	1,053	1,254	1,552	+23.8
10. Karnataka	1,173	1,597	1,971	—	2,800	3,100	3,700	4,154	+12.3
11. Kerala	596	672	825	1,013	1,261	1,563	2,207	2,851	+29.2
12. Madhya Pradesh	1,703	1,818	1,992	2,236	2,253	2,572	2,870	3,718	+29.5
13. Maharashtra	2,530	2,969	3,373	3,778	4,758	6,409	7,650	8,393	+9.7
14. Manipur	165	184	171	174	215	291	355	410	+15.5
15. Meghalaya	166	187	199	196	232	256	271	382	+41.0
16. Mizoram	125	152	165	174	203	234	276	290	+5.1
17. Nagaland	142	160	111	164	84	195	241	291	+20.7
18. Orissa	1,086	1,030	1,054	1,095	1,464	1,520	2,156	2,529	+17.3
19. Punjab	991	1,068	885	1,143	1,374	1,502	1,250	2,100	+68.0
20. Rajasthan	973	1,184	1,407	1,743	2,450	3,200	3,310	3,514	+6.2
21. Sikkim	79	97	102	122	135	181	194	220	+13.4
22. Tamil Nadu	1,496	1,651	1,935	2,234	2,751	3,200	3,719	4,005	+7.7
23. Tripura	201	229	218	224	245	298	347	440	+26.8
24. Uttar Pradesh	3,026	3,514	3,458	3,250	3,640	4,027	5,282	7,247	+37.2
25. West Bengal	1,150	907	882	1,217	1,483	2,082	2,300	3,908	+69.9
26. NCT Delhi	—	—	920	960	1,560	1,720	1,932	2,073	+7.3
Total (All States)	22,361	24,947	28,011	28,637	36,265	43,391	51,045	63,360	+24.1

Source: Planning Commission, State Plans Division.

**STATEMENT 173: DEVELOPMENTAL AND NON-DEVELOPMENTAL EXPENDITURE OF THE
CENTRAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS**

(Rupees crore)

Year	Centre #			States				Centre and States Combined			
	Develop- mental Expendi- ture	Non-Deve- lopmental Expendi- ture	Total	Develop- mental Expendi- ture	Non-Deve- lopmental Expendi- ture	Others *	Total	Develop- mental Expendi- ture	Non-Deve- lopmental Expendi- ture	Others \$	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1980-81	13,327 (57.5)	9,867 (42.5)	23,194 (100.0)	15,961 (70.1)	4,289 (18.8)	2,520 (11.1)	22,770 (100.0)	24,480 (64.6)	12,738 (33.6)	661 (1.8)	37,879 (100.0)
1985-86	32,909 (61.2)	20,899 (38.8)	53,808 (100.0)	31,733 (70.7)	9,617 (21.4)	3,519 (7.9)	44,869 (100.0)	50,509 (64.2)	27,301 (34.7)	817 (1.1)	78,627 (100.0)
1990-91	58,645 (54.3)	49,349 (45.7)	1,07,994 (100.0)	63,370 (69.4)	22,600 (24.8)	5,272 (5.8)	91,242 (100.0)	98,686 (60.3)	63,397 (38.7)	1,590 (1.0)	1,63,673 (100.0)
1991-92	59,313 (51.8)	55,170 (48.2)	1,14,483 (100.0)	74,584 (68.6)	27,147 (25.0)	6,915 (6.4)	1,08,646 (100.0)	1,09,372 (58.8)	72,319 (38.9)	4,214 (2.3)	1,85,905 (100.0)
1992-93	65,479 (51.9)	60,584 (48.1)	1,26,063 (100.0)	80,567 (67.5)	32,104 (26.9)	6,644 (5.6)	1,19,315 (100.0)	1,18,202 (58.2)	82,795 (40.8)	2,046 (1.0)	2,03,043 (100.0)
1993-94	72,464 (49.6)	73,586 (50.4)	1,46,050 (100.0)	89,388 (66.4)	38,020 (28.2)	7,241 (5.4)	1,34,649 (100.0)	1,30,354 (56.0)	98,949 (42.5)	3,346 (1.5)	2,32,649 (100.0)
1994-95	82,803 (50.1)	82,402 (49.9)	1,65,205 (100.0)	1,04,348 (64.6)	49,556 (31.2)	7,650 (4.7)	1,61,554 (100.0)	1,50,367 (55.1)	1,19,322 (43.7)	3,185 (1.2)	2,72,874 (100.0)
1995-96	84,427 (46.1)	98,632 (53.9)	1,83,059 (100.0)	1,14,820 (64.7)	55,379 (31.5)	7,385 (4.2)	1,77,584 (100.0)	1,65,361 (54.5)	1,35,274 (44.6)	2,951 (1.0)	3,03,586 (100.0)
1996-97	94,197 (45.6)	1,12,217 (54.4)	2,06,414 (100.0)	1,30,822 (64.5)	63,281 (31.2)	8,666 (4.3)	2,02,769 (100.0)	1,85,368 (54.0)	1,54,900 (45.0)	3,280 (1.0)	3,43,548 (100.0)
1997-98(BE)	1,07,692 (45.2)	1,30,711 (54.8)	2,38,403 (100.0)	1,41,111 (61.0)	80,257 (34.7)	9,793 (4.2)	2,31,161 (100.0)	2,05,977 (51.7)	1,88,925 (47.5)	3,151 (0.8)	3,98,053 (100.0)
1997-98(RE)	1,13,504 (46.8)	1,29,000 (53.2)	2,42,504 (100.0)	1,53,030 (63.8)	75,785 (31.6)	10,898 (4.5)	2,39,713 (100.0)	2,11,424 (53.0)	1,83,509 (46.0)	4,113 (1.0)	3,99,046 (100.0)
1998-99(BE)	1,29,320 (46.8)	1,46,913 (53.2)	2,76,233 (100.0)	1,60,995 (58.8)	99,966 (36.5)	12,802 (4.7)	2,73,763 (100.0)	2,39,328 (51.4)	2,21,369 (47.5)	4,959 (1.1)	4,65,656 (100.0)

Includes Commercial Departments in respect of Central Government's Revenue Account.

* Comprised discharge of internal debt, repayment of loans to the Centre and compensation and assignments to Local Bodies and Panchayati Raj institutions.

\$ Comprised discharge of internal debt, compensation to Local Bodies and Panchayati Raj institutions. This figure is adjusted for repayment of loans by State Governments to Centre as given in Central Government Budget documents.

Note: 1. Data do not cover Union Territories with legislature. From 1993-94 onwards data relate to 26 State Budgets including National Capital Territory of Delhi.

2. Figures in brackets represent percentages to respective total expenditure.

3. Figures for Centre and State do not add up to the combined position due to inter-Governmental adjustments.

Also see 'Notes on Statements.'

Source: Budget Documents of the Government of India and State Governments.

STATEMENT 174: DIRECT AND INDIRECT TAX REVENUES OF THE CENTRAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS

(Rupees crore)

Year	Centre(Gross)			States +			Centre and States Combined		
	Direct	Indirect	Total	Direct	Indirect	Total	Direct	Indirect	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1980-81	2,907	10,242	13,149	686	5,928	6,614	3,593	16,170	19,763
(a)	22.1	77.9	100.0	10.4	89.6	100.0	18.2	81.8	100.0
(b)	2.1	7.6	9.7	0.5	4.4	4.9	2.6	12.0	14.6
1985-86	5,564	23,067	28,631	1,400	12,920	14,320	6,964	35,987	42,951
(a)	19.4	80.6	100.0	9.8	90.2	100.0	16.2	83.8	100.0
(b)	2.1	8.8	10.9	0.6	4.9	5.5	2.7	13.7	16.4
1990-91	11,024	46,489	57,513	3,243	26,808	30,051	14,267	73,297	87,564
(a)	19.2	80.8	100.0	10.8	89.2	100.0	16.3	83.7	100.0
(b)	2.1	8.7	10.8	0.6	5.1	5.7	2.7	13.8	16.5
1991-92	15,207	52,059	67,266	3,840	31,568	35,408	19,040	83,634	1,02,674
(a)	22.6	77.4	100.0	10.8	89.2	100.0	18.5	81.5	100.0
(b)	2.5	8.4	10.9	0.6	5.2	5.8	3.1	13.6	16.7
1992-93	18,132	56,434	74,566	4,353	35,573	39,926	22,485	92,007	1,14,492
(a)	24.3	75.7	100.0	10.9	89.1	100.0	19.6	80.4	100.0
(b)	2.6	8.0	10.6	0.6	5.0	5.6	3.2	13.0	16.2
1993-94	20,291	55,400	75,691	5,032	41,545	46,577	25,323	96,945	1,22,268
(a)	26.8	73.2	100.0	10.8	89.2	100.0	20.7	79.3	100.0
(b)	2.5	6.8	9.3	0.6	5.1	5.7	3.1	12.0	15.1
1994-95	26,966	65,328	92,294	7,014	48,765	55,779	33,980	1,14,093	1,48,073
(a)	29.2	70.8	100.0	12.6	87.4	100.0	22.9	77.1	100.0
(b)	2.8	6.8	9.6	0.7	5.1	5.8	3.5	11.8	15.4
1995-96	33,563	77,661	1,11,224	8,040	55,587	63,627	41,603	1,33,248	1,74,851
(a)	30.2	69.8	100.0	12.6	87.4	100.0	23.8	76.2	100.0
(b)	3.0	7.0	10.0	0.7	5.0	5.7	3.7	11.9	16.1
1996-97	38,891	89,871	1,28,762	8,403	62,675	71,078	47,294	1,52,546	1,99,840
(a)	30.2	69.8	100.0	11.8	88.2	100.0	23.7	76.3	100.0
(b)	3.0	7.0	10.1	0.7	4.9	5.6	3.7	11.9	15.6
1997-98(BE)	45,711	1,07,937	1,53,648	10,033	74,484	84,517	55,745	1,82,420	2,38,165
(a)	29.8	70.2	100.0	11.9	88.1	100.0	23.4	76.6	100.0
(b)	3.1	7.4	10.6	0.7	5.1	5.8	3.8	12.5	16.4
1997-98(RE)	51,261	91,459	1,42,720	10,119	74,840	84,959 #	55,758	1,68,398	2,24,156
(a)	35.9	64.1	100.0	11.9	88.1	100.0	24.9	75.1	100.0
(b)	3.6	6.5	10.1	0.7	5.0	5.7	3.9	11.9	15.8
1998-99(BE)	48,856	1,08,855	1,57,711	11,822	86,393	98,215 #	65,595	1,96,156	2,61,751
(a)	31.0	69.0	100.0	12.0	88.0	100.0	25.1	74.9	100.0
(b)	3.0	6.7	9.7	0.7	5.3	6.0	4.0	12.1	16.1

(a) Represents percentages to total tax revenue.

(b) Indicates tax to GDP ratio in percentages.

+ Excluding States' share in Central taxes as reported in the Central Government Budget documents.

Central and State taxes will not add up to the combined taxes on account of inter-governmental adjustments for States' share in VDIS collection.

Note: Data do not cover Union Territories with legislature. From 1993-94 onwards data relate to 26 State Budgets including the National Capital Territory of Delhi.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements.'

Source: Budget Documents of the Government of India and State Governments.

STATEMENT 175: FINANCIAL WORKING OF DEPARTMENT OF POSTS

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 (RE)	1998-99 (BE)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Revenue Receipts	476.8	1,073.9	1,105.2	1,170.4	1,150.4	1,214.6	1,625.0	1,700.0
2. Working Expenses	728.2	1,649.2	1,866.8	2,130.7	2,472.1	2,982.3	3,678.0	3,788.5
i) Operation	520.2	1,132.2	1,288.3	1,472.3	1,690.2	2,035.2	2,470.1	2,670.8
ii) General Administration	53.8	103.2	114.9	130.4	149.7	165.6	233.4	261.2
iii) Engineering	11.3	21.5	24.8	30.8	32.2	36.5	46.0	45.3
iv) Pension	49.1	203.6	227.4	253.4	311.7	384.4	534.8	364.0
v) Accounts and Audit	15.9	37.7	42.5	46.7	52.1	58.3	86.0	92.0
vi) Stationery and Printing	43.2	66.2	72.3	80.9	101.9	147.2	115.0	140.0
vii) Agency Services	23.9	62.9	73.0	86.5	102.2	118.3	151.7	172.1
viii) Depreciation	3.0	6.9	8.0	9.0	10.0	10.5	11.0	11.5
ix) Others	7.8	15.0	15.6	20.7	22.3	26.4	30.1	31.6
3. Credit to Working Expenses	87.8	483.5	554.5	608.5	662.3	1064.4	1144.1	1192.0
4. Net Working Expenses(2-3)	640.4	1,165.7	1,312.3	1,522.3	1,809.8	1,917.9	2,533.9	2,596.5
5. Net Receipts(1-4)	-163.6	-91.8	-207.1	-351.8	-659.4	-703.3	-908.9	-896.5
6. Dividend to General Revenues	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7. Surplus(+)/Deficit(-)before making contributions towards Capital Expenditures(5-6)	-163.6	-91.8	-207.1	-351.8	-659.4	-703.3	-908.9	-896.5
8. Contributions towards Capital Expenditures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9. Surplus(+)/Deficit(-)after making contributions towards Capital Expenditures	-163.6	-91.8	-207.1	-351.8	-659.4	-703.3	-908.9	-896.5
10. Appropriations to (+)/ Withdrawals from (-)								
a. Revenue Reserve Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
b. Capital Reserve Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Source: Detailed Demand for Grants of Department of Posts 1998-99.

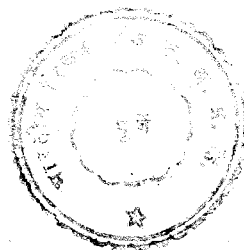
STATEMENT 176: CAPITAL OUTLAY OF DEPARTMENT OF POSTS

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86			1992-93			1993-94			1994-95(RE)		
	Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1. Expenditure	35.3	—	35.3	55.2	-1.5	53.7	59.3	-2.2	57.1	73.9	1.0	74.9
2. Financed from:												
i) Receipts and Recoveries on (a+b)	—	—	—	—	5.8	5.8	—	5.8	5.8	—	—	—
a. Capital Account	—	—	—	—	5.8	5.8	—	5.8	5.8	—	—	—
b. Under Stores Suspense	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ii) Capital Reserve Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
iii) Depreciation on Historical Costs Transferred from Revenue	—	3.4	3.4	—	6.9	6.9	—	8.0	8.0	—	9.0	9.0
iv) Contributions towards Capital Expenditures from Revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
v) Capital advanced from General Revenue	35.3	-3.4	31.9	55.2	-14.2	41.0	59.3	-16.0	43.3	73.9	-8.0	65.9
Total (i to v)	35.3	—	35.3	55.2	-1.5	53.7	59.3	-2.2	57.1	73.9	1.0	74.9

Item	1995-96 (RE)			1996-97 (RE)			1997-98 (BE)		
	Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total
1	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
1. Expenditure	66.4	6.5	72.9	62.7	3.8	66.5	70.01	4.5	74.51
2. Financed from:									
i) Receipts and Recoveries on (a+b)	—	—	—	..	..	..	..	..	..
a. Capital Account	—	—	—	..	..	..	..	..	..
b. Under Stores Suspense	—	—	—	..	..	..	..	..	..
ii) Capital Reserve Fund	—	—	—	..	..	..	..	..	..
iii) Depreciation on Historical Costs Transferred from Revenue	—	10.0	10.0	..	..	..	..	..	..
iv) Contributions towards Capital Expenditures from Revenue	—	—	—	..	..	..	..	..	..
v) Capital advanced from General Revenue	66.4	-3.5	62.9	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total (i to v)	66.4	6.5	72.9	..	..	..	..	..	..

Source: Detailed Demand for Grants of Department of Posts 1997-98.



STATEMENT 177: FINANCIAL WORKING OF DEPARTMENT OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86	1990-91	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 (RE)	1998-99 (BE)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Revenue Receipts	1,309.3	3,404.8	4,757.7	6,094.9	7,799.1	9,760.6	12,266.1	14,346.7	17,142.1
2. Working Expenses	1,202.4	2,064.5	2,919.1	4,141.5	4,361.1	4,924.9	6,767.4	8,478.9	11,237.1
i) Operation	231.7	393.4	507.9	496.1	549.6	608.2	685.6	997.3	1,103.5
ii) General Administration	85.8	171.6	227.0	249.6	297.6	357.4	419.4	622.4	705.1
iii) Stores and Factories	22.5	..	..	-41.8	-54.2	-59.2	-0.1	-25.6	-23.6
iv) Engineering	440.8	777.9	1,022.7	1,185.4	1,370.1	1,627.0	1,879.8	1,700.7	3,017.2
v) Pension	48.0	85.2	117.4	142.1	156.3	199.4	251.8	360.0	260.0
vi) Accounts and Audit	8.8	14.8	18.1	20.4	22.4	25.5	29.0	39.8	44.2
vii) Stationery and Printing	13.0	6.8	8.0	11.6	11.7	13.8	17.7	25.0	30.0
viii) Amenities to Staff	..	..	-59.5	14.3	16.7	18.7	22.7	30.0	36.0
ix) Depreciation	160.5	388.7	638.9	777.3	976.4	1,223.3	1,524.4	1,834.9	2,223.2
x) Research and Development	..	..	..	4.1	5.0	5.6	6.1	7.6	11.1
xi) Others	191.3	226.1	438.6	1,282.4	1,009.6	905.1	1,931.0	2,886.8	3,830.3
3. Credit to Working Expenses	78.2	207.5	356.5	403.5	497.7	635.5	678.6	732.7	867.6
4. Net Working Expenses (2-3)	1,124.2	1,857.0	2,562.6	3,738.0	3,863.5	4,289.4	6,088.8	7,746.2	10,369.5
5. Net Receipts (1-4)	367.1	1,547.8	2,195.1	2,356.8	3,935.7	5,471.2	6,177.3	6,600.5	6,772.7
6. Dividend to General Revenue	170.1	220.3	257.1	230.3	269.8	279.2	292.3	286.5	286.5
7. Surplus(+)/Deficit(-) before making contributions towards Capital Expenditure (5-6)	197.0	1,327.6	1,938.0	2,126.5	3,665.9	5,192.0	5,884.9	6,314.0	6,486.2
8. Contribution towards Capital Expenditure	—	—	—	—	—	..	..	..	..
9. Surplus(+)/Deficit(-) after making contributions towards Capital Expenditure	197.0	1,327.6	1,938.0	2,126.5	3,665.9	..	..	..	..
10. Appropriations to (+)/withdrawals from (-)									
a) Revenue Reserve Fund	—	17.2	30.0	55.0	..	45.4	..	..	..
b) Capital Reserve Fund	197.0	1,310.5	1,908.0	2,071.5	..	5,146.6	..	..	..

Source: Detailed Demand for Grants of Department of Telecommunications 1998-99, Receipts Budget, 1998-99.

STATEMENT 178: CAPITAL OUTLAY OF DEPARTMENT OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS*

(Rupees crore)

Item	1985-86			1992-93			1993-94			1994-95 (Revised Estimates)		
	Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1. Expenditure	850.5	97.3	947.8	3,901.9	141.7	4,043.6	4,637.6	49.2	4,686.8	5,815.0	200.0	6,015.0
a. Telecommunication Services	850.5	—	850.5	3,901.9	—	3,901.9	4,637.6	—	4,637.6	5,815.0	—	5,815.0
b. Understores and Manufacture Suspense	—	97.3	97.3	—	141.7	141.7	—	49.2	49.2	—	200.0	200.0
2. Financed from :												
i) Receipts and Recoveries on (a+b+c)	0.5	82.0	82.5	1,243.0	103.0	1,346.0	1,700.0	49.2	1,749.2	1,585.2	170.0	1,755.2
a. Capital Account	0.5	—	0.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.2	—	0.2
b. Understores and Manufacture Suspense	—	82.0	82.0	—	103.0	103.0	—	49.2	49.2	—	170.0	170.0
c. Deposits of Mahanagar Telephone Nigam Ltd.	—	—	—	1,243.0	—	1,243.0	1,700.0	—	1,700.0	1,585.0	—	1,585.0
ii) Advanced Rentals Received under Telex O.Y.T. and other Schemes	42.6	—	42.6	49.7	—	49.7	21.6	—	21.6	22.0	—	22.0
iii) Deposits Received under Telex Deposit Scheme	8.8	—	8.8	1.9	—	1.9	0.3	—	0.3	0.5	—	0.5
iv) Capital Reserve Fund	190.6	—	190.6	1,914.1	38.7	1,952.8	2,116.5	—	2,116.5	3,211.0	30.0	3,241.0
v) Depreciation on Historical Cost Transferred from Revenue	160.9	—	160.9	639.5	—	639.5	776.2	—	776.2	976.3	—	976.3
vi) Contributions towards Capital Expenditure from Revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
vii) Capital advanced from General Revenue	447.1	—	447.1	32.0	—	32.0	148.9	—	148.9	—	—	—
viii) Repayment of Loans by Mahanagar Telephone Nigam Ltd.	..	..	..	21.7	—	21.7	21.7	—	21.7	20.0	—	20.0
ix) Amount met from Tarkal Deposits	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.1	—	0.1
Total (I to ix)	850.5	97.3	947.8	3,901.9	141.7	4,043.6	4,637.6	49.2	4,686.8	5,815.0	200.0	6,015.0

STATEMENT 178: CAPITAL OUTLAY OF DEPARTMENT OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS* (Concl'd.)

(Rupees crore)

Item	1995-96			1996-97			1997-98 (Revised Estimates)			1998-99 (Budget Estimates)		
	Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total
1	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
1. Expenditure	7,231.3	84.9	7,316.2	7,530.2	189.7	7,720.0	8,620.0	220.0	8,840.0	1,0865.0	220.0	1,1085.0
a. Telecommunication Services	7,231.3	—	7,231.3	7,530.2	—	7,530.2	8,620.0	—	8,620.0	10,865.0	—	10,865.0
b. Understores and Manufacture Suspense	—	84.9	84.9	—	189.7	189.7	—	220.0	220.0	—	220.0	220.0
2. Financed from:												
I) Receipts and Recoveries on (a+b+c)	349.1	26.6	375.8	1,853.0	171.1	2,024.1	555.0	185.0	740.0	2,292.5	185.0	2,477.5
a. Capital Account	0.1	—	0.1	0.1	—	0.1	1.0	—	1.0	1.5	—	1.5
b. Understores and Manufacture Suspense	—	26.6	26.6	—	171.1	171.1	—	185.0	185.0	—	185.0	185.0
c. Deposits of Mahanagar Telephone Nigam Ltd.	349.0	—	349.0	1,852.9	—	1,852.9	554.0	—	554.0	2,291.0	—	2,291.0
II) Advanced Rentals Received under Telex O.Y.T. and other Schemes	0.1	—	0.1	-9.6	—	-9.6	-10.5	—	-10.5	-9.0	—	-9.0
III) Deposits Received under Telex Deposit Scheme	—	—	0.0	—	—	0.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
IV) Capital Reserve Fund	5,636.8	58.3	5,695.1	4,140.6	18.7	4,159.3	6,221.5	35.0	6,256.5	6,361.2	35.0	6,396.2
V) Depreciation on Historical Cost Transferred from Revenue	1,223.3	—	1,223.3	1,524.4	—	1,524.4	1,832.3	—	1,832.3	2,220.2	—	2,220.2
VI) Contributions towards Capital Expenditure from Revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
VII) Capital advanced from General Revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
VIII) Repayment of Loans by Mahanagar Telephone Nigam Ltd.	21.7	—	21.7	21.7	—	21.7	21.7	—	21.7	—	—	—
IX) Amount met from Tatkal Deposits	0.2	—	0.2	—	—	—	0.1	—	0.1	0.1	—	0.1
Total (I to IX)	7,231.26	84.90	7,316.2	7,530.22	189.73	7,720.0	8,620.0	220.0	8,840.0	10,865.0	220.0	11,085.0

* Excluding MTNL

Source: Detailed Demand for Grants of Department of Telecommunications 1998-99.

STATEMENT 179: FINANCIAL RESULTS OF RAILWAYS

(Rupees crore)

Item	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1991-92	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 (RE)	1998-99 (BE)
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
I. Gross Traffic Receipts (I to 4)	2,624	6,428	12,097	13,730	15,688	17,946	20,101	22,418	24,319	28,655	31,472 (31,022)
1. Passenger Earnings	828	1,720	3,148	3,685	4,315	4,895	5,464	6,125	6,633	7,534	8,368
2. Goods Earnings	1,617	4,376	8,408	9,462	10,903	12,557	13,670	15,290	16,668	19,886	21,686
3. Other Coaching Earnings	116	210	336	398	424	443	491	557	563	601	638
4. Sundry Other Earnings (including Suspense)	63	122	205	185	46	51	476	446	455	634	780
II. Total Working Expenses (Net)(I to 3)	2,536	5,823	11,154	12,389	13,980	15,143	16,591	18,548	21,001	25,922	28,411
1. Total Ordinary Working Expenses(i to viii)	2,232	4,643	8,234	9,209	10,480	11,768	12,701	14,398	16,186	20,651	23,720
i) General Superintendence Services	141	258	463	495	553	601	643	745	837	1,148	1,298
ii) Repairs and Maintenance	834	1,879	3,138	3,416	3,743	4,188	4,441	4,832	5,512	7,012	7,802
iii) Operating Expenses (Traffic)	283	537	1,402	1,650	2,000	2,242	2,490	2,973	3,197	4,267	5,065
iv) Operating Expenses (Fuel)	492	1,066	1,700	1,970	2,294	2,624	2,905	3,244	3,725	4,537	5,058
v) Operating Expenses (Rolling Stock and equipments)	247	454	760	847	978	1,102	1,170	1,360	1,504	1,869	2,368
vi) Staff Welfare and Amenities	94	189	339	374	426	472	520	594	679	880	997
vii) Suspense	-2	-10	-6	-1	-10	-8	-1	-23	4	-38	-48
viii) Others +	143	270	438	458	496	539	532	650	728	976	1,180
2. Appropriation to Depreciation Reserve Fund	220	920	1,950	2,000	2,300	1,875	1,885	2,060	2,200	1,904	2,473
3. Appropriation to Pension Fund	84	260	970	1,180	1,200	1,500	2,005	2,090	2,615	3,367	2,218
III. Net Traffic Receipts (I-II)	88	605	943	1,341	1,708	2,803	3,510	3,870	3,318	2,733	3,061 (2611)
IV. Net Miscellaneous Receipts (a+b)	40	81	171	200	247	291	297	242	306	283	372
a) Total Miscellaneous Receipts ++	79	163	355	384	426	417	428	396	482	533	636
b) Total Miscellaneous Expenditure \$	39	82	184	184	179	126	131	154	176	250	264
V. Net Railway Revenue (III + IV)	128	686	1,114	1,541	1,955	3,094	3,807	4,112	3,624	3,016	3,433 (2983)
VI. Payment to General Revenues	325	507	938	1,106	1,514	1,296	1,362	1,264	1,507	1,546	1,777
VII. Net Surplus(+) / Deficit(-) (V-VI)	-197	179	176	435	441	1,798	2,445	2,848	2,117	1,470	1,656
VIII. Appropriation to(+) or Withdrawals from(-) Funds or Loans from(-) General Revenues to Finance Deficit											(1206)
a) Development Fund	—	—	176	435	370	132	258	297	314	350	475
b) Deferred Dividend Liability Account	—	117	12	75	342	—	—	—	—	—	—
c) Capital Fund *	—	—	—	—	71	1,674	2,189	2,573	1,803	1,120	1,181
IX. Operating Ratio (Per cent)	96.6	90.6	92.2	89.5	87.4	82.9	82.6	82.5	86.2	91.0	91.2
X. Capital-at-charge @	6,096	9,078	16,126	17,713	20,123	20,874	21,763	22,248	23,475	25,324	27,274
XI. Net Railway Revenue as percentage of Capital- at-charge	2.1	7.6	6.9	8.7	9.7	13.7	15.3	15.2	11.7	8.9	9.3
XII. Surplus/Deficit as percentage of Capital-at-charge	-3.2	2.0	1.1	2.5	2.2	8.6	11.2	12.8	9.0	5.8	6.1

+ Includes Miscellaneous working expenses, Provident Fund, Pension and other retirement benefits.

++ Includes mainly receipts from subsidised companies, surcharges on passengers, subsidy from General Revenues towards dividend reliefs and other concessions.

\$ Includes mainly expenditure of subsidy, payment to worked lines, surveys, open line works, appropriation to Pension Fund, Accident Compensation, Safety and Passenger Amenities Fund.

* Capital fund was constituted with effect from 1992-93(RE) to meet part of Plan requirements from internally generated resources.

@ Including outlay on Metropolitan Transport Projects and Circular Railways.

Note: Figures in brackets exclude Additional Resource Mobilisation of Rs.450 crore proposed in the budget for 1998-99.

Source: Explanatory Memorandum on Railway Budget, 1998-99.

STATEMENT 180: DEVELOPMENTAL EXPENDITURE AND FINANCING PATTERN OF RAILWAYS

(Rupees crore)

Item	1996-97	1997-98 (BE)	1997-98 (RE)	1998-99 (BE)
1	2	3	4	5
1. Rolling Stock +	4,331.8 (52.1)	4,258.3 (51.3)	4,066.0 (48.4)	4,490.0 (47.3)
2. Traffic Facilities *	1,512.0 (18.2)	1,301.0 (15.7)	1,606.0 (19.1)	1,543.4 (16.2)
3. Track Renewals	1,596.5 (19.2)	1,680.0 (20.2)	1,680.0 (20.0)	1,960.0 (20.6)
4. Electrifications \$	341.5 (4.1)	423.8 (5.1)	385.4 (4.6)	494.0 (5.2)
5. New Lines	296.5 (3.6)	400.0 (4.8)	369.5 (4.4)	496.7 (5.2)
6. Signalling and Telecommunication works	229.9 (2.8)	201.4 (2.4)	221.8 (2.6)	361.4 (3.8)
7. Staff Quarters	31.3 (0.4)	60.3 (0.7)	55.7 (0.7)	60.1 (0.6)
8. Plant and Machinery	62.0 (0.7)	65.1 (0.8)	61.9 (0.7)	80.1 (0.8)
9. Workshop including Production Units	111.9 (1.3)	120.3 (1.5)	119.9 (1.4)	176.0 (1.9)
10. Computerisation	43.2 (0.5)	35.0 (0.4)	42.7 (0.5)	60.0 (0.6)
11. Others (adjusted to credits or recoveries)	-247.1 (-3.0)	-245.2 (-2.9)	-205.9 (-2.5)	-221.7 (-2.3)
Of which :				
Metropolitan Transport	145.1	171.0	152.0	251.0
Transport Projects	(1.7)	(2.1)	(1.8)	(2.6)
Total (1 to 11)	8,309.5 (100.0)	8,300.0 (100.0)	8,403.0 (100.0)	9,500.0 (100.0)
Financing Pattern				
1. Budgetary Support	1,462.7 (17.6)	1,831.0 (22.1)	2,001.0 (23.8)	2,200.0 (23.2)
2. Market Borrowings	1,954.2 (23.5)	2,150.0 (25.9)	2,520.0 (30.0)	2,665.0 (28.0)
3. Internal Resources	4,463.5 (53.7)	3,419.0 (41.2)	3,419.0 (40.7)	4,400.0 (46.3)
4. Private Investments	429.1 (5.2)	900.0 (10.8)	463.0 (5.5)	235.0 (2.5)
Total(1 to 4)	8,309.5 (100.0)	8,300.0 (100.0)	8,403.0 (100.0)	9,500.0 (100.0)

+ Includes sum of Rs.1,954.2 crore (1996-97), Rs.2,150.0 crore (Budget Estimates,1997-98), Rs.2,520.0 crore (Revised Estimates 1997-98) and Rs.2,665.0 crore (Budget Estimates,1998-99) raised or proposed to be raised through market borrowings by the Indian Railways Finance Corporation (IRFC) for financing Plan investment of the Railways. In addition a sum of Rs.429.1 crore (1996-97), Rs. 900 crore (Budget Estimates,1997-98),Rs.463.0 crore(Revised Estimates 1997-98) and Rs.235.0 crore (Budget Estimates,1998-99),respectively, are proposed to be raised through 'Bolt' and 'Own Your Wagon' Schemes.

* Includes restoration of dismantled lines, gauge conversion, doubling, yard remodelling, etc.

\$ Includes 'Other electrical works' also.

Note: Figures in brackets represent percentages to total.

Source: Explanatory Memorandum on the Railway Budget, 1998-99.

STATEMENT 181: CAPITAL OUTLAY OF RAILWAYS

(Rupees crore)

Item	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1991-92	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97 (RE)	1997-98 (RE)	1998-99 (BE)
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Capital Outlay of Railways \$	940	1,857	3,587	3,890	4,958	4,780	4,472	5,154	5,690	5,268	6,349
Financed by:											
1. General Revenues	611	792	1,496	1,756	2,410	750	889	944	1,289	1,849	1,949
2. Depreciation Reserve Fund	278	982	1,870	1,944	2,331	2,063	1,884	2,027	2,115	1,904	2,625
3. Development Fund	30	42	122	97	117	189	258	297	350	350	475
4. Open Line Works (Revenue)	10	14	38	33	31	31	26	27	45	45	45
5. Accident Compensation, Safety and Passengers Amenities Fund	11	27	61	60	69	—	—	—	—	—	—
6. Capital Fund \$\$	—	—	—	—	—	1,747	1,415	1,859	1,891	1,120	1,255

— Nil

RE Revised Estimates

BE Budget Estimates

\$ The Capital Outlay of Railways excludes Rs.1,170 crore, Rs.1,503 crore, Rs.1,026 crore, Rs.856 crore, Rs.856 crore, Rs.985 crore, Rs.1,931 crore, Rs. 2,520 crore, and Rs. 2,665 crore raised/proposed to be raised by Indian Railway Finance Corporation (IRFC) for 1990-91, 1991-92, 1992-93, 1993-94, 1994-95, 1995-96, 1996-97(RE), 1997-98(RE), and 1998-99(BE), respectively.

\$\$ Constituted with effect from 1992-93(RE) to meet part of the Plan requirements from internally generated resources.

Notes: Capital Outlay of Railways excludes the outlay on Metropolitan Transport Projects.

Source: Explanatory Memorandum of Railway Budget, 1997-98.

STATEMENT 182: OUTSTANDING LIABILITIES OF STATE GOVERNMENTS

(As on March 31)

(Rupees crore)

Item	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998 (R.E.)	1999 (B.E.)
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
I. Internal Debt (a to c)	4,443	8,049	19,211	22,977	26,274	30,309	35,221	43,218	50,933	61,008	72,539
a) Market Loans & Bonds(I+ii)	3,047	6,145	15,626	18,929	22,410	26,056	30,129	36,018	42,532	49,713	57,261
i) Market Loans	2,988	6,104	15,618	18,923	22,426	26,058	30,133	36,021	42,536	49,717	57,264
ii) Compensation and Other Bonds	59	41	8	6	-16	-2	-4	-3	-4	-4	-4
b) Ways and Means Advances from RBI	482	286	679	891	708	746	-1228	-24	638	312	209
c) Loans from Banks and Other Institutions	914	1,618	2,906	3,157	3,156	3,507	6,321	7,225	7,763	10,983	15,070
II. Loans and Advances from Central Government *	16,980	38,786	74,117	83,491	92,412	1,01,945	1,16,705	1,31,506	1,49,053	1,73,309	2,02,078
III. Provident Funds, etc. **	2,536	6,825	16,961	19,870	23,492	27,822	32,601	37,502	42,878	50,626	61,748
of which :											
State Provident Funds	2,185	5,743	14,002	16,357	19,347	22,996	26,783	30,984	35,556	42,370	52,398
IV. Total Liabilities (I+II+III)	23,959	53,660	1,10,289	1,26,338	1,42,178	1,60,077	1,84,527	2,12,226	242,863	2,84,942	3,36,365

* From 1985-86 data include Rs.1,628 crore medium term loans given by the Centre to the State Governments to clear their overdrafts.

** Figures shown here include transactions on account of Insurance and Pension Fund and Trust and Endowments.

Source: Figures are derived from Combined Finance and Revenue Accounts of the Union and State Governments in India, 1986-87 and State Government Budget Documents.

STATEMENT 183: DOMESTIC LIABILITIES OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

(As at the end of March)

(Rupees crore)

Item	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998 (R.E.)	1999 (B.E.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
A. Internal Debt (i to viii)	1,54,004 (28.8)	1,72,750 (28.0)	1,99,100 (28.2)	2,45,712 (30.3)	2,66,467 (27.7)	3,07,869 (27.5)	3,44,476 (27.0)	3,85,694 (27.2)	4,44,713 (27.4)
i) Market Loans	70,520	78,023	81,693	1,10,611	1,30,908	1,63,986	1,83,976	2,17,501	2,73,432
ii) Market Loans in Course of Repayment	46	52	59	70	99	108	125	125	125
iii) Special Bearer Bonds	951	277	43	15	3	—	—	—	—
iv) Compensation and other Bonds	788	1,111	1,200	1,249	1,079	1,757	2,472	3,711	5,194
v) Treasury Bills									
a) 91-Days	6,953	8,840	20,613	32,595	32,327	43,790	56,519	5,700	5,700
b) 91-Day funded into Special Securities	66,000	71,000	71,000	71,000	71,000	71,000	71,000	1,01,819	1,01,819
c) 182-Days	1,078	3,986	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
d) 364-Days	—	—	8,777	8,386	8,165	1,875	8,241	17,200	17,200
vi) Special Securities issued to the Reserve Bank of India	1,102	1,046	1,046	1,046	1,046	1,046	1,046	1,046	1,046
vii) Special securities issued to International Financial Institutions +	6,566	8,415	14,669	20,365	20,365	22,771	19,562	17,107	20,196
viii) Gold Bond 1998	—	—	—	375	1,475	1,534	1,534	1,486	—
B. Other Domestic Liabilities (i + ii + iii + iv)	1,29,029 (24.1)	1,44,964 (23.5)	1,60,554 (22.7)	1,84,911 (22.8)	2,21,215 (23.0)	2,47,115 (22.1)	2,76,962 (21.7)	3,32,605 (23.5)	3,73,804 (23.0)
i) Small Savings	50,100	55,755	60,127	67,285	81,710	91,786	1,03,928	1,25,361	1,42,851
ii) Provident Funds (a+b)	11,670	13,927	16,877	20,592	24,725	29,639	35,026	42,270	51,720
a) State Provident Funds	8,871	10,157	11,766	13,555	15,557	17,814	20,120	23,320	28,670
b) Public Provident Funds	2,799	3,770	5,111	7,037	9,168	11,825	14,906	18,950	23,050
iii) Other Accounts *	45,337	51,818	59,797	72,478	85,787	92,010	1,00,088	1,24,807	1,35,512
iv) Reserve Funds and Deposits ** (a+b)	21,922	23,464	23,753	24,556	28,993	33,680	37,920	40,166	43,720
a) Bearing Interest	10,589	11,805	13,105	13,749	17,268	20,035	24,292	25,879	27,036
b) Not Bearing Interest	11,333	11,659	10,648	10,807	11,725	13,645	13,628	14,287	16,684
C. Aggregate Domestic Liabilities (A+B)	2,83,033 (52.9)	3,17,714 (51.5)	3,59,654 (50.9)	4,30,623 (53.1)	4,87,682 (50.6)	5,54,984 (49.6)	6,21,438 (48.7)	7,18,299 (50.7)	8,18,516 (50.4)

+ These represent non-negotiable non-interest bearing securities issued to International Financial Institutions.

* Include mainly Postal Insurance and Life Annuity Fund, Borrowings under Compulsory Deposits and Income-Tax Annuity Deposits, Special Deposits of non-Governments Provident Funds.

** Include Depreciation Reserve Fund of Railways and Department of Posts and Department of Telecommunications, Deposits of Local Funds, Departmental and Judicial Deposits, Civil Deposits, etc.

Note: Figures in brackets represent percentages to Gross Domestic Product at Current Market Prices.

STATEMENT 184: STATE-WISE COMPOSITION OF OUTSTANDING LIABILITIES
(As at the end of March)

(Rupees crore)

State	1996				1997			
	Internal Debt	Loans and Advances from Central Government	Provident Funds etc.	Total Debt (2+3+4)	Internal Debt	Loans and Advances from Central Government	Provident Funds etc.	Total Debt (6+7+8)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Andhra Pradesh	3,889 (25.6)	9,675 (63.8)	1,599 (10.5)	15,164 (100.0)	4,568 (27.0)	10,484 (62.1)	1,842 (10.9)	16,894 (100.0)
2. Arunachal Pradesh	96 (15.2)	449 (71.2)	86 (13.7)	631 (100.0)	108 (15.4)	486 (69.3)	108 (15.4)	701 (100.0)
3. Assam	1,218 (22.3)	3,864 (70.8)	379 (6.9)	5,461 (100.0)	1,378 (23.7)	3,998 (68.8)	436 (7.5)	5,811 (100.0)
4. Bihar	3,526 (21.3)	9,389 (56.7)	3,652 (22.0)	16,568 (100.0)	3,993 (22.0)	10,357 (57.0)	3,835 (21.1)	18,185 (100.0)
5. Goa	113 (9.7)	932 (79.9)	122 (10.5)	1,167 (100.0)	140 (11.0)	975 (76.2)	163 (12.8)	1,279 (100.0)
6. Gujarat	1,501 (13.5)	8,370 (75.2)	1,257 (11.3)	11,128 (100.0)	1,889 (14.8)	9,473 (74.1)	1,422 (11.1)	12,784 (100.0)
7. Haryana	984 (17.0)	3,256 (56.3)	1,538 (26.6)	5,779 (100.0)	1,158 (17.8)	3,577 (54.9)	1,785 (27.4)	6,519 (100.0)
8. Himachal Pradesh	745 (24.5)	1,426 (46.9)	872 (28.6)	3,043 (100.0)	816 (23.1)	1,716 (48.6)	1,001 (28.3)	3,532 (100.0)
9. Jammu and Kashmir	689 (15.1)	2,991 (65.4)	893 (19.5)	4,573 (100.0)	793 (15.6)	3,262 (64.3)	1,019 (20.1)	5,074 (100.0)
10. Karnataka	2,017 (20.4)	6,040 (61.1)	1,835 (18.6)	9,893 (100.0)	2,339 (20.6)	6,885 (60.7)	2,120 (18.7)	11,344 (100.0)
11. Kerala	2,486 (24.6)	4,238 (41.9)	3,389 (33.5)	10,114 (100.0)	2,971 (26.0)	4,613 (40.4)	3,838 (33.6)	11,421 (100.0)
12. Madhya Pradesh	2,392 (19.4)	5,790 (47.0)	4,136 (33.6)	12,318 (100.0)	2,993 (21.1)	6,585 (46.3)	4,640 (32.6)	14,219 (100.0)
13. Maharashtra	2,469 (13.5)	13,479 (73.7)	2,332 (12.8)	18,280 (100.0)	3,073 (14.1)	15,941 (73.3)	2,737 (12.6)	21,751 (100.0)
14. Manipur	254 (44.7)	207 (36.5)	107 (18.8)	568 (100.0)	286 (48.2)	207 (34.8)	101 (17.0)	594 (100.0)
15. Meghalaya	139 (32.2)	235 (54.3)	58 (13.5)	432 (100.0)	161 (33.3)	252 (52.2)	70 (14.4)	483 (100.0)
16. Mizoram	121 (28.9)	191 (45.8)	105 (25.3)	417 (100.0)	150 (29.6)	214 (42.4)	141 (28.0)	506 (100.0)
17. Nagaland	355 (37.8)	268 (28.5)	317 (33.7)	940 (100.0)	419 (39.4)	290 (27.3)	354 (33.3)	1,063 (100.0)
18. Orissa	2,728 (29.1)	4,351 (46.4)	2,306 (24.6)	9,385 (100.0)	3,165 (29.7)	4,866 (45.7)	2,628 (24.7)	10,659 (100.0)
19. Punjab	1,864 (13.7)	9,953 (73.0)	1,813 (13.3)	13,630 (100.0)	2,141 (13.8)	11,049 (71.4)	2,287 (14.8)	15,477 (100.0)
20. Rajasthan	2,872 (23.6)	6,277 (51.5)	3,043 (25.0)	12,191 (100.0)	3,400 (23.8)	7,203 (50.4)	3,678 (25.8)	14,281 (100.0)
21. Sikkim	105 (37.9)	128 (46.4)	44 (15.7)	276 (100.0)	117 (37.5)	144 (46.2)	51 (16.3)	313 (100.0)
22. Tamil Nadu	3,015 (24.0)	7,540 (60.1)	1,997 (15.9)	12,552 (100.0)	3,462 (24.4)	8,533 (60.2)	2,188 (15.4)	14,183 (100.0)
23. Tripura	255 (29.9)	333 (39.2)	262 (30.8)	850 (100.0)	281 (28.8)	378 (38.7)	317 (32.5)	976 (100.0)
24. Uttar Pradesh	6,596 (22.0)	19,215 (64.1)	4,165 (13.9)	29,976 (100.0)	7,779 (22.7)	21,725 (63.3)	4,799 (14.0)	34,302 (100.0)
25. West Bengal	2,789 (18.1)	11,417 (74.1)	1,193 (7.7)	15,399 (100.0)	3,354 (18.5)	13,498 (74.3)	1,319 (7.3)	18,171 (100.0)
26. NCT Delhi	—	1,492 (100.0)	—	1,492 (100.0)	—	2,343 (100.0)	—	2,343 (100.0)
Total	43,218 (20.4)	131,506 (62.0)	37,502 (17.7)	212,226 (100.0)	50,933 (21.6)	1,49,053 (61.4)	42,878 (17.7)	2,42,863 (100.0)

Note: 1. Figures in brackets indicate percentages to total outstanding debt of the respective State Governments.

2. The components may not add upto total due to rounding off.

Source: Derived from Combined Finance and Revenue Accounts of Union and State Governments, 1986-87 and State Governments' Budget Documents.

STATEMENT 184: STATE-WISE COMPOSITION OF OUTSTANDING LIABILITIES (Concl.)

(As at the end of March)

(Rupees crore)

State	1998 (RE)				1999 (BE)			
	Internal Debt	Loans and Advances from Central Government	Provident Funds etc.	Total Debt (10+11+12)	Internal Debt	Loans and Advances from Central Government	Provident Funds etc.	Total Debt (14+15+16)
1	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1. Andhra Pradesh	5,624 (28.3)	12,106 (61.0)	2,117 (10.7)	19,847 (100.0)	6,545 (28.6)	13,885 (60.8)	2,420 (10.6)	22,850 (100.0)
2. Arunachal Pradesh	127 (16.0)	530 (66.5)	140 (17.5)	796 (100.0)	145 (16.3)	572 (64.2)	173 (19.5)	890 (100.0)
3. Assam	1,582 (25.0)	4,239 (67.0)	510 (8.1)	6,331 (100.0)	1,820 (26.4)	4,406 (64.0)	660 (9.6)	6,886 (100.0)
4. Bihar	4,760 (22.9)	12,014 (57.7)	4,053 (19.5)	20,827 (100.0)	5,521 (23.2)	13,785 (58.0)	4,442 (18.7)	23,748 (100.0)
5. Goa	180 (12.8)	1,035 (73.2)	198 (14.0)	1,414 (100.0)	255 (15.6)	1,096 (66.8)	288 (17.6)	1,639 (100.0)
6. Gujarat	2,307 (15.2)	11,317 (74.4)	1,592 (10.5)	15,215 (100.0)	2,992 (17.1)	12,940 (73.9)	1,574 (9.0)	17,506 (100.0)
7. Haryana	1,417 (18.4)	4,236 (55.1)	2,037 (26.5)	7,690 (100.0)	1,782 (17.5)	5,213 (51.1)	3,206 (31.4)	10,201 (100.0)
8. Himachal Pradesh	870 (20.8)	2,190 (52.4)	1,121 (26.8)	4,181 (100.0)	926 (18.8)	2,631 (53.4)	1,371 (27.8)	4,927 (100.0)
9. Jammu and Kashmir	1,035 (17.7)	3,631 (62.0)	1,191 (20.3)	5,857 (100.0)	1,288 (19.3)	4,004 (60.0)	1,379 (20.7)	6,671 (100.0)
10. Karnataka	2,751 (21.3)	7,755 (60.0)	2,418 (18.7)	12,924 (100.0)	3,216 (21.7)	8,863 (59.8)	2,747 (18.5)	14,826 (100.0)
11. Kerala	3,612 (27.4)	5,263 (39.9)	4,317 (32.7)	13,192 (100.0)	4,298 (28.2)	5,963 (39.2)	4,969 (32.6)	15,230 (100.0)
12. Madhya Pradesh	3,680 (22.3)	7,688 (46.5)	5,166 (31.2)	16,533 (100.0)	4,404 (21.8)	9,155 (45.4)	6,620 (32.8)	20,178 (100.0)
13. Maharashtra	3,791 (14.4)	19,348 (73.7)	3,129 (11.9)	26,267 (100.0)	4,642 (15.0)	22,793 (73.5)	3,564 (11.5)	30,999 (100.0)
14. Manipur	314 (46.8)	242 (36.1)	115 (17.1)	670 (100.0)	359 (41.1)	274 (31.4)	240 (27.5)	873 (100.0)
15. Meghalaya	214 (34.4)	288 (46.4)	120 (19.2)	622 (100.0)	291 (38.7)	322 (42.8)	140 (18.6)	753 (100.0)
16. Mizoram	199 (31.2)	247 (38.7)	192 (30.1)	638 (100.0)	224 (29.8)	274 (36.5)	254 (33.8)	752 (100.0)
17. Nagaland	483 (40.7)	318 (26.8)	386 (32.5)	1,188 (100.0)	550 (41.9)	343 (26.2)	418 (31.9)	1,311 (100.0)
18. Orissa	3,686 (29.7)	5,736 (46.2)	2,982 (24.0)	12,403 (100.0)	4,251 (28.8)	6,885 (46.6)	3,632 (24.6)	14,769 (100.0)
19. Punjab	2,525 (14.5)	11,931 (68.6)	2,940 (16.9)	17,396 (100.0)	3,044 (15.3)	13,077 (65.7)	3,770 (19.0)	19,892 (100.0)
20. Rajasthan	4,016 (24.0)	8,530 (51.0)	4,189 (25.0)	16,735 (100.0)	4,684 (22.7)	10,080 (48.8)	5,891 (28.5)	20,655 (100.0)
21. Sikkim	132 (36.4)	167 (46.1)	64 (17.5)	363 (100.0)	148 (28.8)	188 (36.4)	179 (34.8)	515 (100.0)
22. Tamil Nadu	4,211 (25.7)	9,596 (58.5)	2,598 (15.8)	16,406 (100.0)	5,031 (25.2)	11,297 (56.7)	3,610 (18.1)	19,939 (100.0)
23. Tripura	310 (27.2)	457 (40.1)	373 (32.7)	1,140 (100.0)	412 (29.6)	549 (39.4)	433 (31.1)	1,394 (100.0)
24. Uttar Pradesh	9,165 (22.5)	24,405 (59.9)	7,199 (17.7)	40,769 (100.0)	10,896 (22.9)	28,682 (60.3)	8,026 (16.9)	47,604 (100.0)
25. West Bengal	4,019 (17.9)	16,988 (75.5)	1,479 (6.6)	22,486 (100.0)	4,813 (17.5)	20,943 (76.2)	1,742 (6.3)	27,499 (100.0)
26. NCT Delhi	—	3,052 (100.0)	—	3,052 (100.0)	—	3,860 (100.0)	—	3,860 (100.0)
Total	61,008 (21.4)	1,73,309 (60.8)	50,626 (17.8)	2,84,942 (100.0)	72,539 (21.6)	2,02,078 (60.1)	61,748 (18.4)	3,36,365 (100.0)

STATEMENT 185: OWNERSHIP OF CENTRAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS SECURITIES *
(Outstanding at End-March)

(Rupees crore)

Category of Holders	Central and State Government Securities				Central Government Securities				State Government Securities			
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1995	1996	1997	1998	1995	1996	1997	1998
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Total	1,68,723.4 (100.0)	2,07,457.3 (100.0)	2,36,474.7 (100.0)	2,99,851.6 (100.0)	1,37,515.2 (100.0)	1,69,525.9 (100.0)	1,92,893.1 (100.0)	2,49,023.6 (100.0)	31,208.2 (100.0)	37,931.4 (100.0)	43,581.6 (100.0)	50,828.0 (100.0)
I. Reserve Bank of India (own account)	3,447.0 (2.0)	15,224.2 (7.3)	6,666.4 (2.8)	31,977.4 (10.7)	3,447.0 (2.5)	15,224.2 (9.0)	6,666.4 (3.5)	31,977.4 (12.8)	—	—	—	—
II. Commercial Banks(a+b)	1,17,385.4 (69.6)	1,34,711.6 (64.9)	..	..	94,588.6 (68.8)	1,09,050.4 (64.3)	..	..	22,796.8 (73.0)	25,661.3 (67.7)	..	..
A. Scheduled Commercial Banks (i+ii+iii) **	1,17,385.2 (69.6)	1,34,711.4 (64.9)	..	..	94,588.4 (68.8)	1,09,050.1 (64.3)	..	..	22,796.8 (73.0)	25,661.3 (67.7)	..	..
i. State Bank of India and Associates	38,971.5 (23.1)	43,319.3 (20.9)	..	..	31,815.7 (23.1)	35,385.7 (20.9)	..	..	7,155.8 (22.9)	7,933.7 (20.9)	..	..
ii. Nationalised Banks	64,305.7 (38.1)	74,288.0 (35.8)	..	..	49,893.3 (36.3)	57,919.5 (34.2)	..	..	14,412.5 (46.2)	16,368.5 (43.2)	..	..
iii. Other Scheduled Commercial Banks	25,164.0 (14.9)	17,104.1 (8.2)	..	..	12,879.5 (9.4)	15,745.0 (9.3)	..	..	12,284.5 (39.4)	1,359.1 (3.6)	..	..
b. Non-Scheduled Commercial Banks	0.2 (0.0)	0.2 (0.0)	..	..	0.2 (0.0)	0.2 (0.0)	..	..	0.0 (0.0)	0.0 (0.0)	..	..
III. Life Insurance Corporation of India #	27,313.0 (16.2)	34,833.5 (16.8)	44,156.1 (18.7)	53,909.3 (18.0)	23,632.2 (17.2)	30,216.6 (17.8)	38,288.4 (19.8)	46,514.3 (18.7)	3,680.8 (11.8)	4,616.9 (12.2)	5,867.7 (13.5)	7,395.0 (14.5)
IV. Unit Trust of India	8,563.8 (5.1)	6,223.0 (3.0)	2,358.3 (1.0)	1,944.5 (0.6)	8,562.8 (6.2)	6,222.0 (3.7)	2,358.3 (1.2)	1,944.5 (0.8)	1.0 (0.0)	1.0 (0.0)	..	..
V. NABARD	1,860.8 (1.1)	1,416.9 (0.7)	1,335.5 (0.6)	1,335.5 (0.4)	1,860.8 (1.4)	1,416.9 (0.8)	1,335.5 (0.7)	1,335.5 (0.5)	—	—	—	—
VI. Employees Provident Fund Scheme	1,239.1 (0.7)	1,829.2 (0.9)	3,130.9 (1.3)	4,519.9 (1.5)	621.9 (0.5)	995.6 (0.6)	1,848.3 (1.0)	2,782.0 (1.1)	617.2 (2.0)	833.6 (2.2)	1,282.7 (2.9)	1,738.0 (3.4)
VII. Coal Mines Provident Fund Scheme	484.3 (0.3)	1,224.2 (0.6)	1,412.7 (0.6)	1,798.3 (0.6)	226.2 (0.2)	554.5 (0.3)	753.5 (0.4)	971.7 (0.4)	258.1 (0.8)	669.8 (1.8)	659.1 (1.5)	826.6 (1.6)
VIII. Others	8,430.1 (5.0)	11,994.6 (5.8)	..	..	4,575.8 (3.3)	5,845.8 (3.4)	..	..	3,854.3 (12.4)	6,148.9 (16.2)	..	..

* Represent the face value of interest bearing outstanding rupee securities excluding Prize Bonds, expired loans, interest free non-negotiable securities of Government of India.

** Excluding Regional Rural Banks.

Represents the Corporation's Investment of funds of Life Business and Capital Redemption Insurance Business in Government securities.

Note: Figures in brackets represent percentage to total.

During 1995-96, institutions under the category others also include EXIM Bank (Rs.228.5 crore), NHB (Rs.190.1 crore), SIDBI (Rs.138 crore).

During 1996-97, institutions under the category others also include Assam Tea Plantation Fund (Rs.71.6 crore), IDBI (Rs.170 crore), NHB (Rs.190 crore), SIDBI (Rs.254 crore).

During 1997-98, institutions under the category others also include Assam Tea Plantation Fund (Rs.81 crore), IDBI (Rs.245 crore), ICICI (Rs.52 crore), SIDBI (Rs.572 crore).

Source: Data are compiled from :

- Reserve Bank of India records for holdings of State Governments, Reserve Bank of India on its own account.
- Returns filed by Commercial Banks with the Reserve Bank for holdings of commercial banks.
- State Bank of India for Employees' Provident Fund Scheme.
- Bank of India for Coal Mines Provident Fund Scheme.
- Data received from Various financial institutions for their holdings.

STATEMENT 186: REVENUE RECEIPTS FROM UNION EXCISE DUTIES

(Rupees crore)

Item	1996-97 (Accounts)	1997-98 (Budget Estimates)	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)	1998-99 (Budget Estimates)
I	2	3	4	5
I. Basic and special Excise duties — Total	40,658	46,533	43,491	48,477
Tea including tea waste	..	..	..	..
Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose in solid form	336	388	372	393
Cigarettes and cigarillos of tobacco or tobacco substitutes	2,715	3,238	3,327	3,584
Biris	171	181	222	228
Diesel oil, n.e.s.	123	140	146	158
Motor spirit	2,117	2,319	2,677	2,901
Kerosene	647	390	443	399
Furnace oil	289	385	372	396
R.D. oil	1,962	2,544	2,294	3,373
Vegetable fats and oils, partly or wholly hydrogenated	3	..	..	..
Processed fixed vegetable oil	1	..	..	..
Organic chemicals	1,050	1,183	1,075	1,106
Pharmaceutical products	883	1,002	889	1,044
Soaps	414	514	410	502
Paints and varnishes	239	271	243	274
Synthetic organic dyestuffs, colouring matters and colour lakes	81	84	92	101
Essential oils and resinoids, perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations	350	402	433	530
Organic surface active agents	237	262	159	172
Iron and Steel	3,895	4,496	3,894	4,196
Articles of Iron and Steel	747	839	727	783
Aluminium and articles thereof	421	412	499	513
Copper and articles thereof	145	145	147	151
Containers of base metals	29	34	25	29
Cotton and cotton yarn	403	452	488	540
Synthetic filament yarn and sewing threads including synthetic mono-filament and waste	1,123	1,433	844	992
Tyres, tubes and flaps	1,427	1,693	1,254	1,351
Articles of asbestos-cement, or cellulose fibre cement or the like	28	26	64	73
Matches	31	31	32	33
Paper and paper board, articles of paper pulp or paper and paperboard	673	750	605	652
Glass and glassware	359	401	425	520
Plastics and articles thereof	1,443	1,771	1,739	2,130
Artificial or synthetic staple fibre and tow including waste	379	479	361	432
Motor cars and other motor vehicles for transport of persons	1,472	1,586	1,624	1,749
Electric accumulators primary cells and primary batteries	241	330	200	235
Insulated wires, cables and other electric conductors	570	706	215	253
Electric motors and generators, electric generating sets and parts thereof	195	205	181	186
Refrigerators and Air-conditioners and parts thereof	371	459	322	363

STATEMENT 186 : REVENUE RECEIPTS FROM UNION EXCISE DUTIES (Concl'd.)

(Rupees crore)

Item	1996-97 (Accounts)	1997-98 (Budget Estimates)	1997-98 (Revised Estimates)	1998-99 (Budget Estimates)
I	2	3	4	5
Public transport type passenger motor vehicles and motor vehicles for the transport of goods	433	367	829	1,015
Reception apparatus for radio broadcasting, television receivers (including video monitors and projectors)	252	249	271	292
Internal combustion engines and parts thereof, steam and other vapour turbines, hydraulic turbines, turbojets, other engines and motors	291	357	326	400
Others	14,114	16,009	15,265	16,428
II. Additional Duties on textiles and textile articles - Total	518	645	619	598
Synthetic filament yarn and sewing thread including synthetic mono-filament and waste	260	337	276	272
Others	258	308	343	326
III. Additional Excise duties in lieu of Sales Tax - Total	3,290	3,396	3,675	4,153
Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose in solid form	433	435	505	550
Cigarettes or cigarillos of tobacco or tobacco substitutes	1,268	1,524	1,725	1,956
Cotton fabrics	388	315	301	372
Fabrics of man-made filament yarn	375	335	401	455
Fabrics of man-made staple fibres	601	558	475	514
Others	225	229	268	306
IV. Cesses on Commodities - Total (a+b)	3,181	3,026	3,130	3,742
(a) Administered by the Department of Revenue	2,958	2,741	2,894	3,477
Sugar	188	221	70	144
Indigenous crude oil	2,675	2,421	2,705	3,060
Others	95	99	119	273
(b) Administered by Ministries/Departments other than Revenue Department	223	285	236	265
Coal and coke	101	105	107	110
Rubber	47	50	48	52
Salt	2	2	2	2
Others	73	128	79	101
V. Total Gross Revenue (I+II+III+IV)	47,646	53,600	50,914	56,970
Less: Refunds and Drawbacks	2,506	1,400	3,214	3,570
VI. Total Net Revenue	45,140	52,200	47,700	53,400
Less: States' share	21,545	24,563	22,446	25,128
VII. Net Receipts	23,596	27,637	25,254	28,272



STATEMENT 187: SMALL SAVINGS SCHEMES IN FORCE DURING 1997-98 AND 1998-99

Name of the Scheme	Limits of Investment	Maturity Period (In Years)	Rate of Interest Per Annum (In per cent)	Whether the Interest is Tax free under Income-Tax Act	Whether the amount invested qualifies for deductions under Sec.88 of the Income-Tax Act \$	Amount Outstanding (Rupees crore) End March 1997
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Post Office Savings Bank Accounts	Minimum Rs.20 and Maximum Rs.50,000 (Rs.1,00,000 jointly)	#	5.50	Yes Sec.10	No	5,958
2. Public Provident Fund 1968	Minimum Rs.100 and Maximum Rs.60,000 in a fiscal year	15	12.00	Yes Sec.10	Yes	1,250 +
3. Post Office Time Deposit Account	Minimum Rs.50 and Maximum No limit	1,2,3 and 5	Between 10.50 and 12.50 compounded quarterly, payable annually @	Qualifies for deduction under Sec.80-L within limit of Rs.10,000	No	3,385
4. Post Office Recurring Deposit Account	Minimum Rs.10 Per Month	5	12.50	do	No	7,431
5. National Savings Scheme 1992	Minimum Rs.100 and Maximum Rs.40,000	4 years from the end of the year of opening the account	11.00	do	Yes	706
6. Post Office Monthly Income Scheme	Minimum Rs.6,000 and Maximum Rs.2.04 lakhs and joint account Rs.4.08 lakhs	6	13.00	do	No	9843
7. NSC VIII Issue	No limit	6	12.00 (Compounded)	do	Yes	16,967
8. Indira Vikas Patras	No limit	5 1/2 Years	13.43 *	No	No	7,670
9. Kisan Vikas Patras	No limit	5 1/2 Years	13.43 * (Compounded)	No	No	45,718
10. Deposit Scheme for Retiring Government Employees 1989/Retiring Employees of Public Sector Companies 1991	Minimum Rs.1,000 and Maximum not exceeding the total retirement benefits	#	10.00 payable half yearly	Yes Sec.10	No	134

\$ The eligible amount to be invested in the specified savings is Rs.60,000 per annum. The maximum rebate is 20 per cent subject to Rs.12,000 per annum.

+ Relate to Post office transactions only.

@ 1 Year -10.5%, 2 Year -11.0%, 3 Year -12.0% and 5 Year -12.5%.

* Interest is worked out per annum.

open ended scheme.

Note: All the Postal Savings Schemes do not come under the purview of Wealth Tax Act from the assesment year 1993-94.

Source: 1. Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs.

2. Receipt Budget, Government of India 1998-99.

STATEMENT 188: AUCTIONS OF 14-DAY GOVERNMENT OF INDIA TREASURY BILLS

(Rupees crore)

Date of Auction	Date of Issue	Notified Amount	No. of Bids Received	Amount Received			No. of Bids accept	Amount Accepted		Devolvement on PDs and RBI	Total Face Value of Bids Accepted	Min. Offer Price (Cut-off)	Implicit Yield at Cut-off Price (Per cent)	Amount Outstanding as on the date of Issue (Face Value)
				Competitive	Non-Competitive	Total		Competitive	Non-Competitive					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1997-98														
06-Jun-97	07-Jun-97	—	48	2569.00	100.00	2669.00	21	1014.00	100.00	160.00	1274.00	99.81	4.9494	1274.00
13-Jun-97	14-Jun-97	—	3	101.00	50.00	151.00	2	100.00	50.00	—	150.00	99.81	4.9494	1424.00
20-Jun-97	21-Jun-97	—	13	1827.00	—	1827.00	9	1772.00	—	—	1772.00	99.81	4.9494	1922.00
27-Jun-97	28-Jun-97	—	3	1011.00	—	1011.00	1	1000.00	—	—	1000.00	99.81	4.9494	2772.00
04-Jul-97	05-Jul-97	—	3	1327.00	—	1327.00	3	1327.00	—	—	1327.00	99.81	4.9494	2327.00
11-Jul-97	12-Jul-97	—	11	1671.00	—	1671.00	11	1671.00	—	—	1671.00	99.81	4.9494	2998.00
17-Jul-97	19-Jul-97	—	18	2019.50	50.00	2069.50	18	2019.50	50.00	—	2069.50	99.81	4.9494	3740.50
25-Jul-97	26-Jul-97	—	9	2920.00	—	2920.00	9	2920.00	—	—	2920.00	99.81	4.9494	4989.50
01-Aug-97	02-Aug-97	—	7	2936.00	75.00	3011.00	6	2936.00	75.00	98.00	3109.00	99.81	4.9494	6029.00
08-Aug-97	11-Aug-97	—	8	2855.10	150.00	3005.10	8	2855.10	150.00	—	3005.10	99.81	4.9494	6114.10
14-Aug-97	16-Aug-97	—	5	3000.00	125.00	3125.00	5	3000.00	125.00	—	3125.00	99.81	4.9494	6130.10
21-Aug-97	23-Aug-97	—	5	4000.00	150.00	4150.00	5	4000.00	150.00	—	4150.00	99.81	4.9494	7275.00
29-Aug-97	30-Aug-97	—	8	3922.00	125.00	4047.00	8	3922.00	125.00	—	4047.00	99.81	4.9494	8197.00
05-Sep-97	08-Sep-97	—	12	5200.00	250.00	5450.00	11	5175.00	250.00	—	5425.00	99.81	4.9494	9472.00
12-Sep-97	13-Sep-97	—	4	4700.00	500.00	5200.00	3	4700.00	500.00	—	5200.00	99.81	4.9494	10625.00
19-Sep-97	20-Sep-97	—	4	157.00	100.00	257.00	3	155.00	100.00	—	255.00	99.81	4.9494	5455.00
26-Sep-97	27-Sep-97	—	4	4802.00	500.00	5302.00	3	4800.00	500.00	100.00	5400.00	99.81	4.9494	5655.00
03-Oct-97	04-Oct-97	—	4	2352.00	100.00	2452.00	3	2350.00	100.00	10.00	2460.00	99.81	4.9494	7860.00
10-Oct-97	13-Oct-97	—	6	4352.00	200.00	4552.00	5	4350.00	200.00	5.00	4555.00	99.81	4.9494	7015.00
17-Oct-97	18-Oct-97	—	3	2400.00	0.00	2400.00	3	2400.00	0.00	100.00	2500.00	99.81	4.9494	7055.00
24-Oct-97	25-Oct-97	—	2	200.00	0.00	200.00	2	200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	99.81	4.9494	2700.00
31-Oct-97	03-Nov-97	—	7	4725.00	100.00	4825.00	7	4725.00	100.00	80.00	4905.00	99.81	4.9494	5105.00
07-Nov-97	08-Nov-97	—	6	1693.00	100.00	1793.00	5	1193.00	100.00	5.00	1298.00	99.81	4.9494	6203.00
13-Nov-97	15-Nov-97	—	3	27.00	100.00	127.00	1	0.00	100.00	105.00	205.00	99.81	4.9494	1503.00
21-Nov-97	22-Nov-97	—	7	1466.00	100.00	1566.00	7	1466.00	100.00	9.00	1575.00	99.81	4.9494	1780.00
28-Nov-97	29-Nov-97	—	4	2140.00	100.00	2240.00	4	2140.00	100.00	70.00	2310.00	99.81	4.9494	3885.00
05-Dec-97	06-Dec-97	—	3	55.00	200.00	255.00	2	5.00	200.00	20.00	225.00	99.73	7.0390	2535.00
12-Dec-97	13-Dec-97	—	10	825.00	300.00	1125.00	2	0.00	300.00	65.00	365.00	99.73	7.0390	590.00
19-Dec-97	20-Dec-97	—	1	5.00	0.00	5.00	1	5.00	0.00	25.00	30.00	99.73	7.0390	395.00
26-Dec-97	27-Dec-97	—	3	10.00	200.00	210.00	3	10.00	200.00	25.00	235.00	99.73	7.0390	265.00
02-Jan-98	03-Jan-98	—	2	35.00	0.00	35.00	2	35.00	0.00	100.00	135.00	99.73	7.0390	370.00
09-Jan-98	10-Jan-98	—	6	140.00	200.00	340.00	5	100.00	200.00	108.00	408.00	99.73	7.0390	543.00
16-Jan-98	17-Jan-98	—	2	26.00	0.00	26.00	1	25.00	0.00	0.00	25.00	99.73	7.0390	433.00
23-Jan-98	24-Jan-98	—	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	—	25.00
29-Jan-98	31-Jan-98	—	2	20.00	300.00	320.00	2	20.00	300.00	0.00	320.00	99.72	7.3004	320.00
06-Feb-98	07-Feb-98	—	3	25.00	150.00	175.00	2	20.00	150.00	5.00	175.00	99.72	7.3004	495.00
13-Feb-98	14-Feb-98	—	3	45.00	300.00	345.00	2	40.00	300.00	55.00	395.00	99.72	7.3004	570.00
20-Feb-98	21-Feb-98	—	3	90.00	0.00	90.00	3	90.00	0.00	0.00	90.00	99.72	7.3004	485.00
27-Feb-98	02-Mar-98	—	5	210.00	200.00	410.00	4	110.00	200.00	40.00	350.00	99.72	7.3004	440.00
06-Mar-98	07-Mar-98	—	3	440.00	0.00	440.00	2	90.00	0.00	106.00	196.00	99.72	7.3004	546.00
12-Mar-98	14-Mar-98	—	4	205.00	0.00	205.00	2	140.00	0.00	0.00	140.00	99.72	7.3004	336.00
20-Mar-98	21-Mar-98	—	4	105.00	0.00	105.00	3	55.00	0.00	50.00	105.00	99.72	7.3004	245.00
27-Mar-98	30-Mar-98	—	3	85.00	0.00	85.00	3	85.00	0.00	50.00	135.00	99.72	7.3004	240.00
1998-99														
03-Apr-98	04-Apr-98	100.00	3	110.00	0.00	110.00	3	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	99.72	7.3004	235.00
07-Apr-98	11-Apr-98	100.00	2	35.00	0.00	35.00	2	35.00	0.00	65.00	100.00	99.72	7.3004	200.00
17-Apr-98	18-Apr-98	100.00	2	31.00	0.00	31.00	2	31.00	0.00	69.00	100.00	99.72	7.3004	200.00
24-Apr-98	25-Apr-98	100.00	9	528.00	100.00	628.00	4	100.00	100.00	0.00	200.00	99.73	7.0390	300.00
30-Apr-98	02-May-98	100.00	6	185.00	200.00	385.00	4	65.00	200.00	35.00	300.00	99.75	6.5163	500.00
08-May-98	09-May-98	100.00	5	150.00	400.00	550.00	4	100.00	400.00	0.00	500.00	99.76	6.2550	800.00
15-May-98	16-May-98	100.00	5	16.00	400.00	416.00	4	15.00	400.00	85.00	500.00	99.75	6.5163	1000.00
22-May-98	23-May-98	100.00	2	100.00	400.00	500.00	2	100.00	400.00	0.00	500.00	99.75	6.5163	1000.00
29-May-98	30-May-98	100.00	6	270.00	700.00	970.00	3	100.00	700.00	0.00	800.00	99.76	6.2550	1300.00
05-Jun-98	06-Jun-98	100.00	6	500.00	400.00	900.00	4	100.00	400.00	0.00	500.00	99.77	5.9938	1300.00
12-Jun-98	13-Jun-98	100.00	5	300.00	600.00	900.00	4	100.00	600.00	0.00	700.00	99.77	5.9938	1200.00
19-Jun-98	20-Jun-98	100.00	3	200.00	0.00	200.00	3	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	99.79	5.4715	800.00
26-Jun-98	27-Jun-98	100.00	3	100.00	400.00	500.00	3	100.00	400.00	0.00	500.00	99.78	5.7326	600.00
03-Jul-98	04-Jul-98	100.00	3	110.00	0.00	110.00	3	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	99.77	5.9938	600.00
10-Jul-98	11-Jul-98	300.00	4	125.00	150.00	275.00	3	100.00	150.00	200.00	450.00	99.75	6.5163	550.00
17-Jul-98	18-Jul-98	300.00	8	875.00	0.00	875.00	3	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	99.76	6.2550	750.00
24-Jul-98	25-Jul-98	500.00	9	485.00	0.00	485.00	9	485.00	0.00	15.00	500.00	99.74	6.7776	800.00
31-Jul-98	01-Aug-98	500.00	16	1550.00	0.00	1550.00	5	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	99.76	6.2550	1000.00
07-Aug-98	08-Aug-98	500.00	9	980.00	400.00	1380.00	3	500.00	400.00	0.00	900.00	99.77	5.9938	1400.00
14-Aug-98	17-Aug-98	500.00	7	525.00	0.00	525.00	6	475.00	0.00	25.00	500.00	99.74	6.7776	1400.00
21-Aug-98	24-Aug-98	500.00	3	30.00	400.00	430.00	1	0.00	400.00	500.00	900.00	99.69	8.0851	1400.00
28-Aug-98	29-Aug-98	500.00	2	50.00	0.00	50.00	1	25.00	0.00	475.00	500.00	99.69	8.0851	1400.00

STATEMENT 189: GOVERNMENT OF INDIA 91-DAY TREASURY BILLS
(Outstanding - At face value)

(Rupees crore)

March 31\Last friday	Reserve Bank of India		Banks		State Governments		Others		Foreign Central Banks		
	Tap*		Auction	Tap*	Auction	Tap*	Auction	Tap*	Auction	Tap*	Auction
	Redis- counted	Ad hocs									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
March 31, 1995	1,687	23,480	68	—	38	5,969	618	394	77	—	—
March 31, 1996	2,355	29,445	3,211	—	408	5,026	2,285	465	595	—	—
March 31, 1997	9,544	34,130	1,468	—	2,365	6,539	1,262	604	605	—	—
March 31, 1998	—	—	627	—	29	—	530	—	95	—	319
April 1997	7,982	—	1,177	—	2,086	2,303	962	544	275	—	—
May "	4,009	—	2	—	703	505	2,155	765	190	—	—
June "	—	—	168	—	687	—	2,408	14	187	—	—
July "	—	—	168	—	1,233	—	2,862	—	87	—	—
August "	—	—	—	—	2,199	—	2,494	—	307	—	—
September "	—	—	—	—	2,130	—	1,768	—	303	—	—
October "	—	—	50	—	1,391	—	1,847	—	312	—	—
November "	—	—	50	—	1,250	—	2,359	—	241	—	—
December "	—	—	294	—	1,183	—	1,807	—	616	—	—
January 1998	—	—	317	—	449	—	1,807	—	460	—	216
February "	—	—	616	—	170	—	958	—	90	—	316
March "	—	—	602	—	29	—	530	—	45	—	294
April "	—	—	712	—	245	—	500	—	94	—	300
May "	—	—	429	—	450	—	1,625	—	296	—	300
June "	—	—	270	—	530	—	1,825	—	475	—	305

* The rate of discount at 4.60 per cent per annum.

STATEMENT 190: AUCTIONS OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA 91-DAY TREASURY BILLS

(Rupees crore)

Date of Auction	Date of Issue	Notified Amount	No. of Bids Received	Amount Received (Face Value)			No. of Bids accept	Amount Accepted (Face Value)		Devolvement on PDs and RBI	Total Face Value of Bids Accepted	Min. Offer Price (Cut-off)	Implicit Yield at Cut-off Price (Per cent)	Amount Outstanding as on the date of Issue (face Value)
				Competitive	Non-Competitive	Total		Competitive	Non-Competitive					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1997-98														
04-Apr-97	05-Apr-97	100.00	28	485.00	0.00	485.00	3	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	98.23	7.2076	5300.00
11-Apr-97	12-Apr-97	100.00	35	402.05	0.00	402.05	4	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	98.41	6.4628	4900.00
17-Apr-97	19-Apr-97	100.00	28	600.00	0.00	600.00	7	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	98.59	5.7207	4500.00
25-Apr-97	26-Apr-97	300.00	14	155.00	0.00	155.00	13	150.00	0.00	150.00	300.00	98.47	6.2151	4300.00
02-May-97	03-May-97	150.00	8	157.00	150.00	307.00	2	60.00	90.00	0.00	150.00	98.47	6.2151	3950.00
09-May-97	10-May-97	150.00	7	62.00	100.00	162.00	2	5.00	100.00	45.00	150.00	98.47	6.2151	3600.00
16-May-97	17-May-97	150.00	7	22.00	325.00	347.00	5	7.20	142.80	0.00	150.00	98.34	6.7521	3250.00
23-May-97	24-May-97	300.00	10	142.00	345.00	487.00	6	6.80	293.20	0.00	300.00	98.34	6.7521	3050.00
30-May-97	31-May-97	500.00	9	102.10	685.00	787.10	5	14.25	485.75	0.00	500.00	98.34	6.7521	3050.00
06-Jun-97	07-Jun-97	500.00	10	121.00	350.00	471.00	7	41.00	350.00	109.00	500.00	98.34	6.7521	3050.00
13-Jun-97	14-Jun-97	500.00	6	27.00	600.00	627.00	6	21.92	478.08	0.00	500.00	98.28	7.0004	3050.00
20-Jun-97	21-Jun-97	500.00	12	150.21	450.00	600.21	10	108.87	391.13	0.00	500.00	98.28	7.0004	3450.00
27-Jun-97	28-Jun-97	300.00	11	301.40	200.00	501.40	9	174.30	125.71	0.00	300.00	98.28	7.0004	3650.00
04-Jul-97	05-Jul-97	300.00	12	276.38	200.00	476.38	8	150.98	149.02	0.00	300.00	98.29	6.9590	3850.00
11-Jul-97	12-Jul-97	300.00	23	601.50	200.00	801.50	10	178.26	121.74	0.00	300.00	98.32	6.8348	4050.00
17-Jul-97	19-Jul-97	400.00	26	614.00	150.00	764.00	19	265.41	134.60	0.00	400.00	98.34	6.7521	4350.00
25-Jul-97	26-Jul-97	500.00	26	975.00	150.00	1125.00	22	452.17	47.83	0.00	500.00	98.35	6.7107	4550.00
01-Aug-97	02-Aug-97	300.00	19	560.00	0.00	560.00	9	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	98.36	6.6694	4700.00
08-Aug-97	11-Aug-97	300.00	10	375.00	100.00	475.00	7	228.75	71.25	0.00	300.00	98.37	6.6280	4850.00
14-Aug-97	16-Aug-97	300.00	10	365.00	50.00	415.00	5	261.54	38.46	0.00	300.00	98.38	6.5867	5000.00
21-Aug-97	23-Aug-97	300.00	6	126.00	100.00	226.00	2	100.00	100.00	100.00	300.00	98.38	6.5867	5000.00
29-Aug-97	30-Aug-97	300.00	5	130.00	280.00	410.00	2	78.95	221.05	0.00	300.00	98.38	6.5867	4800.00
05-Sep-97	08-Sep-97	300.00	8	170.00	201.10	371.10	7	136.23	163.77	0.00	300.00	98.38	6.5867	4600.00
12-Sep-97	13-Sep-97	300.00	6	32.00	300.00	332.00	3	4.92	295.08	0.00	300.00	98.31	6.8762	4400.00
19-Sep-97	20-Sep-97	300.00	6	32.00	300.00	332.00	3	0.00	300.00	0.00	300.00	98.31	6.8762	4200.00
26-Sep-97	27-Sep-97	300.00	6	57.00	100.00	157.00	2	15.00	100.00	185.00	300.00	98.31	6.8762	4200.00
03-Oct-97	04-Oct-97	300.00	9	227.00	0.00	227.00	4	205.00	0.00	95.00	300.00	98.31	6.8762	4200.00
10-Oct-97	13-Oct-97	300.00	7	60.00	250.00	310.00	7	58.77	241.23	0.00	300.00	98.31	6.8762	4200.00
17-Oct-97	18-Oct-97	300.00	13	328.00	400.00	728.00	11	154.38	145.62	0.00	300.00	98.31	6.8762	4100.00
24-Oct-97	25-Oct-97	300.00	7	335.00	400.00	735.00	3	128.57	171.43	0.00	300.00	98.47	6.2151	3900.00
31-Oct-97	03-Nov-97	300.00	7	530.00	250.00	780.00	4	200.66	99.34	0.00	300.00	98.47	6.2151	3900.00
07-Nov-97	08-Nov-97	300.00	6	375.00	250.00	625.00	3	168.42	131.58	0.00	300.00	98.47	6.2151	3900.00
13-Nov-97	15-Nov-97	300.00	6	65.00	250.00	315.00	3	15.00	250.00	35.00	300.00	98.47	6.2151	3900.00
21-Nov-97	22-Nov-97	300.00	8	180.00	550.00	730.00	6	59.13	240.88	0.00	300.00	98.47	6.2151	3900.00
28-Nov-97	29-Nov-97	300.00	12	456.00	300.00	756.00	0	172.65	127.36	0.00	300.00	98.47	6.2151	3900.00
05-Dec-97	06-Dec-97	300.00	8	41.25	250.00	291.25	6	6.25	250.00	43.75	300.00	98.23	7.2076	3900.00
12-Dec-97	13-Dec-97	300.00	6	43.00	25.00	68.00	1	0.00	25.00	275.00	300.00	98.23	7.2076	3900.00
19-Dec-97	20-Dec-97	300.00	5	31.00	125.00	156.00	3	1.00	125.00	174.00	300.00	98.23	7.2076	3900.00
26-Dec-97	27-Dec-97	150.00	4	30.00	175.00	205.00	2	0.00	150.00	0.00	150.00	98.23	7.2076	3750.00
02-Jan-98	03-Jan-98	200.00	5	22.00	228.57	250.57	2	0.00	200.00	0.00	200.00	98.23	7.2076	3650.00
09-Jan-98	10-Jan-98	200.00	4	22.00	225.00	247.00	2	0.00	200.00	0.00	200.00	98.23	7.2076	3550.00
16-Jan-98	17-Jan-98	200.00	7	27.50	225.00	252.50	3	0.89	199.12	0.00	200.00	98.23	7.2076	3450.00
23-Jan-98	24-Jan-98	100.00	3	1.70	25.00	26.70	3	1.70	25.00	73.30	100.00	98.20	7.3320	3250.00
29-Jan-98	31-Jan-98	100.00	1	0.00	25.00	25.00	1	0.00	25.00	75.00	100.00	98.20	7.3320	3050.00
06-Feb-98	07-Feb-98	100.00	6	2.50	25.15	27.65	3	1.50	25.15	73.35	100.00	98.20	7.3320	2850.00
13-Feb-98	14-Feb-98	100.00	2	40.00	25.00	65.00	1	0.00	25.00	75.00	100.00	98.20	7.3320	2650.00
20-Feb-98	21-Feb-98	100.00	2	40.00	25.00	65.00	1	0.00	25.00	75.00	100.00	98.20	7.3320	2450.00
27-Feb-98	02-Mar-98	100.00	4	125.00	25.00	150.00	1	0.00	25.00	75.00	100.00	98.20	7.3320	2250.00
06-Mar-98	07-Mar-98	100.00	2	25.00	25.00	50.00	1	0.00	25.00	75.00	100.00	98.20	7.3320	2050.00
12-Mar-98	14-Mar-98	100.00	4	20.00	25.00	45.00	1	0.00	25.00	75.00	100.00	98.20	7.3320	1850.00
20-Mar-98	21-Mar-98	100.00	1	0.00	25.00	25.00	1	0.00	25.00	75.00	100.00	98.20	7.3320	1650.00
27-Mar-98	30-Mar-98	100.00	1	0.00	25.00	25.00	1	0.00	25.00	75.00	100.00	98.20	7.3320	1600.00
1998-99														
03-Apr-98	04-Apr-98	100.00	3	10.00	25.00	35.00	3	10.00	25.00	90.00	125.00	98.20	7.3320	1525.00
07-Apr-98	11-Apr-98	100.00	2	15.00	0.00	15.00	2	15.00	0.00	85.00	100.00	98.20	7.3320	1425.00
17-Apr-98	18-Apr-98	100.00	6	65.00	525.00	590.00	5	40.00	525.00	60.00	625.00	98.20	7.3320	1850.00
24-Apr-98	25-Apr-98	100.00	7	145.00	575.00	720.00	7	100.00	575.00	0.00	675.00	98.20	7.3320	2425.00
30-Apr-98	02-May-98	100.00	7	136.25	250.00	386.25	4	100.00	250.00	0.00	350.00	98.24	7.1661	2675.00
08-May-98	09-May-98	100.00	6	50.00	175.00	225.00	6	50.00	175.00	50.00	275.00	98.24	7.1661	2850.00
15-May-98	16-May-98	100.00	4	11.00	125.00	136.00	4	11.00	125.00	89.00	225.00	98.20	7.3320	2975.00
22-May-98	23-May-98	100.00	3	5.00	125.00	130.00	3	5.00	125.00	95.00	225.00	98.20	7.3320	3100.00
29-May-98	30-May-98	100.00	5	4.50	25.00	29.50	4	4.00	25.00	96.00	125.00	98.20	7.3320	3125.00
05-Jun-98	06-Jun-98	100.00	3	25.00	25.00	50.00	3	25.00	25.00	75.00	125.00	98.20	7.3320	3150.00
12-Jun-98	13-Jun-98	100.00	7	136.00	230.00	366.00	5	56.00	230.00	44.00	330.00	98.20	7.3320	3380.00
1														

STATEMENT 191: SECONDARY MARKET TRANSACTIONS IN

(Rupees crore)

Item	Transactions in Government Securities					
	1997					
	July	August	September	October	November	December
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. Outright Transactions						
1. Central Government Securities	18,495.34 (79.22)	13,235.85 (81.02)	7,257.23 (69.34)	14,701.52 (82.54)	8,987.53 (71.79)	6,670.50 (68.07)
2. State Government Securities	95.35 (0.41)	79.86 (0.49)	25.35 (0.24)	98.11 (0.55)	129.24 (1.03)	50.96 (0.52)
3. Treasury Bills (a+b+c)	4,755.03 (20.37)	3,020.22 (18.49)	3,183.36 (30.42)	3,012.02 (16.91)	3,402.93 (27.18)	3,078.48 (31.41)
(a) 14 Day	1,552.50 (6.65)	811.00 (4.96)	836.00 (7.99)	565.00 (3.17)	729.00 (5.82)	426.60 (4.35)
(b) 91 Day	584.63 (2.50)	404.08 (2.47)	73.81 (0.71)	367.87 (2.07)	694.18 (5.54)	432.18 (4.41)
(c) 364 Day	2,617.90 (11.21)	1,805.14 (11.05)	2,273.55 (21.72)	2,079.15 (11.67)	1,979.75 (15.81)	2,219.70 (22.65)
Total (1+2+3)	23,345.72 (100.00)	16,335.93 (100.00)	10,465.94 (100.00)	17,811.65 (100.00)	12,519.70 (100.00)	9,799.94 (100.00)
II. Repo Transactions						
1. Central Government Securities	1,049.00 (83.39)	1,664.00 (82.40)	1,133.00 (85.28)	604.00 (59.08)	861.00 (79.69)	2,638.15 (85.74)
2. Treasury Bills (a+b+c)	209.00 (16.61)	355.45 (17.60)	195.50 (14.72)	418.36 (40.92)	219.50 (20.31)	438.75 (14.26)
(a) 14 Day	..	..	..	..	..	..
(b) 91 Day	—	—	—	26.49 (2.59)	45.00 (4.16)	153.00 (4.97)
(c) 364 Day	209.00 (16.61)	355.45 (17.60)	195.50 (14.72)	391.87 (38.33)	174.50 (16.15)	285.75 (9.29)
Total (1+2)	1,258.00 (100.00)	2,019.45 (100.00)	1,328.50 (100.00)	1,022.36 (100.00)	1,080.50 (100.00)	3,076.90 (100.00)
III. Grand Total (I+II)	24,603.72	18,355.38	11,794.44	18,834.01	13,600.20	12,876.84
IV. Percentage of I to III	94.89	89.00	88.74	94.57	92.06	76.11
V. Percentage of II to III	5.11	11.00	11.26	5.43	7.94	23.89

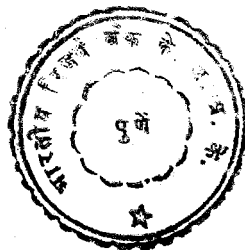
Note: 1. Figures in brackets indicate percentage to total outright repo transactions.

2. Repos transactions exclude second leg of transactions.

GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

(Rupees crore)

Transactions in Government Securities					
1998					
January	February	March	April	May	June
8	9	10	11	12	13
5,968.07 (62.25)	4,350.26 (53.50)	12,024.59 (75.71)	15,185.69 (83.00)	10,912.70 (83.63)	6,195.61 (74.33)
52.35 (0.55)	66.98 (0.82)	152.97 (0.96)	45.12 (0.25)	290.17 (2.22)	93.86 (1.13)
3,567.31 (37.21)	3,713.36 (45.67)	3,705.15 (23.33)	3,065.25 (16.75)	1,846.68 (14.15)	2,046.12 (24.55)
330.40 (3.45)	289.75 (3.56)	1,093.20 (6.88)	229.16 (1.25)	514.85 (3.95)	447.48 (5.37)
490.75 (5.12)	531.36 (6.54)	245.51 (1.55)	276.54 (1.51)	303.75 (2.33)	450.23 (5.40)
2,746.16 (28.64)	2,892.25 (35.57)	2,366.44 (14.90)	2,559.55 (13.99)	1,028.08 (7.88)	1,148.41 (13.78)
9,587.73 (100.00)	8,130.60 (100.00)	15,882.71 (100.00)	18,296.06 (100.00)	13,049.55 (100.00)	8,335.59 (100.00)
4,244.00 (93.07)	1,551.67 (83.66)	3,526.75 (84.74)	1,807.00 (96.27)	1,969.20 (86.66)	2,255.50 (92.76)
316.00 (6.93)	303.00 (16.34)	634.90 (15.26)	70.00 (3.73)	303.00 (13.34)	176.00 (7.24)
25.00 (0.55)	—	—	..	..	..
27.00 (0.59)	—	—	..	25.00 (1.10)	10.00 (0.41)
264.00 (5.79)	303.00 (16.34)	634.90 (15.26)	70.00 (3.73)	278.00 (12.23)	166.00 (6.83)
4,560.00 (100.00)	1,854.67 (100.00)	4,161.65 (100.00)	1,877.00 (100.00)	2,272.20 (100.00)	3,431.50 (100.00)
14,147.73	9,985.27	20,044.36	20,173.06	15,321.75	10,767.09
67.77	81.43	79.24	90.70	85.17	77.42
32.23	18.57	20.76	9.30	14.83	22.58



STATEMENT 192: AUCTIONS OF 364-DAY GOVERNMENT OF INDIA TREASURY BILLS

(Rupees crore)

Date of Auction	Date of Issue	Notified Amount	Bids Received		Bids Accepted		Devolve-ment on PDs and RBI	Total Face Value Accepted	Min. Offer Price (Cut-Off)	Implicit yield at cut-off price (per cent)	Amount outstanding as on the date of issue (Face Value)
			Num-ber	Total Face Value	Num-ber	Face Value					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1997-98											
09-Apr-97	11-Apr-97	—	101	2,570.00	63	2,008.00	0.00	2,008.00	91.39	9.4212	10,027.63
23-Apr-97	25-Apr-97	—	116	3,430.00	95	2,893.00	0.00	2,893.00	91.76	8.9799	12,845.63
07-May-97	09-May-97	—	23	371.00	1	35.00	0.00	35.00	91.76	8.9799	12,789.33
21-May-97	23-May-97	—	13	320.00	1	100.00	0.00	100.00	91.76	8.9799	12,760.09
04-Jun-97	06-Jun-97	—	10	472.03	8	397.03	25.00	422.03	91.76	8.9799	13,020.12
18-Jun-97	20-Jun-97	—	10	261.70	7	206.70	68.02	274.72	91.76	8.9799	12,932.84
02-Jul-97	04-Jul-97	—	28	1,226.00	16	961.00	100.00	1,061.00	91.89	8.8258	13,356.69
16-Jul-97	19-Jul-97	—	76	1,985.00	37	1,130.00	49.00	1,179.00	92.14	8.5305	13,472.19
30-Jul-97	01-Aug-97	—	74	2,568.00	34	958.50	64.91	1,023.41	92.23	8.4246	14,403.71
13-Aug-97	16-Aug-97	—	56	1,598.04	32	993.04	80.00	1,073.04	92.31	8.3306	15,094.75
27-Aug-97	29-Aug-97	—	6	363.00	1	300.00	100.00	400.00	92.31	8.3306	15,269.75
10-Sep-97	12-Sep-97	—	9	351.10	6	225.00	100.00	325.00	92.19	8.4716	15,399.75
24-Sep-97	26-Sep-97	—	7	593.00	4	393.00	40.00	433.00	92.19	8.4716	15,511.75
08-Oct-97	10-Oct-97	—	62	2,212.00	58	2,092.00	0.00	2,092.00	92.19	8.4716	16,769.20
22-Oct-97	24-Oct-97	—	76	2,444.00	9	280.00	100.00	380.00	92.61	7.9797	16,998.20
05-Nov-97	07-Nov-97	—	21	963.08	10	822.93	0.00	822.93	92.61	7.9797	17,138.33
19-Nov-97	21-Nov-97	—	21	1,385.00	14	1,305.00	0.00	1,305.00	92.61	7.9797	18,388.33
03-Dec-97	05-Dec-97	—	25	1,635.00	3	110.00	95.00	205.00	92.61	7.9797	18,128.33
17-Dec-97	19-Dec-97	—	5	75.00	1	10.00	90.00	100.00	92.61	7.9797	18,032.08
31-Dec-97	02-Jan-98	—	5	75.00	3	35.00	10.00	45.00	92.61	7.9797	17,787.08
14-Jan-98	16-Jan-98	—	2	27.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	—	17,517.08
28-Jan-98	31-Jan-98	—	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	—	16,882.08
11-Feb-98	13-Feb-98	—	1	3.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	—	16,771.13
24-Feb-98	27-Feb-98	—	6	169.43	1	19.43	0.00	19.43	92.61	7.9797	16,355.56
11-Mar-98	14-Mar-98	—	3	100.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	—	16,313.56
25-Mar-98	27-Mar-98	—	1	50.00	1	50.00	0.00	50.00	92.61	7.9797	16,246.56
1998-99											
07-Apr-98	11-Apr-98	100	2	6.00	2	6.00	94.00	100.00	92.61	7.9797	14,338.56
22-Apr-98	24-Apr-98	100	4	78.00	2	66.00	34.00	100.00	92.61	7.9797	11,545.56
06-May-98	08-May-98	100	1	100.00	1	100.00	0.00	100.00	92.62	7.9680	11,610.56
20-May-98	22-May-98	100	2	11.00	0	0.00	100.00	100.00	92.62	7.9680	11,610.56
03-Jun-98	05-Jun-98	100	0	0.00	0	0.00	100.00	100.00	92.62	7.9680	11,288.53
17-Jun-98	19-Jun-98	100	2	101.70	1	1.70	98.30	100.00	92.61	7.9797	11,113.81
01-Jul-98	03-Jul-98	100	1	5.00	0	0.00	100.00	100.00	92.61	7.9797	10,152.81
15-Jul-98	17-Jul-98	200	13	320.00	8	75.00	125.00	200.00	91.72	9.0275	9,173.81
29-Jul-98	31-Jul-98	200	15	739.25	6	200.00	0.00	200.00	91.73	9.0156	8,350.40
12-Aug-98	14-Aug-98	400	7	488.15	7	400.00	0.00	400.00	91.73	9.0156	7,677.36
25-Aug-98	28-Aug-98	400	1	5.00	0	0.00	400.00	400.00	91.73	9.0156	7,677.36

STATEMENT 193: REPO AUCTIONS BY THE RESERVE BANK OF INDIA

(Amount in Rupees crore)

Date of Auction	Date of Sale	Repo Period (No. of days)	No. of Bids Received	Total Face Value of Bids Received	No. of Bids Accepted	Total Face Value of Bids Accepted	Cut-off Repo Rate (Per cent)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1997-98							
April	April	4	49	7,665	20	1,520	4.90
7	9	3	92	12,362	34	4,630	4.50
11	12	5	97	10,250	25	5,096	4.00
15	17	5	79	11,040	29	4,267	3.50
21	22	4	59	9,280	9	4,130	2.90
25	26	4	65	7,890	17	3,640	2.50
29	30	3	44	6,630	21	2,020	2.40
May	May	3	6	4,650	*	*	*
6	7	3	3	2,000	*	*	*
9	10	4	3	2,000	*	*	*
13	14	3	4	2,503	*	*	*
16	17	4	@	@	@	@	@
20	21	3	5	3,350	2	1,250	4.90
23	24	4	6	3,600	3	1,600	4.85
27	28	3	5	3,450	4	3,300	4.80
30	31	3	6	4,000	4	3,050	4.75
June	June	3	19	5,625	2	3,000	4.22
5	6	4	29	3,710	29	3,710	4.15
9	10	3	17	5,020	11	4,800	4.15
12	13	4	3	900	3	900	4.15
16	17	3	5	1,100	5	1,100	4.15
19	20	4	14	4,675	11	4,550	4.05
23	24	4	13	5,250	12	5,150	4.05
27	28	4	4	3,400	1	250	4.00
July	July	2	10	4,830	5	4,100	3.95
4	5	3	3	4,000	3	4,000	3.95
7	8	3	6	4,800	4	4,500	3.90
10	11	4	17	6,070	9	5,020	3.60
14	15	4	17	6,250	17	6,250	3.60
17	19	3	20	6,575	18	6,365	3.60
21	22	3	7	4,450	6	4,250	3.60
24	25	4	5	4,450	5	4,450	3.60
28	29	3	3	3,750	3	3,750	3.60
31	August	1	4	3,500	2	3,500	3.60
August	August	5	3	4,000	2	4,000	3.60
7	8	4	3	4,250	3	4,250	3.60
11	12	4	2	3,200	2	3,200	3.60
14	16	3	1	2,000	1	2,000	3.60
18	19	4	1	2,000	*	*	*
21	23	3	@	@	@	@	@
25	26	3	@	@	@	@	@
28	29	4	@	@	@	@	@
September	September	2	@	@	@	@	@
4	5	4	4	325	4	325	4.00
8	9	3	9	2,550	9	2,550	4.35
11	12	4	@	@	@	@	@
15	16	3	@	@	@	@	@
18	19	4	@	@	@	@	@
22	23	3	1	2,000	1	2,000	4.35
25	26	4	@	@	@	@	@
29	30	4	1	2,000	1	2,000	4.35
October	October	4	1	300	1	300	4.30
6	7	3	1	525	1	500	4.25
9	10	4	33	4,305	33	4,305	4.25
13	14	3	@	@	@	@	@
16	17	4	@	@	@	@	@
20	21	3	@	@	@	@	@
23	24	4	@	@	@	@	@
27	28	3	18	6,650	5,275	5,275	4.00
29	31	4	6	4,400	3,700	3,700	4.00
November	November	4	2	2,200	2	2,200	4.00
6	7	4	2	100	0	0	0.00
10	11	4	@	0	0	0	0.00
13	15	3	2	400	2	400	4.25
17	18	3	1	200	1	200	4.00
20	21	4	11	5,350	6	4,600	4.00
24	25	3	4	4,750	2	4,250	4.00
27	28	4	4	701	4	701	4.50
29	December	2	1	148	1	148	4.50
December	December	2	1	1,500	1	1,500	4.50
1	2	1	1	1,750	1	1,750	4.50
2	5	4	1	550	2	550	5.00
3	6	3	2	617	7	617	6.50
4	8	4	7	1,231	10	1,231	6.50
5	8	3	10				

STATEMENT 193: REPO AUCTIONS BY THE RESERVE BANK OF INDIA (Contd.)

(Amount in Rupees crore)

Date of Auction	Date of Sale	Repo Period (No. of days)	No. of Bids Received	Total Face Value of Bids Received	No. of Bids Accepted	Total Face Value of Bids Accepted	Cut-off Repo Rate (Per cent)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
December 6	December 9	3	@	@	@	@	@
8	11	3	1	1,000	1	1,000	6.50
9	12	3	2	535	2	535	6.50
10	13	3	@	@	@	@	@
11	15	4	1	200	1	200	7.00
12	15	3	3	312	3	312	7.00
13	16	3	1	2,000	1	2,000	7.00
15	18	3	@	@	@	@	@
16	19	3	@	@	@	@	@
17	20	3	@	@	@	@	@
18	22	4	@	@	@	@	@
19	22	3	@	@	@	@	@
20	23	3	1	160	1	160	7.00
22	26	4	1	5	1	5	7.00
23	26	3	1	10	1	10	7.00
24	27	3	@	@	@	@	@
26	29	3	@	@	@	@	@
27	30	3	2	800	2	800	7.00
29	2	4	2	250	2	250	7.00
30	2	3	@	@	@	@	@
31	3	3	2	30	2	30	7.00
January 2	5	3	7	995	7	995	7.00
3	6	3	@	@	@	@	@
5	8	3	@	@	@	@	@
6	9	3	@	@	@	@	@
7	10	3	1	5	1	5	7.00
8	12	4	1	5	1	5	7.00
9	12	3	@	@	@	@	@
10	13	3	@	@	@	@	@
12	15	3	@	@	@	@	@
13	16	3	@	@	@	@	@
14	17	3	@	@	@	@	@
15	19	4	@	@	@	@	@
16	19	3	1	400	1	400	7.00
17	20	3	@	@	@	@	@
19	22	3	@	@	@	@	@
20	23	3	@	@	@	@	@
21	24	3	@	@	@	@	@
22	27	5	@	@	@	@	@
23	27	4	@	@	@	@	@
24	27	3	@	@	@	@	@
27	31	4	@	@	@	@	@
28	31	3	@	@	@	@	@
29	2	4	@	@	@	@	@
31	3	3	1	30	1	30	9.00
February 2	5	3	4	987	4	987	9.00
3	6	3	2	62	2	62	9.00
4	7	3	@	@	@	@	@
5	9	4	@	@	@	@	@
6	9	3	@	@	@	@	@
7	10	3	8	1,170	8	1,170	9.00
9	12	3	12	1,876	12	1,876	9.00
10	13	3	24	3,234	24	3,234	9.00
11	14	3	2	250	2	250	9.00
12	16	4	3	104	3	104	9.00
13	16	3	34	6,124	34	6,124	9.00
14	17	3	@	@	@	@	@
16	19	3	10	1,212	10	1,212	9.00
17	20	3	@	@	@	@	@
18	21	3	@	@	@	@	@
19	23	4	2	43	2	43	9.00
20	23	3	6	718	6	718	9.00
21	24	3	11	1,017	11	1,017	9.00
23	26	3	12	1,075	12	1,075	9.00
24	27	3	21	1,847	21	1,847	9.00
26	2	4	22	2,475	22	2,475	9.00
27	2	3	22	1,932	22	1,932	9.00
March 2	5	3	11	1,231	11	1,231	9.00
3	6	3	8	1,603	8	1,603	9.00
4	7	3	5	702	5	702	9.00
5	9	4	14	2,126	14	2,126	9.00
6	9	3	10	937	10	937	9.00
7	10	3	11	1,459	11	1,459	9.00
9	12	3	20	1,819	20	1,819	9.00

STATEMENT 193: REPO AUCTIONS BY THE RESERVE BANK OF INDIA (Contd.)

(Amount in Rupees crore)

Date of Auction	Date of Sale	Repo Period (No. of days)	No. of Bids Received	Total Face Value of Bids Received	No. of Bids Accepted	Total Face Value of Bids Accepted	Cut-off Repo Rate (Per cent)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
March	March	4	13	889	13	889	9.00
10	14	3	4	94	4	94	9.00
11	14	4	6	891	6	891	9.00
12	16	4	4	132	4	132	9.00
14	17	3	2	165	2	165	9.00
16	19	3	1	60	1	60	9.00
17	20	3	@	@	@	@	@
18	21	3	1	270	1	270	8.00
19	23	4	@	@	@	@	@
20	23	3	@	@	@	@	@
21	24	3	3	571	3	571	8.00
23	26	3	2	709	2	709	8.00
24	27	3	2	89	2	89	8.00
25	30	5	3	103	3	103	8.00
26	30	4	21	3,928	21	3,928	8.00
27	30	3	2	274	2	274	8.00
30	April	2	3				
1998-99							
April							
1	4	3	3	842	3	842	8.00
2	6	4	7	1,351	7	1,351	8.00
3	6	3	25	5,529	25	5,529	7.00
4	7	3	21	5,514	21	5,514	7.00
6	11	5	28	6,407	28	6,407	7.00
7	11	4	37	7,495	37	7,495	7.00
11	15	4	27	8,364	27	8,364	7.00
12	15	3	13	1,270	13	1,270	7.00
13	16	3	12	838	12	838	7.00
15	18	3	28	6,679	28	6,679	7.00
16	20	4	2	27	2	27	7.00
17	20	3	2	205	2	205	7.00
18	21	3	27	6,338	27	6,338	7.00
20	23	3	1	3	1	3	7.00
21	24	3	19	5,835	19	5,835	7.00
22	25	3	13	2,007	13	2,007	7.00
23	27	4	10	776	10	776	7.00
24	27	3	37	9,721	37	9,721	7.00
25	29	4	3	780	3	780	7.00
27	30	3	29	7,749	29	7,749	7.00
30	May	4	25	7,938	25	7,938	6.00
May							
2	5	3	5	1,185	5	1,185	6.00
4	8	4	20	7,420	20	7,420	6.00
5	8	3	11	1,015	11	1,015	6.00
6	9	3	4	757	4	757	6.00
8	12	4	12	1,456	12	1,456	6.00
9	12	3	6	2,951	6	2,951	6.00
12	15	3	7	3,579	7	3,579	6.00
13	16	3	1	3	1	3	6.00
14	18	4	1	2	1	2	6.00
15	18	3	2	177	2	177	6.00
16	19	3	@	@	@	@	@
18	21	3	1	5	1	5	6.00
19	22	3	1	87	1	87	6.00
20	23	3	12	2,645	12	2,645	6.00
21	25	4	2	301	2	301	6.00
22	25	3	11	3,722	11	3,722	6.00
23	26	3	@	@	@	@	@
25	28	3	1	1	1	1	6.00
26	29	3	@	@	@	@	@
27	30	3	2	1,200	2	1,200	6.00
28	June	4	9	4,656	9	4,656	6.00
29	1	3	5	1,758	5	1,758	6.00
30	2	3	4	2,371	4	2,371	6.00
June							
1	4	3	8	6,059	8	6,059	6.00
2	5	3	12	1,988	12	1,988	6.00
3	6	3	5	1,555	5	1,555	6.00
4	8	4	8	5,100	8	5,100	6.00
5	8	3	25	7,043	25	7,043	6.00
6	9	3	@	@	@	@	@
8	11	3	6	5,091	6	5,091	6.00
9	12	3	3	1,506	3	1,506	6.00
10	13	3	2	815	2	815	6.00
11	15	4	3	3,666	3	3,666	6.00
12	15	3	4	1,829	4	1,829	6.00

STATEMENT 193: REPO AUCTIONS BY THE RESERVE BANK OF INDIA (Concl'd.)

(Amount in Rupees crore)

Date of Auction	Date of Sale	Repo Period (No. of days)	No. of Bids Received	Total Face Value of Bids Received	No. of Bids Accepted	Total Face Value of Bids Accepted	Cut-off Repo Rate (Per cent)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
June 13	June 16	3	3	2,457	3	2,457	6.00
15	18	3	4	4,137	4	4,137	5.00
16	19	3	12	2,838	12	2,838	5.00
17	20	3	11	1,377	11	1,377	5.00
18	22	4	4	2,624	4	2,624	5.00
19	22	3	7	1,056	7	1,056	5.00
20	23	3	1	40	1	40	5.00
22	25	3	5	3,264	5	3,264	5.00
23	26	3	4	1,219	4	1,219	5.00
24	27	3	1	6	1	6	5.00
25	29	4	5	3,567	5	3,567	5.00
26	29	3	4	2,000	4	2,000	5.00
27	July 1	4	1	75	1	75	5.00
29	2	3	4	4,012	4	4,012	5.00
July 1	4	3	1	5	1	5	5.00
2	6	4	7	5,158	7	5,158	5.00
3	6	3	21	5,916	21	5,916	5.00
4	8	4	@	@	@	@	@
6	9	3	5	3,795	5	3,795	5.00
8	11	3	2	101	2	101	5.00
9	13	4	3	2,824	3	2,824	5.00
10	13	3	1	100	1	100	5.00
11	14	3	2	850	2	850	5.00
13	16	3	1	3,000	1	3,000	5.00
14	17	3	@	@	@	@	@
15	18	3	4	280	4	280	5.00
16	20	4	2	2,050	2	2,050	5.00
17	20	3	8	1,046	8	1,046	5.00
18	21	3	1	2,000	1	2,000	5.00
20	23	3	1	2,500	1	2,500	5.00
21	24	3	1	1,500	1	1,500	5.00
22	25	3	@	@	@	@	@
23	27	4	2	1,200	2	1,200	5.00
24	27	3	2	2,503	2	2,503	5.00
25	28	3	@	@	@	@	@
27	30	3	3	4,107	3	4,107	5.00
28	31	3	1	10	1	10	5.00
29	August 1	3	@	@	@	@	@
30	3	4	2	3,700	2	3,700	5.00
31	3	3	4	1,419	4	1,419	5.00
August 1	4	3	1	1,500	1	1,500	5.00
3	6	3	3	3,703	3	3,703	5.00
4	7	3	3	1,878	3	1,878	5.00
5	8	3	1	100	1	100	5.00
6	10	4	2	2,600	2	2,600	5.00
7	10	3	4	1,551	4	1,551	5.00
8	11	3	1	395	1	395	5.00
10	13	3	3	2,300	3	2,300	5.00
11	14	3	@	@	@	@	@
12	17	5	@	@	@	@	@
13	17	4	@	@	@	@	@
14	17	3	3	2,001	3	2,001	5.00
17	20	3	@	@	@	@	@
18	21	3	1	175	1	175	5.00
19	24	5	@	@	@	@	@
20	24	4	@	@	@	@	@
21	24	3	2	2,860	2	2,860	8.00
24	27	3	8	4,165	8	4,165	8.00
25	28	3	24	3,658	24	3,658	8.00
27	31	4	6	3,515	6	3,515	8.00
28	31	3	10	734	10	734	8.00
29	September 2	4	1	50	1	50	8.00
31	3	3	4	5,320	4	5,320	8.00
September 1	4	3	2	2,401	2	2,401	8.00
2	5	3	2	25	2	25	8.00
3	7	4	2	5,015	2	5,015	8.00
4	8	4	1	2,400	1	2,400	8.00
5	9	4	@	@	@	@	@
7	10	3	3	5,065	3	5,065	8.00
8	11	3	1	1,400	1	1,400	8.00

* All bids were rejected.

@ No bids received.

STATEMENT 194: MARKET BORROWINGS OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, 1997-98

(Rupees crore)

Description of Loan	Amount of Issue	Maturity Period (Years)	Face Value (Rupees)	Cut-off Yield / Coupon Rate
1	2	3	4	5
A. Normal Market Borrowings				
1. 12.69% Government Stock 2002	3,000.00	5	10,000.00	12.69
B. Other Medium and Long Term Borrowings				
1. 13.05% Government Stock 2007	3,000.00	10	10,000.00	13.05
2. 13.05% Government Stock 2007	5,000.00	10	10,000.00	13.05 *
3. 12.14% Government Stock 2000	3,000.00	3	10,000.00	12.14
4. 12.59% Government Stock 2004	2,000.00	7	10,000.00	12.59
5. 12.59% Government Stock 2004	4,685.86	7	10,000.00	12.59 **
6. 11.83% Government Stock 2003	3,000.00	6	10,000.00	11.83
7. 10.85% Government Stock 2001	5,000.00	4	10,000.00	10.85
8. 11.19% Government Stock 2005	3,000.00	8	10,000.00	11.19
9. 11.15% Government Stock 2002	5,000.00	5	10,000.00	11.15
10. 6.00% Capital Indexed Bonds, 2002	704.52	5	10,000.00	6.00 **
11. 11.57% Government Stock 2004	4,000.00	6	10,000.00	11.57 *
12. 12.15% Government Stock 2008	2,000.00	10	10,000.00	12.15 *

* Private Placement with RBI.

** Pre-announced rate (on tap).

Note: Treasury Bills(Conversion)Special Securities with Rs.5000 crore each were converted into 13.05 % Government Stock,2007(third issue)on June 3,1997, 12.59 per cent Government Stock,2004 on June 18,1997, 11.19 per cent Government Stock 2005 on August 12,1997, 11.15 per cent Government Stock,2002 on September 1,1997. Total conversion was of Rs. 20,000 crore; however this would not add to the borrowings raised this year.

STATEMENT 195: MARKET BORROWINGS OF STATE GOVERNMENTS, 1997-98

(Rupees crore)

Description of loan		Amount of Issue (notified)	Maturity period (years)	Issue price (Rupees)	Coupon rate / Redemption yield at issue price(per cent)	Amount subscribed and accepted (in cash)
1		2	3	4	5	6
1. Andhra Pradesh	SDL 2007	580.00	10	100.00	13.05	580.00
	II Issue	65.12	10	100.00	12.30	65.12
2. Arunachal Pradesh	SDL 2007	5.65	10	100.00	13.05	5.65
3. Assam	SDL 2007	125.00	10	100.00	13.05	125.00
	II Issue	87.40	10	100.00	12.30	87.40
4. Bihar	SDL 2007	200.00	10	100.00	13.05	200.00
	II Issue	443.18	10	100.00	12.30	443.18
5. Goa	SDL 2007	21.17	10	100.00	13.05	21.17
6. Gujarat	SDL 2007	275.00	10	100.00	13.05	275.00
	II Issue	68.69	10	100.00	12.30	68.69
7. Haryana	SDL 2007	100.00	10	100.00	13.05	100.00
	II Issue	77.42	10	100.00	12.30	77.42
8. Himachal Pradesh	SDL 2007	50.88	10	100.00	13.05	50.88
9. Jammu and Kashmir	SDL 2007	50.00	10	100.00	13.05	50.00
	II Issue	34.14	10	100.00	12.30	34.14
10. Karnataka	SDL 2007	200.00	10	100.00	13.05	200.00
	II Issue	84.97	10	100.00	12.30	84.97
11. Kerala	SDL 2007	300.00	10	100.00	13.05	300.00
	II Issue	147.91	10	100.00	12.30	147.91
12. Madhya Pradesh	SDL 2007	360.00	10	100.00	13.05	360.00
	II Issue	155.60	10	100.00	12.30	155.60
13. Maharashtra	SDL 2007	552.59	10	100.00	13.05	552.59
14. Manipur	SDL 2007	22.66	10	100.00	13.05	22.66
15. Meghalaya	SDL 2007	34.93	10	100.00	13.05	34.93
16. Mizoram	SDL 2007	18.15	10	100.00	13.05	18.15
17. Nagaland	SDL 2007	52.40	10	100.00	13.05	52.40
18. Orissa	SDL 2007	360.00	10	100.00	13.05	360.00
	II Issue	86.05	10	100.00	12.30	86.05
19. Punjab	SDL 2007	200.00	10	100.00	13.05	200.00
	II Issue	80.92	10	100.00	12.30	80.92
20. Rajasthan	SDL 2007	522.18	10	100.00	13.05	522.18
21. Sikkim	SDL 2007	19.00	10	100.00	13.05	19.00
22. Tamil Nadu	SDL 2007	185.00	10	100.00	13.05	185.00
	II Issue	338.75	10	100.00	12.30	338.75
23. Tripura	SDL 2007	26.37	10	100.00	13.05	26.37
24. Uttar Pradesh	SDL 2007	550.00	10	100.00	13.05	550.00
	II Issue	697.69	10	100.00	12.30	697.69
25. West Bengal	SDL 2007	570.81	10	100.00	13.05	570.81

Note: SDL refers to State Development Loans.

SDL 2007 I Issue - 30.04.1997.

SDL 2007 II Issue - 06.10.1997.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

STATEMENT 196: MARKET BORROWINGS OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA AND STATE GOVERNMENTS

(Rupees crore)

Loan	Amount of issue*	Amount subscribed*	Subscription accepted			Amount repayable in cash in respect of maturing loans	Net borrowings (4-7)
			Cash	Conversion	Total (4+5)		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1980-81							
Central Government	2,630	2,871	2,734	137	2,871	131	2,603
State Governments	300	400	284	49	333	83	201
Total	2,930	3,271	3,018	186	3,204	214	2,804
1985-86							
Central Government	5,325	5,764	5,554	210	5,764	453	5,101
State Governments	1,284	1,414	1,189	225	1,414	216	973
Total	6,609	7,178	6,743	435	7,178	669	6,074
1990-91							
Central Government	8,988	8,989	8,531	458	8,989	529	8,001
State Governments	2,565	2,569	2,569	—	2,569	—	2,569
Total	11,553	11,558	11,099	458	11,558	529	10,570
1995-96							
Central Government							
a) Normal Market borrowings	5,210	5,210	5,210	—	5,210	1,510	3,700
b) Other medium and long term borrowings\$	33,425	33,425	33,425	—	33,425	4,046	29,379
c) 364 day Treasury Bills	1,875	1,875	1,875	—	1,875	8,163	— 6,288
State Governments	6,274	6,274	6,274	—	6,274	343	5,931
Total	46,783	46,783	46,783	—	46,783	14,062	32,722
1996-97							
Central Government							
a) Normal Market borrowings	5,000	5,000	5,000	—	5,000	975	4,025
b) Other medium and long term borrowings\$	22,911	22,911	22,911	—	22,911	6,946	15,965
c) 364 day Treasury Bills	8,241	8,241	8,241	—	8,241	1,875	6,366
State Governments	6,536	6,536	6,536	—	6,536	—	6,536
Total	36,152	36,152	36,152	—	36,152	9,796	26,356
1997-98							
Central Government							
a) Normal Market borrowings	3,000	3,000	3,000	—	3,000	1,998	1,002
b) Other medium and long term borrowings	40,390	40,390	40,390	—	40,390	8,904	31,486
c) 364 day Treasury Bills	16,247	16,247	16,247	—	16,247	8,241	8,006
State Governments	7,749	7,749	7,749	—	7,749	557	7,192
Total	59,637	59,637	59,637	—	59,637	19,143	40,494

\$ Include GOI Zero Coupon Bonds 2000 (II Series) for face value of Rs.3,000 crore; mobilised cash amounted to Rs.1544.56 crore. Also includes funded securities.

* Inclusive of conversion.

\$ \$ Include GOI Zero Coupon Bonds 2,000 (Third Series) and Zero Coupon Bonds 2,000 (Third Series-II Issue) for face value of Rs.3,000 crore and Rs.2,000 crore respectively; cash mobilised amounted to Rs.1,771.38 crore and Rs.1,213.20 crore, respectively. Also include funded securities.

Also see Statements 194, 195 and 'Notes on the Statements'.

STATEMENT 197: CENTRAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS LOANS

(Rupees lakh)

Central Government Loans		Central Government Loans	
Amount outstanding as on March 31, 1998		Amount outstanding as on March 31, 1998	
1	2	1	2
6.00 % Loan, 1998	17,266	13.82 % Govt. Stock 2002	2,00,000
6.25 % Loan, 1998	14,347	5.75 % Loan, 2003	37,843
7.00 % Loan, 1998	28,148	6.50 % Loan, 2003	39,645
10.50 % Loan, 1998	29,414	11.83 % Govt. Stock 2003	3,00,000
12.30 % Govt. Stock, 1998	1,00,000	11.00 % Loan 2003	19,294
13.00 % Govt. Stock, 1998	1,00,000	6.50 % Loan 2004	41,196
13.50 % Govt. Stock, (Conversion) 1998	2,91,105	9.50 % Loan 2004	32,059
13.62 % Govt. Stock, 1998	2,00,000	11.00 % Loan 2004	1,243
13.65 % Govt. Stock, 1998	2,00,000	11.57 % Govt. Stock, 2004	4,00,000
5.50 % Loan, 1999	27,519	11.40 % Govt. of India Compensation (Iraq) Bonds 2003	21,575
5.50 % Banks(Acq. & Tr)Comp. Bonds 1999	7,263	11.30 % Loan, 2004	53,956
10.50 % Loan, 1999	3,415	12.35 % Govt. Stock 2004	1,20,000
12.00 % Govt. Stock 1999	4,41,717	12.50 % Govt. Stock 2004	11,22,567
13.12 % Govt. Stock 1999	1,00,000	12.59 % Govt. Stock 2004	11,68,586
13.40 % Govt. Stock, 1999	2,00,000	6.50 % Loan, 2005	46,497
13.65 % Govt. Stock, 1999	2,00,000	8.25 % Loan, 2005	66,479
13.70 % Govt. Stock 1999	2,00,000	10.50 % Loan, 2005	47,022
Govt. of India Zero Coupon Bonds 1999	3,00,000	11.25 % Loan 2005	1,33,823
Govt. of India Floating Rate Bonds 1999	3,55,431	11.19 % Govt. Stock, 2005	8,00,000
Govt. of India Zero Coupon Bonds 2000	2,00,000	13.75 % Govt. Stock, 2005	1,00,000
Govt. of India Zero Coupon Bonds 2000 (Second Series)	3,00,000	14.00 % Govt. Stock, 2005	4,20,966
Govt. of India Zero Coupon Bonds 2000 (Third Series)	5,00,000	14.00 % Govt. Stock 2005 for which payment is made in instalment	4,48,263
5.50 % Loan, 2000	39,223	6.75 % Loan, 2006	78,878
6.50 % Loan, 2000	42,011	10.00 % G.O.I Nationalised Banks Recapitalisation Bonds 2006	5,05,720
10.75 % Loan, 2000	20,676	11.25 % Loan 2006	10,959
11.64 % Govt. Stock, 2000	2,55,368	11.50 % Loan 2006	5,25,955
12.14 % Govt. Stock, 2000	3,00,000	11.50 % Loan 2006 (Second Series)	2,601
12.60 % Govt. Stock, 2000	1,00,000	13.85 % Govt. Stock 2006 for which payment is made in instalments	5,00,000
13.25 % Govt. Stock, 2000	1,00,000	13.85 % Govt. Stock 2006	2,00,000
13.25 % Govt. Stock, (Conversion) 2000	1,58,456	14.00 % Govt. Stock 2006	3,00,000
13.85 % Govt. Stock, 2000	2,00,000	6.75 % Loan, 2007	62,149
5.75 % Loan, 2001	22,584	11.50 % Loan, 2007	4,35,697
10.85 % Govt. Stock, 2001	5,00,000	12.50 % Loan, 2007	1,20,990
5.75 % National Defence Loan, 2001	4,716	13.05 % Govt Stock 2007	13,00,000
6.50 % Loan, 2001	9,361	13.65 % Govt Stock 2007	1,00,000
7.50 % Loan, 2001	30,427	9.50 % Loan, 2008	67,248
10.75 % Loan, 2001	5,277	10.80 % Loan, 2008	36,181
11.00 % Loan, 2001	5,069	11.50 % Loan, 2008	6,97,668
11.75 % Govt. Stock, 2001	8,07,836	12.15 % Govt. Stock 2008	2,00,000
12.08 % Govt. Stock, 2001	90,000	7.00 % Loan, 2009	1,19,744
12.70 % Govt. Stock, 2001	82,085	11.50 % Loan, 2009	7,99,774
13.31 % Govt. Stock, 2001	84,803	7.50 % Loan, 2010	1,45,622
13.55 % Govt. Stock, 2001	2,00,000	8.75 % Loan, 2010	50,022
13.75 % Govt. Stock, 2001	2,00,000	11.50 % Loan, 2010	7,15,281
13.85 % Govt. Stock, 2001	1,50,000	8.00 % Loan, 2011	1,47,792
12.08 % G.O.I. Comp. (Project Exp. to Iraq) Bonds 2001	91,795	11.50 % Loan, 2011	3,74,536
5.75 % Loan, 2002	38,858	12.00 % Loan, 2011	3,38,691
6.00 % Capital Indexed Bonds 2002	70,452	10.25 % Loan, 2012	1,75,513
6.50 % Loan, 2002	31,025	9.00 % Loan, 2013	1,99,933
7.75 % Loan, 2002	6,456	10.00 % Loan, 2014	2,33,326
11.00 % Loan, 2002	2,95,198	10.50 % Loan, 2014	1,75,510
11.15 % Govt. Stock, 2002	10,00,000	11.50 % Loan, 2015	4,17,350
11.55 % 8 Year Tenor Govt. Stock 2002	2,00,000	Unfunded debt	6,36,909
12.69 % Govt. Stock 2002	3,00,000	Total	2,49,02,362
12.75 % Govt. Stock 2002	1,00,000	<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>	5,839
13.40 % Govt. Stock 2002	1,00,000	Total	2,49,08,201
13.80 % Govt. Stock 2002	1,50,000		

STATEMENT 197: CENTRAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS LOANS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

State Government Loans	Amount outstanding as on March 31, 1998	State Government Loans	Amount outstanding as on March 31, 1998
1	2	1	2
Andhra Pradesh		11.50 % Assam Loan, 2009	3,183
9.75 % Andhra Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 1998	15,763	11.50 % Assam Loan, 2010	3,431
9.00 % Andhra Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 1999	15,296	11.50 % Assam Loan, 2011	1,414
11.00 % Andhra Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2001	15,896	12.00 % Assam Loan, 2011	2,360
11.00 % Andhra Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2002	17,548	Assam State Acquisition of Zamindaris Act, 1951 Compensation Bonds	8
13.50 % Andhra Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2003	39,349		1,19,159
12.50 % Andhra Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2004	43,755	<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>	18
14.00 % Andhra Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2005	57,332	Total	1,19,177
13.85 % Andhra Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2006	48,153		
13.75 % Andhra Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	4,815		
13.05 % Andhra Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	58,000		
12.30 % Andhra Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	6,540		
13.00 % Andhra Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	36,252	Bihar	
11.50 % Andhra Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2008	22,604	9.75 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 1998	10,395
11.50 % Andhra Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2009	24,536	9.00 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 1999	7,370
11.50 % Andhra Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2010	23,991	8.75 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 2000	4,730
11.50 % Andhra Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	12,720	11.00 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 2001	12,143
12.00 % Andhra Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	21,231	11.00 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 2002	18,095
5.00 % Urban Land Ceiling (A.P.) Bonds, 1976	14	13.50 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 2003	41,376
	4,63,796	12.50 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 2004	44,212
<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>	167	14.00 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 2005	50,810
Total	4,63,963	13.85 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 2006	30,990
		13.75 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	24,901
		13.05 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	20,000
		12.30 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	44,318
		13.00 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	39,998
Arunachal Pradesh		11.50 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 2008	24,703
13.50 % Arunachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2003	468	11.50 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 2009	26,678
12.50 % Arunachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2004	468	11.50 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 2010	33,967
14.00 % Arunachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2005	468	11.50 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	14,573
13.85 % Arunachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2006	468	12.00 % Bihar State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	24,326
13.75 % Arunachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	47	2.50 % Bihar Zamindari Abolition Compensation Bonds	4,144
13.05 % Arunachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	565		4,77,728
13.00 % Arunachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	468	<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>	144
11.50 % Arunachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2008	333	Total	4,77,872
11.50 % Arunachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2009	360		
11.50 % Arunachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2010	430		
11.50 % Arunachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	177		
12.00 % Arunachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	296		
Total	4,548	Goa	
		13.50 % Goa State Dvpt. Loan, 2003	950
Assam		12.50 % Goa State Dvpt. Loan, 2004	1,450
9.75 % Assam Loan, 1998	2,625	14.00 % Goa State Dvpt. Loan, 2005	1,750
9.00 % Assam Loan, 1999	2,445	13.85 % Goa State Dvpt. Loan, 2006	1,750
8.75 % Assam Loan, 2000	1,790	13.75 % Goa State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	175
11.00 % Assam Loan, 2001	2,145	13.05 % Goa State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	2,117
11.00 % Assam Loan, 2002	2,310	13.00 % Goa State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	950
13.50 % Assam Loan, 2003	12,437	11.50 % Goa State Dvpt. Loan, 2008	609
12.50 % Assam Loan, 2004	16,163	11.50 % Goa State Dvpt. Loan, 2009	731
14.00 % Assam Loan, 2005	16,263	11.50 % Goa State Dvpt. Loan, 2010	873
13.85 % Assam Loan, 2006	16,263	11.50 % Goa State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	360
12.30 % Assam Loan, 2007	8,740	12.00 % Goa State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	600
13.00 % Assam Loan, 2007	12,047	Total	12,315
13.75 % Assam Loan, 2007	1,626		
13.05 % Assam Loan, 2007	11,500	Gujarat	
11.50 % Assam Loan, 2008	2,410	9.75 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 1998	6,243
		9.00 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 1999	5,804

STATEMENT 197: CENTRAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS LOANS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

State Government Loans		Amount outstanding as on March 31, 1998	State Government Loans		Amount outstanding as on March 31, 1998
1	2		1	2	
8.75 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 2000		3,723	11.00 % Himachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2001		1,238
11.00 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 2001		5,720	11.00 % Himachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2002		1,375
11.00 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 2002		6,793	13.50 % Himachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2003		2,567
13.50 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 2003		13,767	12.50 % Himachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2004		3,444
12.50 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 2004		20,945	14.00 % Himachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2005		4,375
14.00 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 2005		25,197	13.85 % Himachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2006		4,000
13.85 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 2006		12,500	13.75 % Himachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		400
13.75 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		15,661	13.05 % Himachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		5,088
13.05 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		27,500	13.00 % Himachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		2,573
12.30 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		6,869	11.50 % Himachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2008		1,659
13.00 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		13,158	11.50 % Himachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2009		1,376
11.50 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 2008		9,243	11.50 % Himachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2010		2,254
11.50 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 2009		9,957	11.50 % Himachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2011		911
11.50 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 2010		8,430	12.00 % Himachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2011		1,733
11.50 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 2011		3,661			34,178
12.00 % Gujarat State Dvpt. Loan, 2011		6,112	<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>		6
5.00 % Urban Land Ceiling (Gujarat) Bonds		66	Total		34,184
3.00 % Bombay Land Abolition Acts (Gujarat) Compensation Bonds		69			
4.50 % Gujarat Agricultural Lands Ceiling Act, 1960 Compensation Bonds		31	Jammu and Kashmir		
3.00 % Gujarat Surviving Alienation Act, 1963 Compensation Bonds		17	9.75 % Jammu and Kashmir State Dvpt. Loan, 1998		1,733
		2,01,467	9.00 % Jammu and Kashmir State Dvpt. Loan, 1999		1,183
<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>		322	11.00 % Jammu and Kashmir State Dvpt. Loan, 2001		1,610
Total		2,01,789	11.00 % Jammu and Kashmir State Dvpt. Loan, 2002		1,843
Haryana			13.50 % Jammu and Kashmir State Dvpt. Loan, 2003		4,456
9.75 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 1998		4,098	12.50 % Jammu and Kashmir State Dvpt. Loan, 2004		5,798
9.00 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 1999		3,795	14.00 % Jammu and Kashmir State Dvpt. Loan, 2005		7,123
8.75 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 2000		2,008	13.85 % Jammu and Kashmir State Dvpt. Loan, 2006		6,600
11.00 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 2001		3,383	13.75 % Jammu and Kashmir State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		724
11.00 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 2002		4,125	13.05 % Jammu and Kashmir State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		5,000
13.50 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 2003		7,921	12.30 % Jammu and Kashmir State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		3,415
12.50 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 2004		10,889	13.00 % Jammu and Kashmir State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		3,430
14.00 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 2005		13,018	11.50 % Jammu and Kashmir State Dvpt. Loan, 2008		2,158
13.85 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 2006		13,389	11.50 % Jammu and Kashmir State Dvpt. Loan, 2009		2,654
12.30 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		8,033	11.50 % Jammu and Kashmir State Dvpt. Loan, 2010		2,880
13.00 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		7,601	11.50 % Jammu and Kashmir State Dvpt. Loan, 2011		1,687
13.75 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		1,339	12.00 % Jammu and Kashmir State Dvpt. Loan, 2011		1,981
13.05 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		10,000			54,274
11.50 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 2008		5,621	<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>		155
11.50 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 2009		6,007	Total		54,428
11.50 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 2010		5,397			
11.50 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 2011		2,616	Karnataka		
12.00 % Haryana State Dvpt. Loan, 2011		4,099	9.75 % Karnataka State Dvpt. Loan, 1998		7,647
		1,13,338	9.00 % Karnataka State Dvpt. Loan, 1999		7,837
<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>		35	11.00 % Karnataka State Dvpt. Loan, 2001		8,719
Total		1,13,373	11.00 % Karnataka State Dvpt. Loan, 2002		10,137
Himachal Pradesh			13.50 % Karnataka State Dvpt. Loan, 2003		18,134
9.75 % Himachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 1998		578	12.50 % Karnataka State Dvpt. Loan, 2004		18,184
9.00 % Himachal Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 1999		607	14.00 % Karnataka State Dvpt. Loan, 2005		24,347
			13.85 % Karnataka State Dvpt. Loan, 2006		21,184
			12.30 % Karnataka State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		8,497
			13.00 % Karnataka State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		17,701
			13.75 % Karnataka State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		2,121

STATEMENT 197: CENTRAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS LOANS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

State Government Loans	Amount outstanding as on March 31, 1998	State Government Loans	Amount outstanding as on March 31, 1998
1	2	1	2
13.05 % Karnataka State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	20,000	13.00 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	17,919
11.50 % Karnataka State Dvpt. Loan, 2008	13,137	13.05 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	36,000
11.50 % Karnataka State Dvpt. Loan, 2009	14,228	13.75 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	8,157
11.50 % Karnataka State Dvpt. Loan, 2010	13,718	11.50 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2008	8,084
11.50 % Karnataka State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	5,914	11.50 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2009	14,343
12.00 % Karnataka State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	9,881	11.50 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2010	15,058
3.00 % Bombay Land Tenure Abolition Acts. (Mysore) Compensation Bonds	28	11.50 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	6,654
2.75 % Mysore Inams Abolition Compensation Bonds	2	12.00 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	9,772
5.00 % Urban Land Ceiling Bonds (Karnataka)	36	5.00 % Urban Land ceiling (Madhya Pradesh) Bonds	58
	2,21,452		2,84,914
<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>	73	<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>	280
Total	2,21,525	Total	2,85,193
Kerala		Maharashtra	
9.75 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 1998	8,196	9.75 % Maharashtra State Dvpt. Loan, 1998	6,913
9.00 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 1999	5,093	9.00 % Maharashtra State Dvpt. Loan, 1999	7,232
8.75 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 2000	3,742	8.75 % Maharashtra State Dvpt. Loan, 2000	3,901
11.00 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 2001	8,855	11.00 % Maharashtra State Dvpt. Loan, 2001	6,105
11.00 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 2002	10,341	11.00 % Maharashtra State Dvpt. Loan, 2002	7,370
13.50 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 2003	21,964	13.50 % Maharashtra State Dvpt. Loan, 2003	22,629
12.50 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 2004	29,558	12.50 % Maharashtra State Dvpt. Loan, 2004	38,580
14.00 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 2005	34,561	14.00 % Maharashtra State Dvpt. Loan, 2005	42,584
13.85 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 2006	34,561	13.85 % Maharashtra State Dvpt. Loan, 2006	42,580
12.30 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	14,791	13.75 % Maharashtra State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	4,263
13.00 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	21,503	13.05 % Maharashtra State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	54,342
13.75 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 2007@	3,457	13.00 % Maharashtra State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	22,276
13.05 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	30,000	11.50 % Maharashtra State Dvpt. Loan, 2008	10,950
11.50 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 2008	14,228	11.50 % Maharashtra State Dvpt. Loan, 2009	11,651
11.50 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 2009	15,470	11.50 % Maharashtra State Dvpt. Loan, 2010	10,443
11.50 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 2010	15,223	11.50 % Maharashtra State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	3,897
11.50 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	7,228	12.00 % Maharashtra State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	15,011
12.00 % Kerala State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	12,064	5.00 % Urban Land Ceiling (Maharashtra) Bonds	47
4.25 % Kerala House Sites Bonds #	1	3.00 % Bombay Land Tenure Abolition Acts (Bombay) Compensation Bonds	10
4.50 % Kerala House Sites Bonds #	—	3.00 % Bombay Land Tenure Abolition Acts (Maharashtra) Compensation Bonds	5
4.50 % Kerala Land Reforms Bonds #	120	3.00 % Maharashtra Agricultural Lands (Ceiling of Holdings) Act 1961 Compensation Bonds	248
4.00 % Jemikaran Payment (Abolition) Bonds#	2	3.00 % Maharashtra Agricultural Lands (Ceiling of Holdings) Act 1961 Compensation Bonds (Redeemable on maturity)	29
	2,90,958	3.00 % Hyderabad (Abolition of cash Grants) Act, 1952 Compensation Bonds	3
<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>	60	3.00 % Maharashtra Revenue Patels (Abolition of Office) Act 1962	1
Total	2,91,017	3.00 % The Saranjams of Fedutory Jahagirdars of Kolhapur (Resumption) Rules, 1957	—
Madhya Pradesh		4.00 % Bombay City (Inami & Special Tenure) Abolition and Maharashtra Land Revenue Code (Amendment) Act, 1969	—
9.75 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 1998	5,199		3,11,069
9.00 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 1999	5,170	<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>	272
8.75 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2000	2,345	Total	3,11,341
11.00 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2001	5,034		
11.00 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2002	5,458		
13.50 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2003	18,161		
12.50 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2004	34,885		
14.00 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2005	40,085		
13.85 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2006	36,983		
12.30 % Madhya Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	15,548		

@ It is not repayment. It was inadvertently shown as New Issue under Tamil Nadu, is adjusted now.

The position is as on January 1998

STATEMENT 197: CENTRAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS LOANS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

State Government Loans	Amount outstanding as on March 31, 1998	State Government Loans	Amount outstanding as on March 31, 1998
1	2	1	2
Manipur		8.75 % Nagaland State Dvpt. Loan, 2000	495
9.75 % Manipur State Dvpt. Loan, 1998	798	11.00 % Nagaland State Dvpt. Loan, 2001	990
9.00 % Manipur State Dvpt. Loan, 1999	909	11.00 % Nagaland State Dvpt. Loan, 2002	1,110
8.75 % Manipur State Dvpt. Loan, 2000	390	13.50 % Nagaland State Dvpt. Loan, 2003	1,980
11.00 % Manipur State Dvpt. Loan, 2001	743	12.50 % Nagaland State Dvpt. Loan, 2004	2,464
11.00 % Manipur State Dvpt. Loan, 2002	798	14.00 % Nagaland State Dvpt. Loan, 2005	3,965
13.50 % Manipur State Dvpt. Loan, 2003	1,505	13.85 % Nagaland State Dvpt. Loan, 2006	3,965
12.50 % Manipur State Dvpt. Loan, 2004	1,400	13.75 % Nagaland State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	397
14.00 % Manipur State Dvpt. Loan, 2005	1,600	13.05 % Nagaland State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	5,240
13.85 % Manipur State Dvpt. Loan, 2006	1,600	13.00 % Nagaland State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	1,897
13.75 % Manipur State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	125	11.50 % Nagaland State Dvpt. Loan, 2008	1,284
13.05 % Manipur State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	2,266	11.50 % Nagaland State Dvpt. Loan, 2009	1,506
13.00 % Manipur State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	1,452	11.50 % Nagaland State Dvpt. Loan, 2010	1,437
11.50 % Manipur State Dvpt. Loan, 2008	977	11.50 % Nagaland State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	592
11.50 % Manipur State Dvpt. Loan, 2009	1,143	12.00 % Nagaland State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	988
11.50 % Manipur State Dvpt. Loan, 2010	1,103		
11.50 % Manipur State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	454		
12.00 % Manipur State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	759		
	18,021		30,749
<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>	12	<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>	19
Total	18,033	Total	30,768
Meghalaya		Orissa	
9.75 % Meghalaya State Dvpt. Loan, 1998	308	9.75 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 1998	9,385
9.00 % Meghalaya State Dvpt. Loan, 1999	915	9.00 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 1999	8,669
11.00 % Meghalaya State Dvpt. Loan, 2001	303	11.00 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 2001	9,608
13.50 % Meghalaya State Dvpt. Loan, 2003	1,676	11.00 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 2002	10,634
12.50 % Meghalaya State Dvpt. Loan, 2004	1,776	13.50 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 2003	28,520
14.00 % Meghalaya State Dvpt. Loan, 2005	2,748	13.50 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 2004	1,500
13.85 % Meghalaya State Dvpt. Loan, 2006	2,500	12.50 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 2004	29,925
13.75 % Meghalaya State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	149	14.00 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 2005	40,072
13.05 % Meghalaya State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	3,493	13.85 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 2006	30,500
13.00 % Meghalaya State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	1,327	12.50 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 2007	1,500
11.50 % Meghalaya State Dvpt. Loan, 2009	271	13.00 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 2007	27,162
11.50 % Meghalaya State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	470	13.75 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 2007	7,348
12.00 % Meghalaya State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	833	13.05 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 2007	36,000
	16,769	12.30 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 2007	8,605
<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>	1	11.50 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 2008	13,403
Total	16,770	11.50 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 2009	14,245
Mizoram		11.50 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 2010	14,352
13.50 % Mizoram State Dvpt. Loan, 2003	500	11.50 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 2011	9,242
12.50 % Mizoram State Dvpt. Loan, 2004	1,000	12.00 % Orissa Govt. Loan, 2011	15,427
14.00 % Mizoram State Dvpt. Loan, 2005	1,500		
13.85 % Mizoram State Dvpt. Loan, 2006	1,500		
13.75 % Mizoram State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	150		
13.05 % Mizoram State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	1,815		
	6,465		
Total	6,465	<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>	165
Nagaland		Total	3,16,264
9.75 % Nagaland State Dvpt. Loan, 1998	1,073	Punjab	
9.00 % Nagaland State Dvpt. Loan, 1999	1,365	9.75 % Punjab Loan, 1998	2,833
		9.00 % Punjab Loan, 1999	3,547
		8.75 % Punjab Loan, 2000	1,670
		11.00 % Punjab Loan, 2001	2,200
		11.00 % Punjab Loan, 2002	7,917
		13.50 % Punjab Loan, 2003	5,081
		12.50 % Punjab Loan, 2004	17,127
		14.00 % Punjab Loan, 2005	22,124
		13.85 % Punjab Loan, 2006	22,124

STATEMENT 197: CENTRAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS LOANS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

State Government Loans	Amount outstanding as on March 31, 1998	State Government Loans	Amount outstanding as on March 31, 1998
1	2	1	2
12.30 % Punjab Loan, 2007	8,092	11.50 % Sikkim State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	252
13.00 % Punjab Loan, 2007	4,660	12.00 % Sikkim State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	420
13.75 % Punjab Loan, 2007	2,212	Total	9,901
13.05 % Punjab Loan, 2007	20,000	Tamil Nadu	
11.50 % Punjab Loan, 2008	4,239	9.75 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 1998	7,755
11.50 % Punjab Loan, 2009	4,343	9.00 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 1999	7,416
11.50 % Punjab Loan, 2010	3,725	8.75 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 2000	4,248
11.50 % Punjab Loan, 2011	1,535	11.00 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 2001	11,743
12.00 % Punjab Loan, 2011	2,563	11.00 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 2002	18,640
	1,35,993	13.50 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 2003	31,340
<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>	40	12.50 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 2004	35,042
Total	1,36,033	14.00 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 2005	40,342
Rajasthan		13.85 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 2006	21,000
9.75 % Rajasthan State Dvpt. Loan, 1998	11,195	12.30 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 2007	33,807
9.00 % Rajasthan State Dvpt. Loan, 1999	10,395	13.00 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 2007	28,912
8.75 % Rajasthan State Dvpt. Loan, 2000	6,270	13.75 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 2007	23,376
11.00 % Rajasthan State Dvpt. Loan, 2001	10,643	13.05 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 2007	18,500
11.00 % Rajasthan State Dvpt. Loan, 2002	11,904	11.50 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 2008	18,466
13.50 % Rajasthan State Dvpt. Loan, 2003	24,854	11.50 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 2009	20,042
12.50 % Rajasthan State Dvpt. Loan, 2004	31,427	11.50 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 2010	18,512
14.00 % Rajasthan State Dvpt. Loan, 2005	39,427	11.50 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 2011	8,691
13.85 % Rajasthan State Dvpt. Loan, 2006	37,427	12.00 % Tamil Nadu Loan, 2011	14,614
13.75 % Rajasthan State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	3,943	Tamil Nadu Land Rehabilitation Compensation Bonds, 1961.	107
13.05 % Rajasthan State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	52,218		3,62,553
13.00 % Rajasthan State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	23,177	<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>	169
11.50 % Rajasthan State Dvpt. Loan, 2008	15,882	Total	3,62,722
11.50 % Rajasthan State Dvpt. Loan, 2009	16,528	Tripura	
11.50 % Rajasthan State Dvpt. Loan, 2010	16,079	9.75 % Tripura State Dvpt. Loan, 1998	743
11.50 % Rajasthan State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	7,663	9.00 % Tripura State Dvpt. Loan, 1999	750
12.00 % Rajasthan State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	12,769	8.75 % Tripura State Dvpt. Loan, 2000	440
2.50 % Rajasthan Jagir Resumption Additional Rehabilitation Bonds	7	11.00 % Tripura State Dvpt. Loan, 2001	825
2.50 % Rajasthan Jagir Resumption Compensation and Rehabilitation Bonds	9	11.00 % Tripura State Dvpt. Loan, 2002	890
2.50 % Rajasthan Zamindari and Biswedari Abolition Compensation Bonds	4	13.50 % Tripura State Dvpt. Loan, 2003	1,966
	3,31,821	12.50 % Tripura State Dvpt. Loan, 2004	1,792
<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>	47	14.00 % Tripura State Dvpt. Loan, 2005	1,792
Total	3,31,868	13.85 % Tripura State Dvpt. Loan, 2006	1,792
Sikkim		13.75 % Tripura State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	29
13.50 % Sikkim State Dvpt. Loan, 2003	665	13.05 % Tripura State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	2,637
12.50 % Sikkim State Dvpt. Loan, 2004	1,165	13.00 % Tripura State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	1,912
14.00 % Sikkim State Dvpt. Loan, 2005	1,565	11.50 % Tripura State Dvpt. Loan, 2008	1,054
13.85 % Sikkim State Dvpt. Loan, 2006	1,565	11.50 % Tripura State Dvpt. Loan, 2009	1,293
13.00 % Sikkim State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	665	11.50 % Tripura State Dvpt. Loan, 2010	1,284
13.75 % Sikkim State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	156	11.50 % Tripura State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	508
13.05 % Sikkim State Dvpt. Loan, 2007	1,900	12.00 % Tripura State Dvpt. Loan, 2011	1,149
11.50 % Sikkim State Dvpt. Loan, 2009	426		20,856
11.50 % Sikkim State Dvpt. Loan, 2009 (1989-90)	511	<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>	24
11.50 % Sikkim State Dvpt. Loan, 2010	611	Total	20,880

£ It is not repayment. The amount was inadvertently shown as New Issue, is adjusted now.

STATEMENT 197: CENTRAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS LOANS (Concl'd.)

(Rupees lakh)

State Government Loans		Amount outstanding as on March 31, 1998	State Government Loans		Amount outstanding as on March 31, 1998
1	2		1	2	
Uttar Pradesh			West Bengal		
9.75 % Uttar Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 1998		28,208	9.75 % West Bengal Loan, 1998		9,735
9.00 % Uttar Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 1999		24,142	9.00 % West Bengal Loan, 1999		10,202
11.00 % Uttar Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2001		27,803	8.75 % West Bengal Loan, 2000		6,270
11.00 % Uttar Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2002		31,523	11.00 % West Bengal Loan, 2001		8,938
13.50 % Uttar Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2003		80,709	11.00 % West Bengal Loan, 2002		10,120
12.50 % Uttar Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2004		78,738	13.50 % West Bengal Loan, 2003		30,038
14.00 % Uttar Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2005		1,08,884	12.50 % West Bengal Loan, 2004		42,143
13.85 % Uttar Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2006		52,500	14.00 % West Bengal Loan, 2005		44,742
13.75 % Uttar Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		50,616	13.85 % West Bengal Loan, 2006		44,742
13.05 % Uttar Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		54,990	13.00 % West Bengal Loan, 2007		29,572
12.30 % Uttar Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		69,705	13.05 % West Bengal Loan, 2007		57,081
13.00 % Uttar Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2007		63,851	13.75 % West Bengal Loan, 2007		4,475
11.50 % Uttar Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2008		42,329	11.50 % West Bengal Loan, 2008		14,814
11.50 % Uttar Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2009		46,347	11.50 % West Bengal Loan, 2009		18,083
11.50 % Uttar Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2010		45,892	11.50 % West Bengal Loan, 2010		17,845
11.50 % Uttar Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2011		20,478	11.50 % West Bengal Loan, 2011		9,410
12.00 % Uttar Pradesh State Dvpt. Loan, 2011		37,132	12.00 % West Bengal Loan, 2011		17,708
2.75 % UPZARG Bonds		1,181	West Bengal Estate Acquisition Compensation Bonds		250
3.25 % UP Estates Act Bonds		21			
3.50 % UP Land Ceiling Compensation Bonds		32			
3.50 % UPUAZA Compensation Bonds		35			
2.50 % UPZA Compensation Bonds and Certificates		3,094			
		8,68,211			3,76,167
<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>		778	<i>Loans not bearing interest</i>		150
Total		8,68,989	Total		3,76,317
			Total Loans bearing interest		50,82,800
			Total Loans not bearing interest		2,936
			Total - All States		50,85,736

STATEMENT 198: MATURITY PATTERN OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA RUPEE LOANS

(Rupees crore)

End of March	Undated		Under 5 years		Between 5 and 10 years		Over 10 years		Total
	Amount	Per cent to total	Amount	Per cent to total	Amount	Per cent to total	Amount	Per Cent to total	Amount
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1981	258	1.6	1,864	11.9	2,583	16.5	10,960	70.0	15,665
1986	251	0.7	3,601	10.2	5,469	15.5	25,983	73.6	35,304
1991	—	—	6,056	8.6	3,928	5.6	60,393	85.8	70,377
1996	—	—	65,010	38.4	51,386	30.3	53,130	31.3	1,69,526
1997	—	—	87,263	45.2	55,873	29.0	49,757	25.8	1,92,893
1998	—	—	1,02,041	41.0	1,01,683	40.8	45,300	18.2	2,49,024

Note: Maturity classification is as of 31st March every year.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

STATEMENT 199: OUTSTANDINGS UNDER COMPULSORY DEPOSIT SCHEME

(Rupees lakh)

As on March 31/ last day of the month	Compulsory Deposit (Income tax Payers) Act, 1974	Accounts maintained in terms of the Additional Emoluments (Compulsory Deposit) Act, 1974			Total
		Additional Wages A/c	Additional Dearness Allowance A/c.(old)	Additional Dearness Allowance A/c.(new)	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1981	56,876	244	8,378	23,661	89,159
1991	22,922	122	2,506	4,994	30,544
1994	8,694	110	2,318	3,893	15,015
1995	7,948	83	2,080	3,866	13,977
1996	7,360	83	2,014	3,865	13,322
1997	6,669	83	2,014	3,859	12,625
1998	6,134	83	2,013	3,852	12,082
January 1997	6,991	83	2,014	3,861	12,949
February 1997	6,991	83	2,014	3,861	12,949
March 1997	6,669	83	2,014	3,859	12,625
April 1997	6,669	83	2,014	3,859	12,625
May 1997	6,669	83	2,014	3,859	12,625
June 1997	6,669	83	2,014	3,859	12,625
July 1997	6,669	83	2,014	3,859	12,625
August 1997	6,669	83	2,014	3,859	12,625
September 1997	6,439	83	2,014	3,855	12,391
October 1997	6,439	83	2,014	3,855	12,391
November 1997	6,439	83	2,014	3,855	12,391
December 1997	6,439	83	2,014	3,855	12,391
January 1998	6,439	83	2,014	3,855	12,391
February 1998	6,439	83	2,014	3,855	12,391
March 1998	6,134	83	2,013	3,852	12,082
April 1998	6,134	83	2,013	3,852	12,082
May 1998	6,134	83	2,013	3,852	12,082
June 1998	6,134	83	2,013	3,852	12,082
July 1998	6,134	83	2,013	3,852	12,082
August 1998	6,134	83	2,013	3,852	12,082

Note: Data relate to the balances of amounts received at the offices of RBI.

STATEMENT 200:

Year/Month	Post Office Saving Bank Deposits \$		National Savings Scheme, 1987		National Savings Scheme, 1992		Monthly Income Scheme (1)	
	Receipts	Outstandings	Receipts	Outstandings	Receipts	Outstandings	Receipts	Outstandings
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1980-81	1,455	2,334	—	—	—	—	—	—
1985-86	2,415	3,047	—	—	—	—	—	—
1990-91	4,253	4,205	2,085	4,592	—	—	873	2,340
1994-95	7,065	5,504	727	5,900	200	654	3,095	7,164
1995-96	7,853	5,814	205	4,012	149	652	2,728	8,895
1996-97	7,941	6,362	332	3,544	101	768	2,317	10,032
April 1996	675	5,943	2	3,930	3	701	148	9,021
May ..	630	5,931	6	3,791	2	697	183	9,101
June ..	601	5,915	8	3,700	2	697	189	9,193
July ..	641	5,946	—	3,609	5	699	201	9,280
August ..	570	5,959	116	3,648	3	699	191	9,366
September ..	576	5,885	—	3,584	1	698	179	9,460
October ..	457	5,925	1	3,601	2	699	141	9,416
November ..	634	5,918	—	3,552	2	699	207	9,503
December ..	692	5,971	1	3,499	4	700	204	9,609
January 1997	615	5,960	8	3,456	6	705	222	9,738
February ..	645	5,958	12	3,421	4	706	212	9,843
March ..	1,205	6,362	178	3,544	67	768	240	10,032

Year/Month	Other Deposits	Total Deposits		National Savings Certificate VIII Issue (2)		Indira Vikas Patra (3)		Kisan Vikas Patra (4)	
	Outstandings	Receipts	Outstandings	Receipts	Outstandings	Receipts	Outstandings	Receipts	Outstandings
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
1980-81	..	2,759	6,631	—	—	—	—	—	—
1985-86	..	5,286	11,772	—	—	—	—	—	—
1990-91	..	9,455	17,022	1,609	3,135	2,469	8,709	4,136	9,514
1994-95	24	15,791	28,066	2,908	11,866	1,942	7,972	13,678	34,305
1995-96	23	15,920	29,465	4,366	14,861	2,031	6,375	10,431	40,895
1996-97	23	16,428	31,800	5,124	18,478	1,904	8,065	9,652	46,294
April 1996	23	1,137	29,762	141	14,967	123	6,470	549	41,268
May ..	24	1,282	29,823	119	14,983	158	6,398	809	41,730
June ..	23	1,250	29,946	133	15,027	170	7,190	898	42,241
July ..	23	1,343	30,162	145	15,081	159	7,538	936	42,769
August ..	23	1,338	30,428	153	15,149	16	7,843	784	43,175
September ..	23	1,191	30,570	157	15,225	139	7,565	712	43,499
October ..	23	967	30,480	137	15,301	99	7,239	515	43,736
November ..	23	1,392	30,529	250	15,446	153	7,281	810	44,147
December ..	23	1,426	30,690	400	15,713	212	7,317	934	44,662
January 1997	23	1,350	30,669	598	16,163	219	7,643	917	45,201
February ..	23	1,398	30,744	985	16,967	207	7,670	855	45,718
March ..	23	2,354	31,800	1,906	18,478	249	8,065	933	46,296

(1) Introduced from August 1987. (2) Introduced from May 1, 1981. (3) Introduced from November 19, 1986. (4) Introduced from April 1988.

- Note:**
1. Outstandings relate to end of the period and include Union's share of the pre-partition liabilities and repayments including the pre-partition holdings of Indian investors.
 2. 5 years and 15 year Post Office Cumulative Time Deposits, 7 year N.S.C., National Savings Annuity Certificates and 5 year National Development Bonds are deleted from the year 1990-91.
 3. From the year 1990-91 onwards all figures are provisional.

Source: Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs.

SMALL SAVINGS

(Rupees crore)

Post Office Time Deposits (Total)		Of which :				Post Office Recurring Deposits		Post Office Cu-mulative Time Deposits \$
		1 year P.O. Time Deposits	2 year P.O. Time Deposits	3 year P.O. Time Deposits	5 year P.O. Time Deposits			
Receipts	Outstan- dings	Outstan- dings	Outstan- dings	Outstan- dings	Outstan- dings	Receipts	Outstan- dings	Outstan- dings
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1,032	3,575	52	30	33	3,460	168	381	341
2,207	7,115	89	35	79	6,912	527	1,053	557
746	2,973	414	95	54	2,410	1,428	2,638	274
1,601	3,500	831	178	154	2,337	3,110	5,320	—
1,160	3,447	548	203	148	2,548	3,825	6,622	—
1,158	3,443	553	189	137	2,564	4,579	7,651	—
52	3,421	514	203	148	2,556	257	6,746	—
96	3,406	590	201	148	2,567	365	6,897	—
82	3,375	487	194	147	2,547	368	7,066	—
119	3,399	479	191	146	2,583	377	7,229	—
85	3,375	478	189	143	2,565	373	7,381	—
75	3,372	477	185	144	2,566	360	7,571	—
69	3,396	478	189	155	2,544	297	7,443	—
110	3,391	479	188	156	2,568	439	7,466	—
108	3,396	483	189	149	2,575	417	7,515	—
94	3,376	494	189	148	2,545	405	7,434	—
120	3,385	505	188	142	2,550	405	7,431	—
148	3,443	553	189	137	2,564	516	7,651	—

National Saving Certificate VI issue (2)	National Saving Certificate VII issue (2)	Other Certificates	Total Certificates		Public Provident Fund @		Total	
Outstan- dings	Outstan- dings	Outstan- dings	Receipts	Outstan- dings	Receipts	Outstan- dings	Receipts	Outstan- dings
29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
—	—	—	—	—	..	..	2,759	6,631
7,944	919	18	3,159	8,881	..	..	8,455	20,653
11,137	737	25	8,245	33,257	..	..	17,700	50,279
101	—	—	18,526	54,244	350	1,027	34,667	83,337
—	—	—	16,828	62,131	—	1,028	32,748	92,624
—	—	—	16,680	72,839	504	1,472	33,612	1,06,111
—	—	—	813	62,705	34	1,047	1,984	93,514
—	—	—	1,086	63,111	16	1,055	2,384	93,989
—	—	—	1,201	64,458	15	1,066	2,466	95,470
—	—	—	1,240	65,388	16	1,077	2,599	96,627
—	—	—	953	66,167	16	1,090	2,307	97,685
—	—	—	1,008	66,289	16	1,103	2,215	97,962
—	—	—	751	66,276	15	1,116	1,733	97,872
—	—	—	1,213	66,874	20	1,133	2,625	98,536
—	—	—	1,546	67,692	29	1,159	3,001	99,541
—	—	—	1,734	69,007	40	1,195	3,124	1,00,871
—	—	—	2,047	70,355	59	1,250	3,504	1,02,349
—	—	—	3,088	72,839	228	1,472	5,670	1,06,111

@ Relate to Post Office Transactions.

\$ Receipts and Outstandings include interest credited to depositors' account from time to time. Outstandings include the balances under Dead Savings Bank accounts.

\$ Include cumulative time deposits with duration of 5 years, 10 years and 15 years.

STATEMENT 201: FOREIGN TRADE

(Rupees crore)

Year / Month	Merchandise Trade		
	Imports (-)	Exports (+)	Trade Balance
1	2	3	4
1980-81	12,549	6,711	-5,838
1985-86	19,658	10,895	-8,763
1987-88	22,244	15,674	-6,570
1988-89	28,235	20,232	-8,004
1989-90	35,328	27,658	-7,670
1990-91	43,193	32,558	-10,635
1991-92	47,851	44,042	-3,809
1992-93	63,375	53,688	-9,686
1993-94	73,101	69,751	-3,350
1994-95	89,971	82,674	-7,297
1995-96	1,22,678	1,06,353	-16,325
1996-97	1,38,920	1,18,817	-20,102
1997-98 P	1,51,554	1,26,286	-25,268
April 1997	11,569	9,332	-2,236
May "	12,349	10,844	-1,505
June "	11,560	9,806	-1,754
July "	12,479	10,624	-1,855
August "	10,944	10,040	-904
September "	11,808	10,786	-1,022
October "	12,289	10,954	-1,335
November "	12,256	9,236	-3,020
December "	14,764	10,977	-3,787
January 1998	13,946	10,997	-2,949
February "	13,687	10,503	-3,184
March "	13,902	12,186	-1,716

Note: Monthly data from April 1997 to March 1998 are provisional.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

Source: D G C I & S. Calcutta.

STATEMENT 202: EXPORTS OF PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

(Rupees crore)

Commodity	1991-92	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 P
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I. Animal and vegetable products, prepared foodstuffs, animal or vegetable fats and oils	7,906	9,256	12,360	13,543	20,917	23,413	..
of which :							
Tea	1,212	977	1,059	975	1,171	1,037	1,505
Coffee	332	376	546	1,053	1,503	1,427	1,622
Cashewnuts (incl. CNSL)	676	749	1,048	1,247	1,237	1,288	1,391
Sugar and molasses	157	354	178	62	506	1,078	248
Marine products	1,443	1,743	2,552	3,537	3,381	4,008	4,313
Meat and meat preparations	231	257	345	403	627	709	803
Tobacco	377	474	461	255	447	757	1,059
II. Mineral products	3,071	3,334	3,925	4,148	4,822	5,018	..
of which :							
Iron ore	1,435	1,104	1,374	1,297	1,721	1,706	1,763
Petroleum products	1,022	1,379	1,248	1,309	1,518	1,710	1,311
III. Products of chemical and allied industries	3,786	3,669	4,940	6,479	8,225	10,154	..
of which :							
Organic chemicals	816	930	1,306	1,998	2,785	3,525	..
Pharmaceutical products	1,104	999	1,337	1,580	2,033	2,386	..
Dyeing, tanning and colouring matter	635	777	970	1,198	1,213	1,556	..
IV. Plastics and articles thereof, rubber and articles thereof	500	968	1,614	2,144	2,630	2,625	..
V. Hides and skins, leather products, footwear, headgear, etc.	3,249	3,878	4,382	5,341	6,109	5,959	..
of which :							
Leather and leather manufactures	3,128	3,700	4,077	5,057	5,790	5,701	5,462
VI. Textiles and textile articles	12,014	14,795	17,963	22,571	27,199	32,518	..
of which :							
Cotton yarn, fabrics, made-ups, etc.,	3,204	3,911	4,821	7,014	8,619	11,082	12,094
Natural silk yarn, fabrics, made-ups, etc.,	350	401	399	428	445	457	554
Readymade garments	5,422	6,931	8,112	10,305	12,295	13,324	14,033
Carpets handmade excl. silk	1,004	1,259	1,423	1,386	1,406	1,549	1,506
VII. Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones /metal and articles thereof, imitation jewellery and coin	6,759	8,921	12,581	14,177	17,695	16,940	..
of which :							
Gems and jewellery	6,750	8,897	12,533	14,131	17,644	16,872	19,014
VIII. Base metals and articles of base metal	2,007	3,201	4,420	4,551	5,928	6,922	..
of which :							
Iron and steel	646	1,138	2,158	1,942	2,813	3,073	..
Articles of iron and steel	629	976	1,119	1,241	1,531	1,902	..
Aluminium and articles thereof	338	528	437	542	526	737	..
IX. Machinery and their parts, electrical and electronic equipment, parts thereof	2,134	2,276	3,083	3,849	5,332	6,766	..
of which :							
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof	1,278	1,494	1,968	2,287	2,875	3,719	..
Electrical machinery and equipments and parts thereof, sound and tv recorders and reproducers and parts thereof	856	782	1,115	1,563	2,457	3,047	..
X. Transport equipment	1,224	1,546	1,857	2,422	3,093	3,439	3,117
of which :							
Road vehicles and parts	1,066	1,425	1,749	2,282	3,027	3,202	..
XI. Project goods	46	67	45	67	109	187	161
XII. Others	1,346	1,777	2,582	3,382	4,295	4,877	..
Total export	44,042	53,688	69,751	82,674	1,06,353	1,18,817	1,26,286

Note: Commodity / commodity-group-wise classification presented in this Statement may not agree with that presented elsewhere in Volume I or in Volume II.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

Source: D G C I & S, Calcutta.

STATEMENT 203: IMPORTS OF PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

(Rupees crore)

Commodity	1991-92	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 P
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I. Animal and vegetable products, prepared foodstuffs, beverages and tobacco	1,032	2,187	2,043	4,651	2,838	3,313	..
of which :							
Cereals and cereal preparations	173	966	290	92	80	487	1,061
of which :							
Wheat	—	710	126	—	10	404	971
Rice	11	73	55	9	—	—	—
Pulses	255	334	567	593	686	890	834
Cashewnuts raw	267	376	483	691	760	688	744
Sugar	1	—	1	2,283	216	3	443
Dairy produce, birds' eggs, natural honey, edible products of animal origin, n.e.s.	26	49	18	31	64	6	..
II. Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products, prepared edible fats, animal or vegetable waxes	342	287	346	877	2,550	3,069	..
of which :							
Vegetable oil fixed (edible)	248	167	167	624	2,262	2,929	2,733
III. Mineral products	15,444	20,036	20,954	23,204	31,125	42,515	..
of which :							
Petroleum, crude and products	13,127	17,142	18,046	18,613	25,174	35,629	30,538
Sulphur and unroasted iron pyrites	307	350	266	427	483	323	348
IV. Products of chemical and allied industries	6,417	8,104	8,411	11,783	16,754	15,674	..
of which :							
Inorganic chemicals, compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radio-active elements or of isotopes	2,046	2,279	1,542	2,394	2,912	3,252	..
Organic chemicals	1,604	2,420	3,334	4,973	6,658	7,007	6,667
Fertilizers manufactured	1,591	2,023	1,982	2,399	4,621	2,434	3,065
Fertilizers crude	455	459	383	479	524	478	690
V. Plastics and rubber	1,755	1,684	1,971	2,696	4,249	3,931	..
of which :							
Plastics and articles thereof	1,452	1,278	1,446	2,118	3,176	2,963	..
VI. Paper and paper-board and articles thereof	886	1,134	1,402	1,621	2,808	2,895	..
VII. Textile and textile articles	826	1,398	1,699	2,963	3,260	2,780	..
of which :							
Silk	176	260	305	395	370	297	..
Wool, fine or coarse animal hair	237	348	418	435	605	718	..
Cotton	42	266	78	570	603	128	..
Man-made filaments	121	153	312	449	408	317	..
Man-made staple fibres	91	134	214	562	625	530	..
VIII. Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones/metal and articles thereof, imitation jewellery and coin	4,865	7,756	9,110	7,436	10,104	14,090	..
of which :							
Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones	4,825	7,072	8,294	5,117	7,045	10,384	11,680
IX. Base metals and articles of base metal	4,149	5,452	5,668	8,352	10,881	12,215	..
of which :							
Iron and steel	2,098	3,109	2,440	4,371	5,454	5,333	..
Manufactures of metals	321	422	559	648	930	1,123	1,210
X. Machinery and their parts, electrical and electronic equipment, parts thereof	5,497	7,473	9,498	13,427	21,120	20,790	..
of which :							
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances, parts thereof	3,794	5,061	6,749	9,317	14,134	15,130	..
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof, sound and TV recorders and reproducers and parts thereof	1,702	2,412	2,750	4,110	6,985	5,660	..
XI. Transport equipment	915	1,338	3,986	3,499	3,705	5,275	..
of which :							
Road vehicles and parts	482	574	700	921	1,558	2,057	..
Aircraft, spacecraft and parts	159	357	2,933	2,300	1,632	1,784	..
Ship, boat and floating structure	136	284	255	226	347	956	..
XII. Instruments and apparatus, clocks and watches, parts and accessories thereof	972	1,452	1,442	1,695	2,526	2,143	..
XIII. Project goods	3,626	3,703	5,091	5,820	7,998	7,520	5,879
XIV. Others	1,125	1,371	1,480	1,946	2,762	2,709	..
Total Import	47,851	63,375	73,101	89,971	1,22,678	1,38,920	1,51,554

Note: Commodity / commodity-group-wise classification presented in this Statement may not agree with that presented elsewhere in Volume I or in Volume II.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements.'

Source: D G C I & S, Calcutta.

STATEMENT 204: INDEX NUMBERS OF EXPORT- QUANTUM AND UNIT VALUE (Base : 1978-79 = 100)

Commodity	1980-81		1990-91		1993-94		1994-95		1995-96		1996-97	
	Q	U	Q	U	Q	U	Q	U	Q	U	Q	U
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
I. Food and food articles	114	103	138	226	197	369	195	414	327	377	307	444
Meat and meat preparations	146	109	150	268	246	403	260	436	380	468	342	584
Fish and fish preparations	94	101	164	259	232	489	266	590	262	572	294	605
Cereals and cereal preparations	201	95	169	242	232	470	261	407	1,473	288	911	395
Vegetables	139	102	198	258	326	356	402	368	458	444	484	427
Fruits and nuts	113	139	177	285	268	449	276	510	267	551	402	380
Sugar	10	281	6	278	19	681	7	696	24	1,253	91	696
Coffee	136	109	170	117	224	169	227	322	281	372	241	331
Tea	133	94	114	273	89	342	87	326	92	369	80	371
Spices	100	75	78	172	124	243	97	327	105	388	136	447
Oilseed cake	101	107	277	171	599	322	468	319	559	351	630	466
II. Beverages and tobacco	108	111	103	228	126	338	69	372	112	372	172	398
Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	108	111	100	228	117	338	59	372	103	372	163	398
III. Crude materials, inedible, except fuels	147	108	236	261	214	369	163	452	193	520	245	565
Raw cotton	1,318	67	3,686	114	1,420	229	220	317	209	496	1,603	491
Textiles fibres and waste excl. cotton	96	103	439	256	316	234	430	355	309	426	402	385
Minerals (excl. coal, petroleum, crude fertilisers, sulphur and precious stones)	114	117	164	367	343	337	542	276	633	280	513	367
Iron ore and concentrates	105	125	145	310	118	499	117	477	145	509	125	588
Ores and concentrates of base metals n.e.s.	72	130	104	698	166	623	190	563	153	927	203	816
Crude animals and vegetables n.e.s.	118	100	106	287	114	449	119	467	142	578	137	728
IV. Mineral fuels, lubricants, etc.	78	183	1,988	246	1,327	603	1,337	620	1,250	730	1,055	896
Coal	38	145	32	512	205	603	268	620	248	730	174	896
Petroleum products	96	188	2,779	245	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
V. Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes	96	113	213	223	558	318	748	360	1,222	397	931	398
VI. Chemicals and related products	128	119	681	232	741	428	975	457	1,204	469	1,464	476
VII. Manufactured goods classified chiefly by materials	85	118	138	378	229	537	269	538	304	586	343	554
Leather and manufactures excl. footwear	54	193	105	440	117	444	146	452	162	456	119	565
Textile yarn	103	122	689	238	1,473	350	1,950	424	2,413	471	3,774	424
Cotton fabrics woven	179	69	117	396	188	510	257	499	248	581	417	383
Textile fibres other than cotton	185	83	154	274	220	403	258	452	256	542	615	215
Made-up articles of textile materials	160	118	189	253	271	378	312	417	366	451	569	352
Floor coverings	129	122	206	341	335	483	319	513	323	554	397	500
Non-metallic mineral manufactures n.e.s.	77	111	154	437	256	635	288	635	342	663	322	665
Iron and steel	18	168	59	392	205	549	210	522	312	497	302	560
Non-ferrous metals	12	123	51	313	158	247	108	484	124	406	150	505
Manufactures of metals	85	110	149	212	230	331	211	374	256	385	272	434
VIII. Machinery and transport equipment	130	102	311	201	358	337	488	310	843	241	761	327
Non-electrical machinery	111	104	200	277	181	484	224	445	296	416	380	421
Telecommunications, sound recording/ reproducing apparatus and equipment	58	162	162	409	277	647	255	1,015	438	1,248	491	1,162
Electrical machinery	173	82	492	125	600	170	1,177	113	2,758	74	2,060	130
Transport equipment	138	114	245	233	386	381	446	428	518	465	512	520
IX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	126	99	262	348	332	618	402	640	465	659	560	596
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	130	95	306	326	337	602	406	625	469	641	568	576
Footwear	131	114	301	417	484	673	545	739	505	851	531	862
Miscellaneous manufactured articles n.e.s.	83	138	150	421	287	691	350	731	410	767	519	663
General Index	108	109	194	293	258	474	293	495	384	484	412	505
Net terms of trade		81		109		145		152		138		126

Q Quantum index.

U Unit value index.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

Source: D G C I & S, Calcutta.

STATEMENT 205: INDEX NUMBERS OF IMPORT- QUANTUM AND UNIT VALUE (Base : 1978-79 = 100)

Commodity	1980-81		1990-91		1993-94		1994-95		1995-96		1996-97	
	Q	U	Q	U	Q	U	Q	U	Q	U	Q	U
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
I. Food and food articles	135	115	297	141	226	343	408	446	208	505	334	371
Dairy products	92	168	2	404	5	616	19	264	30	334	1	735
Cereals and cereal preparations	104	111	134	157	149	225	30	356	17	539	194	291
Fruits and nuts	56	117	181	259	279	488	358	548	340	628	486	459
Spices	124	159	233	95	635	90	681	60	876	70	1,058	79
II. Beverages and tobacco	94	125	321	536	243	1,002	467	885	830	939	601	1,131
Beverages	85	125	317	536	165	1,002	355	885	640	939	359	1,131
III. Crude materials, inedible except fuels	72	135	228	308	203	402	270	478	274	570	274	532
Oilseeds and oleaginous fruits	27	99	—	—	7	362	4	544	—	—	—	—
Crude rubber (synthetic and reclaimed)	90	124	306	262	250	486	258	510	413	618	343	651
Pulp and waste paper	29	150	372	294	313	379	298	508	262	838	365	537
Textile fibres and waste	56	107	55	305	98	370	150	476	137	558	116	494
Crude fertilisers	120	161	281	300	197	472	278	419	257	496	213	546
Sulphur	107	213	166	444	175	342	222	509	214	599	214	400
Minerals (excl. coal, petroleum, crude fertilisers, sulphur and precious stones)	103	117	202	283	254	299	203	493	439	300	261	494
Ores and concentrates of base metals n.e.s.	120	106	213	460	178	410	305	453	427	465	397	665
Non-ferrous base metals waste and scrap n.e.s.	183	121	308	431	484	398	549	376	632	556	579	558
IV. Mineral fuels, lubricants, etc.	131	240	182	383	270	435	284	447	337	511	372	649
Petroleum crude	111	241	141	344	210	406	187	442	187	494	230	645
Petroleum products	189	239	246	450	356	488	432	454	610	528	616	653
V. Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes	158	81	52	121	21	284	43	352	110	416	138	401
VI. Chemicals and related products	110	145	240	280	335	337	390	406	390	579	408	522
Organic chemicals	119	122	300	346	650	306	904	345	1,137	361	1,345	331
Inorganic chemicals	118	152	496	196	640	274	803	339	613	539	641	576
Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials	77	114	205	339	194	604	305	586	394	521	441	556
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	95	113	172	343	217	471	303	391	346	496	350	393
Fertilisers, manufactured	113	155	100	307	144	370	134	484	198	631	108	611
Artificial resins and plastic material and cellulose ester	141	122	478	323	504	382	618	434	700	542	826	483
VII. Manufactured goods classified chiefly by materials	168	90	187	311	235	432	218	472	227	626	282	612
Paper, paperboard and articles thereof	445	40	126	342	154	427	154	473	179	836	262	639
Textile yarn	105	120	224	295	200	412	296	419	214	554	179	543
Non-metallic mineral manufactures n.e.s.	107	93	228	307	251	607	159	615	213	630	453	426
Iron and Steel	181	100	148	303	125	424	175	445	179	577	150	692
Copper	86	144	140	394	170	501	199	568	201	721	297	644
Nickel	69	136	65	428	97	505	137	591	157	763	123	778
Aluminium	407	156	93	357	183	409	287	585	327	700	501	619
Lead	122	133	142	291	82	273	112	359	90	409	116	591
Tin	91	138	89	111	116	173	167	188	125	196	203	230
Manufactures of metals	210	92	254	255	350	345	323	431	453	440	645	374
VIII. Machinery and transport equipment	155	96	441	188	715	213	1,645	113	1,395	191	1,205	226
Power generating machinery and equipment	200	71	119	401	292	290	689	203	901	243	1,056	162
Machinery specialised for particular industries	173	91	454	366	612	547	780	532	1,922	305	995	535
Metal working machinery	173	98	123	485	107	567	119	777	196	862	216	1,489
General industrial machinery and equipment	154	80	110	362	366	163	983	81	341	382	302	472
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment	998	18	3,526	82	12,929	33	62,512	10	13,507	8	95,603	10
Electrical machinery	174	83	928	111	1,936	78	4,595	43	2,360	129	2,549	98
Transport equipment	116	150	206	299	273	539	180	719	184	737	245	796
IX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	147	97	328	294	387	368	793	224	1,371	201	1,442	170
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus n.e.s.	112	118	140	651	128	973	133	996	263	790	183	934
Photographic apparatus	222	84	453	188	502	279	1,123	158	1,661	139	2,199	104
General Index	138	134	238	268	329	327	408	325	515	351	512	400
Gross terms of trade		128		123		128		140		134		124

Q Quantum index.

U Unit value index.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

Source: D G C I & S, Calcutta.

STATEMENT 206: ISSUE OF IMPORT LICENCES

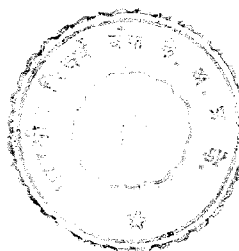
(Rupees crore)

Category	1990-91	1991-92	1992-93	1993-94
I	2	3	4	5
Established Importers	..	..	..	..
Government	..	..	..	..
Private	..	..	..	..
Actual Users (Industrial)	102.0	69.9	0.7	..
Government	85.3	63.4	0.6	..
Private	16.7	6.5	0.1	..
Actual Users (Non-Industrial)	31.3	21.0	74.0	33.2
Government	4.0	9.5	32.6	9.0
Private	27.3	11.5	41.4	24.2
Raw material for Scheduled Industries (DGTD Units)	2,011.6	1,028.2	341.2	328.7
Government	883.0	334.3	104.4	75.7
Private	1,128.6	693.9	236.8	253.0
Small Scale Industries	71.8	124.4	84.7	64.1
Government				0.1
Private	71.8	124.4	84.7	64.0
Registered Exporters / Export Promotion Schemes	10,395.2	10,680.0	17,383.5	19,422.1
Government	741.7	824.7	1,461.9	1,353.2
Private	9,653.5	9,855.3	15,921.6	18,068.9
Capital Goods / Heavy Electrical Plants	4,332.3	4,367.6	2,823.0	2,467.8
Government	2,413.6	1,399.2	252.4	39.4
Private	1,918.7	2,968.4	2,570.6	2,428.4
State Trading Agencies	21.9	21.7	0.2	..
Government	21.9	19.6	0.2	
Private		2.1		
Others @	2,235.2	626.6	526.9	260.9
Government	1,657.6	258.6	133.2	119.8
Private	577.6	368.0	393.7	141.1
Total	19,201.3	16,939.4	21,234.2	22,576.8
Government	5,807.1	2,909.3	1,985.3	1,597.2
Private	13,394.2	14,030.1	19,248.9	20,979.6

@ Include the categories 'Ad-hoc Licences', 'Customs Clearing Permits', 'Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals Contracts', 'Railway Contracts', 'Government and against Government Contracts', 'Co-operative Societies', 'Sole Agents', 'Replacement Licences', 'Blanket Licences', 'Newcomers', etc.

- Note:**
- 1) Since 1978-79, the coverage of the 'Actual Users (Non-DGTD, Non-SSI)' category has been split up in to 'Actual Users (Industrial)' and 'Actual Users (Non-Industrial)'
 - 2) With effect from 1978-79, Import Licences issued to Public Sector Refineries for import of Petroleum Products and subsequent enhancement in their value have been accounted for under the category 'Actual Users(Industrial)'.

Source: Directorate General of Foreign Trade.



STATEMENT 207: DIRECTION OF

Country	1980-81			1990-91		
	Exports	Imports	Trade Balance	Exports	Imports	Trade Balance
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. O E C D Countries	3,126	5,747	-2,621	18,389	24,713	-6,323
of which :						
E U f	1,447	2,639	-1,192	8,951	12,680	-3,730
of which :						
Belgium	144	296	-152	1,259	2,718	-1,458
France	147	280	-133	766	1,304	-538
Germany ~	385	694	-309	2,549	3,473	-924
Italy	152	242	-90	1,001	1,091	-90
Netherlands	152	215	-63	644	793	-149
U K	395	731	-336	2,127	2,894	-766
North America	806	1,851	-1,045	5,077	5,804	-727
Canada	62	332	-270	281	559	-279
U.S.A.	744	1,519	-775	4,796	5,245	-448
Asia and Oceania	708	932	-224	3,401	4,826	-1,425
of which :						
Australia	92	170	-78	321	1,464	-1,142
Japan	598	749	-151	3,039	3,245	-206
Other O E C D Countries	165	325	-160	961	1,403	-442
of which :						
Switzerland	111	121	-10	402	480	-78
II. O P E C	745	3,490	-2,745	1,831	7,041	-5,210
of which :						
Indonesia	52	16	36	196	146	51
Iran	123	1,339	-1,216	141	1,018	-877
Iraq	52	753	-701	43	496	-452
Kuwait	97	338	-241	74	363	-289
Saudi Arabia	165	540	-375	418	2,899	-2,481
U A E @	152	350	-198	787	1,900	-1,113
III. Eastern Europe	1,486	1,296	190	5,819	3,377	2,442
of which :						
Romania	58	97	-39	95	50	46
C.I.S. #	1,226	1,014	212	5,255	2,548	2,707
IV. Developing Countries	1,266	1,971	-705	5,560	8,057	-2,497
of which :						
Asia	880	1,428	-548	4,683	6,050	-1,367
S A A R C	236	140	96	957	236	721
Bangladesh	75	12	63	547	31	516
Bhutan	2	—	2	4	1	2
Maldives	78	24	54	11	—	10
Nepal	1	75	-74	87	81	5
Pakistan	80	29	51	74	84	-11
Sri Lanka	—	—	—	235	37	198
Other Asian Developing Countries	644	1,288	-644	3,726	5,814	-2,088
of which :						
Hong Kong	141	39	102	1,070	297	773
South Korea	44	135	-91	328	657	-329
Malaysia	51	266	-215	271	995	-724
Singapore	109	428	-319	681	1,428	-747
Thailand	45	52	-8	443	116	328
Africa	345	204	141	706	1,028	-321
of which :						
Benin	40	—	40	23	2	21
Egypt Arab Republic	86	30	56	177	79	99
Kenya	33	12	21	65	39	26
Sudan	39	2	37	39	3	36
Tanzania	23	27	-4	53	62	-9
Zambia	30	68	-38	40	154	-114
Latin American Countries	32	303	-271	171	979	-809
Other Developing Countries	9	36	-27	—	—	—
V. Others	63	45	18	20	5	15
Total (I to V)	6,711	12,549	-5,838	32,558	43,193	-10,635

~ Include data for German Democratic Republic from 1990-91.

@ U A E include formerly tricial states of Abu Dhabi, Dubai, Sharjah, etc.

Data for C.I.S. prior to 1991-92 relate to U.S.S.R.

f E U denotes erstwhile EEC.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

Note: Exports of petroleum products ammounting to Rs.24.91 crore in 1980-81, Rs.937.80 crore in 1990-91, Rs.1,308.98 crore in 1994-95, Rs.1,517.75 crore in 1995-96, Rs. 1,710.35 crores in 1996-97 and Rs.1,310.99 crore in 1997-98 are taken in to account in total export, but are not included in country-wise detail.

Source: D G C I & S, Calcutta.

FOREIGN TRADE

(Rupees crore)

1994-95			1995-96			1996-97			1997-98 P		
Exports	Imports	Trade Balance	Exports	Imports	Trade Balance	Exports	Imports	Trade Balance	Exports	Imports	Trade Balance
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
48,491	46,256	2,236	59,223	64,254	-5,031	66,035	69,071	-3,036	70,334	77,048	-6,715
22,075	22,339	-263	28,157	32,691	-4,534	29,660	35,192	-5,532	31,794	36,252	-4,458
3,104	3,789	-685	3,748	5,693	-1,945	3,879	7,993	-4,114	4,426	9,074	-4,648
1,828	1,933	-105	2,499	2,812	-314	2,542	2,727	-184	2,751	2,923	-173
5,488	6,867	-1,379	6,614	10,520	-3,906	6,720	10,050	-3,330	6,892	9,295	-2,403
2,694	2,327	367	3,392	3,560	-168	3,315	3,505	-191	4,082	3,417	665
1,838	1,212	627	2,572	1,907	665	3,026	1,754	1,272	2,904	1,608	1,296
5,305	4,895	410	6,726	6,415	311	7,267	7,578	-312	7,578	8,696	-1,119
16,602	9,957	6,645	19,487	14,191	5,296	24,525	14,197	10,327	26,190	15,095	11,094
838	834	4	1,022	1,275	-253	1,253	1,112	141	1,549	1,586	-37
15,764	9,124	6,641	18,466	12,916	5,549	23,272	13,085	10,187	24,641	13,510	11,131
7,623	9,517	-1,894	8,870	11,881	-3,010	8,722	12,724	-4,002	8,742	13,776	-5,034
1,088	2,873	-1,786	1,257	3,418	-2,162	1,368	4,676	-3,308	1,582	5,561	-3,979
6,363	6,405	-42	7,411	8,254	-843	7,121	7,765	-645	6,907	7,912	-1,005
2,191	4,443	-2,252	2,708	5,491	-2,783	3,128	6,958	-3,830	3,608	11,925	-8,317
777	2,588	-1,811	942	3,414	-2,472	1,065	4,002	-2,937	1,389	9,528	-8,139
7,631	19,002	-11,372	10,305	25,586	-15,281	11,475	36,047	-24,572	12,638	35,009	-22,370
872	1,008	-136	2,216	1,543	673	2,101	2,125	-24	1,618	2,712	-1,094
492	1,685	-1,192	519	2,001	-1,482	692	3,104	-2,412	623	2,369	-1,746
1	—	1	2	—	2	8	—	8	44	689	-645
420	4,648	-4,227	453	6,590	-6,137	549	8,537	-7,988	649	8,599	-7,950
1,368	4,928	-3,560	1,613	6,773	-5,159	2,049	9,832	-7,783	2,510	9,396	-6,887
3,975	4,814	-839	4,778	5,374	-597	5,240	6,163	-923	5,929	6,490	-560
3,319	3,038	281	4,482	5,599	-1,117	3,900	3,914	-15	4,469	4,088	380
51	151	-101	100	496	-395	63	547	-484	57	225	-169
2,830	2,352	478	3,829	4,090	-261	3,239	2,757	481	3,749	3,293	456
21,878	21,666	212	30,762	27,230	3,533	35,617	29,874	5,743	37,439	35,160	2,279
17,921	15,987	1,934	24,444	21,495	2,950	28,875	23,336	5,540	28,787	26,319	2,467
3,815	555	3,260	5,755	858	4,897	6,041	858	5,183	5,823	929	4,895
2,024	120	1,904	3,509	287	3,222	3,085	221	2,864	2,839	190	2,649
35	57	-23	58	116	-59	78	120	-42	53	125	-72
48	1	48	53	1	52	37	1	36	28	1	27
377	115	262	535	164	371	588	227	361	594	352	243
180	166	14	257	151	106	558	128	430	537	140	397
1,151	96	1,055	1,344	139	1,205	1,695	160	1,534	1,772	121	1,650
14,106	15,432	-1,326	18,689	20,637	-1,948	22,835	22,478	357	22,963	25,391	-2,427
4,764	901	3,863	6,093	1,298	4,795	6,612	1,133	5,479	7,133	1,090	6,043
1,044	1,977	-933	1,499	2,759	-1,260	1,841	3,137	-1,296	1,530	3,332	-1,802
900	1,539	-639	1,315	3,020	-1,705	1,886	3,932	-2,046	1,789	4,405	-2,617
2,419	2,825	-406	3,016	3,652	-636	3,470	3,775	-305	2,746	4,415	-1,669
1,277	539	738	1,582	568	1,014	1,587	700	887	1,255	856	399
2,755	3,261	-506	5,059	3,785	1,274	5,041	4,571	470	5,972	6,669	-697
22	18	5	38	52	-14	59	35	24	73	45	28
376	717	-341	549	243	306	559	231	328	947	730	217
385	43	342	820	50	769	598	70	528	450	78	371
51	42	9	102	51	51	96	22	73	167	17	150
207	171	36	272	322	-50	240	263	-23	248	247	1
87	172	-85	118	201	-83	114	370	-256	87	358	-271
1,202	2,418	-1,216	1,259	1,950	-691	1,701	1,967	-266	2,681	2,173	509
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
46	8	38	63	10	53	80	14	67	95	248	-153
82,674	89,971	-7,297	1,06,353	1,22,678	-16,325	1,18,817	1,38,920	-20,102	1,26,286	1,51,554	-25,268

STATEMENT 208: EXPORTS OF SELECTED COMMODITIES TO PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(Rupees crore)

Country / Year	1980-81	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 P
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
TEA							
C.I.S.	121.35	597.34	313.42	318.41	548.79	322.05	574.77
Egypt A. Rep.	27.30	32.00	13.85	24.11	32.07	29.58	36.14
Germany	15.59	42.24	57.02	72.26	75.47	63.90	79.65
Iran	25.05	61.78	33.43	14.84	5.40	25.67	8.30
Ireland	9.13	9.92	10.43	14.12	15.46	21.26	23.09
Japan	2.68	23.69	25.85	29.89	28.83	30.80	34.16
Netherlands	2.09	11.06	14.98	20.91	20.35	18.85	24.98
Pakistan	—	0.97	2.59	5.69	1.07	0.65	24.49
Poland	27.50	40.79	78.64	93.57	80.67	54.56	76.94
Saudi Arabia	5.60	27.80	14.83	4.61	10.17	41.61	45.27
Turkey	—	—	0.34	0.35	3.74	7.61	24.26
U.A.E.	19.60	30.12	115.39	107.70	131.31	119.79	151.67
U.K.	78.40	113.52	135.18	162.04	126.48	145.35	197.77
U.S.A.	6.57	13.10	46.20	40.53	29.41	54.00	68.65
Others	84.64	65.73	197.01	66.45	61.89	101.40	134.93
Total	425.50	1,070.06	1,059.16	975.48	1,171.11	1,037.08	1,505.07
COFFEE							
Australia	1.42	1.21	5.66	16.72	27.56	17.24	15.21
Belgium	0.52	1.38	5.45	13.57	26.11	33.93	58.99
C.I.S.	72.63	146.18	81.96	157.14	351.49	361.36	335.68
Canada	0.73	0.49	12.35	12.43	22.52	10.31	21.35
Czechoslovakia	7.12	6.45	52.18	23.49	40.29	25.46	14.94
Finland	—	3.08	4.77	7.58	41.37	27.91	24.45
Germany	9.97	20.82	130.78	199.12	145.43	183.99	277.94
Greece	0.36	0.57	5.09	11.48	23.80	16.50	21.66
Italy	8.26	17.01	60.79	176.32	197.71	185.78	222.08
Japan	14.47	0.63	16.63	57.65	85.93	71.05	79.29
Jordan	—	0.72	2.86	18.33	20.31	13.86	8.08
Kuwait	3.13	2.92	4.89	10.18	21.46	21.10	17.48
Netherlands	3.04	5.19	14.98	11.32	14.34	32.92	58.63
Poland	—	5.94	16.24	42.29	76.11	43.57	32.22
Romania	6.71	3.00	0.87	0.73	11.50	2.43	0.71
Saudi Arabia	1.00	0.17	4.22	2.59	16.83	9.17	9.64
Singapore	0.01	0.58	1.00	5.75	12.13	7.69	7.14
Spain	1.85	0.98	0.01	16.12	17.98	32.11	50.01
Switzerland	0.32	2.25	0.44	22.04	11.56	16.82	25.85
U.A.E.	4.11	1.57	7.10	10.56	22.36	16.67	14.06
U.K.	0.50	1.12	7.78	19.82	14.15	7.24	9.33
U.S.A.	42.15	6.92	42.87	120.65	165.02	173.37	161.57
Yugoslavia	10.25	16.80	2.26	11.56	16.36	6.46	25.16
Others	25.69	6.21	64.42	85.50	120.62	109.65	130.22
Total	214.24	252.19	545.60	1,052.94	1,502.94	1,426.59	1,621.69
RICE							
Bahrain Is	1.87	11.52	23.81	21.82	23.60	22.60	14.99
Bangladesh	—	—	—	88.91	951.78	145.31	284.23
C.I.S.	121.71	168.75	0.99	4.67	127.19	351.32	198.87
Canada	0.52	5.45	14.99	12.30	13.33	17.40	36.59
France	2.93	2.43	9.11	13.58	25.49	10.48	31.08
Germany	0.03	3.06	4.80	6.34	16.27	12.70	13.96
Indonesia	—	—	—	13.89	831.32	0.46	0.21

STATEMENT 208: EXPORTS OF SELECTED COMMODITIES TO PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES (Contd.)

(Rupees crore)

Country / Year	1980-81	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 P
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Iran	7.49	—	42.69	11.15	101.18	65.30	39.19
Jordan	—	—	1.29	3.16	7.16	2.48	12.10
Kenya	6.54	—	0.12	40.09	307.42	66.12	2.98
Kuwait	5.48	13.08	85.98	127.62	89.56	119.16	200.82
Malaysia	0.12	0.12	1.63	—	0.95	0.87	3.69
Mauritius	0.72	0.01	2.76	5.01	8.99	27.64	0.47
Nigeria	2.75	—	—	0.09	0.02	10.14	119.28
Oman	2.06	15.01	24.51	18.10	17.63	17.55	15.95
Peru	—	—	—	—	42.37	16.35	—
Philippines	—	—	—	2.65	48.11	58.85	—
Saudi Arabia	10.26	143.29	694.45	519.08	491.99	895.87	1,074.98
Senegal	—	—	—	4.20	93.30	35.32	54.78
Singapore	1.34	1.05	8.43	11.14	8.02	9.12	20.86
Somalia	4.26	—	0.39	1.04	7.01	80.59	61.29
South Africa	—	—	0.98	3.55	311.08	196.97	243.06
Sri Lanka	0.02	0.14	36.32	2.39	1.10	192.96	117.44
Syria	—	—	0.06	0.07	13.73	54.48	13.18
U.A.E.	8.47	25.65	145.17	102.59	182.69	151.72	143.36
U.K.	9.44	38.41	98.68	84.35	119.79	100.14	169.46
U.S.A.	0.80	19.86	40.96	39.65	102.53	318.36	127.74
Others	37.05	13.74	49.26	68.27	624.47	192.10	274.17
Total	223.86	461.57	1,287.38	1,205.71	4,568.08	3,172.36	3,274.73
TOBACCO							
(Unmanufactured)							
Algeria	1.18	0.71	28.08	—	—	—	—
Bangladesh	0.60	1.67	9.25	13.51	29.03	15.92	22.34
Belgium	1.45	17.01	17.62	13.04	23.54	48.46	96.67
Bulgaria	1.02	—	—	—	—	9.65	12.46
C.I.S.	50.48	65.77	161.10	20.21	82.55	126.56	250.36
Czechoslovakia	0.51	4.81	4.09	0.32	0.77	4.46	0.05
Djibouti	—	0.52	6.32	2.56	1.33	8.68	8.41
Egypt A Rep.	0.06	5.10	0.31	1.34	12.08	1.84	22.05
Germany	0.02	6.51	22.16	4.27	24.15	73.06	89.33
Jordan	1.21	0.13	1.54	2.21	0.38	13.18	30.31
Libya	—	—	6.33	—	1.42	15.66	12.89
Nepal	1.30	10.22	12.94	15.32	20.03	22.84	23.78
Netherlands	2.04	3.32	6.52	7.18	9.43	7.89	12.51
Poland	—	0.98	0.70	1.24	1.78	2.12	20.00
Saudi Arabia	1.74	8.74	2.55	3.49	2.77	2.77	5.75
Singapore	0.04	3.36	3.85	3.05	4.63	13.73	25.70
South Africa	—	—	0.04	0.58	2.13	8.50	12.41
Spain	—	—	0.16	—	3.08	1.63	23.28
Sri Lanka	0.01	—	0.64	1.55	7.24	6.67	2.55
U.K.	32.25	33.84	45.48	57.91	77.78	142.33	133.79
Yemen A Rep.	2.32	12.87	2.01	5.18	13.49	5.93	3.43
Others	28.18	17.87	36.57	31.17	61.08	128.60	102.42
Total	124.41	193.43	368.26	184.13	378.69	660.48	910.49
SPICES							
Bangladesh	0.28	19.49	22.87	6.76	43.50	7.79	10.63
C.I.S.	26.52	65.99	29.74	49.29	31.74	40.06	59.59
Canada	2.46	7.17	13.27	16.69	19.89	30.83	43.40
Egypt A Rep	0.90	0.09	5.68	7.70	8.38	5.17	12.37
France	0.67	2.29	14.77	17.88	20.95	25.71	38.90

STATEMENT 208: EXPORTS OF SELECTED COMMODITIES TO PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES (Contd.)

(Rupees crore)

Country / Year	1980-81	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 P
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Germany	2.26	13.07	23.29	22.64	27.82	38.15	65.05
Hong Kong	0.11	0.30	1.27	1.72	3.40	11.44	18.51
Iran	2.59	0.09	2.17	2.54	6.70	6.07	11.04
Italy	2.02	5.07	9.44	17.16	23.06	22.89	37.95
Japan	2.86	12.87	24.73	31.78	26.63	69.53	66.30
Malaysia	0.26	2.78	8.53	8.95	18.09	41.93	28.70
Mexico	—	0.02	1.59	2.06	4.27	15.09	16.91
Nepal	1.21	1.39	1.13	6.98	10.03	11.78	12.58
Netherlands	0.40	2.72	12.76	13.03	15.96	38.45	32.53
Pakistan	—	4.83	18.08	10.61	32.61	42.18	43.30
Poland	0.56	0.18	7.15	15.27	10.50	8.37	11.69
Saudi Arabia	16.61	8.05	18.47	11.32	23.15	21.49	24.21
Singapore	3.66	5.77	22.47	15.68	31.91	62.91	54.12
South Africa	—	—	1.38	9.04	12.43	13.59	27.62
Spain	0.20	1.44	4.61	5.65	12.50	31.74	26.98
Sri Lanka	1.89	2.10	14.93	20.93	37.82	26.57	13.97
U.A.E.	2.60	5.27	33.35	32.88	61.64	43.87	70.23
U.K.	2.07	10.52	37.06	37.46	47.16	69.55	87.43
U.S.A.	9.77	34.49	172.09	177.54	172.46	391.61	425.62
Others	31.46	27.95	68.13	70.68	90.92	125.37	168.07
Total	111.36	233.94	568.96	612.24	793.52	1,202.14	1,407.70
CASHEW KERNELS (Incl. CNSL)							
Australia	4.27	12.08	45.88	63.17	50.08	55.25	33.94
C.I.S.	90.24	190.43	21.24	94.33	262.81	10.90	18.87
Czechoslovakia	1.82	7.33	4.68	0.26	—	—	0.53
France	0.51	0.03	6.59	8.12	11.51	17.95	37.02
Germany	0.67	14.18	19.92	32.01	18.87	29.01	23.45
Hong Kong	2.28	11.59	38.86	60.53	24.04	21.02	14.02
Japan	10.87	36.56	82.74	92.59	100.52	100.02	99.28
Netherlands	5.25	65.66	217.08	213.69	209.21	321.50	328.75
Singapore	1.92	12.78	16.89	24.03	23.50	29.24	18.01
U.A.E.	0.80	5.39	19.26	39.20	38.38	40.52	43.90
U.K.	1.64	4.88	70.34	66.17	42.70	80.79	92.75
U.S.A.	18.98	56.98	431.37	459.17	349.30	455.55	534.61
Others	0.88	29.07	73.35	93.81	106.24	126.50	145.54
Total	140.13	446.96	1,048.20	1,247.08	1,237.16	1,288.25	1,390.67
OIL MEALS							
C.I.S.	29.46	263.69	63.11	69.16	34.32	12.52	40.62
China P Rep	—	0.48	7.51	18.34	95.84	545.31	690.79
Chinese Taipei	—	7.04	40.13	51.55	23.39	57.10	47.14
Czechoslovakia	10.37	18.69	45.31	5.93	—	—	—
Germany	0.40	54.85	156.02	87.43	26.28	10.33	0.35
Indonesia	—	1.70	162.33	289.91	339.48	484.82	393.62
Iran	1.35	—	49.08	127.34	58.51	24.32	7.86
Italy	0.04	—	1.12	23.90	20.88	69.17	66.92
Japan	2.27	3.12	50.66	30.96	127.20	202.97	119.95
Jordan	0.09	8.77	59.63	26.72	65.38	60.60	53.38
Korea DP Rep	0.89	—	0.84	8.99	5.99	8.94	141.41
Korea Rep	1.45	—	112.80	118.56	284.53	313.70	331.49
Malaysia	2.45	13.92	118.10	59.08	121.13	94.66	125.28
Netherlands	28.68	64.20	95.91	42.90	25.09	9.24	12.71
Pakistan	—	11.83	56.62	44.29	82.48	65.24	68.34

STATEMENT 208: EXPORTS OF SELECTED COMMODITIES TO PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES (Contd.)

(Rupees crore)

Country / Year	1980-81	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 P
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Philippines	0.86	9.61	34.13	93.34	132.41	95.97	174.73
Poland	27.72	21.94	—	—	—	—	—
Romania	1.91	11.21	29.66	20.60	—	—	3.20
Saudia Arabia	0.38	20.21	122.50	69.87	57.81	50.72	95.12
Singapore	1.04	4.22	591.50	217.19	408.59	843.69	365.04
South Africa	—	—	—	1.02	4.79	13.99	46.25
Spain	—	2.81	4.56	11.78	15.75	36.42	37.32
Sri Lanka	0.50	4.19	—	23.89	38.48	36.94	50.21
Thailand	8.79	30.10	187.83	228.47	213.77	187.45	201.29
U.A.E.	0.07	8.32	22.17	24.43	29.41	42.28	52.02
U.K.	2.08	2.56	87.83	37.78	32.29	14.20	2.87
Vietnam Soc Rep	—	—	3.46	6.60	44.65	81.10	106.66
Others	4.28	45.04	221.11	57.81	60.16	133.66	169.07
Total	125.08	608.50	2,323.92	1,797.84	2,348.61	3,495.34	3,403.64
MARINE PRODUCTS							
Belgium	1.14	9.15	63.42	79.82	70.76	76.92	33.04
China P. Rep.	—	0.02	18.50	94.98	45.95	262.72	385.54
Chinese Taipei	—	—	14.18	26.66	24.04	78.41	47.05
France	5.53	31.23	45.33	47.84	45.15	44.01	20.67
Germany	0.27	5.27	18.01	25.74	23.85	37.37	19.57
Greece	1.02	9.65	37.04	48.66	53.10	45.93	40.72
Hong Kong	0.36	20.48	84.68	118.13	73.88	146.37	79.51
Italy	0.63	47.67	115.31	111.64	179.88	112.31	62.75
Japan	155.56	475.18	1,144.62	1,555.79	1,393.10	1,695.86	1,988.37
Malaysia	0.15	4.12	21.74	34.75	52.72	73.16	48.56
Netherlands	7.57	15.90	78.94	61.30	85.39	84.46	27.79
Portugal	—	12.57	21.86	27.20	32.14	29.19	19.53
Singapore	2.37	49.11	65.40	100.84	102.43	86.17	67.89
Spain	0.55	59.73	121.66	109.53	155.87	107.84	79.97
Thailand	0.49	2.15	49.74	70.90	52.36	53.88	67.18
U.A.E.	1.44	9.56	156.40	292.61	337.71	343.62	526.20
U.K.	7.72	72.64	125.65	164.90	182.93	181.56	79.00
U.S.A.	27.25	113.37	313.35	454.68	329.43	388.04	474.86
Others	4.91	22.21	56.03	110.67	140.44	159.81	244.51
Total	216.96	960.01	2,551.86	3,536.64	3,381.13	4,007.63	4,312.71
IRON ORE							
Australia	—	15.73	19.30	20.83	26.75	12.24	70.39
China P. Rep.	—	2.10	151.96	176.47	232.34	232.64	360.21
Chinese Taipei	1.27	23.33	35.59	28.72	28.83	63.79	124.17
France	—	1.55	8.85	1.02	—	7.23	13.87
Germany	7.75	3.80	—	2.32	—	—	9.27
Hungary	1.27	25.05	—	—	—	—	—
Indonesia	—	13.56	26.22	16.36	26.87	28.16	2.74
Iran	—	11.65	75.38	74.27	104.73	87.11	113.18
Italy	0.36	32.83	75.12	43.42	44.22	44.23	24.86
Japan	187.67	671.51	750.54	685.48	926.22	839.31	855.10
Korea D. Rep.	3.93	26.85	23.29	—	2.40	—	—
Korea Rep.	26.85	116.69	87.08	130.58	158.40	224.12	45.20
Netherlands	—	18.07	10.10	12.23	25.58	33.49	37.14
Pakistan	—	13.88	29.83	15.35	19.72	12.77	33.19
Romania	34.24	23.51	3.80	14.01	48.54	32.79	14.11
Turkey	—	22.30	33.47	34.20	43.09	31.53	26.15

STATEMENT 208: EXPORTS OF SELECTED COMMODITIES TO PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES (Contd.)

(Rupees crore)

Country / Year	1980-81	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 P
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Others	39.99	26.72	43.14	41.93	33.34	57.03	33.60
Total	303.33	1,049.13	1,373.67	1,297.19	1,721.03	1,706.44	1,763.18
LEATHER AND MANUFACTURES							
Australia	7.51	46.10	79.75	112.24	131.32	128.89	110.65
Austria	0.43	25.13	50.95	62.80	60.77	64.52	62.95
Belgium	1.73	12.26	27.59	37.05	37.50	41.30	31.95
C.I.S.	101.92	310.50	163.54	224.79	201.28	109.28	181.33
Canada	3.03	29.07	48.54	52.96	75.68	69.52	68.29
Czechoslovakia	2.01	18.07	39.77	29.44	24.05	30.46	14.58
Denmark	5.69	40.07	64.40	86.40	91.56	82.86	68.08
France	13.64	114.79	191.74	257.70	288.14	255.15	251.16
Germany	52.64	638.83	1,004.62	1,134.01	1,324.89	1,285.25	1,124.82
Hong Kong	2.88	44.98	157.73	184.46	198.51	209.61	199.28
Italy	47.44	310.37	405.89	604.02	736.52	648.53	776.60
Japan	8.38	50.33	48.46	67.27	71.75	47.37	51.08
Korea Rep.	1.27	14.23	13.90	47.71	34.53	42.02	15.09
Netherlands	4.11	43.62	84.23	89.50	122.61	136.13	117.69
Portugal	5.95	37.34	46.18	57.64	79.03	71.20	115.06
Singapore	1.90	40.19	44.91	47.07	49.94	46.90	29.14
South Africa	—	—	9.14	75.96	96.09	90.49	88.50
Spain	3.98	45.27	79.08	112.18	167.96	166.57	179.33
Sweden	0.77	10.67	23.80	24.13	39.72	39.63	37.67
Switzerland	0.86	28.51	50.58	55.96	67.33	75.06	72.63
U.A.E.	0.75	5.09	41.12	40.20	40.60	41.61	33.20
U.K.	31.30	311.32	488.45	571.85	655.35	714.42	712.35
U.S.A.	30.68	314.42	746.02	865.00	967.35	1,054.78	857.59
Others	8.38	109.09	166.80	216.81	227.52	249.09	263.25
Total	337.25	2,600.25	4,077.19	5,057.15	5,790.00	5,700.64	5,462.27
GEMS AND JEWELLERY							
Belgium	90.98	952.53	1,812.15	1,949.41	2,409.57	2,418.36	2,757.15
Germany	16.63	85.66	177.06	161.33	221.20	213.74	209.16
Hong Kong	107.67	706.44	2,827.86	3,421.95	4,227.99	3,841.65	4,372.44
Israel	5.47	85.13	302.28	311.03	458.54	437.95	733.54
Japan	66.72	981.91	1,715.22	1,820.53	2,482.63	1,644.99	1,211.05
Singapore	35.99	71.32	253.79	233.20	319.99	388.36	291.19
Switzerland	59.81	115.68	132.11	191.83	219.14	286.54	315.74
Thailand	1.78	212.22	377.78	503.89	766.76	605.66	347.10
U.A.E.	6.35	62.39	272.86	273.70	313.32	366.70	514.18
U.K.	14.48	143.33	167.39	212.83	280.42	294.59	439.51
U.S.A.	156.57	1,666.27	4,193.74	4,678.82	5,480.26	5,814.46	7,129.69
Others	55.92	163.83	300.74	372.02	464.40	559.09	692.80
Total	618.37	5,246.71	12,532.98	14,130.54	17,644.22	16,872.09	19,013.55
CHEMICALS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS							
Australia	2.36	14.32	52.09	67.41	78.20	128.97	98.62
Bangladesh	5.15	21.76	71.13	100.77	154.29	180.08	176.97
Belgium	2.49	51.34	95.89	133.49	155.34	190.68	189.41
Brazil	0.08	4.30	39.18	58.82	81.63	109.51	166.02
C.I.S.	100.67	825.48	442.96	534.96	544.28	556.33	639.03
Canada	1.46	7.52	34.00	49.94	58.36	77.52	91.16
China P Rep	0.81	0.83	31.53	110.67	116.38	167.54	208.90
Chinese Taipei	0.82	39.73	160.25	244.12	233.88	318.84	375.30

STATEMENT 208: EXPORTS OF SELECTED COMMODITIES TO PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES (Contd.)

(Rupees crore)

Country / Year	1980-81	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 P
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
France	9.79	61.89	86.16	137.38	165.10	189.47	206.24
Germany	5.79	206.29	376.36	500.06	630.70	682.02	850.87
Hong Kong	1.43	53.18	138.76	216.89	316.34	369.02	432.75
Indonesia	2.65	37.42	88.71	117.76	154.83	186.16	178.59
Iran	4.47	10.44	21.37	64.79	86.49	148.68	149.75
Italy	4.78	50.96	125.86	174.64	221.17	259.48	348.49
Japan	6.56	53.87	125.35	204.44	229.48	248.41	314.35
Korea Rep.	0.54	43.95	128.48	180.91	261.12	313.50	283.78
Malaysia	1.45	18.00	42.31	61.76	96.31	114.19	145.40
Mexico	0.44	7.74	24.90	41.32	72.01	94.63	113.62
Nepal	7.27	16.69	56.18	62.36	78.87	106.89	116.27
Netherlands	6.65	50.04	163.33	229.86	336.22	426.48	514.83
Nigeria	7.13	21.72	122.55	120.16	151.12	158.85	190.33
Saudi Arabia	3.90	10.95	67.82	75.19	101.63	84.18	98.11
Singapore	3.74	45.96	110.75	166.87	185.95	268.77	246.96
South Africa	—	—	11.91	44.10	77.42	123.67	110.93
Spain	0.38	32.81	73.22	109.69	159.74	194.17	250.07
Sri Lanka	4.92	24.68	85.13	102.77	134.63	141.88	168.80
Switzerland	1.47	37.94	91.45	81.33	122.15	131.39	242.25
Thailand	2.59	43.94	97.38	127.38	158.62	185.39	172.83
Turkey	0.09	14.77	59.42	67.44	101.59	152.67	213.30
U.A.E.	3.99	25.37	179.19	167.39	220.09	231.56	445.36
U.K.	5.45	114.84	268.60	302.74	425.64	500.52	816.20
U.S.A.	14.28	243.83	618.19	748.09	925.96	1,237.40	1,351.87
Vietnam Soc Rep	—	1.89	21.79	76.06	103.52	122.22	124.12
Others	11.82	150.22	523.05	658.33	951.64	1,149.29	1,564.95
Total	225.42	2,344.67	4,635.25	6,139.89	7,890.70	9,550.36	11,596.43
ENGINEERING GOODS							
Australia	—	45.66	128.83	206.57	221.86	224.93	308.63
Bangladesh	37.08	159.99	269.80	479.34	684.67	735.66	562.74
Belgium	1.18	30.73	46.16	101.73	129.82	140.00	276.19
C.I.S.	58.90	981.36	201.70	346.21	290.08	196.42	288.29
China P Rep	0.26	1.12	521.83	132.85	147.10	281.05	114.55
Chinese Taipei	—	43.49	289.27	140.95	187.26	324.81	266.18
Egypt A Rep.	—	45.61	185.31	144.71	208.69	134.96	165.55
France	—	39.61	121.20	134.31	171.90	165.43	207.12
Germany	20.32	123.08	308.65	494.87	691.82	623.06	777.51
Hong Kong	—	32.06	183.76	240.54	469.82	450.25	451.65
Indonesia	—	72.32	209.32	261.10	452.67	504.55	430.17
Iraq	24.87	30.93	11.20	—	0.06	0.09	16.20
Italy	—	42.16	109.49	179.08	252.02	311.02	595.13
Japan	0.90	127.92	369.93	401.93	510.00	502.18	462.67
Kenya	13.87	38.51	85.95	152.91	137.11	181.84	167.34
Korea Rep.	1.16	37.02	87.13	127.30	182.04	209.81	182.99
Malaysia	—	97.35	264.42	276.59	445.50	730.77	701.96
Nepal	10.88	19.60	135.73	187.70	251.05	231.85	271.67
Netherlands	—	58.91	148.24	221.76	312.90	381.25	359.78
Nigeria	34.94	73.84	179.22	156.15	231.90	251.45	390.46
Philippines	1.45	16.08	76.29	47.46	91.88	131.20	314.37
Saudi Arabia	16.31	42.11	145.22	141.11	177.42	209.16	296.16
Singapore	15.38	280.61	567.49	690.14	937.29	929.74	878.80
South Africa	—	—	13.44	90.32	166.57	185.35	289.55
Spain	0.31	9.16	48.89	76.55	208.80	226.68	223.79

STATEMENT 208: EXPORTS OF SELECTED COMMODITIES TO PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES (Contd.)

(Rupees crore)

Country / Year	1980-81	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 P
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Sri Lanka	—	109.77	363.67	493.79	492.74	548.30	594.62
Switzerland	1.53	24.64	38.86	43.70	71.35	107.12	245.65
Tanzania Rep	16.24	26.24	83.93	95.19	115.36	103.05	104.99
Thailand	—	83.55	217.01	201.62	213.28	238.88	232.34
U.A.E.	19.48	106.26	654.16	731.10	912.28	1,169.45	984.13
U.K.	23.67	190.22	514.20	680.13	1,074.10	1,282.19	1,179.17
U.S.A.	55.29	391.77	1,148.65	1,543.21	2,017.16	3,264.96	3,056.18
Others	472.67	656.10	1,800.33	1,793.85	2,231.21	2,640.04	3,118.52
Total	826.69	4,037.78	9,529.28	11,014.77	14,687.71	17,617.50	18,515.05
COTTON YARN, FABRICS, MADE-UPS, ETC.							
Australia	17.15	32.65	99.89	160.18	166.20	166.75	189.46
Bangladesh	1.93	211.97	549.92	798.24	926.55	1,196.02	1,035.18
Belgium	1.23	40.20	172.62	268.98	274.59	267.58	307.16
C.I.S.	69.37	222.97	59.54	104.16	126.34	229.96	288.09
Canada	1.36	13.09	66.24	71.76	93.48	151.67	197.51
China P. Rep.	21.45	0.22	8.24	30.42	70.61	161.06	184.14
Chinese Taipei	—	8.00	38.88	102.00	118.71	267.42	248.82
Egypt	—	0.62	8.39	24.49	46.20	97.16	192.84
France	17.94	92.93	137.94	183.82	214.93	198.27	223.39
Germany	33.56	175.36	355.08	427.58	544.68	606.07	584.21
Hong Kong	1.59	63.47	93.39	204.01	397.60	822.70	913.85
Israel	—	4.66	48.14	69.42	117.30	108.40	205.48
Italy	7.00	129.14	201.22	343.66	436.56	387.42	530.13
Japan	6.62	60.75	189.69	307.63	318.18	378.37	479.31
Korea Rep.	0.82	22.12	69.05	257.30	311.81	411.31	424.04
Malaysia	2.89	20.39	47.82	87.81	100.53	127.91	122.61
Mauritius	0.95	33.14	109.93	185.76	264.87	309.28	368.72
Netherlands	0.06	27.56	83.22	115.22	121.07	124.67	139.03
Singapore	8.17	35.85	89.17	116.48	110.17	137.03	120.11
South Africa	—	—	6.92	59.39	65.82	111.26	158.85
Spain	—	14.76	34.26	68.11	91.88	103.47	132.46
Sri Lanka	2.01	19.88	112.17	172.16	181.56	203.63	240.72
Sweden	3.91	25.22	56.49	75.41	91.87	108.02	118.83
U.A.E.	8.58	75.07	220.50	253.10	265.45	350.79	334.99
U.K.	42.13	251.71	591.47	731.84	785.88	824.81	879.49
U.S.A.	37.63	222.75	614.04	817.27	1,076.63	1,568.28	1,489.93
Others	142.28	295.35	757.16	977.51	1,299.15	1,662.81	1,984.20
Total	428.63	2,099.83	4,821.38	7,013.71	8,618.62	11,082.12	12,093.55
READYMADE GARMENTS							
Australia	12.07	43.42	99.81	135.93	206.41	237.54	232.48
Austria	3.19	41.07	97.94	114.64	118.11	108.97	82.47
Belgium	7.97	37.10	119.47	112.59	150.63	155.73	156.70
C.I.S.	89.23	395.53	263.05	220.21	330.15	309.99	447.34
Canada	12.68	114.95	253.63	326.28	408.93	477.47	520.02
France	36.58	252.77	570.71	629.55	878.32	936.35	1,046.96
Germany	91.99	632.65	1,011.44	1,190.82	1,505.83	1,522.61	1,366.89
Italy	24.81	129.29	258.78	363.99	420.37	383.16	441.71
Japan	13.05	125.88	291.64	347.48	394.43	312.48	273.69
Netherlands	15.98	166.14	374.78	422.40	537.51	545.65	487.83
Saudi Arabia	7.41	26.62	79.42	63.97	87.39	108.55	169.37
Spain	2.47	39.15	80.97	114.08	162.46	203.11	179.70
Sweden	9.89	62.82	138.52	213.83	187.96	177.84	184.08

STATEMENT 208: EXPORTS OF SELECTED COMMODITIES TO PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES (Concl.)

(Rupees crore)

Country / Year	1980-81	1990-91	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 P
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Switzerland	18.42	105.21	245.32	229.30	262.12	250.33	231.20
U.A.E.	3.23	151.56	440.92	338.40	391.72	473.73	615.67
U.K.	55.66	461.76	793.74	995.27	1,211.25	1,267.22	1,132.96
U.S.A.	110.91	941.89	2,229.01	3,390.53	3,813.70	4,517.08	4,692.63
Others	34.76	284.30	762.74	1,095.55	1,227.39	1,336.30	1,771.23
Total	550.30	4,012.11	8,111.89	10,304.82	12,294.68	13,324.11	14,032.93
JUTE MANUFACTURES (INCL. FLOOR COVERINGS OF JUTE)							
Australia	0.35	4.42	9.18	9.86	10.48	11.41	8.37
Belgium	16.16	12.26	80.28	113.83	119.51	97.99	45.66
C.I.S.	128.74	149.90	67.68	34.65	115.57	76.29	8.39
Czechoslovakia	8.04	3.08	8.47	1.32	1.10	0.62	0.31
Egypt A Rep.	7.10	7.49	10.59	17.29	21.31	29.46	20.97
France	—	0.83	1.21	5.29	4.37	5.19	3.28
Germany	0.05	8.38	9.20	12.17	21.23	9.20	6.47
Italy	—	1.00	2.32	4.04	7.20	7.26	4.69
Japan	9.64	12.00	20.41	20.18	24.72	19.14	13.48
Saudi Arabia	4.36	4.63	8.85	10.88	16.37	17.38	11.27
Turkey	—	2.44	26.68	23.36	33.70	38.77	40.77
U.K.	11.61	18.42	39.96	48.28	47.26	51.20	20.32
U.S.A.	41.58	35.73	48.46	79.95	106.40	84.53	80.29
Others	102.32	37.79	55.60	91.75	91.86	103.11	98.59
Total	329.95	298.37	388.89	472.85	621.08	551.55	362.86
CARPETS (HANDMADE)							
Australia	2.25	7.11	20.19	24.85	26.79	31.21	30.21
Austria	1.21	7.77	29.82	22.08	20.68	21.25	10.34
Belgium	2.61	11.96	26.71	25.98	23.71	33.91	34.82
Canada	3.08	12.73	31.33	32.76	27.86	28.54	29.46
Denmark	3.42	7.58	17.95	21.51	23.52	24.45	20.71
France	3.71	1.31	18.98	23.85	35.11	42.78	40.45
Germany	70.15	221.08	530.68	433.75	454.50	472.77	393.69
Italy	2.59	9.69	36.59	36.83	32.14	29.10	32.03
Japan	0.66	3.47	69.80	87.04	68.74	48.30	58.19
Netherlands	4.55	12.92	28.05	26.94	27.96	24.09	29.48
Sweden	3.29	12.64	40.84	41.76	40.58	52.08	56.76
Switzerland	15.17	30.96	37.34	27.12	27.54	26.99	25.40
U.K.	6.55	16.12	38.66	39.06	43.48	55.54	59.04
U.S.A.	31.50	145.49	435.21	472.25	474.50	542.56	558.43
Others	12.97	18.20	61.24	70.41	79.18	115.30	127.10
Total	163.71	519.03	1,423.39	1,386.19	1,406.29	1,548.87	1,506.11

- Note:**
1. Leather and leather manufactures include finished leather, leather goods, leather garments, footwear of leather & components and saddlery & harness.
 2. Engineering goods cover ferro-alloys, aluminium other than products, non-ferrous metals, manufacturers of metals, machine tools, machinery and instruments, transport equipments, iron and steel, electronic goods, computer software and project goods.
 3. Data for Germany include that for German Democratic Republic.
 4. Data for C.I.S. prior to 1991-92 relate to U.S.S.R.
- Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

Source: D G C I & S, Calcutta.

STATEMENT 209: EXTERNAL ASSISTANCE AUTHORISED AND UTILISED

(Rupees crore)

Country/Institution	Authorised upto end of March 1985	Utilised upto end of March 1985	Authorised during VII Plan 1986-90	Utilised during VII Plan 1986-90	Authorised during VIII Plan 1990-95	Utilised during VIII Plan 1990-95	Authorisations		Utilisation		Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 98 (P)
							1996-97 (R)	1997-98 (P)	1996-97 (R)	1997-98 (P)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
I. LOANS											
From International Institutions											
1. IBRD	6,628	2,808	14,916	7,758	12,545	14,438	2,348	4,322	2,437	2,166	11,699
2. IDA	10,865	7,562	5,014	5,444*	14,260	12,576	3,696	3,421	3,380	3,064	17,102
3. EEC (Special Action Credit)	41	42	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. IFAD	156	71	44	118	136	68	68	48	60	242	—
5. ADB	—	—	2,435	233	9,449	4,976	2,238	2,411	2,275	2,229	7,532
From Foreign Countries											
1. Australia	—	—	—	—	40	26	—	—	2	4	2
2. Austria	52	48	9	13	25	57	—	—	—	—	2
3. Belgium	124	125	11	18	24	18	—	—	—	—	31
4. Canada	886	639	3	77	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5. Denmark	121	91	30	67	—	1	—	—	—	14	43
6. France	1,115	827	1,059	941	476	1,019	273	78	144	222	608
7. West Germany	2,586	2,232	1,566	1,222	2,774	3,576	1,341	429	472	395	2,182
8. Italy	167	174	240	284	57	83	—	—	—	—	—
9. Japan	1,937	1,460	3,260	1,890	15,210	9,382	4,245	4,019	1,972	2,650	17,906
10. Netherlands	637	631	301	318	199	212	—	111	—	—	115
11. Norway	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39
12. Sweden	115	106	233	90	1,141	493	—	—	109	—	—
13. Switzerland	92	58	0	34	101	118	—	—	4	—	77
14. Spain	—	—	1	39	—	41	—	—	—	—	—
15. United Kingdom	1,223	1,256	—	—	43	36	—	—	—	—	—
16. United States of America	3,121	2,969	130	337	—	154	—	—	—	—	—
17. Bulgaria	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18. Czechoslovakia	141	102	—	34	—	18	—	—	—	—	—
19. Hungary	25	13	333	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20. Poland	36	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21. USSR	1,578	1,258	12,442	983	—	467	—	—	—	—	—
22. Yugoslavia	49	104	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23. Iraq	148	43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24. Iran	1,142	1,040	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25. U.A.E.	57	62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26. Kuwait Fund	205	188@	67	91	—	20	—	—	22	9	91
27. Saudi Arabia Fund	146	80	102	57	—	65	—	—	26	5	157
28. Abu Dhabi Fund	12	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29. OPEC Special Fund	141	93	34	72	12	45	—	37	2	11	119
30. International Sugar Organisation	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL-I	33,558	24,127	42,232	20,120	56,492	47,889	14,209	14,828	10,893	10,829	57,947
II. GRANTS											
1. Australia	72	79	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Austria	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Belgium	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Canada	580	549	494	60	—	87	76	32	4	7	441

STATEMENT 209: EXTERNAL ASSISTANCE AUTHORISED AND UTILISED (Concl.)

(Rupees crore)

Country/Institution	Authorised upto end of March 1985	Utilised upto end of March 1985	Authorised during VII Plan 1986-90	Utilised during VII Plan 1986-90	Authorised during VIII Plan 1990-95	Utilised during VIII Plan 1990-95	Authorisations		Utilisation		Aid undls-bursed as at the end of March 98(P)
							1996-97 (R)	1997-98 (P)	1996-97 (R)	1997-98 (P)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
5. Denmark	49	29	96	88	381	212	375	65	23	22	654
6. France	5	4	51	51	26	10	2	4	2	12	—
7. West Germany	53	48	3	4	625	88	198	333	23	38	562
8. Italy	39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9. Japan	110	96	163	180	437	420	65	91	112	120	158
10. Netherlands	237	219	42	253	513	702	480	362	119	123	293
11. New Zealand	4	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12. Norway	33	25	4	58	86	97	15	50	15	16	55
13. Sweden	484	370	446	248	460	331	473	24	99	45	107
14. Switzerland	80	64	27	51	183	235	14	44	27	7	181
15. United Kingdom	1,942	1,638	817	806	2,082	1,287	975	163	303	195	1,802
16. United States of America	307	200	190	86	305	129	56	114	23	53	1,195
17. USSR	9	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18. EEC/U.N. Emergency Operations	577	574	407	452	749	341	131	823	312	227	1,888
19. Kuwait Fund	12	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20. Other International Institutions	—	43	—	243	—	184	—	—	21	27	—
21. I.B.R.D	—	—	—	—	3	12	73	—	1	30	21
22. IFAD	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
23. IDA	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	186
TOTAL-II	4,595	3,960	2,740	2,580	5,850	4,135	2,933	2,101	1,086	921	7,555
III. OTHER ASSISTANCE											
1. P.L. 480/665 etc. Assistance											
i) Repayable in Rupees	2,307	2,312	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ii) Repayable in Convertible Currency	467	507	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL-III	2,774	2,819	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GRAND TOTAL (I+II+III)	40,927	30,906	44,972	22,700	62,419	52,024	17,142	16,929	11,979	11,750	65,502

@ Includes utilisation of Rs.12 crore of Abu-Dhabi Fund.

* Revolving Fund receipts of Rs.309.27 crore included against IDA credits.

R Revised.

Note: 1. Amounts of authorisations and utilisation in donor currencies have been converted into rupees at the pre-devaluation exchange rates up to the end of Third Plan; at the post-devaluation rates for the subsequent years up to 1970-71; at pre-May 1971 rates for 1971-72; at central rates (which prevailed following the currency realignment of December 1971) for 1972-73. Figures of authorisations from 1973-74 onwards have been arrived at by applying the annual average exchange rates of the rupee with individual donor currencies; figures of utilisation for 1973-74 have been arrived at by applying the quarterly average exchange rate of the rupee with individual donor currencies for the utilisation during the corresponding quarter, for 1974-75 at average exchange rate for the respective month and for subsequent years at current rates applicable to the dates of transactions.

2. Amount of aid undisbursed in donor currencies have been converted at the end-March rate.

3. Loan amounts are net of surrenders, de-obligations and cancellations, etc. In case of PL-480, amounts are net of lapsed agreements.

4. Figures of utilisation are inclusive of suppliers' credits up to 1977-78 which may not be fully reflected in authorisation figures. Subsequent data are exclusive of suppliers' credits.

5. External assistance is on Government and non-Government account.

6. Utilisation of grants is in the form of Technical Assistance and Social Services.

STATEMENT 210: FOREIGN INVESTMENT APPROVED

(Rupees crore)

Country	Total number of proposals approved					Total Amount of Foreign Investment Approved				
	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1 MAURITIUS	8	8	71	95	141	124	535	1,808	2,334	10,428
2 U.S.A.	295	347	470	437	459	3,461	3,488	7,054	10,056	13,570
3 SOUTH KOREA	36	40	60	63	82	29	107	314	3,220	1,956
4 JAPAN	92	135	146	158	147	257	401	1,514	1,488	1,906
5 NETHERLANDS	56	89	146	116	103	322	207	966	1,049	871
6 GERMANY	173	217	252	260	254	176	569	1,339	1,538	2,156
7 U.K.	173	193	201	204	204	623	1,299	1,726	1,525	4,491
8 HONGKONG	16	26	34	30	32	88	165	407	508	259
9 ITALY	55	86	121	93	114	117	391	460	139	1,195
10 N.R.I.	127	167	140	175	121	1,043	491	710	2,191	1,817
11 OTHERS	445	546	696	672	668	2,619	1,304	14,584	6,835	11,740
TOTAL	1,476	1,854	2,337	2,303	2,325	8,859	8,957	30,882	30,883	50,389

NRI : Excludes the NRI direct Investment approved by Reserve Bank of India.

Source: SIA Newsletter February/April 1998.

STATEMENT 211: VALUE OF APPROVALS FOR INVESTMENT BY NON-RESIDENTS OF INDIAN NATIONALITY/ORIGIN

(Rupees crore)

Calendar Year ended	Direct Investment							Portfolio Investment			
	On Repatriation Basis					On Non-Repatriation Basis	Total (6 + 7)	Repatriation Basis	On Non-Repatriation Basis	Total (9 + 10)	Grand Total (8 + 11)
	40% Scheme	74% Scheme	100% Automatic approvals	Others	Total (2 to 5)						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1989	328.25	8.80	-	-	337.05	62.20	399.25	2.21	0.88	3.09	402.34
1990	194.10	8.36	—	—	202.46	17.24	219.70	2.41	3.77	6.18	225.88
1991	204.56	2.52	—	—	207.08	7.04	214.12	4.07	0.88	4.95	219.07
1992	1,292.37	—	62.01	—	1,354.38	2.02	1,356.40	26.51	1.23	27.74	1,384.14
1993	1,812.44	—	450.78	—	2,263.22	—	2,263.22	25.21	2.18	27.39	2,290.61
1994	3,565.39	—	1,067.13	—	4,632.52	—	4,632.52	—	—	—	4,632.52
1995	3,356.00	—	581.00	2,308.00	6,245.00	364.00	6,609.00	—	—	—	6,609.00
1996	2,292.86	—	1,297.40	—	3,590.26	—	3,590.40	—	—	—	3,590.40
1997	417.02	—	660.40	—	1,077.42	—	1,077.42	—	—	—	1,077.42
1998*	55.12	—	494.46	—	549.58	—	549.58	—	—	—	549.58

* Up to May, 1998.

STATEMENT 212: INTEREST RATES ON DEPOSITS UNDER NON-RESIDENT (EXTERNAL) RUPEE ACCOUNTS SCHEME

(Per cent per annum)

Maturity period	Effective Oct. 9, 1992	Effective April 8, 1993	Effective Oct. 12, 1993	Effective May 16, 1994	Effective Oct 18, 1994	Effective Oct. 1, 1995	Effective Oct 31, 1995	Effective April 4, 1996	Effective April 16, 1997	Effective Jun-26 1997	Effective Sep-13 1997
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
(i) Saving Account	6	6	5	5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
(ii) Term deposits (for 46 days and less than 6 months)	Not exceeding 13	Not exceeding 12	Not exceeding 11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
(iii) Term deposits (for 6 months to 3 years and above)	-do-	-do-	-do-	Not exceeding 10	Not exceeding 8	Not exceeding 10	Not exceeding 12	Not exceeding 12	—	—	—
(iv) Term deposits (for 6 months to 2 years)	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Not exceeding 12	—	—	—
(v) Term deposits (for 2 years and above)	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Free*	—	—	—
(vi) Term deposits (for 6 months to 1 year)	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Not exceeding 9	Not exceeding 8	Free***
(vii) Term deposits (over 1 year)	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	—	Free**	—	—

* Interest rates on term deposits of maturity of 2 years and above were freed effective April 4, 1996.

** Interest rates on term deposits of maturity of above 1 year were freed effective April 16, 1997.

*** Interest rates on term deposits of all maturity were freed effective September 13, 1997.

Note: The maturity range of 46 days to 6 months was abolished from May 16, 1994.

STATEMENT 213: INTEREST RATES

Effective dates	MATURITY							
	US \$				POUND STERLING			
	6 months to 1 year	1 year to 2 years	2 years to 3 years	3 years only	6 months to 1 year	1 year to 2 years	2 years to 3 years	3 years only
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
May 10, '93	4.00	4.25	5.00	5.50	6.75	7.00	7.75	8.25
June 8, '93	4.25	4.50	5.50	6.00	6.75	7.00	7.75	8.25
July 29, '93	4.25	4.75	5.50	6.00	6.75	7.00	7.50	8.00
Sept. 13, '93	4.00	4.25	4.75	5.25	6.75	6.50	7.00	7.50
Oct. 25, '93	4.00	4.25	4.75	5.25	6.50	6.50	6.75	7.25
Nov. 29, '93	4.25	4.50	5.00	5.50	6.25	6.25	6.25	7.00
Dec. 27, '93	4.25	4.50	5.00	5.50	6.25	6.25	6.25	7.00
Feb. 4, '94	4.25	4.50	5.00	5.50	6.25	6.25	6.25	6.75
Mar. 8, '94	4.25	4.50	5.25	5.75	5.75	5.75	6.25	6.50
Mar. 30, '94	4.50	5.00	5.75	6.00	5.50	5.75	6.50	7.00
May 23, '94	4.50	5.00	5.75	6.00	5.50	5.75	6.50	7.00
July 8, '94	4.50	5.00	5.75	6.00	5.25	5.75	6.50	7.00
July 25, '94	4.50	5.00	5.75	6.00	5.25	5.75	6.50	7.00
Nov 17, '94	4.50	5.50	6.25	6.50	5.25	6.25	7.00	7.50
Jan. 9, '95	4.50	6.50	7.00	7.00	5.25	6.50	7.25	7.50
April 7, '95	4.50	6.50	7.00	7.00	5.25	7.00	7.75	8.00
May 29, '95	4.50	6.50	7.00	7.00	5.25	7.00	7.75	8.00
July 10, '95	4.50	6.50	7.00	7.00	5.25	7.00	7.75	8.00
July 17, '95	4.50	6.00	6.50	6.50	5.25	7.00	7.75	8.00
July 1, '96	4.50	6.25	6.75	7.00	5.25	6.50	7.25	7.50
Sept. 9, '96	4.50	6.25	6.75	7.00	4.75	6.50	7.25	7.50
Oct. 18, '96	4.50	6.00	6.25	6.50	4.75	6.25	6.75	7.00
Nov. 18, '96	4.50	5.75	6.00	6.25	5.25	6.25	6.75	7.00
April 16, '97	4.50	5.75	6.00	6.25	5.25	6.25	6.75	7.00

Note: Banks allowed to determine the Interest rates on FCNR(B) deposits subject to the ceiling prescribed by Reserve Bank from time to time.

OF FCNR(B) DEPOSITS

(Per cent per annum)

PERIOD							
DM				JAPANESE YEN			
6 months to 1 year	1 year to 2 years	2 years to 3 years	3 years only	6 months to 1 year	1 year to 2 years	2 years to 3 years	3 years only
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
8	7.5	7.5	7.5	4	4.25	4.5	5
8	7.5	7.5	7.5	4	4.25	4.5	5
7.75	7.5	7.5	7.5	4	4.25	4.5	5
7.25	6.75	6.75	7	3.5	3.5	3.75	4
7.25	6.75	6.5	6.75	3.25	3.25	3.5	3.75
6.75	6.25	6.25	6.25	3	3	3.25	3.5
6.75	6.25	6	6	2.75	2.75	3	3.25
6.75	6.25	5.75	5.75	2.75	2.75	3	3.25
6.25	6.25	5.75	5.75	2.75	2.75	3	3.25
6	5.75	5.75	6	2.75	2.75	3.25	3.5
5.25	5.25	5.5	5.75	2.5	2.5	3	3.25
4.75	5	5.5	5.75	2	2	2.75	3.25
4.5	4.75	5.25	5.5	2	2	2.75	3.25
4.5	4.75	5.25	5.5	2	2	2.75	3.25
4.5	5	5.75	6	2	2.25	2.75	3.25
4.5	5	5.75	6	1.75	2	2.5	3
4.5	5	5.75	6	1	1.25	1.75	2.25
4	5	5.75	6	0.75	1.25	1.75	2.25
4	5	5.75	6	0.75	1.25	1.5	2
3	4	4.75	5	0.75	1.25	1.5	2
3	3.75	4.5	5	0.75	1	1.5	2
3	3.5	4.25	4.75	0.5	1	1.25	1.75
2.75	3.5	4.25	4.75	0.5	0.75	1	1.5
2.75	3.5	4.25	4.75	0.5	0.75	1	1.5



STATEMENT 214: AGGREGATE EXTERNAL ASSISTANCE SOURCE-WISE (UPTO END-MARCH 1998) P

(Rupees crore)

Country /Institution	Authorisations				Utilisation			
	Loans	Grants	PL 480/ 665Aid and Third Country Currency Assistance	Total (2+3+4)	Loans	Grants	PL 480/ 665Aid and Third Country Currency Assistance	Total (6+7+8)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
I.B.R.D.	40,766	76	—	40,842 (22.4)	29,600	43	—	29,643 (22.9)
I.D.A.	37,256	—	—	37,256 (20.4)	32,026	8	—	32,034 (24.8)
EEC	41\$	2,687	—	2,728 (1.5)	42	1,906	—	1,948 (1.5)
IFAD	404	—	—	404 (0.2)	365	1	—	366 (0.3)
ADB	16,533	—	—	16,533 (9.1)	9,713	—	—	9,713 (7.5)
Canada	889	1,182	—	2,071 (1.1)	716	707	—	1,423 (1.1)
France	3,001	84	—	3,085 (1.7)	3,153	71	—	3,224 (2.5)
Netherlands	1,248	1,634	—	2,882 (1.6)	1,161	1,416	—	2,577 (2.0)
West Germany	8,696	1,212	—	9,908 (5.4)	7,897	201	—	8,098 (6.3)
Japan	28,671	866	—	29,537 (16.2)	17,354	928	—	18,282 (14.1)
Sweden	1,489	1,887	—	3,376 (1.9)	798	1,093	—	1,891 (1.5)
U.S.A.	3,251	972	2,774	6,997 (3.8)	3,460	491	2,819	6,770 (5.2)
USSR	14,020	9	—	14,029 (7.8)	2,708	8	—	2,716 (2.1)
U.K.	1,266	5,979	—	7,245 (4.0)	1,292	4,229	—	5,521 (4.3)
OPEC *	2,046	12	—	2,058 (1.1)	1,883	7	—	1,890 (1.5)
Others	1,749	1,619	—	3,368 (1.8)	1,683	1,573	—	3,256 (2.4)
TOTAL	1,61,326	18,219	2,774	1,82,319 (100.0)	1,13,851	12,682	2,819	1,29,352 (100.0)

* Comprises Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Abu-dhabi, Saudi Arabia and OPEC Special Fund.

\$ Relates to Special Action Credit.

Note: Figures in brackets represent percentage to the total.

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
I.	AGRICULTURE SECTOR											
	MULTILATERAL											
	IDA											
1.	1178-IN W.B.Social Forestry dt.24.02.82	—	—	—	—	—	2,371	1,268	—	—	—	—
2.	1286-IN J & K/Haryana Social Forestry dt.07.09.82	—	—	—	—	—	3,061	1,066	—	—	—	—
3.	1424-IN Rainfed Water Areas shed Project dt.08.02.84	—	—	—	—	—	1,026	5,671	—	—	—	—
4.	1432-IN Kar.Soc Forest Proj dt.08.02.84	—	—	—	—	—	2,243	2,117	—	—	—	—
5.	1502-IN N.C.D.C. III(R.F) dt.12.10.84	2,688	—	—	—	—	16,741	27,633	—	—	—	—
6.	1523-IN NAEP-I dt.12.12.84	—	—	—	—	—	1,584	8,557	—	—	—	—
7.	1514-IN Kerala Soc.Forestry dt.12.10.84	—	—	—	—	—	2,535	3,247	—	—	—	—
8.	1569-IN National Agriculture extn. II dt.10.05.85	5,994	—	—	—	—	3,626	5,868	—	—	—	—
9.	1611-IN National Soc.Forestry (R.F) dt. 24.09.85	20,184	—	—	—	—	14,041	26,274	—	—	—	—
10.	1631-IN 2nd National Agri. Research dt. 25.02.86	8,819	—	—	—	—	2,754	11,933	2,470	1,780	—	—
11.	1754-IN National Agri. Extn. III dt. 29.06.87	11,021	—	—	—	—	2,873	15,407	4,140	—	—	—
12.	1859-IN II National Dairy (R.F) dt.13.01.88	20,745	—	—	—	—	8,845	28,783	—	—	—	—
13.	1952-IN 3rd National Seeds(R.F)I dt. 25.08.88	20,918	—	—	—	—	639	23,980	12,825	6,990	—	—
14.	2179-IN A.P.Cyclone Emergency Reconstruction (R.F) dt.23.10.90	—	32,027	—	—	—	—	48,931	—	—	—	—
15.	2131-IN Integrated Water Shed Dev. Plains dt.22.08.90	—	10,847	—	—	—	—	5,411	4,575	5,160	2,861	2,516
16.	2100-IN Integrated Water Shed Dev.(Hills)(R.F) dt.11.01.91	—	14,462	—	—	—	—	9,033	5,336	2,858	2,679	8,043
17.	2215-IN Tamilnadu Agril.Dev. (R.F)	—	16,651	—	—	—	—	11,052	6,873	5,668	4,133	2,917
18.	2329-IN Shrimp & Fish Culture dt. 1.1.92	—	21,017	—	—	—	—	1,963	1,435	1,449	—	9,195
19.	2328-O Maharashtra Forestry dt. 29/01/92	—	30,343	—	—	—	—	5,725	4,651	4,898	3,099	20,998
20.	2341-IN West Bengal Forestry (R.F)dt.25/03/92	—	8,320	—	—	—	—	4,980	2,161	2,901	1,375	57
21.	2439-IN Bihar Plateau Development dt. 07.12.92	—	35,859	—	—	—	—	3,009	2,305	2,092	5,008	31,998
22.	2433-IN A.D.P. Rajasthan Agriculture development dt.1.1.93	—	32,488	—	—	—	—	7,633	5,470	5,183	4,238	15,359
23.	2510-IN UP Sodic Land Recl. project dt.24.6.93	—	17,157	—	—	—	—	1,482	1,996	3,722	3,043	9,845
24.	2573 IN AP. Forestry Project	—	24,277	—	—	—	—	1,711	869	5,008	6,072	15,533
25.	2572 IN Forest Research Education Ex. Project	—	14,742	—	—	—	—	1,628	1,117	1,475	2,266	11,204
26.	2409 IN Rubber Project dt.12.8.93.	—	28,887	—	—	—	—	1,334	1,077	1,543	2,932	12,547
27.	2699-IN Agriculture & Human Resources dt. 11.4.95	—	—	19,903	—	—	—	—	1,035	1,173	2,672	18,144
28.	2733-IN Assam rural Infrastructure dt. 6.6.95	—	—	42,147	—	—	—	—	695	733	623	47,456
29.	2700-IN M P Forestry dt. 11.4.95	—	—	19,401	—	—	—	—	1,064	2,513	3,950	14,734

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
30.	862-P M.P Forestry dt. 7.7.94	—	86	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	108
31.	910-P Preparation of Economic Development dt. 31.1.95	—	628	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	—	789
32.	2950-IN A.P.Hazard Mitigation & Emergency dt.09.07.1997	—	—	—	—	35,737	—	—	—	—	3,141	36,050
33.	3018-IN U.P.Forestry Project dt.30.12.97	—	—	—	—	20,745	—	—	—	—	—	20,880
IBRD												
1.	2295-IN Himalayan Water Shed dt.08.06.83	—	—	—	—	—	2,065	3,053	—	—	—	—
2.	2653-IN NABARD dt.28.05.86	47,918	—	—	—	—	50,887	1,249	—	—	—	—
3.	2893-O-IN II National Dairy (L/W 1859-IN) dt.13.01.88	25,932	—	—	—	—	—	27,835	194	9,560	—	—
4.	3260-IN A.P.Cyclone Emergency reconstruction (R.E) dt.28.10.90	—	7,172	—	—	—	—	12,504	—	—	—	—
5.	3300-IN Tamil Nadu Agri. Dev. (R.F.)	—	3,589	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,888
IFAD												
	379-IN Mewat Area Development Project dt. 29.5.95	—	—	5,051	—	—	—	—	409	—	18	5,310
OPEC												
1.	444-P NABARD dt. 26.01.88	1,037	—	—	—	—	388	1,264	—	—	—	—
2.	539-P Kerala Rainfed Farming dt. 27.6.91	—	2,477	—	—	—	—	—	—	172	146	3,605
FRANCE												
	233.3 M Water Mgt for DWSSDU other gen. purpose dt.01.12.94	—	2,019	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,419	1,195	9,790
JAPAN												
1.	IDP-73 Indira Gandhi Afforestation Proj.dt.23.01.91	—	10,064	—	—	—	—	3,621	1,582	1,607	1,779	15,385
2.	IDP-80 Afforestation Proj. Aravali Hill dt. 9.1.92	—	14,935	—	—	—	—	5,942	5,791	3,989	3,696	7,171
3.	IDP-112 Gujarat Forestry Project 'dated 25/1/96	—	—	54,912	—	—	—	—	—	4,089	10,028	34,067
4.	IDP 124 Eastern Karnataka Affor. dated 25/2/97	—	—	—	50,440	—	—	—	—	—	2,717	46,065
5.	IDP 125 Tamilnadu Affor. Pro. dated 25/2/97	—	—	—	42,088	—	—	—	—	—	3,248	37,454
6.	IDP-132 Punjab afforest. project dt.12.12.97	—	—	—	—	18,725	—	—	—	—	192	18,739
KUWAIT FUND												
	Kerala Fisheries Prawn Culture Development Proj.357 dt.24.02.89	3,589	—	—	—	—	—	66	55	485	3	8,155
USA												
1.	231 Maharashtra Social Forestry dt.31.08.82	—	—	—	—	—	1,589	1	—	—	—	—
2.	238 Hill Area Land & Water Dev. dt.31.7.84	—	—	—	—	—	1,204	3,032	—	—	—	—
3.	240 National Social Forestry Proj. dt.26.6.85	9,419	—	—	—	—	4,121	1,408	—	—	—	—
FRG												
1.	Watershed Deve.Proj.Maharashtra A/L No.9165606 dt.03.04.92	—	2,350	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,476	551	835
2.	NABARD V Adivasi Prog. Gujarat A/L No.9365842 Dated 23.12.94	—	5,252	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,099	359	4,800
3.	DM 6M AL-8666133 Supply of Breeding Cattle dt.22.6.87	444	—	—	—	—	244	486	15	—	—	—

(Rupees lakh)

[illegible]

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1.	2076-IN 2nd Ramagundam Thermal (R.E) dt.06.01.82	—	—	—	—	—	30,129	4,608	—	—	—	—
2.	2283-IN Central Power (R.E) dt.8.6.83	—	—	—	—	—	11,821	11,215	—	—	—	—
3.	2416-IN Indira Sarovar Hydro Electric dt.01.03.85	—	—	—	—	—	618	1,215	—	—	—	—
4.	2452-IN Trombay Thermal dt.12.12.84	—	—	—	—	—	16,669	3,953	—	—	—	—
5.	2674-IN Combined Cycle Power Proj (R.E) dt.27.10.86	61,974	—	—	—	—	50,650	30,548	—	—	—	—
6.	2844-IN National Capital Power Supply (R.E) dt.21.12.87	62,884	—	—	—	—	18,756	45,538	8,915	64	—	—
7.	2827-IN Karnataka Power (R.E) dt. 21.12.87	42,787	—	—	—	—	3,308	15,165	—	—	—	—
8.	2845-IN Talchar Thermal Power (R.E) dt. 21.12.87	48,622	—	—	—	—	4,496	61,466	414	12,566	-411	—
9.	2957-IN UP Power (R.E) dt.27.7.88	50,686	—	—	—	—	3,885	-3,340	—	—	—	—
10.	3024-IN Nathpa Jhakri Power (R.E) dt.18.05.89	80,749	—	—	—	—	5,831	28,985	21,087	23,408	26,360	62,540
11.	3096-IN Maharashtra Power (R.E) dt.11.09.89	66,597	—	—	—	—	3,319	36,707	10,919	21,784	23,034	16,819
12.	3237-IN Northern Region Trans mission Proj (R.E) dt.3.10.90	—	87,023	—	—	—	—	15,236	21,377	31,607	28,044	78,975
13.	3239-IN Private Power Utilities dt. 03.10.90	—	17,584	—	—	—	—	23,954	—	—	—	—
14.	3344-IN Bombay Suburban Electric Supply dt. 13.6.91	—	48,947	—	—	—	—	47,343	5,216	5,911	1,788	—
15.	3436-IN Power Utilities Efficiency Improvement dt.14.2.92	—	64,855	—	—	—	—	10,196	16,449	25,157	14,240	19,826
16.	3577-IN Powergrid Dev. dt. 23.03.93	—	1,07,271	—	—	—	—	11,829	16,414	25,709	16,158	58,723
17.	3544-IN T.N.News Print & Paper Renewable Resources dt.5.3.93	—	22,987	—	—	—	—	21,347	2,252	—	—	—
18.	3498 -IN IInd Maharashtra Power Project dt. 8.7.92	—	1,07,271	—	—	—	—	13,490	12,406	11,523	—	93,767
19.	3630-IN T.A. for P.P.D. (P.T.C.) dt. 7.7.93	—	6,273	—	—	—	—	—	136	251	36	—
20.	3632-IN NTPC Power Generation dt.9.12.93	—	1,25,462	—	—	—	—	5,309	9,913	23,814	45,180	58,329
21.	P-225 Haryana Power Restruct. (IBRD) dt. 03.11.93	—	627	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	118
22.	P-229 Power Sector (IBRD) dt. 21.12.93	—	627	—	—	—	—	—	—	46	34	48
23.	P-234 Rajasthan Power Sector (IBRD) dt. 10.02.94	—	627	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	690
24.	P-235 Rajasthan Power Sector Restruct. dt. 10.02.94	—	—	627	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	649
25.	P-237 Bihar Power Sector (IBRD) dt. 04.03.94	—	471	—	—	—	—	—	—	141	—	435
26.	4014-IN Orissa Power Sector dt.10.07.96	—	—	—	1,24,250	—	—	—	—	—	1,566	1,31,576
27.	4271-IN Haryana Power Restru. Project dt. 16.01.98	—	—	—	—	23,630	—	—	—	4,334	—	23,664

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
ADB												
1.	798-IND North Madras Thermal Power Proj. (R.F) dt.21.01.87	19,167	—	—	—	—	3,345	19,048	2,468	191	-2,555	250
2.	907-IND Unchahar Thermal Power Extn. Proj. (R.F) dt.01.12.88	23,170	—	—	—	—	—	2,883	5,121	10,593	19,013	25,931
3.	988-IND Royalseema Thermal Power Proj. (R.F) dt.14.03.90	38,293	41,268	—	—	—	—	30,970	2,561	9,443	49	—
4.	1029-IND Second North Madras Thermal dt. 06.12.90	—	35,886	—	—	—	—	24,850	5,013	3,257	2,674	26,509
5.	1161 IN Power Efficiency Proj. dtd.23.4.1992	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,919	25,951	21,217	34,778
6.	1405-IND (PGCL) Power Transaction Sector	—	76,622	97,625	—	—	—	1,054	9,919	7,198	22,629	77,090
7.	1465-IND IREDA Renewable Energy Dev. Project dt.23.04.97	—	—	—	—	35,814	—	—	—	—	7,815	31,568
FRANCE												
1.	1600 M.N.H.P.C. Loan dt.12.09.89	26,454	—	—	—	—	5,645	26,847	—	9,656	—	—
2.	FF 75.35 M Testing Equipment for CPRI dt.27.12.89	2,220	—	—	—	—	—	3,109	—	—	—	845
3.	1130 M Talchar Power Project dt.24.06.88	12,705	—	—	—	—	—	18,215	2,100	-257	1,395	2,351
4.	310M Yelahanka Power Project dt.27.12.1989	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,388	—	—	—	—
5.	Tech. Feasibility Study for Coal Friquetting Equip. dtd.22.12.1992	—	30,594	—	—	—	—	466	5,030	1,042	614	4,316
6.	Chandrapur HVDC (C.N.)P.G.C. dt. 15.03.1994 (N. Govt.)	—	9,411	—	—	—	—	2,402	—	533	447	1,238
7.	Chandrapur HVDC (B.I.)P.G.C. dt. 15.03.1994 (N. Govt.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	680	637	1,275
ITALY												
1.	C.P.R.I.T.N. Analyser dt.17.04.86	133	—	—	—	—	137	1	—	—	—	—
2.	C.P.R.I., Bangalore dt.15.12.87	364	—	—	—	—	410	39	—	—	—	—
3.	N.T.P.C. New Delhi dt.15.10.87	10,671	—	—	—	—	11,837	443	—	—	—	—
JAPAN												
1.	IDP-31 Eastern Gandak Canal Hydro Project dt.26.12.84	—	—	—	—	—	1,268	543	—	30	—	—
2.	IDP-33 Sardar Sarovar Hydro Elect. Proj. dt.25.11.85	1,603	—	—	—	—	2,473	427	—	—	—	—
3.	IDP-40 Teesta Canal HFP dt.18.12.86	6,436	—	—	—	—	981	10,724	1,807	649	1,421	2,635
5.	IDP-42 Assam Gas Turbine Project dt.18.03.87	24,059	—	—	—	—	1	71,130	14,819	1,803	1,039	3,131
6.	IDP-43 Srisaillam Left Bank Power Stn. Ph-I dt.10.2.88	24,561	—	—	—	—	—	46,183	7,391	7,974	10,741	1,356
7.	IDP-44 Purulia Pumped Storage Proj. (dt.10.02.88)	591	—	—	—	—	38	594	—	—	—	—
8.	IDP-45 Anpara (B) Thermal Power Stn. Proj.-II dt.10.2.88	13,452	—	—	—	—	6	20,150	—	—	—	—
9.	IDP-46 Assam Gas Power Stn. & Trans. Line dt. 10.2.88	12,752	—	—	—	—	58	37,755	-1,326	1,412	—	—
10.	IDP-51 FACT Captive Power Plant Project dt. 10.2.88	1,882	—	—	—	—	951	803	—	—	—	—
11.	IDP-52 Raichur Thermal Power Stn. Expansion Project dt.15.12.88	26,150	—	—	—	—	—	44,799	4,101	2,139	695	9,525

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
12.	IDP-53 Bhatghar Pumped Storage Project dt.15.12.88	12,898	—	—	—	—	—	—	122	379	636	33,762
13.	IDP-62 Basln Bridge Gas Turbine II, T.N. E.B. dt. 27.3.90	13,351	—	—	—	—	—	21,966	8,824	2,060	1,776	2,054
14.	IDP-63 Gandhar Gas Based Combined Cycle Power Proj. dt.27.3.90	15,212	—	—	—	—	—	28,226	3,700	1,707	181	414
15.	IDP-64 Bhavani Kattalal Barrage Hydro Elec.Proj.-I dt.27.3.90	6,308	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16.	IDP-71 Anpara Thermal Power Station-III dt.23.1.91	—	63,695	—	—	—	—	91,438	—	—	—	—
17.	IDP-72 Teesta Canal H.E. dt.23.1.91	—	7,958	—	—	—	—	6,076	102	5,055	3,091	3,409
18.	IDP-66 Power System Improvement & Small H.P. (REC) dt.23.1.91	—	31,181	—	—	—	—	11	1,821	2,007	2,749	68,184
19.	IDP-65 Anpara Power Transmission System Proj. dt.13.06.91	—	35,641	—	—	—	—	4,503	10,814	17,368	15,532	12,285
20.	IDP-78 Gandhar Gas based combined Cycle power Proj. dt.9.1.92	—	78,595	—	—	—	—	1,14,606	4,314	333	—	—
21.	IDP-83 Anpara 'B' Thermal Power dtd. 3.12.92	—	32,518	—	—	—	—	37,626	165	—	—	69
22.	IDP-85 Srisaillam Power Transm. dt.21.12.92	—	9,359	—	—	—	—	6	—	1,008	5	10,084
23.	IDP-86 Gandhar Gas Base Power Project dt.21.12.92	—	48,044	—	—	—	—	26,015	12,700	6,032	1,829	14,878
24.	IDP-88 Anpara "B" Thermal Power Project dt. 24.01.94	—	51,344	—	—	—	—	9,124	1,076	14,940	8,554	20,624
25.	IDP-89 Bakreshwar Thermal Power Project - Stage V. dt.24.01.94	—	78,798	—	—	—	—	473	186	12,911	38,419	30,557
26.	IDP-90 Faridabad Thermal Power Station Project dt.24.01.94	—	68,513	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,144	62,805
27.	IDP-94 Gene. of power from Srisaillam dt. 28.2.95	—	71,388	—	—	—	—	—	26,957	12,774	14,565	19,509
28.	IDP-95 Srisaillam Power Transmission dt.28.2.95	—	30,198	—	—	—	—	—	—	26	999	28,151
29.	IDP-96 Assam Gas Turbine Power dt.28.2.95	—	50,048	—	—	—	—	—	8,419	11,141	5,022	24,868
30.	IDP-97 Bakreshwar Thermal Power dt.28.2.95	—	27,392	—	—	—	—	—	154	92	7,090	19,147
31.	IDP-98 Purulia Pumped Storage Project dt.28.2.95	—	64,913	—	—	—	—	—	143	1,108	1,481	59,980
32.	IDP-99 Kothagudem A Thermal Power dt.28.2.95	—	16,108	—	—	—	—	—	1,108	4,747	4,020	5,811
33.	IDP-107 NHPC Dhauliganga dt.25.1.96	—	—	17,895	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,580	14,754
34.	IDP-108 Anpara Power Transmission dt.25.1.96	—	—	37,970	—	—	—	—	—	2,048	10,290	24,158
35.	IDP-117 W.B.Transmission System dt.25.2.97	—	—	—	35,022	—	—	—	—	—	192	33,699
36.	IDP-118 Union Hydro Power Project dt.25.2.97	—	—	—	5,370	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,197
37.	IDP-116 Northern India Transmission Project dt.25.2.97	—	—	—	26,780	—	—	—	—	—	—	25,975
38.	IDP-119 Tuirial Hydro Elect. Power Station dt.25.2.97	—	—	—	36,942	—	—	—	—	—	—	35,752
39.	IDP-120 Simhadri Thermal Power Station dt.25.2.97	—	—	—	62,598	—	—	—	—	—	—	60,581
40.	IDP-127 Simhadri Thermal Power Station dt.12.12.97	—	—	—	—	32,137	—	—	—	—	—	32,493
41.	IDP-129 Dhauliganga Hydro Elect. Project dt.12.12.97	—	—	—	—	49,332	—	—	—	—	—	49,878
42.	IDP-128 Srisaillam Left Bank Power Station Project dt.12.12.97	—	—	—	—	43,838	—	—	—	—	2,089	42,217

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
43.	IDP-130 Bakreshwar Thermal Power Station Project II dt.12.12.97	—	—	—	—	1,03,258	—	—	—	—	13	1,04,386
	KUWAIT											
	298 Kalinadi Hydro Elect. Proj. Stage-II dt.12.2.86	2,893	—	—	—	—	320	—	1,610	1,692	876	972
	SAUDI FUND											
	4/227 Ramagundam Thermal Power Proj. Stage-II dt.14.5.85	5,781	—	—	—	—	1,057	2,033	—	2,524	403	8,040
	SWEDEN											
1.	URI Proj. (Loan in Sw. Fr.) dt.31.01.89	16,229	—	—	—	—	7,546	6,104	—	—	—	—
2.	Chandrapur Podgehe dt.23/2/94	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,131	4,288	18,263	—	—
	DENMARK											
	Ireda Project dt. 7.9.95	—	—	5,017	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,422	4,345
	FRG											
1.	DM 145M Ramagundam NTPC AL-8265209 dt. 28.9.84	—	—	—	—	—	6,888	2,709	—	—	—	826
2.	DM 520 M.NLC III(MF)A/L No.8465 924/1303 dt.27.1.87	38,526	—	—	—	—	31,977	16,740	3,033	629	438	4,217
3.	DM 51M Farakka Thermal Power Stn., AL.8566069/1315 dt.30.3.88	5,635	—	—	—	—	33	4,101	16	15	267	8,980
4.	DM 484.9 Dadri Power Proj. (NTPC) A/L No.8965840 dt.30.8.90	—	55,449	—	—	—	—	61,269	371	241	2,554	7,523
5.	DM310 M Urban Combined Cycle Power Stn. A/L 8865446 dt.22.11.90	—	22,641	—	—	—	—	27,428	—	2,513	67	-82
6.	Energy Investment Programme (PFC) No. 9365826/F2440 dt. 19.6.95	—	—	10,881	—	—	—	—	—	4,262	86	5,886
7.	MSEB A/L No.9466509 dt.11.12.95	—	—	6,950	—	—	—	—	—	2,807	2,179	1,470
8.	NLC Life Extension A/L No.9565680 dt. 26.4.96	—	—	—	7,450	—	—	—	—	2,682	4,447	7,170
9.	Expansion of Lignite mine & Power Stn. A/L No.9566985 dt.13.3.97	—	—	—	86,012	—	—	—	—	—	3,915	77,124
IIc)	Total Energy Sector (power)	7,82,163	16,27,589	1,76,965	3,84,424	2,88,009	2,72,049	12,58,306	2,85,215	4,07,283	3,93,595	17,73,375
IId)	Energy Sector - Oil											
	Multilateral											
	IBRD											
1.	2403-IN Cambay Basin Petrol (R.F.) dt.25.05.84	—	—	—	—	—	19,661	18,619	—	—	—	—
2.	2785 IN Oil India Petroleum (R.F.) dt. 29.6.87	18,152	—	—	—	—	7,394	24,214	—	—	—	—
3.	2904-D-IN Western Gas Development (R.F.) dt.21.04.88	41,019	—	—	—	—	21,718	29,323	—	—	—	—
4.	3364-IN Gas Flaming Reduction ONGC dt. 25.06.91 (N.Govt.)	—	1,10,132	—	—	—	—	1,29,096	—	—	11,147	—
	ADB											
1.	1081-IND Special Assistance Proj. for I.O.C. dt.9.4.91 (N.Govt.)	—	36,711	—	—	—	—	30,644	—	—	—	—
2.	1117-IND Gandhar Field Dev. Proj. dt. 8.1.92	—	65,345	—	—	—	—	26,041	23,404	10,776	4,578	—
3.	1222-IND Gas Flaring Reduction Project dt. 24.06.93	—	94,096	—	—	—	—	42,392	31,114	3,044	568	—

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
4.	1285-IND Gas Rehabilitation dt. 17.05.94	—	65,227	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,329	30,698	7,792
	Bilateral											
	AUSTRIA											
1.	FA.1989 O.N.G.C. dt. 15.12.89	1,550	—	—	—	—	—	728	—	—	—	—
2.	FA.1989 O.N.G.C.-II dt.9.5.91	—	294	—	—	—	—	381	—	—	—	—
	FRANCE											
	1200 M HBJ Project dt.12.05.86	41,733	—	—	—	—	21,377	121	—	—	13,298	1,702
	ITALY											
1.	O.N.G.C. dt.10.3.87	5,111	—	—	—	—	5,637	—	—	—	—	—
2.	32 Million Dollar O.N.G.C. Bombay dt.20.12.90	—	5,742	—	—	—	—	644	—	—	—	—
	JAPAN											
	IDP-36 Gas Pipeline Project dt.25.11.85	8,882	—	—	—	—	12,485	1	—	—	—	—
II(d)	Total Energy Sector (Oil)	1,16,447	3,77,547	—	—	—	88,272	3,02,204	54,518	26,149	60,289	9,494
II.	TOTAL-ENERGY SECTOR	9,47,932	20,20,623	1,76,965	4,05,724	2,88,009	3,77,940	16,19,607	3,46,745	4,38,233	4,58,001	18,11,705
III.	Fertiliser Sector											
	Multilateral											
	IBRD											
1.	2415-IN M.P. Fertiliser (R.F)dt.25.5.84	—	—	—	—	—	20,580	1,303	—	—	—	—
2.	2730-IN IFFCO dt.22.7.86	19,423	—	—	—	—	21,982	4,758	—	—	—	—
3.	2729-IN Co-op. Fertiliser Indian Project dt.22.7.86	19,193	—	—	—	—	19,192	1,200	—	—	—	—
	OPEC											
	Rehabilitation of Fertiliser Projects dt.17.1.87	894	—	—	—	—	—	1,520	—	—	—	—
	Bilateral											
	DENMARK											
1.	10th Loan National Fertiliser Ltd. dt.10.12.84	—	—	—	—	—	4,018	—	—	—	—	—
2.	11th Loan I.F.C.O. dt.30.10.86	3,029	—	—	—	—	3,280	—	—	—	—	—
	JAPAN											
1.	IDP-24 Bijapur Fertiliser Project dt.11.9.84	—	—	—	—	—	5,823	38	—	—	—	—
2.	IDP-25 Ammonium Sulphate Project dt.11.9.84	—	—	—	—	—	7,417	1,069	—	—	—	—
3.	IDP-35 Anola Fertiliser Project (IFFCO) dt.25.11.85	—	—	—	—	—	7,563	951	—	—	—	—
4.	IDP-38 Gas Anola Fertiliser dt.18.12.86	4,683	—	—	—	—	1,040	927	—	—	—	—
5.	IDP-87 Udyog Mandal Ammonia Plant Replacement Proj. dt.21.12.92	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,501	18,167	7,919	37,955
	FRG											
1.	Fertilizer Sector Program A/L No.9166067 dt.9.3.92	—	7,312	—	—	—	—	10,057	—	—	—	—

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
2.	Fertiliser Credit Prog. (Agreement not yet signed) dt.27.10.93	—	11,244	—	—	—	—	10,914	—	—	—	—
3.	Fertilizer Sector Programme III A/L 9366121 dt.28.7.94.	—	12,121	—	—	—	—	10,384	1,952	—	—	—
4.	Fertiliser Sector Programme IV Al. No. 9466558 dt. 2.8.95	—	—	16,380	—	—	—	—	14,999	1,740	—	—
5.	DM45M Fertiliser Sector Prog. Al.No.9566241 dt.20.12.96	—	—	—	10,316	—	—	—	—	5,682	3,853	3
III.	TOTAL OF FERTILIZER SECTOR	47,222	30,677	16,380	10,316	—	90,895	43,121	29,452	25,589	11,772	37,958
IV.	INDUSTRY SECTOR											
	Multilateral											
	IDA											
1.	2022-IN National Sericulture (L/W 3065-IN) (R.F.) dt.16.6.89	24,317	—	—	—	—	2,893	26,081	4,552	2,223	1,454	-3,175
2.	2064-IN Industrial Tech. Development Project (R.F.) dt.8.12.89	9,445	—	—	—	—	—	5,394	2,295	3,112	9,076	-1,535
3.	2252-IN Industrial Pollution Control dt.	—	7,819	—	—	—	—	517	1,143	377	5,561	4,024
4.	2645-IN Industrial Pollution Control dt.21.11.94.	—	8,105	—	—	—	—	316	—	-361	310	9,516
5.	2838-IN Industrial Project dt.10.07.96.	—	—	—	1,668	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,972
6.	2916-IN Development Project dt.30.09.96.	—	—	—	9,585	—	—	—	—	537	278	10,151
	IBRD											
1.	2505-IN Maharashtra Petrochemicals (R.F.) dt.10.5.85	36,698	—	—	—	—	39,836	4,230	—	—	—	—
2.	2660-IN Cement Industry dt.22.7.86	21,084	—	—	—	—	7,793	27,497	—	—	—	—
3.	2629-IN Indian Export Engg. (R.F.) dt.21.01.86	11,009	—	—	—	—	6,300	10,326	—	—	—	—
4.	2630-IN ICICI/IEE Products dt.29.10.85	19,572	—	—	—	—	12,043	15,957	—	—	—	—
5.	2928-IN Industrial Fin. & Tech. Assistance (R.F.) dt.12.5.88	44,893	—	—	—	—	18,809	38,849	—	—	—	—
6.	3058-IN Export Development (R.F.) dt.26.5.89	19,970	—	—	—	—	1,665	28,535	—	—	—	—
7.	3093-IN Electronic Industry Development (R.F.) dt.7.7.89	1,332	—	—	—	—	83	80	1,174	778	350	—
8.	3094-IN Electronic Industry Dev. Proj (ICICI) dt.7.7.89	16,816	—	—	—	—	1,665	12,069	—	—	—	—
9.	3095-IN Electronics Industry Dev. Proj. (IDBI) dt.7.7.89	16,816	—	—	—	—	1,658	3,209	—	—	—	—
10.	3059-IN Export Development Proj. (ICICI) dt.26.5.89	29,136	—	—	—	—	2,498	20,213	—	—	—	—
11.	3119-IN Industrial Tech. Development (R.F.) dt.8.12.89	24,141	—	—	—	—	—	24,104	2,747	3,534	2,881	4,372
12.	3044-IN I.O.C.L. Petroleum Transport dt. 11.9.89	56,607	—	—	—	—	—	8,918	—	—	—	—
13.	3196-IN Cement Industry Restructuring Proj. (R.F.) dt.13.6.90	—	53,828	—	—	—	—	69,134	6,260	8,023	1,432	—

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14.	3258-IN II Petrochemicals dt.7.11.90	—	2,153	—	—	—	—	721	183	2,192	960	—
15.	3259-IN IPCL-II Petrochemical Dev. dt. 7.11.90	—	41,807	—	—	—	—	25,336	8,922	2,031	4,622	7,424
16.	3334-IN Industrial Pollution Control dt. 6.11.91	—	30,347	—	—	—	—	21,019	3,350	8,052	4,088	4,719
17.	3779-O Industrial Pollution Prevention dt.21.11.94.	—	29,201	—	—	—	—	1,570	—	—	1,638	32,994
18.	3856-IN Financial Sector Dev. dt. 24.03.95	—	1,09,895	—	—	—	—	21,476	288	—	—	78,880
19.	3857-IN Financial Sector Development dt. 24.3.95	—	47,098	—	—	—	—	—	2,117	—	4,405	52,255
20.	3858-IN Financial Sector Development dt. 24.3.95	—	62,797	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	68,140
21.	3780-IN Industrial Pollution dt. 21.11.94	—	15,669	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,253	687	17,591
22.	3992-IN IL&FS Private Infrastructure dt. 10.07.96	—	—	—	71,000	—	—	4,819	—	8,960	—	69,020
ADB												
1.	778-IND I.C.I.C.I., Bombay dt.2.5.86	12,778	—	—	—	—	10,570	4,819	—	—	—	—
2.	855-IND Small & Medium Scale Indus. Proj. (I.D.B.I.) dt.16.12.87	12,966	—	—	—	—	7,090	9,977	—	—	—	—
3.	975-IND I.D.B.I., Bombay dt.5.1.90	24,974	—	—	—	—	—	32,133	—	—	—	—
4.	1072-IND I.C.I.C.I. - II dt.15.1.91	—	21,531	—	—	—	—	18,568	—	—	—	—
5.	1343 Industrial Energy Efficiency Project dt. 30.3.95	—	47,098	47,098	—	—	—	—	3,591	3,178	19,055	31,360
Bilateral												
AUSTRIA												
1.	ACG-86 Dinesh Mills Ltd. dt.16.12.86	896	—	—	—	—	721	383	—	—	—	—
2.	ACG-86 Tamil Nadu Magnesite Ltd. dtd. 16.12.86	—	—	—	—	—	—	220	—	—	—	—
3.	EA. 1989 Universal Cables dt. 15.12.89	—	—	—	—	—	—	239	—	—	—	5
4.	EA. 1989 Kelvinator of India dt. 15.12.89	1,550	—	—	—	—	—	329	—	—	—	—
5.	EA. 1989 Dinesh Mills Ltd. dt. 15.12.89	—	—	—	—	—	—	157	—	—	—	—
6.	EA.1989 IDBI Calcutta dt.30.9.91	—	57	—	—	—	—	61	—	—	—	—
DENMARK												
	11th Loan dt.30.10.86	3,029	—	—	—	—	3,280	—	—	—	—	—
FRANCE												
1.	400 M Orissa Aluminium dt.14.1.81	—	—	—	—	—	1,289	19	—	—	—	—
2.	150 M NALCO dt.24.2.84	—	—	—	—	—	910	—	—	—	—	—
3.	Indo France Financial Protocol (C.N.) S.A.I.L.dt. 1994.	—	1,947	—	—	—	—	351	—	131	110	367
4.	Indo-France Financial Protocol (S.G.) S.A.I.L.dt. 1994.	—	1,787	—	—	—	—	648	—	117	124	344
JAPAN												
1.	IDP-47 T.Nadu Small Scale Ind. Dev. Project dt.10.2.88	3,009	—	—	—	—	150	—	—	160	—	—

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
2.	IDP-55 Small Scale Industries Dev. Programme dt. 15.12.88	22,035	—	—	—	—	22,502	—	—	—	—	—
3.	IDP-59 Mysore Paper Mills Modernisation & Ren. Proj dt. 15.12.88	2,691	—	—	—	—	—	111	85	1,323	3,596	2,174
4.	IDP-48 Malakand Copper Extn. Proj. dt. 12.1.90	1,768	—	—	—	—	—	2,195	—	—	—	1,207
5.	IDP-68 Rolling Stock Workshop Modernisation Proj.-I dt. 27.3.90	1,464	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,455
6.	IDP-70 Kolaghat Thermal Power Stn. Fly-Ash Util. Proj. dt. 27.3.90	199	—	—	—	—	—	469	12	—	—	12
7.	IDP-75 Small Industry Development dt. 23.1.91	—	38,370	—	—	—	—	42,300	—	—	—	—
8.	IDP-77 Small Industry Development dt. 14.6.91	—	37,372	—	—	—	—	33,764	—	—	—	—
9.	IDP-105 Industrial Pollution Control dt. 28.2.95	—	4,824	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	345	4,315
10.	IDP-106 Industrial Pollution Project dt. 28.2.95	—	9,490	—	—	—	—	—	3,383	605	537	4,931
11.	IDP-115 Ship Breaking Dev. at Pipavar dt. 25.01.96	—	—	24,550	—	—	—	—	—	879	5,367	15,263
12.	IDP-136 Small Scale Industry Development Programme dt. 12.12.97	—	—	—	—	90,707	—	—	—	—	60,295	30,509
13.	IDP-133 Madhya Pradesh Sericulture Project dt. 12.12.97	—	—	—	—	6,688	—	—	—	—	—	6,762
14.	IDP-134 Manipur Sericulture Project dt. 12.12.97	—	—	—	—	11,979	—	—	—	—	—	12,112
SWITZERLAND												
	SMC, B.H.E.L., Bangalore dt. 12.12.83	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	—	—	—	—
FRG												
1.	M/s Mysore Cement, DM 26 M AL No. 8665143/1370 dt. 20.10.87	1,924	—	—	—	—	1,535	232	—	—	—	—
2.	I.C.I.C.I./A/L No. 8665259 dt. 4.7.86	1,574	—	—	—	—	824	1,353	—	—	—	—
3.	I.C.I.C.I./A/L No. 8865099 dt. 15.3.88	6,440	—	—	—	—	—	14,124	—	—	—	—
4.	I.E.C., A/L No. 8766610 dt. 15.3.88	6,440	—	—	—	—	841	12,961	—	—	—	—
5.	I.E.C. A/L No. 9265075 dtd. 17.12.92	—	4,897	—	—	—	—	2,620	3,048	—	—	—
6.	Modernisation of Rourkela Steel Plant A/L 8965436 dt. 20.10.92	—	50,928	—	—	—	—	28,069	10,806	5,475	7,441	9,230
7.	I.C.I.C.I.XXVIII A/L No. 9365057 dt. 19.02.93	—	5798	—	—	—	—	6,080	3,976	3,652	—	1,731
8.	SIDBI L/9365362 dt. 28.12.93	—	3,748	—	—	—	—	4,775	2,757	—	—	—
9.	SIDBI II DM30 Million A/L No. 9466541 dt.	—	—	7,020	—	—	—	—	—	297	5,895	417
10.	NSIC DM 17.850 M xii A/L No. 9466632 dt. 22.11.1995	—	—	4,165	—	—	—	—	—	2,307	—	1,731
IV.	TOTAL OF INDUSTRY SECTOR	4,35,573	6,36,566	82,833	82,253	1,09,374	1,44,955	5,87,366	60,690	58,835	1,40,507	4,83,273
V.	Infrastructure Sector											
Va)	Infrastructure Sector (General)											
Multilateral												
1.	ADB 1181-JND Tech. Assistance under US Dollars Coal Ports Proj. dtd. 12.2.93	—	87,349	—	—	—	—	1,096	2,378	6,580	10,259	91,536

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
2.	1480-IND ICICI Private Sector Infrastructure dt. 14.08.97	—	—	—	—	53,880	—	—	—	—	11,621	47,432
3.	1481-IND (ICICI) Private Sector Infrastructure dt. 14.08.87	—	—	—	—	35,920	—	—	—	—	6,151	33,229
	Bilateral											
	AUSTRIA											
	FA 1989 Hindustan Deve.Corp. Bombay dt.13.2.91	—	27	—	—	—	—	23	—	—	—	8
	FRANCE											
	Mixed Project (Financial Protocol Attached) dt. 25.01.98	—	—	—	—	8,127	—	—	—	—	—	8,063
Va)	Total of Infrastructure Sector (General)	—	87,376	—	—	97,927	—	1,119	2,378	6,580	28,031	1,80,268
Vb)	Infrastructure Sector – Railway											
	Multilateral											
	IBRD											
1.	Railway Modernisation Proj. II dt. 23.12.82	—	—	—	—	—	30,265	—	—	—	—	—
2.	2417-IN Railway Electrification (R.E) dt.25.5.84	—	—	—	—	—	27,725	17,114	—	—	—	—
3.	3753-IN Container Corporation of India dt.29.8.94.	—	29,515	—	—	—	—	—	521	3,451	67	32,507
	ADB											
1.	857-IND Railway Project (R.E) dt.16.12.87	24,635	—	—	—	—	124	9,459	3,123	46,529	736	4,194
2.	1140-IND Second Railway Project dt.6.4.92	—	68,960	—	—	—	—	8,266	5,141	2,910	9,211	11,079
	Bilateral											
	AUSTRIA											
	FA 1989 Indian Railways Bangalore. dt.10.4.91	—	50	—	—	—	—	54	—	—	—	—
	FRANCE											
	Sterilisation and Milk Packaging NDDB and APDD dt.19.12.1996	—	—	—	9,994	—	—	—	—	—	254	9,273
	SAUDI FUND											
	Loan No.3/188 Koraput Railway Project dt.11.8.83	—	—	—	—	—	1,569	1,489	—	—	—	4,267
	FRG											
1.	Railway Coil Spinning, Sithouli A/L 8865545/F/1589 dt.17.4.89	2,046	—	—	—	—	1,452	641	—	—	9	—9
2.	Rail Coach Factory, Kapurthala A/L.8766594/1543 dt.17.4.89	2,728	—	—	—	—	—	1,001	—	—	—	276
3.	DM 77.7 M. Railway Investment Prog. dt. 22.10.91	—	11,363	—	—	—	—	2,953	1,364	97	10	—
4.	Modernisation of Signalling System A/L No 9765223 dt.01.08.97	—	—	—	—	36,083	—	—	—	—	—	40,034
Vb)	Total of Infrastructure Sector Railway	29,409	1,09,888	—	9,994	36,083	61,135	40,977	10,149	52,986	10,287	1,01,621
Vc)	Infrastructure Sector – Road											
	Multilateral											
	IDA											
	2365-IN Second National Highway dt. 18.6.92	—	46,893	—	—	—	—	15,595	10,100	11,006	15,816	10,555

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	IBRD											
1.	2534-IN National Highway (R.F.) dt.16.9.85	24,465	—	—	—	—	6,833	14,858	—	—	—	—
2.	2994-IN States Road Project (L/W I.D.A.1959-IN) dt.17.11.88	24,619	—	—	—	—	—	27,972	19,901	5,431	1,743	2,072
3.	3470-IN II National Highway dt.18.6.92	—	46,893	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60,343
4.	P-224 Haryana Highway Upgrading (IBRD) dt. 28.09.93	—	439	—	—	—	—	—	—	182	99	—
5.	P-249 A.P. State Highway (IBRD) dt. 30.09.94	—	753	—	—	—	—	—	—	394	817	947
6.	P-259 Ind Bombay Urban Tpt. (IBRD) dt. 15.11.94	—	941	—	—	—	—	—	—	524	250	329
7.	P-914 Preparation Bombay Urban (IDA) dt. 13.02.95	—	627	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	789
8.	4114-IN Road infrastructure Dev. Tech. Asst. Proj. dt.15.01.97	—	—	—	18,282	—	—	—	—	1,074	2,449	16,603
9.	4192-IN A.P. State Highway Project dt. 30.07.97	—	—	—	—	1,25,080	—	—	—	—	4,595	1,33,170
	ADB											
1.	918-IND Road Improvement Project (R.F.) dt.27.12.88	28,674	—	—	—	—	30	47,351	13,087	6,854	6,695	2,640
2.	1041-IND Second Road Project dt.28.5.91	—	61,184	—	—	—	—	47,194	21,310	14,558	15,118	9,439
3.	1274-IND Improvement National Highway No.5 dt.22.03.95	—	76,927	—	—	—	—	—	20	2,933	7,242	85,743
	Bilateral											
	JAPAN											
1.	IDP-81 National Highway No.2 Improvement Proj. dt.9.1.92	—	8,957	—	—	—	—	—	452	2,118	3,004	9,343
2.	IDP-92 Four Lining of National Highway V dt.24.1.94	—	27,934	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34,727
3.	IDP-91 Bridge Across River Yamuna near Naini Proj. dt.24.01.94	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	298	30,319
4.	IDP-100 National Highway No.5 Improvement Proj. dt.28.2.95	—	18,462	—	—	—	—	—	12	—	—	17,838
5.	IDP-101 National Highway No. 24 Improvement Proj. dt.28.2.95	—	15,270	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,756
6.	IDP-121 Delhi Mass Rapid Transport System Proj. dt.25.2.97	—	—	—	46,624	—	—	—	—	—	—	45,121
7.	IDP-122 Calcutta Transport Infrastructure Dev.Proj. dt.25.2.97	—	—	—	33,733	—	—	—	—	—	1,033	31,591
Vc)	Total of Infrastructure Sector - Road	77,758	3,05,280	—	98,639	1,25,080	6,863	1,52,970	64,882	45,074	57,525	5,06,325
Vd)	Infrastructure Sector - Telecom											
	Multilateral											
	IBRD											
	2813-IN 9th Telecommunications (R.F.) dt.29.6.87	44,732	—	—	—	—	23,699	3,015	—	—	—	—
	ADB											
1.	886-IND Telecomm. Project (R.F.) dt.6.5.88	19,550	—	—	—	—	59	15,497	5,629	8,408	—	—
2.	954-IND Second Telecomm. Project (R.F.) dt.15.3.89	17,088	—	—	—	—	13	17,766	5,557	—	—	—
	Bilateral											
	FRANCE											
	1150 M Telecom Industry dt.28.5.82	—	—	—	—	—	13,567	508	—	—	—	—

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	JAPAN											
1.	IDP-32 Telecom. Project VIII dt. 25.11.85	5,385	—	—	—	—	4,105	703	—	—	—	—
2.	IDP-39 Telecom. Network dt. 18.12.86	9,531	—	—	—	—	7,401	1,636	—	—	—	—
3.	IDP-49 Telecom. Project (T) dt. 10.2.88	3,140	—	—	—	—	—	1,391	—	—	—	—
	NETHERLAND											
1.	Telephone Exchange Network Project-I dt. 18.11.88	232	—	—	—	—	—	547	—	—	—	—
2.	Telephone Exchanges Network Project-II dt. 18.11.88	371	—	—	—	—	—	875	—	—	—	—
	FRG											
1.	DMBM Dot's CTB AL-8465130 (MF) dt. 23.8.85	365	—	—	—	—	535	—	—	—	—	—
2.	DM 11 M D.O.T. AL No.8765562/14 dt. 31.3.88	885	—	—	—	—	268	676	—	—	—	—
Vd)	Total of Infrastructure Sector (Telecom)	1,01,279	—	—	—	—	49,647	42,614	11,186	8,408	—	—
Ve)	Infrastructure Sector (Port)											
	Multilateral											
	IBRD											
	2387-IND Nhavasheva Port (R.F) dt. 25.5.84	—	—	—	—	—	31,010	1,771	—	—	—	—
	ADB											
1.	842-IND Port Development Project 16.12.87	11,358	—	—	—	—	2,237	9,813	—	—	—	—
2.	1016-IND Second Port Project dt. 10.8.90	—	23,146	—	—	—	—	24,237	14,648	4,573	2,457	—
	Bilateral											
	JAPAN											
1.	IDP-41 Haldia Port Modernisation dt. 18.12.86	3,040	—	—	—	—	823	1,915	—	—	—	—
2.	IDP-131 Tuticorin Port Project dt. 12.12.97	—	—	—	—	21,174	—	—	—	—	—	21,408
	SAUDI FUND											
	51276 Jawaharlal Nehru Proj. dt. 3.11.87	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	74	3,334
Ve)	Total of Infrastructure Sector (Port)	14,398	23,146	—	—	21,174	34,070	37,736	14,648	4,573	2,531	24,742
Vf)	Infrastructure Sector - Others											
	Bilateral											
	ADB											
	1181-IND Tech. Assistance under Coal Ports Proj. dt. 12.02.93	—	87,349	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,580	10,259	90,051
	FRANCE											
	548 M Helicopter Corp. dt. 20.3.86	8,167	—	—	—	—	11,311	—	—	—	—	—
	JAPAN											
1.	IDP-54 Tourism Infrastructure Dev. Proj. dt. 15.12.88	10,446	—	—	—	—	—	7,564	4,242	5,628	828	11,349
2.	IDP-91 Bridge Across River Yamuna Near Naini Proj. dt. 24.01.94	—	29,218	—	—	—	—	—	—	61	—	28,911

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	SPAIN											
	Procurement of Phosphoric Acid Carrier by SCI dt.14.6.89	7,859	—	—	—	—	3,876	4,350	—	—	—	—
Vf)	Total of Infrastructure Sector (Others)	26,472	1,16,567	—	—	—	15,187	11,914	4,242	12,269	11,087	1,30,311
V.	TOTAL OF INFRASTRUCTURE SECTOR	2,49,316	6,42,257	—	1,08,633	2,80,264	1,66,902	2,87,330	1,07,485	1,29,890	1,09,461	9,43,267
VI.	Water resources Management											
	Multilateral											
	IDA											
1.	1496-IN Gujarat Medium Irrigation(R.F) dt.29.6.84	1,344	—	—	—	—	10,824	21,111	—	—	—	—
2.	1483-IN Upper Ganga Irrigation (R.F.) dt.29.6.84	856	—	—	—	—	6,585	22,432	—	—	—	—
3.	1553-IN Narmada River Dev. (R.F.) dt. 10.5.85	19,451	—	—	—	—	5,843	37,442	—	—	—	—
4.	1619-IN West Bengal Minor Irrigation dt.27.9.85	12,110	—	—	—	—	1,506	12,022	—	—	—	—
5.	1621-IN Maharashtra Irrigation dt.5.12.85	19,572	—	—	—	—	3,460	30,354	16,814	3,954	—	—
6.	1665-IN 2nd A.P. Irrigation dt.28.5.86	17,889	—	—	—	—	1,392	50,441	—	—	—	—
7.	1737-IN Bihar Public Tubewells (R.F) dt.13.1.87	8,689	—	—	—	—	1,422	4,821	—	—	—	—
8.	1750-IN Bombay water Supply dt.12.05.87	16,476	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,969	—	—
9.	2010-IN Upper Krishna Ph II Irrg. (L/W 3050-IN)(R.F) dt.16.6.89	25,428	—	—	—	—	3,111	35,922	3,530	5,950	—	—
10.	2076-IN Punjab Irrigation Proj. L/W 3144-In dt.09/02/1990	24,188	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,339	6,139	2,278
11.	2115-IN Hyderabad Water Supply dt.25.05.1990	16,035	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,874	3,713	1,875
12.	2234-IN Mah. Rural Water Supply dt.10.06.1991	—	26,300	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,532	4,996	12,732
13.	2241-IN Dam Safety Proj. dt.10.6.91	—	32,151	—	—	—	—	7,513	1,568	3,787	6,142	35,538
14.	2483-IN Karnataka Rural Watrer Supply dt.04.06.1991	—	28,982	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,189	3,075	24,193
15.	2592-IN Water Resources Consolidation dt.6.4.94.	—	85,766	—	—	—	—	4,487	6,095	11,014	10,546	65,641
16.	2745-IN Water Resources Consolidated dt. 22.9.95	—	—	94,629	—	—	—	—	4,350	738	741	1,05,091
17.	2774-IN Hydrology in India dt. 2.9.95	—	—	47,499	—	—	—	—	1,434	576	2,340	51,380
18.	2801-IN Orissa Water Resources Consolidation dt. 5.1.96	—	—	97,305	—	—	—	—	4,955	7,166	15,353	85,154
19.	2763-IN Bombay Sewage Disposals dt. 28.12.95	—	—	7,660	—	—	—	—	—	6,319	25	22,884
20.	2952-IN AP Irrigation-111 dt. 03.06.97	—	—	—	—	53,714	—	—	—	—	21,660	35,955
	IBRD											
1.	2662-IN Second A.P. Irrigation I/W 1665-IN) dt.28.5.86	16,739	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.	3050-IN Upper Krishna Ph.II Irrg.(L/W 2010-IN) dt.16.6.89	27,471	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,204	1,236	14,924

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
3.	3144-IN Punjab Irrigation Proj. (R.F.) L/W 2076-IN dt.9.2.90	2,497	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.	3325-IN Dam Safety Proj. dt.10.6.91	—	5,628	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.	3907-IN Ind Madras Water Supply dt.20.11.95	—	—	28,934	—	—	—	—	—	336	3,679	27,550
6.	3923-IN Bombay Sewage Disposals dt.28.12.95	—	—	55,862	—	—	—	—	—	1,760	10,007	53,357
7.	4056-IN U.P.Rural Water Supply & Envi. San. Proj. dt.22.07.96	—	—	—	21,158	—	—	—	—	859	262	22,281
JAPAN												
1.	IDP-56 Upper Kolab Irrigation Project dt.15.12.88	4,259	—	—	—	—	38	4,716	439	444	1,150	3,265
2.	IDP-57 Upper Indravati Irrigation Proj. 15.12.88	4,230	—	—	—	—	349	2,871	1,603	1,619	1,724	2,135
3.	IDP-69 Indira Gandhi Nahar Proj. (Engg. Services) dt.27.3.90	90	—	—	—	—	—	134	—	—	—	—
4.	IDP-103 Lake Bhopat Conservation & Mgt. Project dt. 28.2.95	—	22,318	—	—	—	—	—	196	679	1,031	19,678
5.	IDP-111 Atapadi Waterland Dev. dt. 25.1.96	—	—	17,099	—	—	—	—	—	—	66	15,560
6.	IDP-113 Kurnool Cuddapath Canal dt. 25.1.96	—	—	55,918	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	49,062
7.	IDP-123 Keral Water Supply Proj. dt. 25.2.97	—	—	—	37,896	—	—	—	—	—	—	36,675
8.	IDP-126 Rajghat Canal Irrigation Proj. dt. 25.2.97	—	—	—	41,766	—	—	—	—	—	—	40,420
9.	IDP-135 Rengali Irrigation Project dt. 12.12.97	—	—	—	—	23,463	—	—	—	—	430	23,290
USA												
1.	235 M.P. Minor Irrigation dt.30.7.83	—	—	—	—	—	2,784	2,971	—	—	—	—
2.	236 Water Resources Management & Training dt.30.7.83	—	—	—	—	—	590	1,459	—	—	—	—
3.	239 Maharashtra Minor Irrigation dt.31.7.84	—	—	—	—	—	2,242	4,849	—	—	—	—
FRG												
1.	DM 12.3M Raj.Minor Irrig. Proj.-I No.8465809 dt.29.4.88	990	—	—	—	—	69	1,381	611	254	64	—
2.	Lift Irrigation, Orissa A/L.No. 9265406 dt. 19.02.93	—	10,773	—	—	—	—	1,087	675	1,120	1,796	7,110
3.	Watershed Maharashtra-II A/L No 9665399 dt. 26.06.97	—	—	—	—	5,189	—	—	—	—	—	5,410
4.	Minor Irrigation Programe A/L No 9566936 dt. 15.01.98	—	—	—	—	7,589	—	—	—	—	6,163	1,402
AUSTRALIA												
1.	Exploration & Management of Ground Water-Tranch I dt.31.7.92	—	1,530	—	—	—	—	1,574	—	—	—	—
2.	Exploration & Management of Ground Water-Tranch II dt.31.7.92	—	2,482	—	—	—	—	—	987	185	394	143
VI.	TOTAL Water Resource Management Sector	2,18,314	2,15,930	4,04,906	1,00,820	89,955	40,215	2,47,587	43,257	83,867	1,02,732	7,28,043
VII.	Social Sector											
	Multilateral											
	IDA											
1.	Drought Assistance dt. 25.11.87	25,932	—	—	—	—	28,301	—	—	—	—	—

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl No	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
2	1931-IN 5th (Bombay & Madras) Population (R.F.) dt.16.09.88	7,897	—	—	—	—	5,337	9,047	2,529	3,234	—	—
3	2008-IN Vocational Training Proj. (R.F.) dt.16.6.89	40,429	—	—	—	—	4,773	15,760	4,317	6,212	3,548	5,148
4	2057-IN Sixth Population Proj. (R.F.) L/W 3108-IN dt.11.9.89	18,633	—	—	—	—	980	10,132	2,539	5,688	2,799	-2,391
5	2158-IN 2nd Tamil Nadu Nutrition Project (R.F.) dt.14.9.90	—	18,725	—	—	—	—	11,796	4,476	4,782	1,654	-2,686
6	2130-IN Tech. Education (R.F.) dt.13.8.90	—	45,404	—	—	—	—	37,709	11,279	14,889	9,525	8,369
7	2173-IN Integrated Child Dev. Services dt.23.10.90	—	18,758	—	—	—	—	15,006	3,923	4,045	7,648	-2,894
8	2133-IN 7th Population dt.23.10.90	—	17,085	—	—	—	—	10,969	4,096	2,805	3,330	-1,311
9	2223-IN Tech.Education II (R.F.)dt. 1991	—	55,102	—	—	—	—	24,913	10,328	12,577	11,379	43,178
10	2300-IN Child Survival & Safe Motherhood dt.20.2.92	—	53,774	—	—	—	—	47,674	18,015	10,667	—	—
11	2350-IN National Aids Control dt. 24.4.92	—	25,745	—	—	—	—	6,706	3,163	7,772	6,329	6,066
12	2470-IN ICDS-II dt. 1994.	—	60,849	—	—	—	—	3,236	2,086	3,379	8,017	57,961
13	2528-IN National Leprosy Elimination dt. 4.2.94	—	26,661	—	—	—	—	1,853	5,348	1,138	5,477	14,362
14	2509-IN UP Primary Education dt. 7.7.93	—	51,753	—	—	—	—	6,183	11,630	12,725	12,490	16,838
15	2394-IN Family Welfare dt. 1994. (Urban Slums)	—	24,779	—	—	—	—	1,250	334	1,496	2,053	25,441
16	2661-Distr. Primary Education dt.22.12.94.	—	82,423	—	—	—	—	3,572	3,080	134	13,953	65,012
17	2630-IN Family Welfare dt.24.6.94.	—	28,711	—	—	—	—	916	776	2,379	5,367	24,774
18	2663-IN A.P.Health System dt.22.12.94.	—	41,532	—	—	—	—	458	167	2,194	7,079	41,910
19	2611-IN Cataract Blindness Control dt.19.05.94.	—	42,287	—	—	—	—	16,366	2,046	2,603	3,452	35,753
20	P-894 Tuberculosis Control dt. 30.11.94	—	377	—	—	—	—	—	—	79	—	473
21	P-27985-in dt. 20.08.96	—	—	—	71	—	—	—	—	73	73	25
22	2833-IN II State Health Systems Dev. dt.18.04.97.	—	—	—	—	1,15,836	—	—	—	4,513	5,207	1,27,779
23	2876-IN II Distt Primary Education Proj. dt.15.07.96.	—	—	—	1,43,349	—	—	—	—	3,017	6,279	1,57,994
24	2930-IN Environ. Mangmt Capacity Bldg. dt.14.03.97.	—	—	—	17,040	—	—	—	—	—	1,073	18,536
25	2936-IN T.B.Control dt.14.03.97	—	—	—	48,315	—	—	—	—	—	1,831	54,203
26	018-IN Reproductive and Child Health Project dt. 30.07.97	—	—	—	—	88,735	—	—	—	—	2,705	95,165
27	3012-IN DEEP-III dt.23.02.98	—	—	—	—	59,108	—	—	—	—	1,775	58,174
28	3013-IN U.P. Basis Education-II dt. 03.03.98	—	—	—	—	23,463	—	—	—	—	2,958	20,469
29	2964-IN Malaria Central Project dt. 30.07.97	—	—	—	—	58,895	—	—	—	—	2,112	62,780
IFAD												
1	214-IN Orissa Tribal Development dt.4.2.88	1,582	—	—	—	—	53	1,088	734	707	416	-4
2	240-IN Tamil Nadu Women's Develop. Proj. dt.30.5.89	2,830	—	—	—	—	166	918	1,253	1,583	285	-582
3	282-IN A.P. Tribal Develop. dt.15.5.91	—	1,639	—	—	—	—	2,228	410	771	966	2,585

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
4.	325-IN Maharashtra Rural Credit dt.1.6.93.	—	9,238	—	—	—	—	625	124	819	816	8,544
5.	349-IN A.P.Participatory Tribal Dev. Project dt.13.5.94.	—	8,655	—	—	—	—	549	—	639	-19	8,368
	OPEC											
1.	474-P Rewa Hospital Project (M.P.) dt.8.2.89	1,448	—	—	—	—	—	34	—	—	146	3,740
2.	509-P Basti Dist. Hospital dt.4.5.90	—	1,166	—	—	—	—	493	—	—	552	1,365
3.	528-P Raichur District Hospital dt. 6.6.91	—	2,203	—	—	—	—	—	—	191	261	3,209
	JAPAN											
1.	Commodity Drought Relief dt.21.12.87	27,760	—	—	—	—	27,803	—	—	—	474	22,731
2.	IDP-74 Quality Control Healths dt.23.1.91	—	10,186	—	—	—	—	195	456	528	—	21,910
3.	IDP-82 Ajanta Ellora Conservation & Tourism Development dt.9.1.92	—	6,909	—	—	—	—	268	1,522	1,953	1,303	6,483
4.	IDP-102 Madras Sewerage Renov. dt.28.02.95	—	54,088	—	—	—	—	—	—	44	651	51,566
	FRANCE											
	223.3 M Water Management Delhi dt.1.12.94	—	12,173	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,419	—	10,743
	FRG.											
1.	DM 45M M.P.Rural Water Supply AL No.8665432 dt.20.8.87	3,330	—	—	—	—	—	317	96	53	35	-37
2.	Rajasthan Rural Water Supply Phase-I AL No.9365420 dt.17.6.94	—	8,081	—	—	—	—	283	1,443	399	2,238	4,403
3.	Rajeev Gandhi Cancer Institute A/L No.9466616 dt.23.2.95.	—	2,424	—	—	—	—	—	2,888	—	—	—
4.	DM 15M Social Marketing by PSS&PSI AL No.9465170 dt.20.12.96	—	—	—	3,439	—	—	—	—	—	227	3,020
	NETHERLAND											
	ORET Project for Gujarat Health Care dt.27.11.97	—	—	—	—	11,382	—	—	—	—	—	11,470
VII.	TOTAL OF SOCIAL SECTOR	1,29,841	7,10,727	71	2,12,214	3,57,419	67,413	2,30,544	99,131	1,16,507	1,36,464	10,90,667
VIII.	Urban Development Sector											
	Multilateral											
	IDA											
1.	1544-IN Bombay Urban Dev. dt.1.3.85	—	—	—	—	—	7,880	17,854	—	—	—	—
2.	1622-IN Kerala Water Supply & Sanitn.(R.F) dt.24.9.85	5,015	—	—	—	—	1,883	4,225	—	—	—	—
3.	1643-IN Gujarat Urban Dev. (R.F) dt.15.4.86	7,922	—	—	—	—	4,095	7,005	4,328	—	—	505
4.	1822-IN Madras Water Supply & Sanitn.(R.F) dt.21.12.87	2,075	—	—	—	—	1,882	832	—	—	—	—
5.	1780-IN UP Urban Development (R.F) dt.21.12.87	16,856	—	—	—	—	3,540	17,850	4,766	6,519	—	—
6.	1923-IN Tamil Nadu Urban Dev. (R.F) dt.16.9.88	41,702	—	—	—	—	5,889	38,914	4,459	13,697	9,756	-167
7.	2594-IN Maharashtra Emergency Earthquake Recon. Project dt.6.4.94.	—	81,049	—	—	—	—	8,425	17,556	24,530	16,520	7,641

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Contd.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
8.	2763-IN Bombay Sewage Disposals dt. 28.12.95	—	—	7,850	—	—	—	—	1,725	—	—	6,814
	IBRD											
1.	2329-IN M.P. Urban Development (R.F.) dt.19.7.83	—	—	—	—	—	1,376	336	—	—	—	—
2.	2846-IN Madras Water Supply & Santrn. L/W-1822-IN dt.21.12.87	6,872	—	—	—	—	—	9,709	356	4,468	—	—
	ADB											
1.	1415-IND Karnataka Urban Infra. Dev. Proj. dt. 13.12.96	—	—	—	30,175	—	—	—	—	1,329	1,033	30,969
2.	1416-IND (HDFC)Karnataka Urban Infra. Dev. Proj. dt. 13.12.96	—	—	—	7,100	—	—	—	—	3,581	3,915	—
3.	1549-IND NHB Housing finance Project dt. 06.11.97	—	—	—	—	37,236	—	—	—	—	7,830	31,552
4.	1550-IND HUDCO Housing Finance Project dt. 06.11.97	—	—	—	—	37,236	—	—	—	—	7,830	31,552
5.	1551-IND HDFC Housing Development Finance Co. Ltd. dt. 06.11.97	—	—	—	—	37,236	—	—	—	—	7,830	31,552
	JAPAN											
1.	IDP-76 National Housing dt.23.1.91	—	3,799	—	—	—	—	4,158	—	—	—	—
2.	IDP-79 Urban City Water Supply Proj. dt.9.1.92	—	12,523	—	—	—	—	3,234	2,546	3,578	1,831	9,932
3.	IDP-84 Yamuna Action Plan Project dt.21.12.92	—	43,704	—	—	—	—	47,258	39	6,381	5,333	42,391
4.	IDP-109 Bangalore Water Supply dt.25.01.96	—	—	99,134	—	—	—	—	—	—	724	86,246
5.	IDP-110 HUDCO Urban Water Supply & Sant. Imp. Prog. dt.25.01.96	—	—	30,208	—	—	—	—	—	3,360	1,231	21,726
	FRG											
1.	Hudco II A/L No.8765679 dt.21.6.89	2,728	—	—	—	—	980	3,748	—	—	—	—
2.	DM 25M H.D.E.C. A/L No.8765521 dt.5.12.89	2,273	—	—	—	—	—	4,113	—	—	—	—
3.	Hudco-IV AL No. 9365404 dt. 14.2.94	—	6,559	—	—	—	—	—	2,535	1,912	75	—
4.	HDFC-II AL No. 9365800 dt. 14.2.94	—	5,622	—	—	—	—	—	1,376	920	428	3,084
5.	Hudco Building Technology dt. 29.1.91	—	1,144	—	—	—	—	—	380	231	19	738
6.	HUDCO v AL No.9565110 dt. 29/11/95	—	—	11,717	—	—	—	—	—	5,403	2,233	192
7.	HUDCO VI Housing and Urban Dev. A/L No 9665944 dt. 31.10.97	—	—	—	—	4,121	—	—	—	—	2,164	2,164
8.	Housing and Urban Development Corpn. A/L No 9665944 dt. 31.10.97	—	—	—	—	6,181	—	—	—	—	2,163	4,328
VIII.	TOTAL OF URBAN DEV. SECTOR	85,443	1,54,400	1,48,909	37,275	1,22,010	27,525	1,67,661	40,066	75,909	70,915	3,11,219
IX.	Structural Adjustment Sector											
	Multilateral											
	IDA											
1.	2316-IN Structural Adj. dt.5.12.91	—	53,805	—	—	—	—	71,556	—	—	—	—
2.	2448-IN Social Safety Net Adjustment Credit dt.17.12.92	—	1,53,244	—	—	—	—	1,57,786	—	—	—	—

(Rupees lakh)

[illegible]

STATEMENT 215: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FOREIGN LOANS/CREDITS (Concl.)

(Rupees lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Authorisations					Utilisation					Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998P
		1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	1985-90	1990-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	JAPAN											
1.	IDC-6 Emergency Commodity Credit dt.31.5.91	—	37,372	—	—	—	—	30,546	—	—	—	—
2.	IDP-103 Lake Bhopal Conser. Proj. dt. 28.02.95	—	22,318	—	—	—	—	—	—	679	1,031	19,678
3.	IDP-104 To Improve Ecological State of Rajasthan dt. 28.2.95	—	13,346	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,860	2,640	7,836
	NETHERLAND											
1.	India 1987.01 dt.4.9.87	2,024	—	—	—	—	1,847	180	—	—	—	—
2.	India 1987.02 dt.30.6.87	8,746	—	—	—	—	9,505	—	—	—	—	—
3.	India 1988.01 dt.10.11.89	8,467	—	—	—	—	3,807	5,739	—	—	—	—
4.	India 1990.01 dt.3.7.90	10,178	—	—	—	—	—	11,546	—	—	—	—
	SWITZERLAND											
1.	Swiss Mixed Credit dt.12.12.83	—	—	—	—	—	3,483	7,975	68	387	—	360
2.	SMC,Air & Doordarshan, New Delhi 12.12.83	—	—	—	—	—	3,483	159	—	—	—	—
3.	Swiss Mixed Credit No.II dt.15.6.91	—	10,002	—	—	—	—	7,330	541	—	—	7,353
	UNITED KINGDOM											
	U.K.India Bridging Loan 1991 dt.17.5.91	—	4,251	—	—	—	—	3,544	—	—	—	—
	FRG											
1.	DM 35M AL-8665333 (Capital Goods) dt.25.3.86	1,594	—	—	—	—	823	825	—	—	—	—
2.	DM 25M Capital Goods A/L No.8665424 dt.18.7.86	1,574	—	—	—	—	943	681	—	—	—	—
3.	DM 37.5M Capital Goods AL-8765109 dt.24.6.87	2,775	—	—	—	—	2,410	903	—	—	—	—
4.	DM 22.5 M.Capital Goods AL No.8765497 dt.22.8.87	1,665	—	—	—	—	1,253	816	—	—	—	—
5.	DM 60M.Capital Goods XXIII AL No.8865354 dt.26.7.88	4,830	—	—	—	—	1,236	6,348	—	—	—	—
6.	DM 80M Capital Goods XXIV AL No.8865560 dt.4.11.88	6,440	—	—	—	—	402	12,522	420	—	—	—
7.	DM 78.2 M.Commodity Credit A/L No.9065426 dt.20.7.90	—	8,942	—	—	—	—	9,678	—	—	—	—
8.	Commodity Credit dt.28.2.91	—	14,625	—	—	—	—	15,064	—	—	—	—
9.	Capital Goods A/L No.9065822 dt.28.2.91	—	11,554	—	—	—	—	11,193	—	—	—	—
10.	Capital Goods A/L No.9165945 dt.24.1.92	—	8,921	—	—	—	—	3,936	—	—	—	—
11.	NSIC A/c No.8866238 dt.5.3.92	—	1,462	—	—	—	—	1,863	—	—	—	—
12.	DM 25M I.C.I.C.I. A/L No. 9166125 dt.22.6.92	—	4,896	—	—	—	—	3,550	193	1,142	—	—
X.	TOTAL OF OTHERS	49,805	1,40,070	1,08,688	—	—	34,922	1,39,028	1,240	4,068	7,697	1,07,735
	GRAND TOTAL	23,42,154	56,44,813	11,84,694	11,62,354	1,326,159	10,73,604	43,41,892	9,20,764	10,96,741	11,09,573	60,66,030

Note: 1. Authorisations are shown net of de-obligations/cancellations.

2. Authorisations and utilisation figures in this Statement for the years 1990-91 to 1997-98 and undisbursed balances as at end of March 1998 are not strictly comparable with those appearing in Statement No. 209 of this Volume and similar figures appearing in Volume I because of the inclusion of some more sub-projects.

Source: Data supplied by Controller of Aid,Accounts and Audit, Ministry of Finance, Government of India.

STATEMENT 216: PURPOSE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF LOAN ASSISTANCE – UNDISBURSED

(Rupees crore)

Sector and Country / Institution	Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998 (P)	Sector and Country / Institution	Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998 (P)
1	2	1	2
I. Agriculture Sector		VI. Water Resource Management sector	
1. IDA	2,783	1. IDA	4,058
2. IBRD	78	2. IBRD	1,181
3. Japan	1,589	3. Japan	1,901
4. Others	366	4. Others	140
Total I	4,816	Total VI	7,280
II. Energy Sector		VII. Social Sector	
1. IDA	551	1. IDA	9,311
2. IBRD	5,463	2. France	107
3. ADB	204	3. IFAD	272
4. FRG	1,164	4. Japan	1,027
5. Japan	8,623	5. Others	190
6. France	139	Total VII	10,907
7. Others	1,973		
Total II	18,117	VIII. Urban Development Sector	
III. Fertiliser Sector		1. IDA	148
1. Japan	380	2. Japan	1,603
2. Others	—	3. ADB	1,256
Total III	380	4. FRG	105
IV. Industry Sector		Total VIII	3,112
1. IDA	210	IX. Structural Adjustment Sector	
2. IBRD	3,354	1. ADB	592
3. ADB	313	2. FRG	117
4. Japan	817	3. Others	-3
5. Others	139	Total IX.	706
Total IV	4,833	X. Other Sectors	
V. Infrastructure sector		1. France	198
1. IDA	106	2. ADB	493
2. IBRD	2,468	3. Japan	275
3. ADB	3,739	4. Others	111
4. Japan	2,454	Total X	1,077
5. Others	665	Grand Total	60,660
Total V	9,432		

Note: Undisbursed balance as at the end of March 1998 are not strictly comparable with those appearing in Statement No.209 of Vol.II and similar figures appearing in Volume I because of the inclusion of some more sub-projects.

STATEMENT 217: FOREIGN EXCHANGE RESERVES

Year/Month	SDRs (Million of SDRs)	Foreign Exchange Reserves (Rupees crore)				Foreign Exchange Reserves (US \$ Million)			
		SDRs	Gold	Foreign Currency Assets	Total (3+4+5)	SDRs	Gold	Foreign Currency Assets	Total (7+8+9)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1971	148.9	111.70	182.53	438.12	732.35	148	243	584	975
1976	202.8	211.16	182.53	1,491.70	1,885.39	234	281	1,657	2,172
1980	529.1	545.35	224.71	5,163.66	5,933.72	662	375	6,324	7,361
1981	490.5	496.74	225.58	4,822.12	5,544.44	603	370	5,850	6,823
1982	425.1	443.51	225.58	3,354.47	4,023.56	473	335	3,582	4,390
1983	270.2	290.67	225.58	4,265.26	4,781.51	291	324	4,281	4,896
1984	216.4	248.24	225.58	5,497.85	5,971.67	230	320	5,099	5,649
1985	146.5	180.50	245.78	6,816.78	7,243.06	145	325	5,482	5,952
1986	115.1	161.40	274.28	7,384.35	7,820.03	131	417	5,972	6,520
1987	139.4	231.76	274.28	7,645.17	8,151.21	179	471	5,924	6,574
1988	69.7	125.25	274.28	7,287.14	7,686.67	97	508	5,618	6,223
1989	79.5	160.74	274.28	6,604.63	7,039.65	103	473	4,226	4,802
1990	81.9	183.55	280.67	5,787.17	6,251.39	107	487	3,368	3,962
1991	75.9	199.99	6,828.31	4,388.10	11,416.40	102	3,496	2,236	5,834
1992	65.7	233.29	9,038.84	14,577.99	23,850.12	90	3,499	5,631	9,220
1993	12.7	55.44	10,548.81	20,140.48	30,744.73	18	3,380	6,434	9,832
1994	76.5	338.95	12,794.14	47,287.26	60,420.35	108	4,078	15,068	19,254
1995	4.6	22.81	13,751.79	66,005.59	79,780.19	7	4,370	20,809	25,186
1996	55.8	280.16	15,658.45	58,445.87	74,384.48	82	4,561	17,044	21,687
1997	1.4	6.87	14,557.23	80,367.52	94,931.62	2	4,054	22,367	26,423
1998	0.8	4.17	13,393.95	1,02,506.68	1,15,904.80	1	3,391	25,975	29,367
April 1997	19.2	94.00	14,190.12	81,075.52	95,359.64	26	3,966	22,675	26,667
May 1997	2.0	9.96	14,152.92	86,377.49	1,00,540.37	3	3,954	24,139	28,096
June 1997	2.4	11.78	14,054.33	90,983.18	1,05,049.29	3	3,924	25,404	29,331
July 1997	27.4	132.79	13,320.31	92,882.38	1,06,335.48	37	3,730	26,022	29,789
August 1997	50.8	252.01	13,554.81	95,935.18	1,09,742.00	69	3,728	26,431	30,228
September 1997	22.0	108.42	13,414.88	92,981.77	1,06,505.07	30	3,708	25,697	29,435
October 1997	22.0	110.55	13,637.13	95,499.19	1,09,246.87	30	3,746	26,246	30,022
November 1997	1.0	5.30	13,552.67	94,044.23	1,07,602.20	1	3,514	24,378	27,893
December 1997	57.4	304.11	13,012.63	93,978.04	1,07,294.78	77	3,313	23,965	27,355
January 1998	46.5	243.27	12,904.53	95,146.09	1,08,293.89	63	3,316	24,459	27,838
February 1998	2.8	15.02	13,412.16	94,530.95	1,07,958.13	4	3,413	24,044	27,461
March 1998	0.8	4.17	13,393.95	1,02,506.68	1,15,904.80	1	3,391	25,975	29,367
April 1998	22.7	121.18	12,648.29	1,04,223.77	1,16,993.24	31	3,184	26,237	29,452
May 1998	2.8	15.57	12,856.07	1,06,096.44	1,18,968.08	4	3,098	25,569	28,671
June 1998	60.8	343.94	12,826.34	1,01,830.76	1,15,001.04	81	3,020	23,933	27,034

- Note:** (1) Gold was valued at Rs.84.39 per 10 grams till October 16, 1990. It has been revalued close to international market price with effect from October 17, 1990. The increase in gold holding by Rs.5.27 crore in 1976-77, Rs.5.29 crore in 1977-78 and Rs.5.21 crore in 1979-80 were due to restitution of gold by the IMF to India. Of the increase in gold holdings by Rs.26.41 crore in 1978-79, Rs.5.28 crore was due to restitution of gold by the IMF and the remaining amount of Rs.21.13 crore was on account of purchase of gold under India's entitlement in respect of profits from the sales of the Fund's gold for the benefit of developing countries. The rise of Rs.0.87 crore in 1980-81 was on account of gold received by the Reserve Bank under the procedure for repayment of National Defence Gold Bonds, 1980 and the increase in gold holdings by Rs.20.20 crore in 1984-85, by Rs.28.50 crore during 1985-86, by Rs.6.39 crore in 1989-90, by Rs.493.81 crore during 1991-92, by Rs.82.57 crore during 1992-93, by Rs.441.85 crore during 1993-94, by Rs.991.07 crore during 1994-95 and Rs.54.14 crore during 1995-96 were on account of acquisition of gold by the Reserve Bank from the Central Government. Gold holdings during 1993-94 and 1994-95 also include an increase of Rs. 4.49 crore and Rs.0.87 crore respectively on account of income from gold deposits.
- (2) All foreign exchange holdings are valued at par/central rates upto June 1972, except for the holdings of Canadian dollars from June 1970 to June 1972 which are valued on the basis of the monthly averages of spot buying and selling rates in New York, and the holdings of Deutsche mark from May to November 1971 and of yen and sterling from September to November 1971 which are valued on the basis of the monthly averages of spot buying and selling rates in London. From July 1972, holdings in sterling are valued at the average of the Bank's spot buying and selling rates; all other foreign exchange holdings are valued on the basis of monthly averages of the spot buying and selling rates in London from July 1972 to April 1974 and on the basis of averages of spot buying and selling rates in London from May 1974.
- (3) Gold is valued at SDR 35 per troy ounce as in the International Financial Statistics of IMF upto October 16, 1990 and close to international market price thereafter.
- (4) Conversion of foreign currency assets and SDRs in US dollars is done at exchange rates supplied by the IMF.
- Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

STATEMENT 218: OVERALL BALANCE OF

Item	1990-91			1993-94 PR			1994-95 PR		
	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
A. CURRENT ACCOUNT									
I. MERCHANDISE	33,152.6	50,086.2	-16,933.6	71,146.0	83,868.7	-12,722.7	84,328.5	1,12,748.5	-28,420.0
II. INVISIBLES (a+b+c)	13,393.6	13,828.5	-434.9	35,500.6	26,413.7	9,086.9	48,838.4	31,001.0	17,837.4
a) Services	8,167.1	6,408.1	1,759.0	16,510.6	14,833.9	1,676.7	19,258.8	17,375.0	1,883.8
i) Travel	2,612.5	702.5	1,910.0	6,970.3	1,558.5	5,411.8	7,423.8	2,569.5	4,854.3
ii) Transportation	1,764.6	1,961.0	-196.4	4,494.9	5,536.5	-1,041.6	5,328.1	5,851.8	-523.7
iii) Insurance	198.4	158.4	40.0	388.1	611.8	-223.7	475.7	566.6	-90.9
iv) G.n.i.e.	27.3	311.2	-283.9	94.5	480.6	-386.1	28.3	518.4	-490.1
v) Miscellaneous	3,564.3	3,275.0	289.3	4,562.8	6,646.5	-2,083.7	6,002.9	7,868.7	-1,865.8
b) Transfers	4,566.0	27.5	4,538.5	17,752.4	83.4	17,669.0	26,797.1	71.5	26,725.6
vi) Official	829.3	1.8	827.5	1,170.3	15.0	1,155.3	1,322.9	13.9	1,309.0
vii) Private	3,736.7	25.7	3,711.0	16,582.1	68.4	16,513.7	25,474.2	57.6	25,416.6
c) Investment Income	660.5	7,392.9	-6,732.4	1,237.6	11,496.4	-10,258.8	2,782.5	1,35,54.5	-10,772.0
Total Current Account (I+II)	46,546.2	63,914.7	-17,368.5	1,06,646.6	1,10,282.4	-3,635.8	1,33,166.9	1,43,749.5	-10,582.6
B. CAPITAL ACCOUNT									
1. Foreign Investment (a+b)	201.8	18.3	183.5	14,461.4	1,179.9	13,281.5	18,085.5	2,998.4	15,087.1
a) In India	201.8	18.3	183.5	14,461.4	1,178.8	13,282.6	18,058.0	2,608.6	15,449.4
i. Direct	191.7	18.1	173.6	2,041.6	203.8	1,837.8	4,241.0	25.0	4,216.0
ii. Portfolio	10.1	0.2	9.9	12,419.8	975.0	11,444.8	13,817.0	2,583.6	11,233.4
b) Abroad	—	—	—	—	1.1	-1.1	27.5	389.8	-362.3
2. Loans (a+b+c)	16,922.4	6,994.7	9,927.7	31,275.8	25,590.1	5,685.7	34,328.9	24,786.5	9,542.4
a) External Assistance	6,094.5	2,140.1	3,954.4	10,903.5	4,954.7	5,948.8	10,029.7	5,256.5	4,773.2
i) By India	—	10.5	-10.5	—	15.1	-15.1	4.3	29.4	-25.1
ii) To India	6,094.5	2,129.6	3,964.9	10,903.5	4,939.6	5,963.9	10,025.4	5,227.1	4,798.3
b) Commercial Borrowings (MT & LT)	7,683.8	3,639.2	4,044.6	9,457.1	7,307.7	2,149.4	13,346.7	9,813.4	3,533.3
i) By India	54.1	43.9	10.2	320.1	75.6	244.5	306.2	10.7	295.5
ii) To India	7,629.7	3,595.3	4,034.4	9,137.0	7,232.1	1,904.9	13,040.5	9,802.7	3,237.8
c) Short Term To India	3,144.1	1,215.4	1,928.7	10,915.2	13,327.7	-2,412.5	10,952.5	9,716.6	1,235.9
3. Banking Capital (a+b)	18,133.4	16,908.6	1,224.8	36,069.8	28,971.3	7,098.5	22,033.5	23,091.6	-1,058.1
a) Commercial Banks	14,282.0	12,659.8	1,622.2	33,289.3	28,091.0	5,198.3	20,243.9	22,215.7	-1,971.8
i) Assets	764.2	1,415.8	-651.6	864.4	3,513.0	-2,648.6	755.8	3,779.7	-3,023.9
ii) Liabilities	334.5	817.1	-482.6	4,665.8	598.8	4,067.0	1,263.9	751.0	512.9
iii) Non-Resident Deposits	13,183.3	10,426.9	2,756.4	27,759.1	23,979.2	3,779.9	18,224.2	17,685.0	539.2
b) Others	3,851.4	4,248.8	-397.4	2,780.5	880.3	1,900.2	1,789.6	875.9	913.7
4. Rupee Debt Service	—	2,139.8	-2,139.8	—	3,301.6	-3,301.6	—	3,089.6	-3,089.6
5. Other Capital	5,593.3	2,128.7	3,464.6	9,013.5	3,872.7	5,140.8	6,911.9	700.7	6,211.2
Total Capital Account (1 to 5)	40,850.9	28,190.1	12,660.8	90,820.5	62,915.6	27,904.9	81,359.8	54,666.8	26,693.0
C. Errors & Omissions	236.8	—	236.8	2,510.1	—	2,510.1	2,049.1	—	2,049.1
D. Overall Balance (Total Capital Account, Current Account and Errors & Omissions (A+B+C))	87,633.9	92,104.8	-4,470.9	1,99,977.2	1,73,198.0	26,779.2	2,16,575.8	1,98,416.3	18,159.5
E. Monetary Movements (I+II)	5,626.8	1,155.9	4,470.9	1,006.9	27,786.1	-26,779.2	—	18,159.5	-18,159.5
i) I.M.F.	3,333.7	1,155.9	2,177.8	1,006.9	419.7	587.2	—	3,585.0	-3,585.0
ii) Foreign Exchange Reserves (Increase - / Decrease +)	2,293.1	—	2,293.1	—	27,366.4	-27,366.4	—	14,574.5	-14,574.5

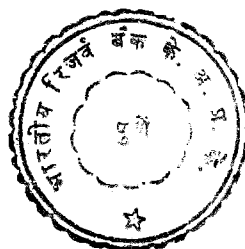
PR Partially Revised.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements.'

PAYMENTS IN RUPEES

(Rupees crore)

1995-96 PR			1996-97 PR			1997-98		
Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
10,8481.1	1,46,542.3	-38,061.2	1,21,193.5	1,73,753.0	-52,559.5	1,29,515.9	1,90,266.8	-60,750.9
59,481.7	41,027.2	18,454.5	76,533.8	39,813.4	36,720.4	85,517.1	49,321.2	36,195.9
24,787.6	25,449.5	-661.9	27,007.1	23,943.4	3,063.7	34,488.2	30,157.1	4,331.1
9,150.3	3,908.8	5,241.5	10,231.8	3,049.3	7,182.5	10,879.6	5,339.6	5,540.0
6,764.5	7,279.5	-515.0	6,942.4	8,497.1	-1,554.7	6,652.1	9,352.3	-2,700.2
599.6	478.9	120.7	771.1	542.6	228.5	869.7	679.1	190.6
44.0	724.1	-680.1	256.9	634.7	-377.8	1,037.6	593.8	443.8
8,229.2	13,058.2	-4,829.0	8,804.9	11,219.7	-2,414.8	15,049.2	14,192.3	856.9
29,962.1	129.2	29,832.9	45,715.7	290.5	45,425.2	45,234.2	164.9	45,069.3
1,193.7	21.0	1,172.7	1,507.4	50.3	1,457.1	1,304.9	—	1,304.9
28,768.4	108.2	28,660.2	44,208.3	240.2	43,968.1	43,929.3	164.9	43,764.4
4,732.0	15,448.5	-10,716.5	3,811.0	15,579.5	-11,768.5	5,794.7	18,999.2	-13,204.5
1,67,962.8	1,87,569.5	-19,606.7	1,97,727.3	2,13,566.4	-15,839.1	2,15,033.0	2,39,588.0	-24,555.0
19,041.9	3,418.2	15,623.7	27,342.0	6,621.5	20,720.5	33,045.2	14,612.4	18,432.8
18,994.4	2,720.8	16,273.6	27,309.2	5,921.9	21,387.3	32,676.0	14,114.6	18,561.4
7,277.2	100.7	7,176.5	9,728.6	76.5	9,652.1	11,970.5	123.6	11,846.9
11,717.2	2,620.1	9,097.1	17,580.6	5,845.4	11,735.2	20,705.5	13,991.0	6,714.5
47.5	697.4	-649.9	32.8	699.6	-666.8	369.2	497.8	-128.6
38,395.5	30,421.5	7,974.0	62,989.9	46,008.1	16,981.8	64,110.7	46,688.5	17,422.2
10,101.4	6,799.2	3,302.2	10,892.9	6,923.2	3,969.7	10,795.0	7,442.4	3,352.6
—	53.6	-53.6	—	28.6	-28.6	—	77.7	-77.7
10,101.4	6,745.6	3,355.8	10,892.9	6,894.6	3,998.3	10,795.0	7,364.7	3,430.3
14,470.4	9,892.4	4,578.0	26,896.0	16,862.9	10,033.1	27,253.0	12,653.3	14,599.7
30.0	—	30.0	29.5	—	29.5	42.3	—	42.3
14,440.4	9,892.4	4,548.0	26,866.5	16,862.9	10,003.6	27,210.7	12,653.3	14,557.4
13,823.7	13,729.9	93.8	25,201.0	22,222.0	2,979.0	26,062.7	26,592.8	-530.1
21,691.7	19,246.7	2,445.0	28,394.2	20,504.1	7,890.1	33,053.6	36,243.4	-3,189.8
20,787.3	17,704.0	3,083.3	27,052.0	19,145.7	7,906.3	30,326.4	34,838.9	-4,512.5
2,845.4	4,319.9	-1,474.5	2,650.7	5,738.3	-3,087.6	2,093.4	10,214.1	-8,120.7
1,270.9	534.3	736.6	362.6	1,262.6	-900.0	193.0	909.1	-716.1
16,671.0	12,849.8	3,821.2	24,038.7	12,144.8	11,893.9	28,040.0	23,715.7	4,324.3
904.4	1,542.7	-638.3	1,342.2	1,358.4	-16.2	2,727.2	1,404.5	1,322.7
—	3,105.5	-3,105.5	—	2,542.0	-2,542.0	—	2,783.5	-2,783.5
2,474.3	11,140.4	-8,666.1	9,390.5	10,267.4	-876.9	23,821.9	9,170.8	14,651.1
81,603.4	67,332.3	14,271.1	1,28,116.6	85,943.1	42,173.5	1,54,031.4	1,09,498.6	44,532.8
1,286.9	—	1,286.9	—	2,114.3	-2,114.3	—	3,324.0	-3,324.0
2,50,853.1	2,54,901.8	-4,048.7	3,25,843.9	3,01,623.8	24,220.1	3,69,064.4	3,52,410.6	16,653.8
9,797.7	5,749.0	4,048.7	—	24,220.1	-24,220.1	5,900.5	22,554.3	-16,653.8
—	5,749.0	-5,749.0	—	3,461.2	-3,461.2	—	2,286.2	-2,286.2
9,797.7	—	9,797.7	—	20,758.9	-20,758.9	5,900.5	20,268.1	-14,367.6



STATEMENT 219: OVERALL BALANCE OF PAYMENTS IN US DOLLARS

Item	1990-91			1993-94 PR		
	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
A. CURRENT ACCOUNT						
I. MERCHANDISE	18,477	27,915	-9,438	22,683	26,739	-4,056
II. INVISIBLES (a + b + c)	7,464	7,706	-242	11,319	8,421	2,898
a) Services	4,551	3,571	980	5,264	4,729	535
i) Travel	1,456	392	1,064	2,222	497	1,725
ii) Transportation	983	1,093	-110	1,433	1,765	-332
iii) Insurance	111	88	23	124	195	-71
iv) G.n.i.e.	15	173	-158	30	153	-123
v) Miscellaneous	1,986	1,825	161	1,455	2,119	-664
b) Transfers	2,545	15	2,530	5,660	27	5,633
vi) Official	462	1	461	373	5	368
vii) Private	2,083	14	2,069	5,287	22	5,265
c) Investment Income	368	4,120	-3,752	395	3,665	-3,270
Total Current Account (I + II)	25,941	35,621	-9,680	34,002	35,160	-1,158
B. CAPITAL ACCOUNT						
1. Foreign Investment (a + b)	113	10	103	4,611	376	4,235
a) In India	113	10	103	4,611	376	4,235
i. Direct	107	10	97	651	65	586
ii. Portfolio	6	—	6	3,960	311	3,649
b) Abroad	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Loans (a + b + c)	9,431	3,898	5,533	9,971	8,159	1,812
a) External Assistance	3,397	1,193	2,204	3,476	1,580	1,896
i) By India	—	6	-6	—	5	-5
ii) To India	3,397	1,187	2,210	3,476	1,575	1,901
b) Commercial Borrowings (MT & LT)	4,282	2,028	2,254	3,015	2,330	685
i) By India	30	24	6	102	24	78
ii) To India	4,252	2,004	2,248	2,913	2,306	607
c) Short Term						
To India	1,752	677	1,075	3,480	4,249	-769
3. Banking Capital (a + b)	10,105	9,423	682	11,500	9,237	2,263
a) Commercial Banks	7,959	7,055	904	10,614	8,956	1,658
i) Assets	426	789	-363	276	1,120	-844
ii) Liabilities	186	455	-269	1,488	191	1,297
iii) Non-Resident Deposits	7,347	5,811	1,536	8,850	7,645	1,205
b) Others	2,146	2,368	-222	886	281	605
4. Rupee Debt Service	—	1,193	-1,193	—	1,053	-1,053
5. Other Capital	3,117	1,186	1,931	2,873	1,235	1,638
Total Capital Account (1 to 5)	22,766	15,710	7,056	28,955	20,060	8,895
C. Errors & Omissions	132	—	132	800	—	800
D. Overall Balance	48,839	51,331	-2,492	63,757	55,220	8,537
(Total Capital Account, Current Account and Errors & Omissions (A+B+C))						
E. Monetary Movements (i + ii)	3,136	644	2,492	321	8,858	-8,537
i) I.M.F.	1,858	644	1,214	321	134	187
iii) Foreign Exchange Reserves (Increase - / Decrease +)	1,278	—	1,278	—	8,724	-8,724

PR Partially Revised.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

STATEMENT 219: OVERALL BALANCE OF PAYMENTS IN US DOLLARS (Concl.)

(US \$ million)

1994-95 PR			1995-96 PR			1996-97 PR			1997-98		
Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
26,855	35,904	-9,049	32,311	43,670	-11,359	34,133	48,948	-14,815	34,849	51,126	-16,277
15,554	9,874	5,680	17,676	12,216	5,460	21,530	11,209	10,321	23,040	13,236	9,804
6,135	5,533	602	7,357	7,543	-186	7,599	6,748	851	9,253	8,110	1,143
2,365	818	1,547	2,713	1,167	1,546	2,878	858	2,020	2,914	1,437	1,477
1,696	1,863	-167	2,011	2,169	-158	1,953	2,394	-441	1,796	2,522	-726
152	181	-29	179	143	36	217	153	64	234	183	51
10	165	-155	13	218	-205	72	178	-106	276	160	116
1,912	2,506	-594	2,441	3,846	-1,405	2,479	3,165	-686	4,033	3,808	225
8,533	24	8,509	8,890	39	8,851	12,858	81	12,777	12,226	45	12,181
421	5	416	351	6	345	423	13	410	351	—	351
8,112	19	8,093	8,539	33	8,506	12,435	68	12,367	11,875	45	11,830
886	4,317	-3,431	1,429	4,634	-3,205	1,073	4,380	-3,307	1,561	5,081	-3,520
42,409	45,778	-3,369	49,987	55,886	-5,899	55,663	60,157	-4,494	57,889	64,362	-6,473
5,763	956	4,807	5,632	1,028	4,604	7,699	1,861	5,838	8,906	3,913	4,993
5,753	831	4,922	5,618	824	4,794	7,691	1,663	6,028	8,809	3,779	5,030
1,351	8	1,343	2,162	29	2,133	2,738	22	2,716	3,236	34	3,202
4,402	823	3,579	3,456	795	2,661	4,953	1,641	3,312	5,573	3,745	1,828
10	125	-115	14	204	-190	8	198	-190	97	134	-37
10,930	7,895	3,035	11,332	9,131	2,201	17,720	12,925	4,795	17,293	12,502	4,791
3,193	1,675	1,518	2,933	2,066	867	3,056	1,955	1,101	2,877	2,000	877
2	10	-8	—	16	-16	—	8	-8	—	22	-22
3,191	1,665	1,526	2,933	2,050	883	3,056	1,947	1,109	2,877	1,978	899
4,249	3,125	1,124	4,262	2,977	1,285	7,579	4,723	2,856	7,382	3,372	4,010
97	3	94	10	—	10	8	—	8	11	—	11
4,152	3,122	1,030	4,252	2,977	1,275	7,571	4,723	2,848	7,371	3,372	3,999
3,488	3,095	393	4,137	4,088	49	7,085	6,247	838	7,034	7,130	-96
7,020	7,354	-334	6,453	5,691	762	8,018	5,789	2,229	8,910	9,803	-893
6,449	7,075	-626	6,172	5,235	937	7,632	5,407	2,225	8,164	9424	-1,260
241	1,203	-962	867	1,251	-384	755	1,625	-870	580	2,775	-2,195
403	239	164	376	158	218	102	357	-255	52	242	-190
5,805	5,633	172	4,929	3,826	1,103	6,775	3,425	3,350	7,532	6,407	1,125
571	279	292	281	456	-175	386	382	4	746	379	367
—	983	-983	—	952	-952	—	727	-727	—	767	-767
2,201	224	1,977	748	3,285	-2,537	2,629	2,883	-254	6,263	2,463	3,800
25,914	17,412	8,502	24,165	20,087	4,078	36,066	24,185	11,881	41,372	29,448	11,924
654	—	654	600	—	600	—	594	-594	—	940	-940
68,977	63,190	5,787	74,752	75,973	-1,221	91,729	84,936	6,793	99,261	94,750	4,511
—	5,787	-5,787	2,936	1,715	1,221	—	6,793	-6,793	1,571	6,082	-4,511
—	1,143	-1,143	—	1,715	-1,715	—	975	-975	—	618	-618
—	4,644	-4,644	2,936	—	2,936	—	5,818	-5,818	1,571	5,464	-3,893

STATEMENT 220: INDIA'S OVERALL BALANCE OF PAYMENTS IN RUPEES - QUARTERLY

(Rupees crore)

Item	April-June 1996 PR			July-Sept. 1996 PR			October-December 1996 PR			Jan-March 1997 PR		
	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
A. CURRENT ACCOUNT												
I. MERCHANDISE	29,364.8	43,258.7	-13,893.9	29,211.3	41,669.0	-12,457.7	29,126.3	43,412.8	-14,286.5	33,491.1	45,412.5	-11,921.4
II. INVISIBLES (a+b+c)	15,791.9	9,586.9	6,205.0	17,968.4	9,105.6	8,862.8	19,139.9	9,326.9	9,813.0	23,633.6	11,794.0	11,839.6
a) Services	5,646.1	6,632.6	-986.5	6,835.2	5,052.0	1,783.2	6,973.7	5,445.7	1,528.0	7,552.1	6,813.1	739.0
i) Travel	2,013.5	670.3	1,343.2	2,175.4	688.8	1,486.6	3,183.6	696.1	2,487.5	2,859.3	994.1	1,865.2
ii) Transportation	1,473.6	2,277.6	-804.0	1,754.2	1,812.2	-58.0	1,687.3	2,123.9	-436.6	2,027.3	2,283.4	-256.1
iii) Insurance	218.3	126.4	91.9	175.9	116.0	59.9	171.0	117.7	53.3	205.9	182.5	23.4
iv) G.n.i.e.	87.0	151.0	-64.0	54.6	149.6	-95.0	50.0	140.6	-90.6	65.3	193.5	-128.2
v) Miscellaneous	1,853.7	3,407.3	-1,553.6	2,675.1	2,285.4	389.7	1,881.8	2,367.4	-485.6	2,394.3	3,159.6	-765.3
b) Transfers	9,388.8	58.3	9,330.5	10,004.2	50.4	9,953.8	11,223.7	62.8	11,160.9	15,099.0	119.0	14,980.0
vi) Official	212.1	14.4	197.7	245.0	0.6	244.4	432.1	19.5	412.6	618.2	15.8	602.4
vii) Private	9,176.7	43.9	9,132.8	9,759.2	49.8	9,709.4	10,791.6	43.3	10,748.3	14,480.8	103.2	14,377.6
c) Investment Income	757.0	2,896.0	-2,139.0	1,129.0	4,003.2	-2,874.2	942.5	3,818.4	-2,875.9	982.5	4,861.9	-3,879.4
Total Current Account (I+II)	45,156.7	52,845.6	-7,688.9	47,179.7	50,774.6	-3,594.9	48,266.2	52,739.7	-4,473.5	57,124.7	57,206.5	-81.8
B. CAPITAL ACCOUNT												
1. Foreign Investment (a+b)	6,075.4	907.2	5,168.2	6,785.8	1,944.8	4,841.0	6,747.7	1,688.5	5,059.2	7,733.1	2,081.0	5,652.1
a) In India	6,071.0	744.9	5,326.1	6,777.9	1,777.4	5,000.5	6,739.2	1,518.4	5,220.8	7,721.1	1,881.2	5,839.9
i. Direct	1,932.8	6.0	1,926.8	1,904.2	34.8	1,869.4	2,872.5	17.2	2,855.3	3,019.1	18.5	3,000.6
ii. Portfolio	4,138.2	738.9	3,399.3	4,873.7	1,742.6	3,131.1	3,866.7	1,501.2	2,365.5	4,702.0	1,862.7	2,839.3
b) Abroad	4.4	162.3	-157.9	7.9	167.4	-159.5	8.5	170.1	-161.6	12.0	199.8	-187.8
2. Loans (a+b+c)	13,453.2	7,886.6	5,566.6	14,592.0	9,877.3	4,714.7	15,034.4	9,962.4	5,072.0	19,910.3	18,281.8	1,628.5
a) External Assistance	1,384.7	2,271.7	-887.0	2,178.0	1,108.7	1,069.3	3,031.8	1,745.8	1,286.0	4,298.4	1,797.0	2,501.4
i) By India		3.1	-3.1	—	3.1	-3.1	—	3.1	-3.1	—	19.3	-19.3
ii) To India	1,384.7	2,268.6	-883.9	2,178.0	1,105.6	1,072.4	3,031.8	1,742.7	1,289.1	4,298.4	1,777.7	2,520.7
b) Commercial Borrowings (MT & LT)	7,213.5	1,783.5	5,430.0	6,215.1	2,510.9	3,704.2	6,065.6	2,437.5	3,628.1	7,401.8	10,131.0	-2,729.2
i) By India	0.4		0.4	1.4	—	1.4	18.0	—	18.0	9.7	—	9.7
ii) To India	7,213.1	1,783.5	5,429.6	6,213.7	2,510.9	3,702.8	6,047.6	2,437.5	3,610.1	7,392.1	10,131.0	-2,738.9
c) Short Term To India	4,855.0	3,831.4	1,023.6	6,198.9	6,257.7	-58.8	5,937.0	5,779.1	157.9	8,210.1	6,353.8	1,856.3
3. Banking Capital (a+b)	9,683.5	6,296.0	3,387.5	5,556.3	6,128.6	-572.3	5,365.7	3,997.4	1,368.3	7,788.7	4,082.1	3,706.6
a) Commercial Banks	8,391.7	6,206.9	2,184.8	5,538.9	5,623.2	-84.3	5,365.7	3,423.2	1,942.5	7,755.7	3,892.4	3,863.3
i) Assets	1,659.9	2,262.0	-602.1	305.9	2,449.9	-2,144.0	232.7	571.2	-338.5	452.2	455.2	-3.0
ii) Liabilities	167.3	414.8	-247.5	15.9	561.7	-545.8	30.9	162.0	-131.1	148.5	124.1	24.4
iii) Non-Resident Deposits	6,564.5	3,530.1	3,034.4	5,217.1	2,611.6	2,605.5	5,102.1	2,690.0	2,412.1	7,155.0	3,313.1	3,841.9
b) Others	1,291.8	89.1	1,202.7	17.4	505.4	-488.0	—	574.2	-574.2	33.0	189.7	-156.7
4. Rupee Debt Service	—	2,083.6	-2,083.6	—	28.4	-28.4	—	1.6	-1.6	—	428.4	-428.4
5. Other Capital	176.1	1,580.9	-1,404.8	2,837.9	1,748.0	1,089.9	381.6	3,666.4	149.8	2,560.3	3,272.1	-711.8
Total Capital Account (I to 5)	29,388.2	18,754.3	10,633.9	29,772.0	19,727.1	10,044.9	30,964.0	19,316.3	11,647.7	37,992.4	28,145.4	9,847.0
C. Errors & Omissions	203.8	—	203.8	—	2,133.5	-2,133.5	—	1,132.2	-1,132.2	947.6	—	947.6
D. Overall Balance (Total Capital Account, Current Account and Errors & Omissions (A+B+C))	74,748.7	71,599.9	3,148.8	76,951.7	72,635.2	4,316.5	79,230.2	73,188.2	6,042.0	96,064.7	85,351.9	10,712.8
E. Monetary Movements (I+II)	—	3,148.8	-3,148.8	—	4,316.5	-4,316.5	—	6,042.0	-6,042.0	—	10,712.8	-10,712.8
i) I.M.F.	—	928.2	-928.2	—	1,138.4	-1,138.4	—	691.3	-691.3	—	703.3	-703.3
iii) Foreign Exchange Reserves (Increase - / Decrease +)	—	2,220.6	-2,220.6	—	3,178.1	-3,178.1	—	5,350.7	-5,350.7	—	10,009.5	-10,009.5

PR Partially Revised.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

STATEMENT 220 : OVERALL BALANCE OF PAYMENTS IN RUPEES - QUARTERLY (Concl'd.)

(Rupees crore)

Item	April-June 1997 PR			July-Sept. 1997 PR			October-December 1997			January-March 1998		
	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
A. CURRENT ACCOUNT												
I. MERCHANDISE	30,693.6	45,851.2	-15,157.6	32,266.5	42,088.3	-9,821.8	31,978.0	49,955.6	-17,977.6	34,577.8	52,371.7	-17,793.9
II. INVISIBLES (a+b+c)	20,133.2	10,412.1	9,721.1	22,041.3	12,251.0	9,790.3	22,509.1	11,973.6	10,535.5	20,833.5	14,684.5	6,149.0
a) Services	7,756.7	7,322.9	433.8	7,145.2	7,401.3	-256.1	9,925.8	6,964.0	2,961.8	9,660.5	8,468.9	1,191.6
i) Travel	2,273.8	1,224.2	1,049.6	2,255.4	1,489.4	766.0	3,122.7	1,160.9	1,961.8	3,227.7	1,465.1	1,762.6
ii) Transportation	1,783.9	2,494.1	-710.2	1,856.6	2,436.7	-580.1	1,297.8	2,080.8	-783.0	1,713.8	2,340.7	-626.9
iii) Insurance	207.2	106.7	100.5	238.6	211.7	26.9	169.0	145.8	23.2	254.9	214.9	40.0
iv) G.n.i.e.	94.1	201.3	-107.2	273.6	117.8	155.8	242.7	85.8	156.9	427.2	188.9	238.3
v) Miscellaneous	3,397.7	3,296.6	101.1	2,521.0	3,145.7	-624.7	5,093.6	3,490.7	1,602.9	4,036.9	4,259.3	-222.4
b) Transfers	10,973.0	27.8	10,945.2	13,382.9	46.1	13,336.8	11,217.8	32.6	11,185.2	9,660.5	58.4	9,602.1
i) Official	267.5	—	267.5	245.0	—	245.0	487.7	—	487.7	304.7	—	304.7
ii) Private	10,705.5	27.8	10,677.7	13,137.9	46.1	13,091.8	10,730.1	32.6	10,697.5	9,355.8	58.4	9,297.4
c) Investment Income	1,403.5	3,061.4	-1,657.9	1,513.2	4,803.6	-3,290.4	1,365.5	4,977.0	-3,611.5	1,512.5	6,157.2	-4,644.7
Total Current Account (I+II)	50,826.8	56,263.3	-5,436.5	54,307.8	54,339.3	-31.5	54,487.1	61,929.2	-7,442.1	55,411.3	67,056.2	-11,644.9
B. CAPITAL ACCOUNT												
I. Foreign Investment (a+b)	9,334.8	2,695.8	6,639.0	7,271.9	3,146.1	4,125.8	9,149.8	4,619.4	4,530.4	7,288.7	4,151.1	3,137.6
a) In India	9,288.7	2,565.1	6,723.6	7,251.1	3,017.8	4,233.3	9,059.8	4,502.7	4,557.1	7,076.4	4,029.0	3,047.4
i. Direct	4,144.3	53.7	4,090.6	2,408.1	5.6	2,402.5	2,698.5	50.3	2,648.2	2,719.6	14.0	2,705.6
ii. Portfolio	5,144.4	2,511.4	2,633.0	4,843.0	3,012.2	1,830.8	6,361.3	4,452.4	1,908.9	4,356.8	4,015.0	341.8
b) Abroad	46.1	130.7	-84.6	20.8	128.3	-107.5	90.0	116.7	-26.7	212.3	122.1	90.2
2. Loans (a+b+c)	14,980.7	7,829.8	7,150.9	18,027.0	11,455.4	6,571.6	15,920.8	13,468.3	2,452.5	15,182.2	13,935.0	1,247.2
a) External Assistance	1,553.9	1,727.1	-173.2	2,276.6	1,830.6	446.0	3,169.6	1,649.5	1,520.1	3,794.9	2,235.2	1,559.7
i) By India	—	20.0	-20.0	—	32.2	-32.2	—	17.3	-17.3	—	8.2	-8.2
ii) To India	1,553.9	1,707.1	-153.2	2,276.6	1,798.4	478.2	3,169.6	1,632.2	1,537.4	3,794.9	2,227.0	1,567.9
b) Commercial Borrowings (MT & LT)	6,539.6	1,294.1	5,245.5	9,109.6	3,066.2	6,043.4	6,303.5	4,124.4	2,179.1	5,300.3	4,168.6	1,131.7
i) By India	11.9	—	11.9	26.6	—	26.6	3.8	—	3.8	—	—	—
ii) To India	6,527.7	1,294.1	5,233.6	9,083.0	3,066.2	6,016.8	6,299.7	4,124.4	2,175.3	5,300.3	4,168.6	1,131.7
c) Short Term To India	6,887.2	4,808.6	2,078.6	6,640.8	6,558.6	82.2	6,447.7	7,694.4	-1,246.7	6,087.0	7,531.2	-1,444.2
3. Banking Capital (a+b)	11,083.3	7,169.6	3,913.7	5,814.7	10,969.7	-5,155.0	7,399.0	12,761.6	-5,362.6	8,756.6	5,342.5	3,414.1
a) Commercial Banks	9,478.5	7,161.1	2,317.4	5,814.6	10,323.6	-4,509.0	6,424.3	12,167.5	-5,743.2	8,609.0	5,186.7	3,422.3
i) Assets	1,020.0	1,629.9	-609.9	825.3	3,220.3	-2,395.0	216.3	5,170.6	-4,954.3	31.8	193.3	-161.5
ii) Liabilities	83.5	276.0	-192.5	49.8	177.4	-127.6	35.5	24.3	11.2	24.2	431.4	-407.2
iii) Non-Resident Deposits	8,375.0	5,255.2	3,119.8	4,939.5	6,925.9	-1,986.4	6,172.5	6,972.6	-800.1	8,553.0	4,562.0	3,991.0
b) Others	1,604.8	8.5	1,596.3	0.1	646.1	-646.0	974.7	594.1	380.6	147.6	155.8	-8.2
4. Rupee Debt Service	—	2,265.5	-2,265.5	—	8.1	-8.1	—	189.3	-189.3	—	320.6	-320.6
5. Other Capital	3,220.1	2,982.5	237.6	1,962.7	1,185.4	777.3	6,217.1	2,229.3	3,987.8	1,242.2	2,773.6	9,648.4
Total Capital Account (I to 5)	38,618.9	22,943.2	15,675.7	33,076.3	26,764.7	6,311.6	38,686.7	33,267.9	5,418.8	43,649.5	26,522.8	17,126.7
C. Errors & Omissions	1,007.2	—	1,007.2	—	3,846.2	-3,846.2	—	3,335.2	-3,335.2	2,850.2	—	2,850.2
D. Overall Balance (Total Capital Account, Current Account and Errors & Omissions (A+B+C))	90,452.9	79,206.5	11,246.4	87,384.1	84,950.2	2,433.9	93,173.8	98,532.3	-5,358.5	10,191.0	93,579.0	8,332.0
E. Monetary Movements (I+II)	—	11,246.4	-11,246.4	—	2,433.9	-2,433.9	5,900.5	542.0	5,358.5	—	8,332.0	-8,332.0
i) I.M.F.	—	609.0	-609.0	—	646.8	-646.8	—	542.0	-542.0	—	488.4	-488.4
ii) Foreign Exchange Reserves (Increase - / Decrease +)	—	10,637.4	-10,637.4	—	1,787.1	-1,787.1	5,900.5	—	5,900.5	—	7,843.6	-7,843.6

PR Partially Revised.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

STATEMENT 221 : OVERALL BALANCE OF PAYMENTS IN US DOLLARS - QUARTERLY

(US \$ million)

Item	April-June 1996 PR			July-Sept. 1996 PR			October-December 1996 PR			January-March 1997 PR		
	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
A. CURRENT ACCOUNT												
I. MERCHANDISE	8,452	12,451	-3,999	8,196	11,691	-3,495	8,150	12,148	-3,998	9,335	12,658	-3,323
II. INVISIBLES (a+b+c)	4,546	2,760	1,786	5,041	2,554	2,487	5,357	2,608	2,749	6,586	3,287	3,299
a) Services	1,626	1,909	-283	1,917	1,417	500	1,952	1,523	429	2,104	1,899	205
i) Travel	580	193	387	610	193	417	891	195	696	797	277	520
ii) Transportation	424	656	-232	492	508	-16	472	594	-122	565	636	-71
iii) Insurance	63	36	27	49	33	16	48	33	15	57	51	6
iv) G.n.i.e.	25	43	-18	15	42	-27	14	39	-25	18	54	-36
v) Miscellaneous	534	981	-447	751	641	110	527	662	-135	667	881	-214
b) Transfers	2,702	17	2,685	2,807	14	2,793	3,141	17	3,124	4,208	33	4,175
vi) Official	61	4	57	69	—	69	121	5	116	172	4	168
vii) Private	2,641	13	2,628	2,738	14	2,724	3,020	12	3,008	4,036	29	4,007
c) Investment Income	218	834	-616	317	1,123	-806	264	1,068	-804	274	1,355	-1,081
Total Current Account (I+II)	12,998	15,211	-2,213	13,237	14,245	-1,008	13,507	14,756	-1,249	15,921	15,945	-24
B. CAPITAL ACCOUNT												
1. Foreign Investment (a+b)	1,748	262	1,486	1,903	546	1,357	1,888	473	1,415	2,160	580	1,580
a) In India	1,747	215	1,532	1,901	499	1,402	1,886	425	1,461	2,157	524	1,633
i. Direct	556	2	554	534	10	524	804	5	799	844	5	839
ii. Portfolio	1,191	213	978	1,367	489	878	1,082	420	662	1,313	519	794
b) Abroad	1	47	-46	2	47	-45	2	48	-46	3	56	-53
2. Loans (a+b+c)	3,872	2,270	1,602	4,093	2,771	1,322	4,206	2,788	1,418	5,549	5,096	453
a) External Assistance	399	654	-255	611	311	300	848	489	359	1,198	501	697
i) By India	—	1	-1	—	1	-1	—	1	-1	—	5	-5
ii) To India	399	653	-254	611	310	301	848	488	360	1,198	496	702
b) Commercial Borrowings (MT & LT)	2,076	513	1,563	1,743	704	1,039	1,697	682	1,015	2,063	2,824	-761
i) By India	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	5	3	—	3
ii) To India	2,076	513	1,563	1,743	704	1,039	1,692	682	1,010	2,060	2,824	-764
c) Short Term To India	1,397	1,103	294	1,739	1,756	-17	1,661	1,617	44	2,288	1,771	517
3. Banking Capital (a+b)	2,787	1,812	975	1,559	1,720	-161	1,502	1,119	383	2,170	1,138	1,032
a) Commercial Banks	2,415	1,786	629	1,554	1,578	-24	1,502	958	544	2,161	1,085	1,076
i) Assets	478	651	-173	86	687	-601	65	160	-95	126	127	-1
ii) Liabilities	48	119	-71	4	158	-154	9	45	-36	41	35	6
iii) Non-Resident Deposits	1,889	1,016	873	1,464	733	731	1,428	753	675	1,994	923	1,071
b) Others	372	26	346	5	142	-137	—	161	-161	9	53	-44
4. Rupee Debt Service	—	600	-600	—	8	-8	—	—	—	—	119	-119
5. Other Capital	51	455	-404	796	490	306	1,068	1,026	42	714	912	-198
Total Capital Account (1 to 5)	8,458	5,399	3,059	8,351	5,535	2,816	8,664	5,406	3,258	10,593	7,845	2,748
C. Errors & Omissions	60	—	60	—	597	-597	—	319	-319	261	—	261
D. Overall Balance (Total Capital Account, Current Account and Errors & Omissions (A+B+C))	21,516	20,610	906	21,588	20,377	1,211	22,171	20,481	1,690	26,777	23,791	2,986
E. Monetary Movements (i+ii)	—	906	-906	—	1,211	-1,211	—	1,690	-1,690	—	2,986	-2,986
i) I.M.E	—	267	-267	—	319	-319	—	193	-193	—	196	-196
iii) Foreign Exchange Reserves	—	639	-639	—	892	-892	—	1,497	-1,497	—	2,790	-2,790

PR Partially Revised.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

STATEMENT 221: OVERALL BALANCE OF PAYMENTS IN US DOLLARS - QUARTERLY (Concl'd.)

(US \$ million)

Item	April-June 1997 PR			July-Sept. 1997 PR			October-December 1997			January-March 1998		
	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
A. CURRENT ACCOUNT												
I. MERCHANDISE	8,571	12,803	-4,232	8,956	11,682	-2,726	8,514	13,300	-4,786	8,808	13,341	-4,533
II. INVISIBLES (a+b+c)	5,622	2,908	2,714	6,117	3,400	2,717	5,994	3,188	2,806	5,307	3,740	1,567
a) Services	2,166	2,045	121	1,983	2,054	-71	2,643	1,854	789	2,461	2,157	304
i) Travel	635	342	293	626	413	213	831	309	522	822	373	449
ii) Transportation	498	696	-198	515	676	-161	346	554	-208	437	596	-159
iii) Insurance	58	30	28	66	59	7	45	39	6	65	55	10
iv) G.n.i.e.	26	56	-30	76	33	43	65	23	42	109	48	61
v) Miscellaneous	949	921	28	700	873	-173	1,356	929	427	1,028	1,085	-57
b) Transfers	3,064	8	3,056	3,714	13	3,701	2,987	9	2,978	2,461	15	2,446
vi) Official	75	—	75	68	—	68	130	—	130	78	—	78
vii) Private	2,989	8	2,981	3,646	13	3,633	2,857	9	2,848	2,383	15	2,368
c) Investment Income	392	855	-463	420	1,333	-913	364	1,325	-961	385	1,568	-1,183
Total Current Account (I+II)	14,193	15,711	-1,518	15,073	15,082	-9	4,508	16,488	-1,980	14,115	17,081	-2,966
B. CAPITAL ACCOUNT												
1. Foreign Investment (a+b)	2,606	752	1,854	2,001	874	1,127	2,443	1,229	1,214	1,856	1,058	798
a) In India	2,593	716	1,877	1,995	838	1,157	2,419	1,198	1,221	1,802	1,027	775
i. Direct	1,157	15	1,142	667	2	665	719	13	706	693	4	689
ii. Portfolio	1,436	701	735	1,328	836	492	1,700	1,185	515	1,109	1,023	86
b) Abroad	13	36	-23	6	36	-30	24	31	-7	54	31	23
2. Loans (a+b+c)	4,183	2,187	1,996	5,003	3,179	1,824	4,239	3,587	652	3,868	3,549	319
a) External Assistance	434	483	-49	632	508	124	844	440	404	967	569	398
i) By India	—	6	-6	—	9	-9	—	5	-5	—	2	-2
ii) To India	434	477	-43	632	499	113	844	435	409	967	567	400
b) Commercial Borrowings (MT & LT)	1,826	361	1,465	2,528	851	1,677	1,678	1,098	580	1,350	1,062	288
i) By India	3	—	3	7	—	7	1	—	1	—	—	—
ii) To India	1,823	361	1,462	2,521	851	1,670	1,677	1,098	579	1,350	1,062	288
c) Short Term To India	1,923	1,343	580	1,843	1,820	23	1,717	2,049	-332	1,551	1,918	-367
3. Banking Capital (a+b)	3,095	2,001	1,094	1,614	3,044	-1,430	1,970	3,397	-1,427	2,231	1,361	870
a) Commercial Banks	2,647	1,999	648	1,614	2,865	-1,251	1,710	3,239	-1,529	2,193	1,321	872
i) Assets	285	455	-170	229	894	-665	58	1,377	-1,319	8	49	-41
ii) Liabilities	23	77	-54	14	49	-35	9	6	3	6	110	-104
iii) Non-Resident Deposits	2,339	1,467	872	1,371	1,922	-551	1,643	1,856	-213	2,179	1,162	1,017
b) Others	448	2	446	—	179	-179	260	158	102	38	40	-2
4. Rupee Debt Service	—	633	-633	—	2	-2	—	50	-50	—	82	-82
5. Other Capital	899	833	66	545	329	216	1,655	594	1,061	3,164	707	2,457
Total Capital Account (1 to 5)	10,783	6,406	4,377	9,163	7,428	1,735	10,307	8,857	1,450	11,119	6,757	4,362
C. Errors & Omissions	281	—	281	—	1,050	-1,050	—	897	-897	726	—	726
D. Overall Balance (Total Capital Account, Current Account and Errors & Omissions (A+B+C))	25,257	22,117	3,140	24,236	23,560	676	24,815	26,242	-1,427	25,960	23,838	2,122
E. Monetary Movements (I+II)	—	3,140	-3,140	—	676	-676	1,571	144	1,427	—	2,122	-2,122
i) I.M.F.	—	170	-170	—	180	-180	—	144	-144	—	124	-124
iii) Foreign Exchange Reserves	—	2,970	-2,970	—	496	-496	1,571	—	1,571	—	1,998	-1,998

PR Partially Revised.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

STATEMENT 222 : BALANCE OF PAYMENTS – CURRENT ACCOUNT – REGION WISE

(Rupees crore)

Item	April-June 96 PR			July-Sept 96 PR		
	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
STERLING AREA						
Merchandise	9,244.8	11,071.7	-1,826.9	9,055.5	10,627.7	-1,572.2
Invisibles	4,226.1	1,918.2	2,307.9	6,699.1	2,650.6	4,048.5
Services	1,930.7	1,227.0	703.7	1,473.5	1,168.0	305.5
i) Travel	430.6	103.3	327.3	321.8	112.0	209.8
ii) Transportation	379.9	549.2	-169.3	392.5	555.6	-163.1
iii) Insurance	119.9	88.5	31.4	63.5	101.4	-37.9
iv) G.n.i.e.	12.0	28.1	-16.1	13.1	37.4	-24.3
v) Miscellaneous	988.3	457.9	530.4	682.6	361.6	321.0
Transfers	2,232.8	10.2	2,222.6	5,147.6	11.0	5,136.6
i) Official	49.3	0.3	49.0	43.0	0.2	42.8
ii) Private	2,183.5	9.9	2,173.6	5,104.6	10.8	5,093.8
Investment Income	62.6	681.0	-618.4	78.0	1,471.6	-1,393.6
Current Account Balance	13,470.9	12,989.9	481.0	15,754.6	13,278.3	2,476.3
DOLLAR AREA						
Merchandise	6,302.3	13,696.6	-7,394.3	6,426.4	12,963.2	-6,536.8
Invisibles	8,510.3	4,562.6	3,947.7	6,956.5	3,807.6	3,148.9
Services	2,092.4	3,708.7	-1,616.3	3,303.4	2,496.5	806.9
i) Travel	1,067.6	428.4	639.2	1,240.6	420.9	819.7
ii) Transportation	417.9	949.6	-531.7	778.8	809.0	-30.2
iii) Insurance	13.6	30.9	-17.3	36.2	7.5	28.7
iv) G.n.i.e.	63.1	44.8	18.3	30.0	37.7	-7.7
v) Miscellaneous	530.2	2,255.0	-1,724.8	1,217.8	1,221.4	-3.6
Transfers	5,890.1	42.6	5,847.5	2,846.5	34.1	2,812.4
i) Official	84.5	13.1	71.4	98.6	0.2	98.4
ii) Private	5,805.6	29.5	5,776.1	2,747.9	33.9	2,714.0
Investment Income	527.8	811.3	-283.5	806.6	1,277.0	-470.4
Current Account Balance	14,812.6	18,259.2	-3,446.6	13,382.9	16,770.8	-3,387.9
OECD AREA						
Merchandise	6,482.1	9,139.7	-2,657.6	6,426.4	8,520.8	-2,094.4
Invisibles	1,652.1	1,360.0	292.1	1,909.3	1,177.5	731.8
Services	745.3	1,121.8	-376.5	925.8	892.4	33.4
i) Travel	276.6	45.9	230.7	236.2	107.5	128.7
ii) Transportation	276.3	632.1	-355.8	280.3	286.4	-6.1
iii) Insurance	34.4	5.9	28.5	37.9	6.3	31.6
iv) G.n.i.e.	8.2	23.9	-15.7	5.8	33.2	-27.4
v) Miscellaneous	149.8	414.0	-264.2	365.6	459.0	-93.4
Transfers	769.3	3.9	765.4	758.7	3.0	755.7
i) Official	74.8	1.0	73.8	55.4	0.2	55.2
ii) Private	694.5	2.9	691.6	703.3	2.8	700.5
Investment Income	137.5	234.3	-96.8	224.8	282.1	-57.3
Current Account Balance	8,134.2	10,499.7	-2,365.5	8,335.7	9,698.3	-1,362.6
REST OF NON-STERLING AREA						
Merchandise	7,335.6	9,350.7	-2,015.1	7,303.0	9,557.3	-2,254.3
Invisibles	1,399.1	801.1	598.0	2,398.0	714.8	1,683.2
Services	877	571.8	305.2	1,131.9	493.5	638.4
i) Travel	238.7	91.6	147.1	376.8	47.7	329.1
ii) Transportation	399.5	146.7	252.8	302.6	161.2	141.4
iii) Insurance	50.4	1.1	49.3	38.3	0.8	37.5
iv) G.n.i.e.	3.7	54.2	-50.5	5.7	41.3	-35.6
v) Miscellaneous	184.7	278.2	-93.5	408.5	242.5	166.0
Transfers	494.3	1.6	492.7	1,249.1	2.3	1,246.8
i) Official	1.2	—	1.2	45.7	—	45.7
ii) Private	493.1	1.6	491.5	1,203.4	2.3	1,201.1
Investment Income	27.8	227.7	-199.9	17.0	219.0	-202.0
Current Account Balance	8,734.7	10,151.8	-1,417.1	9,701.0	10,272.1	-571.1
INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AREA						
Merchandise	—	—	—	—	—	—
Invisibles	4.3	945.0	-940.7	5.5	755.1	-749.6
Services	0.7	3.3	-2.6	0.6	1.6	-1
i) Travel	—	1.1	-1.1	—	0.7	-0.7
ii) Transportation	—	—	—	—	—	—
iii) Insurance	—	—	—	—	—	—
iv) G.n.i.e.	—	—	—	—	—	—
v) Miscellaneous	0.7	2.2	-1.5	0.6	0.9	-0.3
Transfers	2.3	—	2.3	2.3	—	2.3
i) Official	2.3	—	2.3	2.3	—	2.3
ii) Private	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment Income	1.3	941.7	-940.4	2.6	753.5	-750.9
Current Account Balance	4.3	945	-940.7	5.5	755.1	-749.6

PR Partially Revised.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'.

STATEMENT 222 : BALANCE OF PAYMENTS - CURRENT ACCOUNT - REGION WISE (Concl'd.)

(Rupees crore)

Oct.-Dec. 96 PR			Jan.-Mar. 97 PR			1996-97 PR		
Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net	Credit	Debit	Net
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
STERLING AREA								
9,029.1	1,0910.7	-1,881.6	10,382.2	1,0802	-419.8	37,711.6	43,412.1	-5,700.5
6253	2,572.7	3,680.3	6,538.1	4,111.8	2,426.3	23,716.3	11,253.3	12,463.0
2,326.5	1,425.0	901.5	2,099.5	1,952.2	147.3	7,830.2	5,772.2	2,058.0
713.1	152.5	560.6	685.0	162.0	523.0	2,150.5	529.8	1,620.7
461.4	585.5	-124.1	518.7	808.7	-290.0	1,752.5	2499	-746.5
64.7	101.4	-36.7	82.3	131.2	-48.9	330.4	422.5	-92.1
10.3	29.2	-18.9	27.0	92.4	-65.4	62.4	187.1	-124.7
1,077.0	556.4	520.6	786.5	757.9	28.6	3,534.4	2,133.8	1,400.6
3,863.2	18.5	3,844.7	4,365.7	27.9	4,337.8	15,609.3	67.6	15,541.7
133.1	2.2	130.9	78.8	7.0	71.8	304.2	9.7	294.5
3,730.1	16.3	3,713.8	4,286.9	20.9	4,266.0	15,305.1	57.9	15,247.2
63.3	1,129.2	-1,065.9	72.9	2,131.7	-2,058.8	276.8	5,413.5	-5,136.7
15,282.1	13,483.4	1,798.7	16,920.3	14,913.8	2,006.5	61,427.9	54,665.4	6,762.5
DOLLAR AREA								
6,407.8	13,755.5	-7,347.7	7,368.0	15,706.8	-8,338.8	26,504.5	56,122.1	-29,617.6
9,270.6	3,641.9	5,628.7	12,994.6	4,574.5	8,420.1	37,732.0	16,586.6	21,145.4
3,239.5	2,415.5	824	3,230.0	3,040.7	189.3	11,865.3	11,661.4	203.9
1,976.7	426.2	1,550.5	1,887.6	519.5	1,368.1	6,172.5	1,795.0	4,377.5
465.1	862.6	-397.5	815.1	931.2	-116.1	2,476.9	3,552.4	-1,075.5
33.7	7.8	25.9	40.6	31.7	8.9	124.1	77.9	46.2
11.8	26.9	-15.1	14.7	37.4	-22.7	119.6	146.8	-27.2
752.2	1,092.0	-339.8	472.0	1,520.9	-1,048.9	2,972.2	6,089.3	-3,117.1
5,331.0	25.3	5,305.7	8,957.1	65.3	8,891.8	23,024.7	167.3	22,857.4
89.0	6.9	82.1	67.5	1.3	66.2	339.6	21.5	318.1
5,242.0	18.4	5,223.6	8,889.6	64.0	8,825.6	22,685.1	145.8	22,539.3
700.1	1,201.1	-501.0	807.5	1,468.5	-661.0	2842	4,757.9	-1,915.9
15,678.4	17,397.4	-1,719.0	20,362.6	20,281.3	81.3	64,236.5	72,708.7	-8,472.2
OECD AREA								
6,407.8	6,980.2	-572.4	7,368.0	8,572.7	-1,204.7	26,684.3	33,213.4	-6,529.1
1,679.3	1,753.5	-74.2	2,290.0	1,490.5	799.5	7,530.7	5,781.5	1,749.2
482.5	1,058.5	-576.0	1,020.4	904.9	115.5	3,174.0	3,977.6	-803.6
268.1	49.8	218.3	126.2	60.4	65.8	907.1	263.6	643.5
274.4	427.3	-152.9	313.6	319.7	-6.1	1,144.6	1,665.5	-520.9
34.6	6.5	28.1	39.9	16.2	23.7	146.8	34.9	111.9
21.9	35.4	-13.5	21.4	27.5	-6.1	57.3	120.0	-62.7
-116.5	539.5	-656.0	519.3	481.1	38.2	918.2	1,893.6	-975.4
1,035.5	15.6	1,019.9	1,186.3	18.0	1,168.3	3,749.8	40.5	3,709.3
176.4	8.2	168.2	325.3	7.5	317.8	631.9	16.9	615.0
859.1	7.4	851.7	861.0	10.5	850.5	3,117.9	23.6	3,094.3
161.3	679.4	-518.1	83.3	567.6	-484.3	606.9	1,763.4	-1,156.5
8,087.1	8,733.7	-646.6	9,658.0	10,063.2	-405.2	34215	38,994.9	-4,779.9
REST OF NON-STERLING AREA								
7,281.6	11,766.4	-4,484.8	8,372.9	1,033.1	-1,958.1	30,293.1	41,005.4	-10,712.3
2,048.7	1,031.3	1,017.4	1,706.4	1,504.1	202.3	7,552.2	4,051.3	3,500.9
1,044.1	546.6	497.5	1,202.2	912.8	289.4	4,255.2	2,524.7	1,730.5
225.7	67.6	158.1	160.5	251.3	-90.8	1,001.7	458.2	543.5
486.4	248.5	237.9	379.9	223.8	156.1	1,568.4	780.2	788.2
38.0	2.0	36.0	43.1	3.4	39.7	169.8	7.3	162.5
1.6	49.1	-47.5	2.2	36.0	-33.8	13.2	180.6	-167.4
292.4	179.4	113.0	616.5	398.3	218.2	1,502.1	1,098.4	403.7
988.6	3.4	985.2	485.4	7.8	477.6	3,217.4	15.1	3,202.3
28.2	2.2	26.0	42.1	0	42.1	117.2	2.2	115.0
960.4	1.2	959.2	443.3	7.8	435.5	3,100.2	12.9	3,087.3
16.0	481.3	-465.3	18.8	583.5	-564.7	79.6	1,511.5	-1,431.9
93,30.3	12,797.7	-3,467.4	10,079.3	11,835.1	-1,755.8	37,845.3	45,056.7	-7,211.4
INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AREA								
-111.7	327.5	-439.2	104.5	113.1	-8.6	2.6	2,140.7	-2,138.1
-118.9	0.1	-119	-	2.5	-2.5	-117.6	7.5	-125.1
-	-	-	-	0.9	-0.9	-	2.7	-2.7
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4	-	4.4	-	0.2	-0.2	4.4	0.2	4.2
-123.3	0.1	-123.4	-	1.4	-1.4	-122	4.6	-126.6
5.4	-	5.4	104.5	-	104.5	114.5	-	114.5
5.4	-	5.4	104.5	-	104.5	114.5	-	114.5
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8	327.4	-325.6	-	110.6	-110.6	5.7	2,133.2	-2,127.5
-117.7	327.5	-439.2	104.5	113.1	-8.6	2.6	2,140.7	-2,138.1

STATEMENT 223: ASSISTANCE EXTENDED BY INDIA

(Rupees lakh)

Country	Authorised upto the end of March 1990 VII Plan	Utilised upto the end of March 1990 VII Plan	Authorised during the VIII Plan 1990-95	Utilised during the VIII Plan 1990-95	Authorisations			Utilisation			Aid undisbursed as at the end of March 1998 P
					1995-96	1996-97 R	1997-98 P	1995-96	1996-97 R	1997-98 P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
A. LOANS											
Myanmar	2,000	2,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nepal	11,688	8,488	12,974	11,474	5,000	—	—	—	—	—	9,700
Sri Lanka	9,439	7,033	900	1,080	1,700	2,000	3,451	818	290	5,122	3,147
Indonesia	1,000	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bhutan	15,633	15,633	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mauritius	2,953	2,468	501	936	800	800	300	—	709	14	1,227
Tanzania	1,417	1,417	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bangladesh	13,539	11,155	6,000	748	—	—	700	—	—	140	8,196
Vietnam	15,575	14,655	2,878	2,350	2,300	2,500	3,451	3,400	1,837	2,824	1,638
Afghanistan	640	640	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zambia	579	579	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mozambique	811	783	—	28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Uganda	650	650	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Seychelles	192	192	750	730	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
Ghana	486	486	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
People's Democratic Republic of Yemen	100	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zimbabwe	484	484	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kenya	497	497	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nicaragua	1,250	902	—	223	—	—	—	—	—	—	125
Guyana	1,000	—	—	1,074	—	—	—	—	—	—	74
Cambodia	—	—	150	146	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
Surinam	—	—	650	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	615
Mongolia	—	—	1,074	522	—	—	—	—	—	—	552
Uzbekistan	—	—	7,553	1,068	1,500	2,000	1,500	1,819	13	802	8,851
Kazakhstan	—	—	3,000	—	2,000	1,200	500	163	914	—	5,623
Turkmenistan	—	—	—	—	1,300	1,000	2,000	867	664	—	2,769
Tajikistan	—	—	—	—	300	400	500	1,243	360	136	539
Kyrgyzstan	—	—	—	—	99	—	700	—	—	375	424
Total A	79,933	69,162	36,430	20,414	14,999	9,900	13,102	8,310	4,787	9,413	42,278
B. GRANTS											
Nepal	32,509	28,889	6,460	5,695	—	5,000	5,000	—	5,000	7,500	1,885
Bhutan	69,208	69,174	11,607	11,607	—	—	—	—	—	—	34
Bangladesh	15,640	13,989	237	225	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,663
Assistance under ITEC Programme	14,943	10,532	16,194	11,782	3,050	925	863	2,310	925	863	9,563
Total B	1,32,300	1,22,584	34,498	29,309	3,050	5,925	5,863	2,310	5,925	8,363	13,145
Grand Total	2,12,233	1,91,746	70,928	49,723	18,049	15,825	18,965	10,620	10,712	17,776	55,423

R : Revised.

Note: (1) Aid to Nepal excludes grant expenditure on Kosi and Gandak Scheme executed by the Bihar Government and grant expenditure on training of Nepalese Scholars in India.

(2) Figures for aid to Bangladesh do not cover the relief goods of the value of Rs.17 crore supplied to that country in 1971-72.

(3) Authorisations are net of de-obligations/cancellations.

(4) Assistance under ITEC Programme includes grants provided under SCAAP (Special Commonwealth African Countries Assistance Plan), Special Volunteer Programme, Disaster Relief to various countries and aid to other developing countries.

**STATEMENT 224: AGGREGATE ASSISTANCE EXTENDED BY INDIA TO
OTHER COUNTRIES (UPTO MARCH 1998)**

(Rupees crore)

Country/Programme	Authorisations			Utilisation			Amount undisbursed at end March 1998 P		
	Loans	Grants	Total	Loans	Grants	Total	Loans	Grants	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Afghanistan	6.40	0.00	6.40	6.40	0.00	6.40	0.00	0.00	0.00
2. Bangladesh	202.40	158.77	361.17	148.68	142.14	290.82	53.72	16.63	70.35
3. Bhutan	156.33	808.15	964.48	156.33	807.81	964.14	0.00	0.34	0.34
4. Myanmar	20.00	0.00	20.00	20.00	0.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5. Cambodia	1.50	0.00	1.50	1.46	0.00	1.46	0.04	0.00	0.04
6. Ghana	4.86	0.00	4.86	4.86	0.00	4.86	0.00	0.00	0.00
7. Guyana	10.00	0.00	10.00	10.74	0.00	10.74	-0.74	0.00	-0.74
8. Indonesia	10.00	0.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9. Kenya	4.97	0.00	4.97	4.97	0.00	4.97	0.00	0.00	0.00
10. Mauritius	53.54	0.00	53.54	41.27	0.00	41.27	12.27	0.00	12.27
11. Mozambique	8.11	0.00	8.11	8.11	0.00	8.11	0.00	0.00	0.00
12. Nepal	296.62	439.69	736.31	199.62	420.84	620.46	97.00	18.85	115.85
13. Nicaragua	12.50	0.00	12.50	11.25	0.00	11.25	1.25	0.00	1.25
14. Democratic Republic of Yemen	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15. Seychelles	9.42	0.00	9.42	9.22	0.00	9.22	0.20	0.00	0.20
16. Sri Lanka	174.90	0.00	174.90	143.43	0.00	143.43	31.47	0.00	31.47
17. Surinam	6.50	0.00	6.50	0.35	0.00	0.35	6.15	0.00	6.15
18. Tanzania	14.17	0.00	14.17	14.17	0.00	14.17	0.00	0.00	0.00
19. Uganda	6.50	0.00	6.50	6.50	0.00	6.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
20. Vietnam	267.04	0.00	267.04	222.42	0.00	222.42	44.62	0.00	44.62
21. Zambia	5.79	0.00	5.79	5.79	0.00	5.79	0.00	0.00	0.00
22. Zimbabwe	4.84	0.00	4.84	4.84	0.00	4.84	0.00	0.00	0.00
23. Mongolia	10.74	0.00	10.74	5.22	0.00	5.22	5.52	0.00	5.52
24. Uzbekistan	125.53	0.00	125.53	37.02	0.00	37.02	88.51	0.00	88.51
25. Khazakhstan	67.00	0.00	67.00	12.13	0.00	12.13	54.87	0.00	54.87
26. Turkmenistan	43.00	0.00	43.00	15.31	0.00	15.31	27.69	0.00	27.69
27. Tajikistan	12.00	0.00	12.00	16.03	0.00	16.03	-4.03	0.00	-4.03
28. Kyrgyzstan	7.99	0.00	7.99	3.75	0.00	3.75	4.24	0.00	4.24
29. Assistance Under ITEC	0.00	359.75	359.75	0.00	264.12	264.12	0.00	95.63	95.63
TOTAL	1,543.65	1,766.36	3,310.01	1,120.87	1,634.91	2,755.78	422.78	131.45	554.23

- Note:**
1. Aid to Nepal excludes grant expenditure on Kosi and Gandak schemes executed by the Bihar Government and grant expenditure on training to Nepalese scholars in India.
 2. Authorisations are net of deobligations /cancellations.
 3. Aid to Bangladesh do not cover the relief goods of the value of Rs. 17 crore supplied to that country in 1971-72.
 4. Assistance under ITEC Programme includes grant provided under SCAAP (Special Commonwealth African Countries Assistance Plan) and SAARC Programme and also aid to other developing countries.

**STATEMENT 225: FEDAI INDICATIVE EXCHANGE RATES OF THE RUPEE *VIS-A-VIS*
THE U.S.DOLLAR, POUND STERLING, D.M. AND YEN**
(High and Low during the month)

(Rupees per unit of foreign currency)

Month/Year	U.S. Dollar				Pound Sterling			
	Buying		Selling		Buying		Selling	
	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1997								
April	35.7450	35.8800	35.7550	35.9000	58.0275	59.1325	58.0700	59.1850
May	35.7500	35.8800	35.7600	35.8900	57.6050	59.1375	57.6550	59.1900
June	35.7650	35.8600	35.7750	35.8700	58.3525	59.7750	58.4125	59.8275
July	35.6950	35.8150	35.7000	35.8250	58.2375	60.4525	58.2700	60.5125
August	35.7050	36.3600	35.7150	36.4000	56.4225	58.7725	56.4725	58.8400
September	36.1700	36.6750	36.1800	36.6950	57.7100	58.5725	57.7600	58.6250
October	36.1600	36.3950	36.1700	36.4050	58.3425	60.6575	58.3775	60.6925
November	36.3400	38.5600	36.3500	38.5800	60.7900	64.8550	60.8425	64.9775
December	38.6450	39.7200	38.6650	39.7400	64.2200	66.4800	64.2925	66.5700
1998								
January	38.4500	40.3500	38.4800	40.3700	63.2725	65.7475	63.3600	65.8000
February	38.6200	39.2850	38.6500	39.3000	63.0250	64.5500	63.1125	64.6100
March	39.3400	39.5500	39.3600	39.5700	64.4775	66.4900	64.6650	66.5400
April	39.4750	39.7400	39.4850	39.7500	65.5075	67.1650	65.5625	67.2200
May	39.7250	41.4800	39.7350	41.5100	64.9050	67.5175	64.9600	67.6075
June	41.7700	42.9100	41.8000	42.9300	68.0425	71.8525	68.1350	71.9300

(Rupees per unit of foreign currency)

Month/Year	Deutsche Mark				Japanese Yen@			
	Buying		Selling		Buying		Selling	
	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low
1	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1997								
April	20.6400	21.4725	20.6525	21.4900	28.1825	29.2625	28.2100	29.2950
May	20.7125	21.2600	20.7275	21.2700	28.1950	31.6525	28.2125	31.6750
June	20.6075	20.9375	20.6250	20.9475	30.7225	32.1450	30.7575	32.1825
July	19.3350	20.5350	19.3475	20.5475	30.1275	31.7850	30.1425	31.8225
August	18.9200	20.2725	18.9325	20.2900	29.9625	31.0300	29.9975	31.0525
September	19.9025	20.6475	19.9250	20.6600	29.6575	30.8050	29.6775	30.8350
October	20.2375	21.1050	20.2550	21.1200	29.5600	30.2225	29.5925	30.2575
November	20.9475	22.0925	20.9600	22.1310	29.1700	30.2650	29.1900	30.3275
December	21.7675	22.5075	21.7875	22.5250	29.7725	30.7850	29.8000	30.8250
1998								
January	21.0175	22.0875	21.0400	22.1050	29.6875	31.2900	29.7250	31.3200
February	21.1450	21.8400	21.1675	21.8575	30.3675	31.4850	30.4075	31.5275
March	21.3300	21.7925	21.3400	21.8100	29.7725	31.4125	29.7900	31.4400
April	21.2975	22.1875	21.3075	22.2000	29.3275	30.7050	29.3500	30.7450
May	22.2825	23.3350	22.2950	23.3650	29.6900	30.3525	29.7200	30.3975
June	23.2075	23.9375	23.2300	23.9550	29.0000	31.1400	29.0325	31.1775

@ Rupees per 100 Yen.

Note: FEDAI- Foreign Exchange Dealers' Association of India.

**STATEMENT 226: FEDAI INDICATIVE EXCHANGE RATES OF THE RUPEE V/S-A-V/S THE
U.S.DOLLAR, POUND STERLING, D.M. AND YEN**
(Month-end Rates)

(Rupees per unit of foreign currency)

Month/Year	U.S. Dollar		Pound Sterling		Deutsche Mark		Japanese Yen @	
	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1997								
April	35.7700	35.7800	58.2775	58.3275	20.7475	20.7650	28.1825	28.2125
May	35.7900	35.8000	58.5950	58.6475	21.0225	21.0350	30.7000	30.7225
June	35.8150	35.8250	59.5775	59.6125	20.6075	20.6250	31.3250	31.3475
July	35.7050	35.7150	58.4600	58.5125	19.4525	19.4625	30.2775	30.3100
August	36.3600	36.3800	58.7725	58.8400	20.2725	20.2900	30.5675	30.6100
September	36.1700	36.1800	58.3050	58.3575	20.5125	20.5250	29.8175	29.8400
October	36.3950	36.4050	60.6450	60.6800	21.1050	21.1200	30.2225	30.2575
November	38.5600	38.5800	64.5875	64.6600	21.8850	21.9100	30.2250	30.2625
December	39.2600	39.2800	65.0825	65.1525	21.9400	21.9600	30.2175	30.2575
1998								
January	38.9000	38.9300	63.7950	63.8850	21.4675	21.4975	31.0075	31.0450
February	39.2850	39.2950	64.5375	64.5925	21.6125	21.6225	30.9475	30.9675
March	39.4900	39.5000	66.1450	66.1825	21.3300	21.3400	29.7725	29.7900
April	39.7300	39.7400	66.4475	66.4700	22.1875	22.2000	30.1550	30.1750
May	41.4800	41.5100	67.4300	67.5200	23.2975	23.3175	29.8900	29.9350
June	42.4600	42.4800	70.7425	70.8100	23.4725	23.4950	30.2475	30.2825

@ Rupees per 100 Yen.

Note : FEDAI- Foreign Exchange Dealers' Association of India.

**STATEMENT 227: INDICES OF REAL EFFECTIVE EXCHANGE RATE (REER) AND
NOMINAL EFFECTIVE EXCHANGE RATE (NEER) OF THE INDIAN RUPEE**
(Annual Average)

(Base:1985=100)

Year	Export- based Weights				Trade- based Weights			
	REER	Percentage Variation	NEER	Percentage Variation	REER	Percentage Variation	NEER	Percentage Variation
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1980-81	106.15	7.1	106.48	3.6	104.48	7.6	103.46	4.1
1981-82	105.74	-0.4	106.20	-0.3	104.48	0.0	103.54	0.1
1982-83	102.09	-3.5	107.09	0.8	101.17	-3.2	104.75	1.2
1983-84	104.51	2.4	106.68	-0.4	104.24	3.0	105.27	0.5
1984-85	100.44	-3.9	101.77	-4.6	100.86	-3.2	101.47	-3.6
1985-86	97.85	-2.6	98.52	-3.2	98.27	-2.6	98.50	-2.9
1986-87	90.12	-7.9	85.77	-12.9	90.24	-8.2	85.85	-12.8
1987-88	85.39	-5.2	81.20	-5.3	85.36	-5.4	81.16	-5.5
1988-89	80.26	-6.0	75.25	-7.3	80.41	-5.8	75.57	-6.9
1989-90	77.34	-3.6	71.60	-4.9	78.44	-2.4	72.16	-4.5
1990-91	73.33	-5.2	66.19	-7.6	75.58	-3.6	67.20	-6.9
1991-92	61.36	-16.3	51.12	-22.8	64.20	-15.1	52.51	-21.9
1992-93 *	61.74	0.6	47.64	-6.8	65.92	2.7	49.79	-5.2
1992-93 @	54.42	—	42.30	—	57.08	—	43.46	—
1993-94 @	59.09	8.6	43.48	2.8	61.59	7.9	44.69	2.8
1994-95 @	62.04	5.0	42.20	-2.9	64.75	5.1	43.37	-3.0
1995-96 @	59.57	-4.0	38.76	-8.2	62.17	-4.0	39.75	-8.3
1996-97 @	60.74	2.0	38.09	-1.7	63.43	2.0	38.98	-1.9
1997-98 @ (P)	63.68	4.8	38.93	2.2	66.92	5.5	40.01	2.6

* For the period April 1992 - February 1993.

@ Based on FEDAI indicative rates.

Note: 1. 36 Country bilateral weights.
2. Depreciations are shown with (-) sign.
3. The indices from 1980-81 to 1992-93 are based on official exchange rates.

**STATEMENT 228: INDICES OF REAL EFFECTIVE EXCHANGE RATE (REER) AND
NOMINAL EFFECTIVE EXCHANGE RATE (NEER) OF THE INDIAN RUPEE
BASED ON FEDAI INDICATIVE RATES
(Monthly Averages)
(Base: 1985=100)**

Month/Year	Export-based Weights				Trade-based Weights			
	REER	Percentage Variation	NEER	Percentage Variation	REER	Percentage Variation	NEER	Percentage Variation
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1993								
March	56.98	4.1	43.85	4.0	59.15	4.0	44.94	3.9
1997								
April	63.46	0.7	39.40	0.6	66.38	0.8	40.31	0.5
May	62.85	-1.0	39.03	-0.9	65.83	-0.8	39.98	-0.8
June	62.94	0.1	38.90	-0.3	66.01	0.3	39.92	-0.2
July	63.86	1.5	39.43	1.4	67.03	1.5	40.50	1.5
August	64.91	1.6	40.03	1.5	68.16	1.7	41.13	1.6
September (P)	64.46	-0.7	39.51	-1.3	67.72	-0.6	40.62	-1.2
October (P)	64.93	-0.7	39.66	0.4	68.27	0.8	40.79	0.4
November (P)	63.47	-2.2	38.65	-2.5	66.74	-2.2	39.76	-2.5
December (P)	62.25	-1.9	37.69	-2.5	65.59	-1.7	38.82	-2.4
1998								
January (P)	64.06	2.9	38.37	1.8	67.52	2.9	39.57	1.9
February (P)	63.67	-0.6	38.42	0.1	67.13	-0.6	39.57	0.0
March (P)	62.69	-1.5	37.90	-1.4	66.02	-1.7	38.97	-1.5
April (P)	62.89	0.3	37.72	-0.5	66.20	0.3	38.78	-0.5
May (P)	62.35	-0.9	37.15	-1.5	65.57	-1.0	38.15	-1.6
June (P)	61.08	-2.0	36.13	-2.7	64.26	-2.0	37.07	-2.8

Note : 1. 36 Country bilateral weights.

2. Depreciations are shown with (-) sign.

3. Percentage variations are over the preceding month.



STATEMENT 229: FOWARD PREMIA
(Monthly Averages)

(Per cent per annum)

Month/Year	Inter - Bank	
	3-month	6-month
I	2	3
1997		
March	6.72	6.87
April	4.74	5.49
May	4.11	4.77
June	3.47	4.23
July	3.13	3.63
August	5.19	5.50
September	6.82	6.63
October	5.08	5.52
November	6.90	6.89
December	9.22	8.60
1998		
January	15.82	12.79
February	15.85	14.57
March	9.10	9.58
April	5.31	6.91
May	7.37	8.20
June	10.23	10.10

STATEMENT 230: INDIA'S EXTERNAL DEBT

(US \$ million)

Item	As at the end of March					
	1998P	1997 R	1996	1995	1994	1993
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. MULTILATERAL	29,572	29,200	28,572	28,542	26,263	25,008
A Government borrowing	26,272	26,369	26,059	26,127	24,158	23,247
i) Concessional	17,836	17,636	17,576	17,777	16,044	15,503
a) IDA	17,541	17,337	17,263	17,438	15,721	15,169
b) Others	295	299	313	339	323	334
ii) Non-concessional	8,436	8,733	8,483	8,350	8,114	7,744
a) IBRD	6,361	6,772	6,938	7,136	7,203	6,947
b) Others	2,075	1,961	1,545	1,214	911	797
B. Non-Government borrowing	3,300	2,831	2,513	2,415	2,105	1,761
i) Concessional	0	0	0	0	0	0
ii) Non-concessional	3,300	2,831	2,513	2,415	2,105	1,761
a) Public sector	2,316	1,317	1,300	1,033	891	572
IBRD	1,322	929	860	640	690	418
Others	994	388	440	393	201	154
b) Financial institutions	544	665	717	813	869	928
IBRD	255	450	481	510	533	576
Others	289	215	236	303	336	352
c) Private sector	440	849	496	569	345	261
IBRD	333	456	364	512	305	228
Others	107	393	132	57	40	33
II. BILATERAL	17,180	17,492	19,093	20,270	17,450	16,154
A Government borrowing	12,996	13,652	15,535	16,841	14,519	13,578
i) Concessional	12,783	13,394	15,232	16,841	14,519	13,578
ii) Non-concessional	213	258	303	0	0	0
B. Non-Government borrowing	4,184	3,840	3,558	3,429	2,931	2,576
i) Concessional	448	948	903	603	465	400
a) Public sector	49	293	110	208	61	0
b) Financial institutions	399	655	793	395	404	400
c) Private sector	0	0	0	0	0	0
ii) Non-concessional	3,736	2,892	2,655	2,826	2,466	2,176
a) Public sector	1,632	1,518	1,675	1,943	1,745	1,513
b) Financial institutions	1,038	643	581	598	547	503
c) Private sector	1,066	731	399	285	174	160
III. INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND	664	1,313	2,374	4,300	5,040	4,799
IV. TRADE CREDIT	6,748	5,706	5,464	6,629	5,203	4,322
a) Buyers' credit	4,139	2,950	1,854	1,977	1,745	1,277
b) Suppliers' credit	1,321	1,346	1,902	2,042	1,316	656
c) Export credit component of bilateral credit	1,112	1,165	1,325	1,464	1,263	1,181
d) Export credit for defence purposes	176	245	383	1,146	879	1,208
V. COMMERCIAL BORROWING	17,296	14,471	13,201	12,991	12,363	11,643
a) Commercial bank loans	10,076	8,458	5,843	5,837	5,959	6,453
b) Securitised borrowings (inclu. IDBs and FCCBs) \$	6,203	4,825	5,991	5,377	5,278	4,479
c) Loans/securitised borrowings, etc. with multilateral/bilateral guarantee and IFC(W)	908	1,008	864	952	775	674
d) Self Liquidating Loans	109	180	503	825	351	37

STATEMENT 230: INDIA'S EXTERNAL DEBT (Concl'd.)

(US \$ million)

Item	As at the end of March					
	1988P	1987 R	1986	1985	1984	1983
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
VI. NRI & FC(B&O) DEPOSITS (above one-year maturity)	11,948	11,012	11,011	12,383	12,665	11,141
a) NRI Deposits	11,948	11,012	11,011	12,383	12,665	10,876
b) FC(B&O) Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	265
VII. RUPEE DEBT *	5,950	7,511	8,233	9,624	10,084	10,616
a) Defence	5,405	6,847	7,488	8,763	9,160	9,661
b) Civilian +	545	664	745	861	924	955
VIII. TOTAL LONG-TERM DEBT (I to VII)	89,358	86,705	87,948	94,739	89,068	83,683
IX. SHORT-TERM DEBT	5,046	6,726	5,034	4,269	3,627	6,340
a) NRI deposits (up to 1 year maturity)	2,192	3,773	2,883	2,278	1,300	2,603
b) FC(B&O)D (up to 1 year maturity)	0	0	0	0	533	779
c) Others (trade related) **	2,854	2,953	2,151	1,991	1,794	2,958
of which short-term debt of 6 months	2,854	2,953	2,151	1,991	1,794	1,793
X. GROSS TOTAL	94,404	93,431	92,982	99,008	92,695	90,023
Concessional Debt	37,017	39,489	41,944	44,845	41,112	40,097
As % of Total Debt	39.2	42.3	45.1	45.3	44.4	44.5
Short Term Debt	5,046	6,726	5,034	4,269	3,627	6,340
As % of Total Debt	5.3	7.2	5.4	4.3	3.9	7.0
Debt Indicators:						
Debt Stock - GDP Ratio (in per cent)	26.4	26.2	28.3	32.7	35.9	39.8
Debt Service Ratio(%) (For fiscal year)	19.5	21.2	24.3	26.2	25.6	27.5
(Including debt servicing on non-civilian credits)						

R Revised.

\$ Include net investment in debt instruments by foreign institutional investors.

* Debt owed to Russia denominated in Rupees and converted at current exchange rates payable in exports.

+ Includes Rupee suppliers' credit from end-March 1990 onwards.

** This does not include LC-based trade credit for which no estimates are available.

Note: 1. Multilateral loans do not include revaluation of IBRD pooled loans and exchange rate adjustment under IDA loans for Pre-1971 credits.

2. For data at the end of March 1996 and 1997, the basic source of information is "India's External Debt-A Status Report." Government of India, Ministry of Finance, May 1998. These data have been updated to incorporate latest available information.

STATEMENT 231: INDIA'S EXTERNAL DEBT

(Rupees crore)

Item	As at the end of March					
	1998 P	1997 R	1996	1995	1994	1993
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. MULTILATERAL	1,16,969	1,04,958	98,024	89,819	82,199	77,758
A. Government borrowing	1,03,927	94,824	89,428	82,223	75,617	72,286
i) Concessional	70,556	63,418	60,425	55,963	50,250	48,206
a) IDA	69,391	62,343	59,349	54,897	49,238	47,167
b) Others	1,165	1,075	1,076	1,066	1,012	1,039
ii) Non-concessional	33,371	31,406	29,003	26,260	25,367	24,080
a) IBRD	25,163	24,354	23,721	22,442	22,518	21,602
b) Others	8,208	7,052	5,282	3,818	2,849	2,478
B. Non-Government borrowing	13,042	10,134	8,596	7,596	6,582	5,472
i) Concessional	0	0	0	0	0	0
ii) Non-concessional	13,042	10,134	8,596	7,596	6,582	5,472
a) Public sector	9,154	4,718	4,448	3,248	2,786	1,777
IBRD	5,228	3,341	2,942	2,013	2,158	1,300
Others	3,926	1,377	1,506	1,235	628	477
b) Financial institutions	2,148	2,381	2,451	2,559	2,718	2,883
IBRD	1,007	1,618	1,643	1,605	1,667	1,791
Others	1,141	763	808	954	1,051	1,092
c) Private sector	1,740	3,035	1,697	1,789	1,078	812
IBRD	1,317	1,641	1,244	1,610	953	709
Others	423	1,394	453	179	125	103
II. BILATERAL	67,943	62,768	65,075	63,761	54,580	50,258
A. Government borrowing	51,418	49,092	53,119	52,965	45,387	42,220
i) Concessional	50,576	48,165	52,078	52,965	45,387	42,220
ii) Non-concessional	842	927	1,041	0	0	0
B. Non-Government borrowing	16,525	13,676	11,956	10,796	9,193	8,038
i) Concessional	1,770	3,409	3,088	1,896	1,453	1,243
a) Public sector	192	1,054	376	654	190	0
b) Financial institutions	1,578	2,355	2,712	1,242	1,263	1,243
c) Private sector	0	0	0	0	0	0
ii) Non-concessional	14,755	10,267	8,868	8,900	7,740	6,795
a) Public sector	6,445	5,389	5,595	6,120	5,475	4,726
b) Financial institutions	4,100	2,283	1,941	1,883	1,718	1,571
c) Private sector	4,210	2,595	1,332	897	547	498
III. INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND	2,622	4,714	8,152	13,545	15,812	14,985
IV. TRADE CREDIT	26,657	20,320	18,379	20,876	16,307	13,484
a) Buyers' credit	16,347	10,473	6,192	6,227	5,474	3,989
b) Suppliers' credit	5,217	4,778	6,353	6,432	4,129	2,050
c) Export credit component of bilateral credit	4,398	4,189	4,529	4,604	3,947	3,671
d) Export Credit for defence purposes	695	880	1,305	3,613	2,757	3,774
V. COMMERCIAL BORROWING	68,309	51,378	44,093	40,915	38,782	36,367
a) Commercial bank loans	39,796	30,026	19,515	18,384	18,694	20,156
b) Securitised borrowings (inclu. IDBs and FCCBs)\$	24,497	17,129	20,010	16,935	16,557	13,990
c) Loans/securitized borrowings, etc. with multilateral/bilateral guarantee and IFC(W)	3,586	3,578	2,886	2,998	2,430	2,105
d) Self Liquidating Loans	430	645	1,682	2,598	1,101	116

STATEMENT 231: INDIA'S EXTERNAL DEBT (Concl'd.)

(Rupees crore)

Item	As at the end of March					
	1998 P	1997 R	1996	1995	1994	1993
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
VI. NRI & FC(B&O) DEPOSITS	47,189	39,526	37,802	39,006	39,729	34,941
(above one-year maturity)						
a) NRI Deposits	47,189	39,526	37,802	39,006	39,729	34,113
b) FC(B&O) Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	828
VII. RUPEE DEBT *	23,502	26,978	28,150	30,315	31,634	33,149
a) Defence	21,347	24,590	25,602	27,603	28,735	30,177
b) Civilian +	2,155	2,388	2,548	2,712	2,899	2,972
VIII. TOTAL LONG-TERM DEBT (I to VII)	3,53,191	3,10,642	2,99,675	2,98,237	2,79,043	2,60,942
IX. SHORT-TERM DEBT	20,320	24,153	16,637	13,448	11,375	19,804
a) NRI Deposits (up to 1 year maturity)	8,657	13,547	9,896	7,176	4,078	8,131
b) FC(B&O)D (up to 1 year maturity)	0	0	0	0	1,672	2,433
c) Others (trade related) **	11,663	10,606	6,741	6,272	5,625	9,240
of which short-term debt of 6 months	11,663	10,606	6,741	6,272	5,625	5,601
X. GROSS TOTAL	3,73,511	3,34,795	3,16,312	3,11,685	2,90,418	2,80,746
Concessional Debt	1,46,404	1,41,970	1,43,741	1,41,139	1,28,724	1,24,818
As % of Total Debt	39.2	42.4	45.4	45.3	44.3	44.5
Short Term Debt	20,320	24,153	16,637	13,448	11,375	19,804
As % of Total Debt	5.4	7.2	5.3	4.3	3.9	7.1
Debt Indicators:						
Debt Stock - GDP Ratio (in per cent)	26.4	26.2	28.3	32.7	35.9	39.8
Debt Service Ratio(%) (For fiscal year)	19.5	21.2	24.3	26.2	25.6	27.5
(Including debt servicing on non-civilian credits)						

R Revised.

\$ Include net investment in debt instruments by foreign institution investors.

* Debt owed to Russia denominated in Rupees and converted at current exchange rates, payable in exports.

+ Includes Rupee suppliers' credit from end-March 1990 onwards.

** This does not include LC-based trade credit for which no estimates are available.

Note: 1. Multilateral loans do not include revaluation of IBRD pooled loans and exchange rate adjustment under IDA loans for Pre-1971 credits.

2. For data for the end of March 1996 and 1997 the basic source of information is "India's External Debt-A Status Report," Government of India, Ministry of Finance, May 1998. These data have been updated to incorporate latest available information.

STATEMENT 232: NOTES AND COINS ISSUED

(Rupees crore)

Denomination	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1996-97	1997-98 P
I	2	3	4	5	6
I. Small Coins*	243	366	685	51	64
II. Rupee					
(a) Notes	207	238	335	316	319
(b) Coins**	141	308	616	1,626	1,994
Total (a+b)	348	546	950	1,942	2,312
III. Bank Notes					
(a) Rs. 2	299	650	883	527	550
(b) Rs. 5	634	1,303	1,810	1,554	1,427
(c) Rs. 10	2,097	2,536	3,785	11,063	12,412
(d) Rs. 20	1,090	1,784	2,952	703	979
(e) Rs. 50	2,206	4,310	14,812	33,623	34,245
(f) Rs. 100	7,406	15,018	24,570	62,600	70,159
(g) Rs. 500	—	—	2,177	24,270	27,975
Total (a to g)	13,732	25,601	50,989+	1,34,340	1,47,747

* Data are exclusive of anna-pie coins.

** Including Mahatma Gandhi Centenary Ten Rupee Silver Coin, World Food and Agriculture Organisation Commemorative Ten Rupee Silver Coin and Independence Day Silver Jubilee Ten Rupee Coin.

+ Exclusive of figures from Thiruvananthapuram Office.

Note: Data are inclusive of balances held in the Banking Department.

STATEMENT 233: NET ISSUE / WITHDRAWAL OF BANK NOTES — CENTRE-WISE

(End March)

(Rupees crore)

Centre	Rs. 2		Rs. 5		Rs. 10		Rs. 20		Rs. 50		Rs. 100		Rs. 500	
	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1. Ahmedabad	78	78	248	244	1,139	1,303	262	266	3,978	4,263	6,545	6,659	1,625	1,765
2. Bangalore	49	48	3	-31	222	233	-22	-29	1,551	1,384	4,367	4,975	921	860
3. Bhubaneswar	36	36	146	145	765	828	277	273	2,321	2,655	4,409	5,284	874	960
4. Mumbai	238	238	800	799	3,250	3,405	601	632	6,932	7,462	17,674	20,359	4,335	5,460
5. Byculla	4	3	36	33	2,608	3,466	513	537	4,947	5,194	8,164	8,325	3,073	3,110
6. Calcutta	254	254	696	689	3,052	3,218	533	544	3,788	3,748	11,091	11,886	2,352	2,705
7. Guwahati	10	33	171	203	919	1,073	217	240	3,154	3,468	9,328	10,828	1,905	2,075
8. Hyderabad	-38	-40	-232	-241	-226	-146	-44	-49	2,617	2,832	5,835	7,375	1,463	1,635
9. Jaipur	-9	-8	-124	-118	-554	-667	-453	-463	-2,370	-3,263	-3,966	-5,026	140	75
10. Kanpur	-237	-224	-576	-628	-1,903	-2,307	-1,157	-959	-647	-878	-12,064	-12,039	1,139	730
11. Chennai	-60	-62	-249	-259	-599	-721	-439	-466	-1,778	-2,599	-3,819	-4,015	931	1,075
12. Nagpur	111	111	582	564	2,360	2,535	1,035	1,048	8,492	9,378	16,665	19,405	2,465	3,565
13. New Delhi	97	94	-84	-87	-148	117	-801	-763	901	1,206	281	-1,139	2,628	3,465
14. Patna	-47	-52	-92	-114	-537	-711	-161	-172	-1,385	-1,706	-4,068	-5,280	142	170
15. Thiruvananthapuram	41	40	229	227	715	786	342	339	1,122	1,101	2,158	2,562	277	325
Total	527	550	1,554	1,427	11,063	12,412	703	979	33,623	34,245	62,600	70,159	24,270	27,975

Note: 1. Figures with (-) sign are withdrawals.

2. Data for end-March 1998 are provisional.

STATEMENT 234: CIRCULATION OF SMALL COINS

(Rupees lakh)

Year	50 paise	25 paise	20 paise	10 paise	5 paise	3 paise	2 paise	1 paise
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1980-81	652	682	2	313	176	-2	18	—
1985-86	3,559	883	943	405	83	—	1	1
1990-91	1,693	1,377	569	871	57	(.....)	-5	(.....)*
1995-96	4,151	1,259	240	231	25	(.....)	-2	(.....)*
1996-97	2,626	1,987	226	272	26	(.....)	-2	(.....)*
1997-98	4,554	1,325	153	360	3	(.....)	—	(.....)*

- Note:**
1. Data are exclusive of the balances held in the Banking Department.
 2. Anna-Pie coins are not included up to 1988-89, but are included in * i.e., figure is inclusive of uncurrent and withdrawn coins in all denominations.
 3. Return is shown with (-) sign, other figures relate to absorption.

STATEMENT 235 : CIRCULATION OF SMALL COINS — METAL-WISE

(Rupees lakh)

Description	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Pure Nickel/Cupro Nickel						
Fifty Paise	652	3,559	1,693	—	—	—
Twenty Five Paise	682	883	1,377	—	—	—
Cupro-Nickel/Aluminium-Bronze/Aluminium-Magnesium						
Twenty Paise	2	943	569	240	226	153
Ten Paise	313	405	—	—	—	—
Cupro-Nickel/Aluminium-Magnesium						
Five Paise	176	83	57	25	26	3
Three Paise	-2	—	—	—	—	—
Two Paise	18	1	—	—	—	—
One Paise	—	1	—	—	—	—
Bronze/Nickel-Brass						
Aluminium-Magnesium						
One Paise	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stainless Steel						
Fifty Paise	—	—	1,693	4,151	2,625	4,554
Twenty Five Paise	—	—	1,377	1,259	1,987	1,325
Ten Paise	—	—	871	231	272	360
Others@	—	—	-5	-2	-2	—

@ Includes uncurrent and withdrawn coins in all denominations, viz. Pure Nickel coins, Aluminium-Bronze coins and Aluminium-Magnesium coins in the denominations of 3, 2, 1 paise only.

- Note:**
1. Data are exclusive of the balances held in the Banking Department.
 2. Return is shown with (-) sign, other figures relate to absorption.

STATEMENT 236: CIRCULATION OF SMALL COINS — CENTRE-WISE

(Rupees thousand)

Centre	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Ahmedabad	14,820	41,080	33,555	40,328	1,34,802	2,32,355
2. Bangalore	24,221	24,744	24,765	34,615	21,446	8,336
3. Bhubaneswar	605	12,417	5,596	10,151	19,142	23,049
4. Byculla	4,258	37,095	31,706	33,258	22,409	13,522
5. Calcutta	33,876	65,073	65,802	43,679	53,471	56,071
6. Chennai	21,012	42,689	26,247	38,701	12,975	13,715
7. Guwahati	—	13,856	11,973	10,252	7,835	9,421
8. Hyderabad	11,164	50,149	6,365	53,647	44,472	31,984
9. Jaipur	2,580	23,829	4,620	13,746	11,649	9,079
10. Kanpur	6,192	18,713	6,997	16,027	16,147	11,572
11. Mumbai	31,186	1,05,395	55,156	63,751	26,242	4,719
12. Nagpur	12,366	40,726	35,456	55,574	20,662	9,161
13. New Delhi	18,014	74,250	1,25,493	1,42,385	82,221	75,431
14. Patna	3,773	21,726	10,540	10,205	15,350	12,684
15. Thiruvananthapuram	—	15,868	11,869	24,222	24,828	24,828
Total	1,84,067	5,87,610	4,56,140	5,90,541	5,13,651	5,35,927

- Note:** 1. Data are exclusive of the balances held in Banking Department.
 2. Anna-ple coins are not included upto 1988-89. They are, however, included from 1989-90 onwards.
 3. All figures relate to absorption.

STATEMENT 237: NOTE FORGERIES

Year (April-March)	Number of pieces								Total	
	Rs. 500	Rs. 100	Rs. 50	Rs. 20	Rs. 10	Rs. 5	Rs. 2	Re. 1	Number	Value (Rs.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1980 @	—	10,338	1,047	2,718	4,045	67	4,025	21	22,261	11,89,366
1985 @	—	16,213	2,043	13,109	514	20	267	1	32,167	29,10,755
1990-91	—	1,817	4,047	584	6,570	3	988	—	14,009	4,63,421
1994-95	172	2,676	28	26	4,090	2	2	1	6,997	3,96,435
1995-96	203	5,219	791	14	4,409	1	7	—	10,644	7,07,339
1996-97	775	7,001	267	30	3,460	1	6	—	11,533	11,36,167
1997-98 P *	4,383	15,466	1,051	77	2,380	—	1	0	23,358	38,15,992

@ Figures relate to calendar year.

* Figures compiled from the information received from RBI Issue Offices.

Note: Data have been compiled from the Information (Monthly Review) received from the National Crime Records Bureau, New Delhi.

Source: 1. National Crime Records Bureau.
 2. Central Bureau of Investigation.
 3. Reports by Police authorities.

STATEMENT 238: LOST, DESTROYED AND MUTILATED NOTES, 1997-98

(Number in thousand;
Amount in Rupees thousand)

Item	Claims received			Claims approved			
	No. of claims	No. of pieces	Amount of claims	No. of claims	No. of pieces	Amount of claims	Amount paid
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Reserve Bank of India Offices							
1. Lost or wholly destroyed notes	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. Half notes @	9.1	2,350.8	15,100.2	9.2	2,330.9	15,068.7	17,140.3
3. Mutilated notes	155.4	30,629.7	2,05,302.0	159.9	32,091.6	2,45,787.3	2,34,499.7
i. Reserve Bank Notes (Rs.2 to Rs.500)	139.5	26,094.5	2,00,766.8	144.2	27,141.5	2,40,837.2	2,29,461.0
ii. Government of India one rupee notes	8.8	4,535.2	4,535.2	8.6	4,950.1	4,950.1	5,038.7
Currency Chest Branches of State Bank of India and Associates							
1. Lost or wholly destroyed notes	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. Half notes @@	0.7	2.1	53.3	0.7	11.9	48.6	279.9
3. Mutilated notes	133.1	8,837.8	2,07,607.7	132.3	11,795.2	2,06,814.2	2,41,827.6
i. Reserve Bank Notes (Rs.2 to Rs.500)	129.8	8,446.5	2,07,006.7	129.4	11,197.8	2,06,214.2	2,41,221.4
ii. Government of India one rupee notes	3.3	391.3	601.0	2.9	597.4	600.0	606.2
Currency Chest Branches of Other Public Sector Banks							
1. Lost or wholly destroyed notes	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. Half notes @@	0.8	5.8	131.0	0.8	10.8	263.8	263.8
3. Mutilated notes	10.3	10,193.6	2,84,552.6	10.3	11,154.9	2,86,279.1	2,82,707.2
i. Reserve Bank Notes (Rs.2 to Rs.500)	3.0	9,836.4	2,84,195.4	3.0	10,787.2	2,85,911.4	2,82,360.7
ii. Government of India one rupee notes	7.3	357.2	357.2	7.3	367.7	367.7	346.5

@ Data relate to Bangalore, Kanpur and Nagpur Offices.

@@ Data relate to Bangalore, Chennai, Byculla, Patna and Guwahati offices.

Note: 1. From June 1985 currency chest branches of public sector banks have been granted power to accept all types mutilated notes also from public and pay exchange value under the RBI (Note Refund) Rules.

2. Amount paid include half value paid in respect of some offices.

3. No. of claims are not available in respect of some offices.

4. Payments made on half value of notes relates to denominations of rupees ten and above.

5. Data relate to April 1997- June 1998 in respect of Byculla, Patna, Guwahati, Nagpur and Hyderabad offices.

6. Data relating to Mutilated notes may not be equal to the total of Reserve Bank Notes and Government of India one rupee notes as this break-up is not available for some offices.

STATEMENT 239: CURRENCY CHESTS/REPOSITORIES AND SMALL COIN DEPOTS

(As on March 31, 1998)

State/Union Territory	Currency chests					Repositories			Small coin depots				
	RBI/Trea- suries/ Sub- Trea- suries	SBI and Asso- ciates	Nation- alised Banks	Private Sector Banks	Total	SBI and Asso- ciates	Nation- alised Banks	Total	RBI/Trea- suries/ Sub- Trea- suries	SBI and Asso- ciates	Nation- alised Banks	Private Sector Banks	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1. Andhra Pradesh	59	312	44	1	416	26	—	26	1	317	64	—	382
2. Arunachal Pradesh	1	16	—	—	17	1	—	1	—	14	—	—	14
3. Assam	4	45	26	—	75	2	—	2	2	41	17	—	60
4. Bihar	2	111	61	—	174	8	—	8	2	111	19	—	132
5. Gujarat	34	210	58	—	302	19	1	20	1	221	59	—	281
6. Haryana	2	80	25	—	107	11	—	11	—	86	24	—	110
7. Himachal Pradesh	4	36	8	—	48	5	—	5	—	38	13	—	51
8. Jammu and Kashmir	—	16	11 [@]	—	27	1	—	1	—	17	1 [@]	—	28
9. Karnataka	10	203	45	2	260	16	—	16	1	197	41	2	241
10. Kerala	6	176	27	5	214	5	—	5	2	174	33	5	214
11. Madhya Pradesh	34	248	48	—	330	25	—	25	2	227	36	—	265
12. Maharashtra	51	279	54	—	384	89	3	92	2	259	46	—	307
13. Manipur	5	5	2	—	12	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	5
14. Meghalaya	—	7	2	—	9	—	—	—	—	10	—	—	10
15. Mizoram	—	10	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	7
16. Nagaland	3	12	—	—	15	—	—	—	—	10	—	—	10
17. Orissa	1	83	30	—	114	7	—	7	1	93	23	—	117
18. Punjab	—	100	42	—	142	33	—	33	—	132	43	—	175
19. Rajasthan	1	260	25	2	288	26	—	26	1	244	24	2	271
20. Sikkim	—	1	1	—	2	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	2
21. Tamil Nadu	94	207	71	5	377	40	—	40	1	187	84	3	275
22. Tripura	—	3	10	—	13	—	—	—	—	3	1	—	4
23. Uttar Pradesh	125	316	106	—	547	82	1	83	12	293	75	—	380
24. West Bengal	1	101	70	—	172	38	—	38	1	83	11	—	95
25. Andaman and Nicobar Islands	—	2	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	2
26. Chandigarh	2	4	9	—	15	8	—	8	2	5	7	—	14
27. Dadra and Nagar Haveli	—	3	1	—	4	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	3
28. Delhi	1	27	24*	—	52	54	—	54	1	28	24*	—	53
29. Goa, Daman and Diu	1	13	4	—	18	1	—	1	—	13	4	—	17
30. Lakshadweep	—	—	9	—	9	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
31. Pondicherry	—	1	1	—	2	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	2
Total	441	2,887	814	15	4,157	497	5	502	32	2,822	662	12	3,528

[@] Include 4 currency chests and 4 small coin depots with Jammu and Kashmir Bank Ltd.

* Include 1 currency chest and 1 small coin depot with Jammu and Kashmir Bank Ltd.

Also see 'Notes on the Statements'

STATEMENT 240: ASSAYING AND REFINING OF GOLD AND SILVER

(Kilogram)

Year	Gold					Silver			
	Melting and assaying at			Refining at		Melting and assaying at			Refining at
	Mumbai	Alipore	Hyderabad	Mumbai	Hyderabad	Mumbai	Alipore	Hyderabad	Hyderabad
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1980-81	—	1,031	—	14,928	—	18,967	—	—	—
1985-86	—	1,412	—	18,200	—	9,995	—	—	—
1990-91	—	853	—	23,973	—	5,177	—	—	—
1995-96	1,531	3	4,700	7,748	3	159	454	14	66
1996-97	13,536	19	9*	3,644	—	220	602	1,428 *	—
1997-98	1,921	40	2	2,583	—	520	723	174	—

* Figures relate to number of assaying.

Note: 1. Refining of gold/silver is not done at Alipore, Calcutta. In respect of Silver, figure relating to refining at Mumbai Mint is nil. Figures relating to melting, assaying and refining of gold and silver at Noida Mint are nil. Figures relating to silver melting and assaying at Silver Refinery Cell, Calcutta are 1,748 Kgs. and 2,484 Kgs. for 1980-81 and 1985-86, respectively.

2. Figures are inclusive of confiscated gold/silver received from Customs, Central Excise Department and State Government.

Also See 'Notes on the Statements'.

Source: India Government Mints.

STATEMENT 241: MINTAGE OF RUPEE AND SMALL COINS

(Rupees lakh)

Year	Five Rupee Coins					Two Rupee Coins				
	Mumbai	Alipore	Hyderabad	Noida	Total	Mumbai	Alipore	Hyderabad	Noida	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1980-81 \$	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1985-86	1,461	—	508	—	1,969	—	—	—	—	—
1990-91	33	—	8	—	41	975	906	376	—	2,257
1995-96	5,056	6,895	2,937	1,980	16,868	4,166	1,536	1,795	1,603	9,100
1996-97	3,867	6,126	3,056	994	14,043	1,653	1,664	1,463	806	5,586
1997-98	4,022	5,710	2,877	2,877	15,486	1,932	1,504	1,504	151	5,091

Year	One Rupee Coins					Small Coins				
	Mumbai	Alipore	Hyderabad	Noida*	Total	Mumbai	Alipore	Hyderabad	Noida*	Total
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
1980-81 \$	848	528	—	—	1,376	99	123	246	—	468
1985-86	1,544	2,516	215	—	4,275	2,079	1,230	1,094	—	4,403
1990-91	1,169	1,148	738	241	3,296	421	631	417	1,363	2,832
1995-96	377	295	3,502	959	5,133	188	204	345	668	1,405
1996-97	1,448	1,152	1,007	1,679	5,282	412	509	248	612	1,781
1997-98	1,176	1,208	922	1,967	5,273	453	476	245	1,198	2,372

\$ Excluding figures of Development Oriented Design with the theme "Rural Women's Advancement" 100 Rupee and 10 Rupee Coins issued by India Government Mint, Mumbai.

* Mintage of Stainless Steel coins at Noida Mint commenced from July 1, 1988.

Note: Mintage of Two Rupee Coins which commenced from November 1982 was discontinued from January 1984, but again mintage commenced from October 1990 and was issued to the public from December 24, 1990.

STATEMENT 242: MINTAGE OF SMALL COINS, 1997-98

(Rupees thousand)

Denomination	Mumbai	Hyderabad	Alipore	Noida	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6
50 Paise	38,010	21,952	36,715	1,00,407	1,97,084
25 Paise	7,154	252	9,782	16,701	33,889
20 Paise	—	1,250	—	—	1,250
10 Paise	171	1,018	1,138	2,709	5,036
5 Paise	—	—	—	—	—
3 Paise	—	—	—	—	—
2 Paise	—	—	—	—	—
1 Paise	—	—	—	—	—
Total	45,335	24,472	47,635	1,19,817	2,37,259

STATEMENT 243: COINS UNDER ISSUE/RE-ISSUE DURING 1997-98

Denomination/Theme	Gross Weight (In grams)	Composition (Proportion of metals)	Diameter	Edge	Shape
1	2	3	4	5	6
Silver Coins					
Rs. 100 - 'International Youth Year'-1985*	35.00	50% silver, 40% copper, 5% nickel and 5% zinc	44 milli- meters	200 serrations	circular
Rs. 100 - 'Smt. Indira Gandhi'-1985	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 100 - 'Fisheries'-1987	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 100 - 'Small Farmers'-1987	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 100 - 'Jawaharlal Nehru Coins'-1988	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 100 - 'IXth Asian Games Delhi'-1982*	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 100 - 'National Integration'-1982	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 100 - 'RBI Golden Jubilee'-1935-85	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 100 - 'International Year of Child'-1983*	29.16	0.925 fine sterling silver	"	"	"
Rs. 100 - 'International Year of Child'-1983*	58.32	"	"	"	"
Rs. 100 - 'Quit India Movement 1942-92'	35.00	50% silver, 40% copper, 5% nickel and 5% zinc	"	"	"
Rs. 100 - 'Sardar Vallabhbhai Patel'-1996	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 100 - 'Subhas Chandra Bose'-1997	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 100 - 'Men and Women Partnership in Politics'	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 100 - '75th Anniversary of International Labour Organisation'	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 100 - '50th Anniversary of United Nations'	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 50 - 'Quit India Movement 1942-92'	30.00	75% copper, 25% nickel	39 "	"	"
Rs. 50 - '75th Anniversary of International Labour organisation'	"	"	"	180 serrations	"
Rs. 50 - '50th Anniversary of United Nations'	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 50 - 'Sardar Vallabhbhai Patel'-1996	"	"	30 "	"	"
Rs. 50 - 'Subhas Chandra Bose'-1997	"	"	39 "	"	"
Rs. 50 - 'Men and Women Partnership in Politics'	"	"	30 "	"	"
Rs. 50 - '50th year of Independence (1947-1997)	22.50	50% silver, 40% copper, 5% nickel and 5% zinc	39 "	"	"
Aluminium Bronze Coins					
20p - 'World Food & Agricultural Organisation'	4.50	92% copper, 6% aluminium and 2% nickel	22 "	112 serrations	round
20p - 1982	4.50	"	"	114 serrations	"
10p - 1982	4.25	"	23 "	plain	scalloped
20p - 'Mahatma Gandhi Centenary'	4.50	"	22 "	112 serrations	round
Cupro-Nickel Coins					
Rs. 20 - 'Smt. Indira Gandhi'-1985'	25.00	75% copper, and 25% nickel	39 milli- meters	180 serrations	circular
Rs. 20 - 'Fisheries'-1987	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 20 - 'Small Farmers'-1987	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 20 - 'Jawaharlal Nehru'-1988	"	"	"	200 serrations	"
Rs. 10 - 'IXth Asian Games Delhi'-1982	"	"	"	180 serrations	"
Rs. 10 - 'National Integration'-1982*	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 10 - 'International Youth Year'-1985	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 10 - 'RBI Golden Jubilee'-1935-85	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 10 - 'Commonwealth Parliamentary Conference'-1991	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 10 - '89th Inter Parliamentary Union Conference'-1993	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 10 - 'Quit India Movement' 1942-92	12.50	"	31 "	"	"
Rs. 10 - 'Sardar Vallabhbhai Patel'-1996	"	"	"	150 serrations	circular
Rs. 10 - 'Subhas Chandra Bose'-1997	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 5 - 'Smt. Indira Gandhi'-1985	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 5 - 'Jawaharlal Nehru Coin'-1988	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 5 - 'Commonwealth Parliamentary Conference'-1991	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 5 - 'India Tourism Year'-1991	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 5 - '89th Inter Parliamentary Union Conference'-1993	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 5 -	9.00	"	23 "	100 serrations security edges	"
Rs. 5 - '75th Anniversary of International Labour organisation'	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 5 - '50th Anniversary of United Nations'	"	"	"	100 serrations	"
Rs. 5 - '50th Anniversary of food & Agricultural Organisation'	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 5 - '8th World Tamil Conference'-1995	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 5 - 'Towards Ever Green Revolution'-1996	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 5 - 'Mother's Health is Child's Health'-1996	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 5 - 'Men and Women Partnership in Politics'	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 2 - 'IXth Asian Games Delhi'-1982	8.00	"	28 "	150 serrations	(octagon)
Rs. 2 - 'National Integration'-1982	"	"	"	"	circular
Rs. 2 - 'RBI Golden Jubilee'-1985	12.50	"	31 "	"	"
Rs. 2 - 1990	8.00	"	28 "	200 serrations	"
Rs. 2 - 'India Tourism Year'-1991	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 2 - 'National Integration'	6.00	"	26 "	"	11 side
Rs. 2 - 'Small Family Happy Family 1993 Issue'	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 2 - 'World Population Day'	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 2 - 'Bio-Diversity - World Food Day'	"	"	"	"	"
Rs. 2 - 'Land Vital Resource Coins'	"	"	"	"	"

STATEMENT 243: COINS UNDER ISSUE/RE-ISSUE DURING 1997-98 (Concl'd.)

Denomination/Theme	Gross Weight (in grams)	Composition (Proportion of metals)	Diameter	Edge	Shape
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rs.2 - 'Water for Life'-1994	6.00	75% copper, and 25% nickel	26 milli- meters	200 serrations	11 side
Rs.2 - 'World Food Day'-1994	"	"	"	"	"
Rs.2 - 'Globalising Indian Agriculture'-1995	"	"	"	"	"
Rs.2 - '8th World Tamil Conference'-1995	"	"	"	"	"
Rs.2 - 'Sardar Vallabhbhai Patel'-1996	"	"	"	"	"
Rs.2 - 'Subhas Chandra Bose'-1997	"	"	"	"	"
Re.1 - 'National Integration'-1982	8.00	"	28 "	200 serrations	round
Re.1 - 'National Integration'-1982	6.00	"	26 "	"	circular
Re.1 - 'International Youth Year'-1985	"	"	"	204 serrations	(septagon)
Re.1 - 'Small Farmers'-1987	"	"	"	"	circular
Re.1 - 'Rainfed Farming'-1988	"	75% copper and 25% nickel	"	"	"
Re.1 - 'Jawaharlal Nehru Coins'-1988	"	"	"	"	"
Re.1 - 'Food & Environment'-1989	"	"	"	"	"
Re.1 - 'Care for Girl Child National Integration'-1990	"	"	"	"	"
Re.1 - 'Food for the future'-1991	"	"	"	"	"
Re.1 - 'Integrated Child Development Services'-1991	"	"	"	"	"
Re.1 - 'Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar'-1991	"	"	"	"	"
Re.1 - 'India Tourism Year'-1991	"	"	"	without security edging 204 serrations	"
Re.1 - 'Parliamentary Conference'-1991	"	"	"	"	"
Re.1 - 'Food & Nutrition'-1992	"	"	"	"	outer shape circular & inner shape heptagonal
Re.1 - 'Rajiv Gandhi'	"	"	"	"	circular
Re.1 - '89th Inter Parliamentary Union Conference'	"	"	"	"	"
Re.1 - 'Quit India Movement 1942-92'	"	"	"	"	"
50p	5.00	75% copper and 25% nickel	24 "	150 serrations	round coin
50p - Without security edging	"	"	"	205 serrations	"
50p - 'National Integration'-1982	"	"	"	"	circular
50p - 'RBI Golden Jubilee'-1935-85	"	"	"	"	round coin
50p - 'Smt. Indira Gandhi'-1985	"	"	"	"	"
50p - 'Fisheries'-1987	"	"	"	"	circular
25p - 'National Integration'-1982	2.50	"	19 "	100 serrations	round coin
25p - 'IXth Asian Games Delhi'-1982	"	"	"	"	"
25p - 'Forestry for Development'-1985	"	"	"	"	circular
Stainless Steel Coins					
Re.1 - 'International Year of the Family'-1994	4.85	82% iron and 18% chromium	25 "	130 serrations	"
Re.1 - 'With design of Ear of Corn'	"	"	"	without security edging	"
Rs.1 - '8th World Tamil Conference'-1995	"	"	"	130 serrations	"
Rs.1 - 'Cellular Jail' at Port Blair	"	"	"	"	"
50p - 1988	3.79	"	22 "	"	"
50 p - '50th Year of Independence'-1947-1997	"	"	"	plainedge	"
25p - 1988	2.83	"	19 "	100 serrations	"
10p - 1988	2.00	"	16 "	"	"
Aluminium Magnesium Coins					
20p - 1983	2.20	3.5 to 4% magnesium and remainder aluminium	26 milli- meters across corners 24.5 milli- meters across flat	100 serrations	hexagonal
20p - 'Fisheries'-1983	2.20	"	"	"	"
10p - 'World Food Day'-1982	1.75	"	23 milli- meters across scallop	8 scallops	scalloped
10p - 'IXth Asian Games Delhi'-1982	2.30	"	26 "	12 "	"
10p - (reduced size)-1983	1.75	"	23 "	8 "	"

* Issued in uncirculated sets by India Government Mint, Mumbai.

STATEMENT 244: MINTAGE OF COMMEMORATIVE COINS
(For General Circulation)

(Number in thousand)

Year/Denomination and theme of issue	Mumbai Mint		Alipore Mint		Hyderabad Mint		Noida Mint		Total	
	No. of coins minted	No. of coins issued	No. of coins minted	No. of coins issued	No. of coins minted	No. of coins issued	No. of coins minted	No. of coins issued	No. of coins minted	No. of coins issued
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1980-81										
25p. 'Rural Woman's Advancement' - 1980	12,319	10,511	—	—	16,808	—	—	—	29,127	10,511
10p. 'Rural Woman's Advancement' - 1980	30,222	28,467	—	—	21,937	—	—	—	52,159	28,467
5p. 'Rural Woman's Advancement' - 1980	—	—	—	—	13	—	—	—	13	—
1985-86										
5 Rupee 'Indira Gandhi' - 1985	29,222	27,438	—	—	10,174	—	—	—	39,396	27,438
1 Rupee 'International Youth Year' - 1985	—	—	2,037	2,037	5	—	—	—	2,042	2,037
50p. 'Indira Gandhi' - 1985	60,020	59,980	3,350	3,350	20,428	—	—	—	83,798	63,330
50p. 'RBI Golden Jubilee' - 1935-1985	—	—	1,223	1,223	22,412	—	—	—	23,635	1,223
25p. 'Forestry' - 1985	—	—	1,543	1,543	6,296	—	—	—	7,839	1,543
1991-92										
5 Rupee 'Jawaharlal Nehru Centenary'	—	10,404	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,404
2 Rupee 'National Integration'	16,011	3,524	60,100	81,900	—	—	—	—	76,111	85,424
1 Rupee Integrated Child Development Services	27,388	53,015	—	—	11,810	11,810	—	—	39,198	64,825
1 Rupee 'SAARC'	—	3,853	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,853
1 Rupee 'Dr. Ambedkar'	48,318	48,318	—	—	11,785	11,785	—	—	60,103	60,103
1 Rupee 'Commonwealth Parliamentary Conference'	25,175	18,825	—	—	—	—	—	—	25,175	18,825
1 Rupee 'Tourism'	33	33	—	—	—	—	—	—	33	33
1 Rupee 'Food for the Future'	—	—	100	1,800	8,638	8,638	—	—	8,738	10,438
25p. 'DOC'	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	2
1995-96										
Cupro Nickel										
5 Rupee 'International Labour Organisation'	2	424	—	—	—	—	5,000	5,000	5,002	5,424
5 Rupee '50th Anniversary of United Nations'	14,678	15,308	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,678	15,308
5 Rupee 'Food and Agricultural Organisation'	9,093	5,546	—	—	—	—	5,000	5,000	14,093	10,546
2 Rupee 'National Integration'	1,68,845	1,69,572	68,695	66,678	—	—	—	—	2,37,540	2,36,250
2 Rupee 'Water for Life'	4,412	4,412	7,889	8,705	—	—	—	—	12,301	13,118
2 Rupee 'Globalising Indian Agriculture'	9,325	9,325	1,655	1,558	—	—	—	—	10,980	10,883
Stainless Steel										
1 Rupee 'World Tamil Conference'	620	1,500	—	—	—	—	—	—	620	1,500
1 Rupee 'International year of the Family'	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
1996-97										
Cupro Nickel										
5 Rupee 'Mother's Health is Child's Health'	4,122	4,122	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,122	4,122
5 Rupee '8th World Tamil conference'	7,798	7,798	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,798	7,798
5 Rupee '2nd International Science Organisation'	—	—	21	21	—	—	—	—	21	21
5 Rupee 'Food and Agricultural Organisation'	—	—	—	—	6,072	6,072	—	—	6,072	6,072
5 Rupee 'International Labour Organisation'	—	—	—	—	4,012	4,012	—	—	4,012	4,012
2 Rupee 'National Integration'	65,755	67,760	46,575	55,950	—	—	—	—	11,233	12,371
2 Rupee '8th World Conference'	10,842	10,843	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,843	10,843
2 Rupee 'Subhash Chandra Bose'	2,562	2,563	13,629	12,670	982	983	—	—	17,174	16,215
Stainless Steel										
1 Rupee '8th World Tamil Conference'	4,160	4,200	—	—	2,095	2,095	—	—	6,255	6,295
1997-98										
Cupro Nickel										
5 Rupee 'Mother's Health is Child's Health'	—	—	—	—	5,186	5,186	—	—	5,186	5,186
2 Rupee 'National Integration'	72,000	67,400	13,814	6,206	—	—	—	—	85,814	73,606
2 Rupee 'Subhash chandra Bose Centenary'	7,038	7,038	30,537	32,957	5,403	5,403	—	—	42,977	45,397
2 Rupee 'Sardar Vallabhai Patel'	28,223	28,223	54,705	49,600	5,468	5,468	—	—	88,395	83,290
Stainless Steel										
1 Rupee 'Cellular Jail Port Blair'	—	—	3,431	3,336	2,100	2,100	—	—	5,531	5,436
50p. '50th year of Independence'	19,495	19,495	14,033	13,680	5,755	5,755	25,760	25,760	65,043	64,690

Note : Number of coins issued is more than the number of coins minted during some years as coins were also issued from the existing stock at the beginning of the year

NOTES ON THE STATEMENTS

Statement 10

Administrative departments comprise all governmental agencies whether Central, State or Local.

Departmental enterprises are unincorporated enterprises and comprise posts, telecommunications, railways, irrigation and multipurpose river schemes, electricity schemes, port trusts, road transport undertakings, etc.

Non-departmental enterprises comprise government companies and statutory corporations.

Statement 19

Data include information in respect of university employment and guidance bureau also.

Number of registrations represents the total number of job seekers registered for employment assistance at the various employment exchanges during the year.

Placements represent the number of registrants who are known to have secured employment during the year through sponsoring by the employment exchanges. Only those applicants in respect of whom adequate proof of placement is available are accounted for.

Number of persons on live register represents the cumulative number of applicants who remain on the registers of employment exchanges as needing employment assistance at the end of the year.

Statement 34

Annual data relate to the average of the months July to June.

- (i) The new series of index numbers with base: July 1986 to June 1987 = 100 was introduced from November 1995 and with that the compilation of index numbers with base: July 1960 to June 1961 was discontinued. The linking factor given in this column can be used to work out the index numbers with old base (i.e. 1960-61=100) for November 1995 and subsequent months.
- (ii) In the case of Assam, the old series (i.e. with base 1960-61=100) was being compiled for the composite region viz., Assam, Manipur, Meghalaya and Tripura while the index of the new series (i.e., with base 1986-87=100) has been compiled for

each of the constituent States separately. The index for Assam region on old base can be estimated from the corresponding indices of the new series as under:

$$1_{O}^{A} = 5 \times 89 [(0 \times 8126 \times 1_{N}^{A}) + (0 \times 0491 \times 1_{N}^{Ma}) + (0 \times 0645 \times 1_{N}^{Me}) + (0 \times 0738 \times 1_{N}^{T})]$$

Where 1_O and 1_N represent the index numbers for old and new series, respectively, and superscripts A, Ma, Me and T indicate Assam, Manipur, Meghalaya and Tripura, respectively.

Similarly, in the case of Punjab, where the old series (i.e. with base 1960-61 = 100) was being compiled for the composite region viz., Punjab, Haryana and Himachal Pradesh, the index for the Punjab region on old base can be estimated as under:

$$1_{O}^{P} = 6 \times 36 [(0 \times 6123 \times 1_{N}^{P}) + (0 \times 3677 \times 1_{N}^{Ha}) + (0 \times 0200 \times 1_{N}^{Hi})]$$

Where 1_O and 1_N represent the index numbers for old and new series, respectively, and superscripts P, Ha and Hi indicate Punjab, Haryana and Himachal Pradesh, respectively.

- (iii) Indices for the States are compiled for the first time from November 1995.
- (iv) Consumer Price Indices for Rural labourers (including agricultural labourers) are compiled from November 1995 only.
- (v) Average for 9 months (November 1995 – July 1996).

Statement 36

The demand and time components of savings deposits with scheduled commercial banks included in demand and time deposits in this Statement have undergone changes over the years. Data from February 1981 onwards are as reported by banks after classifying the demand and time components as per RBI guidelines, laid down vide circular DBOD. No. Ref. BC. 127 /C-96 (Ret)-77 dated October 15, 1977. Banks are advised to report such classification on the basis of the position as at close of business at 30th September and 31st March, instead of as at end-June and end-December as done hitherto vide circular DBOD. No. Ref. B.C. 142/09.16.001/97-98 dated November 19, 1997.

Statement 48

Advances are made under various sub-sections of 21, 22 and 24 of the NABARD Act, 1981. Details of the interest rates under different categories of financing according to purpose are given below:

- (i) *Seasonal Agricultural Operations* : With effect from March 1, 1988, the rate of interest in relation to the avallment of refinance by State Co-operative Banks as a percentage of outstanding at Central Co-operative Bank's level is as indicated below:

Percentage of average borrowings from NABARD to the average outstandings at CCB level during the year.	Rate of interest on refinance (per cent)
80 and above	5.00
60 and above but below 80	4.00
Below 60	3.00

- (ii) *Conversion of short-term into medium-term loans out of National Rural Credit (Stabilisation) Fund*: At 3 per cent below the Bank Rate upto February 1988. With effect from March 1, 1988, the rate of interest shall be the same as for ST (SAO), details of which are given in item No. (i), depending on the CCB's own involvement.
- (iii) *Medium-term loans for approved investment purposes*: At 3 per cent below the Bank Rate.
- (iv) *Long-term loans to State Governments for contribution to the share capital of co-operative credit societies*: With effect from the date of establishment of NABARD, i.e., July 12, 1982, the Reserve Bank of India does not grant loans and advances to State Co-operative Banks, except (a) for the purpose for general banking business against the pledge of Government and other approved securities under Section 17(4)(a) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 and (b) on behalf of Urban Co-operative Banks under Section 17(2)(bb) (4) (c) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

In terms of Government of India's notification No.10 (45) / 82 - AC (5) dated July 6, 1982, loans and advances which the RBI granted to State Co-operative Banks and Regional Rural Banks under Section 17 (except sub-clause (a) of Clause (4) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 and outstanding as on July 11, 1982 would be deemed to be loans and advances granted by NABARD under Section 21 of the NABARD Act, 1981.

Though no fresh investment is now made by the Reserve Bank in the ordinary debentures of Land Development Banks, the investments made by the Bank in the past from out of the general resources of the Bank have not been transferred to the NABARD and continue to be held by the Bank. However, the investments made by the Bank, before setting up of NABARD, in the rural debentures of Land Development Banks have been transferred to NABARD, as those investments formed part of the assets of the then NAC (LTO) Fund.

Statement 49

The data under the item 'Outstanding' under IDBI relate to long-term finance to IDBI from the NIC (LTO) Fund for purchase of or subscription to stocks, shares, bonds, debentures issued by IFCI, SFCs or any other notified financial institution or for the purpose of any other business of IDBI.

Long-term finance to Export-Import Bank of India is given out of NIC (LTO) Fund for the purpose of any business of the EXIM Bank. Long-term finance to Industrial Investment Bank of India (IIBI) is given out of NIC (LTO) Fund for the purpose of any business of IIBI.

Long-term finance to National Housing Bank (NHB) is given out of National Housing Credit (LTO) Fund for the purpose of any business of NHB.

Long-term finance to Small Industries Development Bank of India (SIDBI) is given out of NIC (LTO) Fund for the purpose of any of the eligible purposes in Section 46C(2)(c) of the RBI Act, 1934.

As per the Union Budget for 1992-93, it has been decided to discontinue the practice of appropriating amounts from the Reserve Bank of India for advancing loans to industrial and agricultural financial institutions, before transferring the surplus profits of the Bank to the Government of India. Therefore, no allocation was made to IDBI, EXIM Bank, IIBI, and SIDBI out of NIC (LTO) Fund and to NHB out of NHC (LTO) Fund for 1992-93. During 1997-98, the Bank has contributed Rs. one crore each to the NIC (LTO) Fund and NHC (LTO) Fund.

Statement 50

National Rural Credit (Stabilisation) Fund and National Rural Credit (LTO) Fund were earlier designated as National Agricultural Credit (Stabilisation) Fund and National Agricultural Credit (LTO) Fund, respectively, and were maintained by the Reserve Bank of India prior to the formation of NABARD on July 12, 1982.

Statements 52 and 54

Investments in other approved securities include investments in the (a) Securities of State associated bodies such as, Electricity Boards and Housing Boards if the principal and interest are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the respective State Governments, (b) Municipal Corporation Bonds issued in any presidency town, (c) Debentures of Land Development Banks if the principal and interest are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the respective State Governments and (d) Shares of Regional Rural Banks. These are treated as approved securities under Section 5(a) of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949.

Statements 59, 60 and 61

Ownership holding refers to the total land holding of cultivator and not that part of a holding which is actually under cultivation or that which has been charged or mortgaged to the Society. Similarly, in the case of SLDBs and PLDBs, ownership holding refers to the total land holding of the concerned cultivator and not that part of holding which is actually mortgaged to the Primary/State Land Development Banks.

Agricultural labourers refer to those having a homestead and earning 50 per cent or more of their income from activities connected with agriculture including animal husbandry such as, dairy and poultry. They also include other categories of members, e.g. artisans, traders, etc.

Statement 64

The data cover the number and amount of cheques, drafts, bills, interest warrants, payment orders, etc., which pass through the clearing houses, including the documents returned unpaid. Data do not cover cheques cashed over the counter, outstation cheques collected directly without passing through the clearing houses and transfer transactions. Figures in the column under 'Other Centres' and 'Total' are not strictly comparable as the number of centres included under 'Other Centres' varies from time to time consequent upon the opening of new centres, etc.

Statement 70

This is in continuation of notes 1 to 14 given in Statement 70.

- (15) IRBI has been reconstituted as Industrial Investment Bank of India Ltd. (IIBI) with effect from March 27, 1997.
- (16) Lending rate charged to small-scale industries.

- (17) Relates to cumulative convertible preference shares.
- (18) The Government removed the ceiling on interest rates on debentures and public sector bonds other than tax-free bonds of PSUs with effect from August 5, 1991.
- (19) Relates to Unit Scheme 1964 proper, Reinvestment Plan and Children's Gift Plan.
- (20) During 1995-96, an additional benefit of bonus units in the ratio of 1:10 was declared.
- (21) Dividend as percentage of weighted average sale price during the year worked out with weights proportional to the number of units sold at different prices.
- (22) An additional interest at the rate of 0.50 per cent per annum is offered on deposits from their employees, ex-employees and recognised charitable trusts, etc. The rates of interest were applicable up to December 31, 1995.
- (23) Yield data in respect of ordinary shares from 1984-85 onwards relate to revised series. The annual redemption yield is calculated on the assumption that the average price relates to the middle of the period. Annual yields for the years 1991-92 upto 1994-95 are calculated on the basis of prices of all outstanding Government of India loans quoted on the Stock Exchange, Mumbai/Reserve Bank sale prices. However, annual yields for the year 1990-91 are calculated on the basis of prices of all outstanding Government of India loans quoted on the Stock Exchange, Mumbai only. Also see footnotes to 'Statement 135: Yields on Government of India Securities' and Statement 138: 'Yields on Government and Industrial Securities'.
- (24) Redemption yields in respect of items (i), (ii) and (iii) for financial years 1990-91 and 1993-94 are based on BSE quotations, while for the years 1995-96, 1996-97 and 1997-98, based on transactions in the SGL account.

Statement 118

The Government of India terminated the Credit Guarantee Scheme for Small-scale Industries as at the close of business on March 31, 1981. With a

view to providing continuity of cover to advances previously covered by the Scheme, the DICGC introduced its own guarantee Scheme called 'Small Loans (SSI) Guarantee Scheme, 1981' with effect from April 1, 1981. As an agent of Government of India, the Corporation accepted claims under the cancelled Scheme till May 31, 1989.

All the claims received under Government's Scheme were finally settled by March 1992. (The statement hitherto furnished regarding claims received, disposed of and pending in respect of Government's Scheme has, therefore, been discontinued).

As on March 31, 1998, there were 54 credit institutions participating in the Corporation's Scheme comprising 7 commercial banks, 9 regional rural banks and 38 co-operative banks as against 78 credit institutions participating in the Scheme comprising 14 commercial banks, 17 regional rural banks and 47 co-operative banks as on March 31, 1997. Their guaranteed advances to SSI sector, as defined by the Reserve Bank, coming under the priority sector amounted to Rs.3,376.00 crore as on March 31, 1997 as against Rs.11,271.33 crore as on March 31, 1996.

Statement 124

Debt: Comprises (i) all borrowings from Government and Semi-Government bodies, financial institutions other than banks and other institutional agencies, (ii) borrowings from banks against own debentures and other mortgages and (iii) 'other borrowings' against own debentures, other mortgages, deferred payment liabilities and public and other deposits.

Equity: Comprises paid-up capital (ordinary, preference, and deferred, etc. shares) forfeited shares and all reserves.

Current assets: Comprise (i) inventories, (ii) loans and advances and other debtor balances, (iii) book value of quoted investments, (iv) cash and bank balances and (v) advance income-tax in excess of tax provision.

Current liabilities: Comprises (i) tax provision in excess of advance income-tax and other current provisions, (ii) borrowings from banks other than those against own debentures and other mortgages, (iii) 'other borrowings' other than (a) those against own debentures, other mortgages, deferred payment liabilities and (b) public and other deposits and (iv) trade dues and other current liabilities.

Statements 142 to 146

The receipt and expenditure data presented in these Statements differ from those given in the

Annual Financial Statement (AFS) of the budget document of the Central Government on account of reconciliation of data. The major differences are due to exclusion of certain items from the AFS data. These items are also indicated in the reconciliation tables given in the receipt budget and expenditure budget of the Central Government. In the revenue account, the items deducted are: (i) States' share of Union Excise Duties, (ii) Receipts of Railways, (iii) Telecommunication and (iv) Assignments of UT taxes to local bodies. In the capital account, the major adjustments are: (i) Short-term loans and advances given to the States and recovered during the year such as Ways and Means Advances, loans for agricultural inputs and loans for Government servants are deducted, (ii) Transactions which do not involve any cash outgo viz., subscription to IMF, investments in nationalised banks which are matched by receipts are excluded from expenditure. Net increase of 91-day Treasury Bills was treated as a financing item of conventional deficit till 1996-97.

The receipts and expenditure figures given in the Statements also differ from the data given in the receipt budget and expenditure budget of the Central Government, on account of inclusion of the receipts of Posts and other commercial departments in the revenue account. Further, the data in the Statements in this Volume are not strictly comparable with those in the Volumes of the previous year due to the changes in the accounting classification of budget heads. For instance, the period 1975-76 to 1984-85 relate to one set of uniform classification, while that of 1985-86 onwards to another set. Regarding the classification of budgetary figures into developmental and non-developmental, data from 1974-75 onwards cover expenditure on food subsidy under the head 'agriculture and allied services' under developmental expenditure; in earlier years, data on the expenditure on these items were included under the head 'other expenditure' as part of non-developmental expenditure.

Statements 170, 171, 173 and 174

The data relating to combined receipts and expenditure of Central Government and State Governments are shown net of inter-Governmental transactions to avoid double counting. The adjustments are thus: (i) Revenue receipts of the States and Revenue Expenditure of the Centre and adjusted for grants from the Centre to the States, (ii) Revenue expenditure of the States and Revenue receipts of the Centre are net of interest payments to the Centre by the States, (iii) Capital receipts of the States and Capital disbursements of the Centre are adjusted for loans from the Centre to States

and (iv) Capital disbursements of the States and Capital receipts of the Centre are net of repayments of loans by the States to the Centre.

Statement 187

Details of limits of investment and rate of interest on different current small savings schemes are as follows:

1. *Post Office Savings Bank:*

Minimum of Rs.20, maximum of Rs.50,000 for an individual and Rs.1,00,000 for two or three adults jointly, in one or more accounts at 5.5% (Tax free) compounded and payable annually by credit to the account with effect from February 1, 1987. Accounts having minimum balance of Rs.200 during April-September and October-March qualify for six-month prize draws in the next January and July. The minimum balance in Post Office Saving Account with the cheque facility has been raised from Rs.100 to Rs.250 with effect from September 1, 1993.

2. *Post Office Time Deposit Accounts:*

In multiples of Rs.50 (without limit). Interest at 10.50% for 1 year account, for 2 years account 11.00%, for 3 years account 12.00%, for 5 years account 12.50%, with effect from September 2, 1993. Interest payable annually, compounded quarterly.

3. *Post Office Recurring Deposit Accounts (Period 5 years):*

The rate of interest reduced from 13.5 per cent to 12.5 per cent per annum with effect from September 2, 1993.

4. *Indira Vikas Patras (IVP):*

Introduced with effect from November 19, 1986 with a maturity period of 5 years in the denomination of Rs.200, Rs.500, Rs.1,000 and Rs.5,000. The maturity period has been increased from 5 years to 5½ years with effect from September 2, 1993 with interest at the rate of 13.43 per cent compounded and payable on maturity.

5. *6-Year Post Office Monthly Income Accounts Scheme:*

With effect from June 1, 1993 minimum of Rs.6,000 and in multiples thereof subject to a maximum of Rs.2.04 lakh for Single Account and Rs.4.08 lakh for a Joint Account. With effect from September 2, 1993 interest is being paid monthly at the rate of 13.00 per cent per annum.

6. Deposit Scheme for Retiring Government Employees 1989/Retiring Employees of Public Sector Companies 1991 :

Minimum Rs.1,000 and in multiples thereof, and maximum not exceeding the total retirement benefits. The rate of interest was increased to 10.00 per cent for deposits made on or after March 15, 1993 and also deposits which have completed 3 years but not withdrawn. Interest earned is completely tax free. Only one account can be opened by retired Central/State Government and Public Sector Employee in own name or jointly with the spouse. The amount should be deposited within three months from the date of receiving the retirement benefits. Premature encashment can be made after one year from the date of deposit but before the expiry of the 3 years.

Statements 194 to 196

The data exclude (i) The National Defence Gold Bonds, 1980 (A and B Series) which were on sale between October 1965 and May 1966, (ii) 4.5% Banks (Acquisition and Transfer) Compensation Bonds, 1979, 5.5% Banks (Acquisition and Transfer) Compensation Bonds, 1999, 4.5% Banks (Acquisition and Transfer) Compensation Bonds, 1981 and 5.75% Bonds 1985 (Voluntary Disclosure of Income and Wealth Act, 1976) and (iii) Issue and repayment of various State Governments' Zamindari Abolition and Compensation Bonds which amounted to Rs.125 lakh.

Statement 198

The Statement on Government of India Loans also includes (i) 5.5% Banks (Acquisition of shares) Compensation Bonds, 1999, (ii) 4.5% Jayanti Shipping Company (Acquisition and Transfer) Compensation Bonds, 1981 and (iii) 5.75% Bonds, 1985, (Voluntary Disclosure of Income and Wealth Ordinance, 1975), now (Voluntary Disclosure of Income and Wealth Act, 1976). Special Bearer Bonds issued on February 2, 1981 are not covered.

Statements 201 to 205, 207 and 208

The foreign trade data relate to total sea, air and land trade, on private and Government accounts. Direct transit trade, trans-shipment trade, ships' stores, defence stores, transactions in treasures, i.e., gold and current coins and notes, "prescribed substances" under the Atomic Energy Act, 1962, diplomatic goods, and passengers' baggage are excluded. Data include silver coins (other than current coins), notes and coins withdrawn from circulation or not yet in circulation, indirect

transit trade and trade by parcel-post. Exports include re-exports. Imports and exports are based on general system of recording; imports are on cost, insurance and freight (c.i.f.) basis and exports on free on board (f.o.b.) basis, inclusive of export duty. With effect from April 1973, the basis of compilation of export data has been changed from the original copy to the finally passed (duplicate) copy of the shipping bills. The Indian Trade Classification, Revision - 2 (ITC - Rev-2), which was based on Standard International Trade Classification, Revision-2 (SITC - Rev-2), was in vogue from April 1977 to March 1987. A new system of commodity classification known as the Indian Trade Classification based on Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System [ITC (HS)] has been adopted from April 1987. The ITC (HS) is an extended version of the international classification system called "Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System" evolved by the Customs Co-operation Council, Brussels.

Commodity-wise and commodity group-wise classification presented in Statements 202 and 203 is based on the standard classification adopted by the DGCI & S in their Monthly Statistics of the Foreign Trade of India, Annual Volume, whereas the data presented in Statement 208 and Tables IX-2, IX-3, IX-4 and IX-5 in Volume I are in an analytical format based on Foreign Trade Statistics of India, Principal Commodities and Countries, published by the DGCI & S.

Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS) include the following fifteen countries viz., Armenia, Aser-baijan, Byelorussia, Estonia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kirghistan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldavia, Russia, Turkmenistan, Tajikistan, Ukraine and Uzbekistan. Similarly Yugoslavia include five countries viz., Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Macedonian, Serbia-Montenegro (Federal Republic of Yugoslavia), Slovenia. Czechoslovakia is two countries viz., Czech Republic and Slovakia. In commodity-wise data on exports, 'Leather and manufacture' consist (a) Finished leather, (b) Leather goods, (c) Leather garments, (d) Footwear of leather, (e) Leather footwear components and (f) Saddlery and harness. 'Chemicals and allied products' comprise (a) Drugs, pharmaceuticals & fine chemicals, (b) Dyes / intermediates & coar tar chemicals, (c) Inorganic / organic / agro chemicals, (d) Cosmetics / toiletries etc., and (e) Residual chemicals and allied products. 'Engineering goods' consist of (a) Ferro alloys, (b) Aluminium other than products, (c) Non-ferrous metals, (d) Manufactures of metals, (e) Machine

tools, (f) Machinery and instruments, (g) Transport equipment, (h) Residual engineering items, (I) Iron & steel bar / rod, (j) Primary & semi-finished iron & steel, (k) Electronic goods, (l) Computer software and (m) Project goods. In commodity-wise imports, 'Iron and steel' comprise of (a) Primary steel / pig iron based items and (b) Iron & steel.

Statement 217

This table presents India's foreign exchange reserves {comprising holdings of foreign currency assets and gold held by the Reserve Bank and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs) by the Government of India} as at the end of the period. All figures are expressed in rupees crore and US dollar million. Gold was valued at Rs. 84.39 per 10 grams till October 16, 1990. It has been revalued close to international market price with effect from October 17, 1990. Gold is presently valued at the end of every month close to the average price prevailing in London for the month. The rupee equivalent is determined on the basis of the exchange rate as at the end of the month. Conversion of foreign currency assets (which are held in different international key currencies) and SDRs into US dollars is done at month-end exchange rates furnished by the IMF. Till June 1996, foreign currency assets (which comprise foreign securities held in the Issue Department, "Balances held abroad" and a part of the "Investments" with the Banking Department) were valued at the exchange rates of the Indian rupee prevailing on the last business day of every month, with the same rate being used for conversion for the other days of the subsequent month. Since July 1996, foreign currency assets are being valued at the exchange rate prevailing at the end of every week. As the stock of foreign currency reserves as at the end of any period would include the valuation effects resulting from fluctuations in exchange rates, (price of gold/ securities, any increase/decrease in the foreign currency reserves derived on the basis of change in stocks would be inclusive of valuation effects). SDR holdings are shown in units of SDR as well. The value of SDR is determined daily on the basis of basket of five international key currencies with the SDR valuation basket being revised every five years. The most recent revision effected on January 1, 1996 modified the weights of the five key currencies reflecting their relative importance in international trade and reserves based on the respective shares in export of goods and services during 1990-94. The current basket will be in effect until December 31, 2000.

Statements 218 to 222

- (i) Interest accrued during the year and credited to NRI deposits has been treated as notional outflow under invisible payments and added as reinvestment in NRI deposits under Banking Capital.
- (ii) The term 'Non-Monetary Gold Movement' has been deleted from May 1993 onwards in conformity with the recommendations of the IMF Manual on Balance of Payments (4th edition); these entries have been included under merchandise or other capital depending upon the nature of transaction.
- (iii) Balance of payments data from the year 1990-91 are presented in a format in which in the year of imports, the value of defence-related imports are recorded under imports (merchandise debit) with credits financing such imports shown under 'Loans' (Commercial Borrowings to India) in the capital account. Interest payments on defence debt owed to the General Currency Area (GCA) (as and when they are made) are recorded under investment income payments in the invisible accounts and principal repayments under (debit) 'Commercial Borrowing to India' in the capital account. In the case of the Rupee Payment Area (RPA), interest payment on and principal repayment of debt is clubbed together and shown separately under the item 'Rupee Debt Service' in the capital account. This is in line with the recommendation of the High Level Committee on Balance of Payments (Chairman : Dr. C. Rangarajan).
- (iv) In accordance with the provisions of IMF's Balance of Payments Manual (5th edition), gold purchased from the Government of India by the RBI has been excluded from the BOP statistics. Data for the earlier years have, therefore, been amended by making suitable adjustments in "Other Capital Receipts" and "Foreign Exchange Reserves". Similarly, item "SDR Allocation" has been deleted from the table.
- (v) In accordance with the recommendation of Report of the Technical Group on Reconciling of Balance of Payments and DGCI & S Data on Merchandise Trade, data on gold and silver brought in by the Indians returning from abroad have been included under import payments with

contra entry under Private Transfer Receipts. Data has, therefore, been revised from 1992-93, i.e., since the inception of the scheme.

- (vi) With effect from 1996-97, private transfer receipts include redemption in rupees of both principal and interest on Non-Resident External (Rupee) Accounts [NRE(R) A] and Non-Resident Non-Repatriable Rupee Deposit [NR (NR) RD] schemes. This marks an improvement in data reporting.
- (vii) Exchange rates : Foreign currency transactions have been converted into rupees at the par/central rates upto June 1972 and on the basis of average of the Bank's spot buying and selling rates for sterling and the monthly averages of cross rates of non-sterling currencies based on London market thereafter. Effective March 1993, conversion is made by crossing average spot buying and selling rate for US Dollar in the Forex market and the monthly averages of cross rates of non-dollar currencies based on London market.

Statement 239

The Reserve Bank maintains currency chests/sub-chests and small coin depots/sub-depots, not only with the State Bank of India (SBI) and its Associates and nationalised banks but also with treasuries and sub-treasuries. Currency chests/small coin depots have also been established with a few branches of the Jammu and Kashmir Bank Limited and other scheduled private sector banks.

Statement 240

From 1986-87 onwards, the quantity shown under gold pertains to Surplus Gold Stock (Amalgamated) Account, Confiscated Gold Stock Account (received from Collectorate of Central Excise and Customs), gold received from the Hutti Gold Mines Ltd., Bharat Gold Mines Ltd., and Hindustan Copper Ltd., Gold received from the Reserve Bank in respect of Gold Bond Scheme, 1993-98, SBI (Imported), public and Gold Collection-cum-Delivery Centre, Ahmedabad for refining.

The figures of silver melting and assaying are inclusive of silver from surplus silver stock account, confiscated silver received from the Customs and Central Excise authorities, silver received from State Governments and judicial authorities, silver pertaining to the National Defence Fund and silver received from private parties, etc.

